

**RELIGIOUS POLEMIC, PRINT CULTURE AND PASTORAL  
MINISTRY: THOMAS HALL B.D. (1610-1665) AND THE PROMOTION  
OF PRESBYTERIAN ORTHODOXY  
IN THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION**

By DENISE THOMAS

A thesis submitted to  
The University of Birmingham  
For the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

**VOLUME 2**  
**Appendices I, II and III**

College of Arts and Law  
School of History and Cultures  
Department of History  
University of Birmingham  
May 2011

UNIVERSITY OF  
BIRMINGHAM

**University of Birmingham Research Archive**

**e-theses repository**

This unpublished thesis/dissertation is copyright of the author and/or third parties. The intellectual property rights of the author or third parties in respect of this work are as defined by The Copyright Designs and Patents Act 1988 or as modified by any successor legislation.

Any use made of information contained in this thesis/dissertation must be in accordance with that legislation and must be properly acknowledged. Further distribution or reproduction in any format is prohibited without the permission of the copyright holder.

## APPENDIX I

### HALL'S FOURTEEN PUBLISHED WORKS<sup>1</sup>

#### 1. *Wisdoms conquest* (1651)

- i) *Wisdoms conquest. Or, An explanation and grammaticall translation of the thirteenth book of Ovids Metamorphoses, containing that curious and rhetoricall contest between Ajax and Vlysses, for Achilles armour; where is set forth to the life the power of valour, and the prevalence of eloquence. In it you shall have sentences both morall and divine, together with grammar, rhetorick, history, etymologies, criticisms, phrases, paraphrase, &c. No knot or difficulty but is untied and cleered, and Homer himself in many places illustrated. Here you have the sum and substance of whatever is of worth (in reference to this story) in the annotations of Bersman, Sabin, Regius, Golding, Michyll, Placitus, Rhodiginus, Egnatius, Glarean, Longolius, Fanensis, Sandys, Farnaby.* (London, printed for Philemon Stephens, and are to be sold at the signe of the Gilded Lyon in S. Pauls Church-yard, 1651.) 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O698, Thomason, E.1368[4], annotation on Thomason copy: "Septemb. 13".]

#### 2. *The pulpit guarded* (1651 etc.)

All editions were dedicated to John Trapp.

- i) *The pulpit guarded with XVII arguments proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness and danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publike preaching, and expounding the Scriptures without a call; as being contrary to the word of God, contrary to the practice of all reformed churches... Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in Arden in Warwick-shire, Aug. 20, 1650. ... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth and peace.* (London: printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls Church-yard, 1651.) 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H437] \*
- ii) *The pulpit guarded with XVII arguments proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness and danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publike preaching, and expounding the Scriptures without a call; as being contrary to the word of God, contrary to the practice of all reformed churches... Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in Arden in Warwick-shire, Aug. 20, 1650. ... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth and peace.* (London, printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls Church-yard, 1651.) 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H437, Thomason, E.628[4], Annotation on Thomason copy: "Aprill. 25th".]<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Where there are several editions of a work, I have indicated those I have cited and quoted in the thesis with an asterisk. Fifteen works are listed here, the fifteenth being 9a) *An apologie for the ministry*, a translation of 9) *Sal terrae*

<sup>2</sup> ESTC notes some differences between i) and ii) on sigs.B1r and K2, which show there were two issues of this work in 1651 under the title of *XVII arguments*.

This third edition was also dedicated to the judges ‘John Wilde L. Chief baron of the Court of Exchequer and Edw. Atkins a worthy baron of the same court.’

iii) *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness, and danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publike preaching, and expounding the scriptures without a call; ... Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in Arden in Warwickshire, Aug. 20. 1650. ... The third edition, with addition of arguments, answers, quotations, scriptures, and many useful enlargements; together with the correcting of those errata which escaped in former editions... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth and peace.* (London, printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls Church-yard, 1651.) 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438]

iv) *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments, proving the unlawfulness, sinfulness, and danger of suffering private persons to take upon them publike preaching and expounding the Scriptures without a call; as being contrary to the word of God, contrary to the practice of all reformed churches, contrary to the three and twentieth article of religion, contrary to two ordinances of Parliament, and contrary to the judgement of a whole jury of learned, judicious, pious divines, both forraign and domestick. Occasioned by a dispute at Henly in Arden in Warwickshire, Aug. 20 1650 ... The 4 edition, with addition of arguments, answers, quotations, scriptures, and many useful enlargements;... Composed and compiled by a friend to truth and peace* London, printed by J. Cottrel, for E. Blackmore, at the Angel in Pauls Church-yard, 1652) 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H439]<sup>3</sup>

### 3. *The font guarded* (1652)

Dedicated to Thomas Blake of Tamworth and John Brinsley of Yarmouth, in Latin, and ‘To my beloved and approved friends in the Town of Birmingham.’

i) *The font guarded with XX arguments. Containing a compendium of that great controversie of infant-baptism, proving the lawfulness thereof; as being grounded on the Word of God, agreeable to the practice of all reformed churches; together with the concurrent consent of a whole jury of judicious and pious divines. Occasioned partly by a dispute at Bely in Worcestershire, Aug. 13. 1651. against Joseph Paget, dyer. Walter Rose, and John Rose. Butchers of Bromesgrove. John Evans a scribe, yet antiscripturist. Francis Loxly, sho-maker. Here you have the question fully stated, ... With a word to one Collier, and another to Mr. Tombs in the end of the book.* (London, printed by R.W. for Thomas Simmons book-seller at the sign of the Bible in Birmingham in Warwickshire, and are to be sold in London by George Calvert at the sign of the half Moon in Pauls Church-Yard, 1652.) 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (2nd ed.), H432, Thomason, E.658[5], annotation on Thomason copy: "march 26".]

### 4 *The beauty of holiness* (1653 etc.)

Dedicated to ‘my beloved parishioners and much honoured friends, the inhabitants of Kingsnorton, Mosely, and Withall.’

i) *The beauty of holiness; or A description of the excellency, amiableness, comfort and content which is to be found in wayes of purity and holinesse. Where you have that*

---

<sup>3</sup> ESTC also notes two Edinburgh reprints in 1748.

*glorious attribute of Gods holinesse exactly set forth; together with the absolute necessity of our resembling Him therein; also all the scruples, cavils and objections (of any weight) which are made by the atheists, worldlings and libertines of our time, against the power of godliness, are refelled and answered: many texts of Scripture cleared, the marrow of most our modern divines (in referenc to this subject) collected, with references to such as clear any branch more fully; many incident cases resolved, and knots untied, &c. By Tho. Hall pastor of Kings-Norton. (London, printed by A.M. for John Browne at the gilded Acorn in Pauls Church-yard, 1653) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (2nd ed.), H426 Thomason, E.1471[2]. annotation on Thomason copy: "May. 4".]*

Dedicated also to Henry Langly and Peter Jerzey of Pembroke, Oxford, in Latin.

- ii) *The beauty of holiness; or A description of the excellency, amiablenes, comfort and content which is to be found in wayes of purity and holinesse. Where you have that glorious attribute of Gods holinesse exactly setforth [sic]; together with the absolute necessity of our resembling Him therein; also all the scruples, cavils and objections (of any weight) which are made by the atheists, worldlings and libertines of our time, against the power of godliness, refelled and answered: many texts of scripture cleared, the marrow of most of our modern divines (in reference to this subject) collected, with references in such as clear any branch more fully; many incident cases resolved, and knots untied, &c. The second edition, with additions of many usefull enlargements, and a short catechisme framed for the weaker sort. By Tho. Hall B.D. & pastor of Kings-Norton. (London, printed by Evan Tyler for John Browne at the gilded Acorn in Pauls Church-yard, 1655.) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H426A] \**

5. *The loathsomnesse of long haire* (1654)

- i) *Comarum akosmia. The loathsomnesse of long haire: or, A treatise wherein you have the question stated, many arguments against it produc'd, and the most materiall arguements [sic] for it refell'd and answer'd, with the concurrent judgement of divines both old and new against it. With an appendix against painting, spots, naked breasts, &c. By Thomas Hall B.D. and pastor of Kingsnorton. Mart. 2. 1653 Imprimatur Tho: Gataker. (London, printed by J. G[rismond]. for Nathanael Webb and William Grantham at the signe of the Bear in S. Pauls Church-yard near the little north door, 1654) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H429, Thomason, E.1489[3], annotation on Thomason copy: "June [the] 21:.".]*

6. *Vindiciae literarum, the schools guarded* (1654 etc.)

- i) *Vindiciae literarum, the schools guarded: or, The excellency and usefulness of arts, sciences, languages, history, and all sorts of humane learning, in subordination to divinity, & preparation for the mynistry, by ten arguments evinced, ten cavils raised against it by Familists, Anabaptists, Antinomians, Lutherans, Libertines, &c. are reselled and answered, and many cautions to prevent all mistakes are added. By Thomas Hall, B. D. and pastour of Kings-Norton. With an addition of about one hundred rules for the expounding of the Scriptures; and a synopsis of all the most materiall tropes and figures contained therein. (London, printed by W. H. for*

Nathanael Webb and William Grantham, at the sign of the Bear in St Pauls Church-yard near the little North door, 1654) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H441] <sup>4</sup>

This edition was dedicated to the Wirksworth classis in Derbyshire.

- ii) *Vindiciae literarum, the schools guarded: or, The excellency and vsefulness of humane learning in subordination to divinity, and preparation to the ministry; as also, rules for the expounding of the Holy Scriptures: with a synopsis of the most materiall tropes and figures contained in the sacred scriptures. Whereunto is added, an examination of John Websters delusive Examen of academies. By Thomas Hall, B.D. pastor of Kings-Norton in Worcester shire. In the end is annexed an elaborate defence of logick by a learned pen.* (London, printed by W. H[unt]. for Nathanael Webb, & William Grantham, at the Beare in Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1655) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H442] <sup>5</sup> \*

#### 7. *Phaetons folly* (1655)

Dedicated to Hall's patron and friend, Col. Richard Grevis

- i) *Phaetons folly, or, The downfal of pride: being a translation of the second book of Ovids Metamorphosis, paraphrastically and grammatically: together with flowers, phrases, rhetorick, etymologies; and where is lively set forth the danger of pride and rashness, with the safety of moderation, &c. It may be added as a supplement to Mr. Brinstyes translation of the first book of Ovids Metamorphosis, as being a very speedy and approved way to attain perfection in the Latine tongue, &c. In the close is added an essay on the first elegy of Ovids de Tristibus. Here you have whatever is of worth (in reference to this fable) in Regius, Lactantius, Placitus, Rhodiginus, Egnatius, Glarean, Longolius, Fanensis, Golding, Sandys, Sabin, Bersman, Farnaby, Natalis Comes, &c. In the preface you have a directory consisting of divers rules, for the direction of children in the art of poetry.* (London, printed for George Calvert, and are to be sold at his shop at the sign of the Half-Moon in Pauls Church-yard, 1655) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (2nd ed.), O692, Thomason, E.1645[2], annotation on Thomason copy: "Dec: 20.-".] <sup>6</sup>

#### 8. *Chiliasto-mastix redivivus, sive Homesus enervatus* (1657)

- i) *Chiliasto-mastix redivivus, sive Homesus enervatus. A confutation of the millenarian opinion, plainly demonstrating that Christ will not reign visibly and personally on earth with the saints for a thousand yeers either before the day of judgement, in the day of judgement, o after it: where you also have many texts of scripture vindicated from the vain glosses of one Dr. Homes, a great Millenarian, and all of his cavils (of any consequence) refelled and answered. With a word to our Fifth Monarch-Men,*

---

<sup>4</sup> ESTC notes that there are 'separate dated title pages for parts 2-4: Centuria sacra. About one hundred rules for the expounding, and clearer understanding of the Holy Scriptures. ... (F2r); Rhetorica sacra: or, A synopsis of the most materiall tropes and figures contained in the Sacred Scriptures; ... (L2r); Histro-mastix. A whip for Webster (as 'tis conceived) the quondam player: or, An examination of one John Websters delusive examen of academies; ... (O1r); register and pagination are continuous.'

<sup>5</sup> ESTC notes that this was, 'a reissue of the 1654 edition, with additional title page and dedicatory epistle at beginning, and advertisement at end.'

<sup>6</sup> ESTC notes that, '"The first elegy of Ovids De tristibus" has separate dated title page; register and pagination are continuous.'

*whose dangerous practises of late, clearly shew that this opinion leads to schisme, and sedition in church and state. By Tho Hall B.D. and pastor of Kingsnorton.* (London, printed for John Starkey, at the Miter, at the west end of Pauls, 1657) 8<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H428] Thomason, E.1654[2], Annotation on Thomason copy E.1654[2]: "Aug. 12." ]<sup>7</sup>

9. *Sal terrae* (1658)

Dedicated to the Kenilworth classis in Warwickshire.

i) *To alas tes ges: sive Apologia pro ministerio evangelico, in qua plane & plene ostenditur ejus necessitas, Dignitas, efficacia & utilitas; contra Socinianos, Arminianos, Suenckfeldianos, Erastianos, Anerchas, Familistas, Quaeristas, Anabaptistas, Antinomistas, Parilistas, vulgo vocatos Levellers: nec non quamplurimos alios ejusdem maniae. Etc.* (Francofurti, Ex officinal Samuelis Broun, Bibl. Anglici. Anno M DC LVIII [1658])<sup>8</sup>

9a. *An apologie for the ministry, and its maintenance* (1660)

This work was a translation of *Sal terrae* by Sam Shaw in consultation with Thomas Hall. It was dedicated by Hall to his cousin, Lady Lucy Grantham, and by Sam Shaw to Col. Richard Grevis.

ii) *An apologie for the ministry, and its maintenance: wherein is set forth the necessity, dignity and efficacy of a gospel-ministry; against the Socinians, Swenckfieldians, Weigelians, Anabaptists, Enthusiasts, Familists, Seekers, Quakers, Levellers, Libertines and the rest of that rout. Here you have many texts of Scripture explained, all the cavils of the adversaries (of any weight) refelled; te equity of tythes by many arguments evinced, and the iniquity of such as seek sacrilegiously to remove them is demonstrated, and the most material cavils against them are succinctly, yet fully answered.* By Tho. Hall, B.D. and Pastor of Kingsnorton. (London, printed by A[lice]. W[arren]. for Joseph Crawford at the Castle and Lyon in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1660) 4<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H425A] \*

10. *A practical and polemical commentary or, exposition upon the third and fourth chapters of the latter epistle of Saint Paul to Timothy* (1658)

Dedicated to the mayor, sheriff, aldermen, reverend ministers, Common-council and the rest of the inhabitants of the city of Worcester.

i) *A practical and polemical commentary or, exposition upon the third and fourth chapters of the latter epistle of Saint Paul to Timothy. Wherein the text is explained, some controversies discussed, sundry cases of conscience are cleared, many common places are succinctly handled, and divers usefull, and seasonable observations raised, by Thomas Hall, B.D. and minister of Kings-Norton in Worcester-shire. Imprimatur Edmund Calamy.* (London, printed by E. Tyler, for John Starkey, at the Miter at the north door of the middle Exchange in Saint Pauls Church-yard, 1658) 2<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H436]

---

<sup>7</sup> ESTC notes a ghost edition, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H430, Thomason, E.2135[2] with annotation "nou."; the 7 in the imprint date has been altered to read "9".]

<sup>8</sup> Hall, *Life fo.77*, noted that this work was first submitted to Oxford University for his degree of B.D., in 1652.

11. *Samaria's downfall* (1660)

Dedicated to the city of London

- i) *Samaria's downfall: or, A commentary (by way of supplement) on the five last verses of the thirteenth chapter of Hosea: vvherein is set forth, Ephraim's dignity. duty, impenitency, and downfall. Very suitable to, and seasonable for, these present times. Where you have the text explained, sundry cases of conscience cleared, many practical observations raised (with references to such authors as clear any point more fully.) and a synopsis or brief character of the twenty kings of Israel, with some useful inferences from them. By Thomas Hall, B.D. and Pastor of Kingsnorton. (London, printed by R[obert]. I[bbitson]. for Jo[seph]. Cranford, at the Castle and Lion in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1660.)* 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H440]

12. *The beauty of magistracy* (1660)

Dedicated to 'All the Pious, Prudent, Zealous and Magnanimous Magistrates, Iudges, Iustices, and Gentry, in England, Scotland, and Ireland.'

- i) *The beauty of magistracy, in an exposition of the 82 Psalm, where is set forth the necessity, vtility, dignity, duty, and mortality of magistrates. Here many other texts of Scripture occasionally are cleared, many quaeries and cases of conscience about the magistrates power, are resolved; many anabaptistical cavils are confuted; and many seasonable observations containing many other heads of divinity, are raised. Together with references to such authors as clear any point more fully. By Thomas Hall, B.D. and Pastor of Kingsnorton. With an additional sermon on verse 6. by George Swinnock, M.A. and pastor of Rickmersworth. (London, printed by R[obert]. W[hite]. for Nevil Simmons Bookseller in Kederminster, and are to be sold by Thomas Johnson at the Key in Pauls Church-yard, 1660)* 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H427]<sup>9</sup>

13. *Funebria florum, the downfall of May-games* (1660 etc.)

- i) *Funebria florum, the downfall of May-games: wherein is set forth the rudeness, prophaneness, stealing, drinking, fighting, dancing, whoring, mis-rule, mis-spence of precious time, contempt of God, and godly magistrats, ministers and people, which oppose the rascality and rout, in this their open prophaneness, and heathenish customs. Occasioned by the generall complaint of the rudeness of people in this kinde, in this interval of settlement. Here you have twenty arguments against these prophane sports, and all the cavills made by the belialists of the time, refelled and answered. Together with an addition of some verses in the close, for the delight of the ingenious reader. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton. (London, printed for Henry Mortlock at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1660)* 4<sup>0</sup>. [Wing (2nd ed.), H433]<sup>10</sup>

---

<sup>9</sup> ESTC notes, "'Men are gods, or, The dignity of magistracy" has separate dated title page on leaf 22A1r.'

<sup>10</sup> ESTC notes that 'A variant has p. 42 unnumbered.'

- ii) *Funebria florum, the downfall of May-games: wherein is set forth the rudeness, prophaneness, stealing, drinking, fighting, dancing, whoring, mis-rule, mis-spence of precious time, contempt of God, and godly magistrates, ministers and people, which oppose the rascality and rout, in this their open prophanenesse, and heathenish customs. Occasioned by the generall complaint of the rudenesse of people in this kind, in this interval of settlement. Here you have twenty arguments against these prophane sports, and all the cavills made by the belialists of the time refelle and answered. Together with an addition of some verses in the cloze, for the delight of the ingenious reader. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton. The second edition corrected.* (London, printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1661) 4<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H434]
- iii) *Funebria florum, the downfall of May-games: wherein is set forth the rudeness, prophaneness, stealing, drinking, fighting, dancing, whoring, mis-rule, mis-spence of precious time, contempt of God, and godly magistrates, ministers and people, which oppose the rascality and rout, in this their open prophanenesse, and heathenish customs. Occasioned by the generall complaint of the rudenesse of people in this kind, in this interval of settlement. Here you have twenty arguments against these prophane sports, and all the cavills made by the belialists for the time refelled and answered. Together with an addition of some verses in the cloze, for the delight of the ingenious reader. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton. The third edition corrected* (London, printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1661) 4<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H434A] \*

14. *An exposition on Amos* (1661)

Dedicated to Gervase Piggot of Thrumpton in Nottingham.

- i) *An exposition by way of supplement, on the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth chapters of the prophecy of Amos. Where you have the text fully explained, other texts occasionally cleared, many cases stated, many practical observations raised, and many polemical points debated: Together vwith a confutation of Dr. Homes, and Sir Henry Vane, in the end of the commentary. By Tho. Hall, B.D. and pastor of Kings-norton.* (London, printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phœnix in St. Pauls Church-yard, near the little north-door, 1661.) 4<sup>o</sup>. [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H431]

APPENDIX II  
 THOMAS HALL'S BOOK COLLECTION  
 CONTENTS

	Page
i) Introduction	424
ii) Hall's books listed in his own catalogues A, B, and C, with identification of those which survive today in Birmingham Central Library:	432
a) Catalogue A 'Bookes for a Library in Kingsnorton'	432
b) Catalogue B 'books ...given to the Library at Birmingham'	494
c) Catalogue C 'School books ... given to Kingsnorton Library'	525
iii) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in Birmingham Central Library:	556
a) Surviving THL 094/A volumes	
Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors followed by	556
Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall's original manuscript indices where they survive	557
b) Surviving THL 094/C pamphlet volumes:	562
Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors followed by	562
Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall's original manuscript indices where they survive	574
c) Surviving individual books	634
iv) Hall's books surviving in the King Edward School collection held in Birmingham Central Library	657
v) Hall's books found surviving in other libraries:	658
a) The Bodleian Library and	658
b) The Folger Library	658
vi) A list of identifiable works cited by Hall in his own works, but which appear in none of his catalogues nor among his surviving books	661
a) Books	661
b) Sermons	674

## Appendix II: i) Introduction

Following on from his manuscript autobiography and will,<sup>1</sup> Thomas Hall made three catalogues of his library books which he intended to leave as bequests, although, as his surviving books show, his personal book collection comprised many other works that did not appear in these catalogues.<sup>2</sup> In addition, the references and citations he made in his published works to books that were neither catalogued nor surviving indicate that he had access to an even wider range of reading material.<sup>3</sup>

In dealing with Hall's three manuscript catalogues, I have continued to use J. E. Vaughan's modern description of them as A, B and C, and to follow his numbering of the entries. In identifying these catalogued books, I have built on the foundations he laid.<sup>4</sup> Hall's first catalogue, Catalogue A, was entitled, 'Bookes for a Library in Kingsnorton, for the Vse of the Ministers of Kingsnorton Moseley & Withal &c & of the Two Schoolmasters there'. Hall had initially entered 743 titles but 49 were crossed out.<sup>5</sup> The remaining 694 entries included two entries of bound pamphlet volumes: Cat.A257 listing 'Controversys 24 Volumns 4<sup>to</sup>', and Cat.A299 listing '33 Fast Sermon etc,' increasing the number of pamphlet volumes by 55. Some books were issued in multiple volumes, adding another 37 books to the total of 692 entries, so that the total number of individual books is 729. Thus the grand total of volumes

---

<sup>1</sup> See Appendix III for a transcript of this document, Baxter MS 61.1, in the Dr. Williams's Library, at the end of which are Hall's original three catalogues of books.

<sup>2</sup> See Appendix II: iii) a), b) and c) for surviving uncatalogued books. Among these are some of the books Hall crossed out in his catalogues, for example, Cat.C26, surviving at THL 094/1606/1; Cat.C163 surviving at THL 094/1628/2; and Beza's '*de Presbyterie*', crossed out in both Cat.A122 and Cat.B32, surviving at THL 094/1590/3.

<sup>3</sup> For books Hall cited but which appear in none of his catalogues nor among surviving books, see Appendix II vi).

<sup>4</sup> J. E. Vaughan, 'The Thomas Hall manuscript', *passim*. In identifying some of Hall's books, I have been able to use his own references to texts by editions and page numbers that were given in his published works.

<sup>5</sup> Some entries were crossed out because they had already been entered, and others were crossed out and moved to other catalogues. One, Cat.A503, was crossed out and survives, but 25 were crossed out with no further trace.

Hall owned in Catalogue A, as far as can be ascertained, was about 786.<sup>6</sup> Today 41 pamphlet volumes out of the original 57 survive, or about 63%, and 263 books out of the original or about 28% of the original number.<sup>7</sup>

Hall entitled his second catalogue, Catalogue B, 'A Catalogue of books which are given to the Library at Birmingham. 1661'. It numbered 320 entries but 11 were crossed out leaving 309 entries in 369 volumes.<sup>8</sup> Only 18 of these volumes survive today, 9 which were left behind at Kings Norton when the other books intended for the Birmingham library were moved there, and 9 which were moved from Kings Norton and which have survived in the King Edward School Library collection in BCL, about 4% all together.

The third catalogue, Catalogue C, comprised 273 entries, entitled, 'School books and Philosophy given to Kingsnorton Library'. Eight entries were crossed out, leaving 265 entries in 270 volumes.<sup>9</sup> 107 of these volumes survive today, about 39% of the original number.

---

<sup>6</sup> Some entries in Cat.A are also found among the surviving pamphlet volumes. I have indicated these both in Cat.A and in the lists of pamphlets. There were also two repeated titles which were not crossed out, Cat.A445 and Cat.A500. The extra 37 volumes are: Cat.A1=1, A9=1, A10=1, A112=2, A159=3, A190=9, A201=1, A300=1, A348=4, A365=1, A408=2, A448=1, A502=3, A504 =1, A519=5 and A727=1.

<sup>7</sup> These percentages are somewhat fluid, firstly because among the pamphlet volumes that survive there are some which I believe do not correspond to volumes which Hall considered pamphlet volumes; secondly, 159 of the surviving books are books which were not in the catalogues but nevertheless belonged to Hall, and a further 70 surviving books may not have belonged to him at all. In addition, some of the surviving individual and catalogued books that belonged to Hall contain multiple titles which are not reflected in his cataloguing nor in these figures. I have indicated all these variations in the appropriate sections of this appendix where the books and pamphlets are listed individually. Three books from Halls Catalogue A survive in the Folger Shakespeare Library: A43, A354 and A543. See Appendix II: v) for these and other Hall books surviving there.

<sup>8</sup> The extra 60 volumes are: B9 =10, B17 =1, B18 =3, B26=1, B31=1, B37=2, B55=11, B77=4, B94=1, B123=1, B141=1, B159=3, B161=3, B168=1, B186=1, B232=1, B237=4, B253=2, B259=2, B299=1, B300=3 and B311=3.

<sup>9</sup> The entries crossed out are: C26, C72, C118, C163, C166, C194, C220, and C243. The extra 5 volumes are: C40=1, C75=1, C88=1, C174=1, and C203=1.

The total number of volumes in Hall's three catalogues, including his pamphlet volumes, was 1,425. Today about 429 of these catalogued books survive.

In his autobiography, Hall twice valued his catalogued books at £400, an impressive figure, which was a little more than the values given directly in his three catalogues.<sup>10</sup> There, at the end of the first catalogue, Catalogue A, Hall put an overall value of £190 on these books, with an additional £30 for the school books, giving a total value for the Kings Norton books of £220. He valued his Birmingham or Catalogue B books at £150. Thus all his books were worth £370. However, Hall also gave individual prices for each of the Catalogue A books which total about £176, and also for the Catalogue C books which total about £38, a total of about £214, although prices for a handful of books in each catalogue have not been included. With a few exceptions, individual values were not given to the books in Catalogue B. Furthermore, a price often appears on the title page of surviving books, some of which were written by Hall but some in other hands. These often tally with the individual prices given by Hall but not always, being both more and less than the values given in his catalogues.

The books in Catalogues A and C were to be kept in the parish but the books in Catalogue B were to be sent to the public library in Birmingham. A manuscript shelf list of Hall's books made in the eighteenth-century which survived with the books *in situ* in the library building in Kings Norton, shows that the majority of books in Catalogue B which were designated for the Birmingham library had been removed from the parish as Hall instructed, but already 18% of the combined Catalogue A books for Kings Norton parish and Catalogue C books for the

---

<sup>10</sup> Hall, *Life* fos.95, 203.

school had disappeared from the collection.<sup>11</sup> In 1892, by an agreement made between the Trustees of the Thomas Hall Library, Kings Norton, and the Corporation of Birmingham, Hall's surviving books were taken from Kings Norton and lodged with the Birmingham Library.<sup>12</sup> The books arrived in four batches and totalled 627 volumes.

I have found 647 surviving books in the current collection. A number of these books, though belonging to Hall, were not listed in his catalogues. Others may have belonged to him but the bindings and pages which may have carried identifying marks are either damaged or missing. Some books were published after Hall's death and some seem to have belonged to his pupils or to pupils who came to the school later. There are 20 more books than the number delivered in 1892: some of these are pamphlets that have come loose from their original volumes and have been rebound as individual volumes; two are copies of Hall's own works which belonged to others, and one book was the eighteenth-century shelf list of the library.

Of the 647 surviving volumes, 41 are catalogued by BCL as A and C pamphlet volumes, leaving 606 individual books. While Hall owned all the 41 pamphlet volumes, 62 of the books have no marks of his ownership, although some are imperfect and the original bindings, title pages and other pages that might have identified them as Hall's are missing, and 8 were published after his death. Those that certainly belonged to Hall number 536. Of these, 227 are uncatalogued books. Nine more volumes of Hall's books survive in the King Edward's School collection which is also housed in BCL: 7 of these are listed in Hall's Cat B, and two

---

<sup>11</sup> BCL, *An Eighteenth Century Shelf List, A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Lib. Of the Free School of Kings-norton*, a manuscript list which divided Hall's books into English folios numbered 1-352, octavos numbered 353- 639, and quartos numbered 639-876, giving a total of 876 titles, but with the most minimal details of the books it catalogues. There is also a transcript of this list: *An Eighteenth Century Shelf List of the Parochial Library of Kings Norton, with a note by J.E. Vaughan* (1960) [Central Floor 6 F53].

<sup>12</sup> BCL Archives, EP4/12/16 1892 (dated 31<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1892).

are uncatalogued. Although many of Hall's books have been lost, the BCL survivals, which include 513 individual titles in the pamphlet volumes, form an impressive sample.

The uncatalogued surviving books that undoubtedly belonged to Hall, must have been kept separately with other books which one would have expected to find among his collection such as his own publications, which were most dear to him, but of which only his two school textbooks are listed in Catalogue C. Other notable absentees from the catalogues are the published works of his brother Edmund, together with the King James Bible, which was his working version for his publications, and a copy of *The Directory of Public Worship*. It seems probable too that books which he entered in his catalogues but were later crossed out and disappeared from view, remained in his personal keeping. Also to be considered as books Hall owned although they were not catalogued and have not survived, are those that were cited in his publications but appear neither in his catalogues nor among his surviving books. These number 174 individual books and 104 sermons, many of which may have been bound together in the missing pamphlet volumes for which, on the whole, Hall did not catalogue individual titles.<sup>13</sup>

While Hall's will shows that his decision to bequeath a number of his books for a public library in Birmingham and others for his school at Kings Norton remained consistent, he changed his mind several times about his third bequest before settling it in favour of the parish. The original text in the autobiography is usually confined to the right-hand side of the page leaving the left-hand side free for later additions, so that on the whole it is possible to trace the insertion of later changes which are either squeezed into the main text, added in the

---

<sup>13</sup> See Appendix II: vi) for all these works.

margins or written out on the left-hand side of the page. Thus it can be seen that this bequest does not appear with the Birmingham bequest in the pre-1660 text of the autobiography and was added sometime after 1660. In his will, there is evidence of several changes of beneficiaries, although a common thread was that the books should go to ministers and their successors forever. It seems that Hall's first thought was to leave the books to his 'loving nephew William Fincher and his cousin John Orford, as long as at their decease they freely bequeathed them to each other and finally to some pious and deserving minister, who in turn bequeathed them 'entire' to his successors. Hall's former students Joseph Cooper (Curate of Moseley) and Thomas Avenant were to have access to the books. The second plan was to allow William Fincher, and John Orford use of the books while leaving them to the ministers and schoolmaster of the parish.<sup>14</sup> However, all these arrangements were eventually crossed out, only the conditions for use of the books remaining. Hall's will was first dated 10<sup>th</sup> April 1661, and Catalogue A followed on from the will but would have been written before Catalogues B and C. Catalogue C was dated 27<sup>th</sup>-29<sup>th</sup>, May 1661. Hall wrote in his autobiography that during his illness in August 1661 his parishioners undertook to build the library accommodation for the books which he had by then promised them.<sup>15</sup> His heading for Catalogue A, states that the books were to be kept in Kings Norton but were to be made available to all three curates of Kings Norton, Moseley and Wythall, and also to the schoolmaster and his usher.

---

<sup>14</sup> William Fincher became curate of Moseley, then minister of Wednesbury. He was Hall's former pupil and the designated publisher of his autobiography before Hall changed his mind and replaced him in this role with John Reynolds, Minister of Wolverhampton. G. Nuttall, 'The Worcestershire Association: Its Membership', p.202, mentions a minister called John Orford who may be this cousin of Hall.

<sup>15</sup> Hall, *Life*, fos.82-3. Here Hall said he recovered the following March, but the building was still not completed and he had to engage further support to get it finished.

In identifying Hall's books listed in his three catalogues, I have noted the surviving works with their contemporary references in the Birmingham Central or other libraries. All BCL references for the surviving books in Hall's collection include the initials THL, for Thomas Hall Library, followed by the numbers, 094, then the date of publication and a number of the book where there was more than one published in the same year.<sup>16</sup> Surviving books that were published in England and Scotland, are also identified with an ESTC reference. For those books that have not survived but were published in England and Scotland, I have used ESTC, and given the reference for the first publication.

Identifying surviving books that were published abroad has been largely unproblematic except where the imprint is missing, although in most cases librarians have supplied the missing information. It has been far more difficult to identify Hall's books that have not survived and were published abroad, and for these I have used The British Library's Integrated Catalogue, and the online catalogues of other institutions with Early Modern book collections, primarily the online Oxford OLIS catalogue, but also the catalogues of Birmingham Central library, the Special Collection of the University of Birmingham, the Folger Hamnet and Huntington Library catalogues, and at times, the 1620 Bodleian catalogue that Hall probably owned. Where I have not been able to match or improve on J. E. Vaughan's identifications, I have noted this with an asterisk. Where I have not been able to make a definite identification I have acknowledged this with 'perhaps', and where I cannot find any indication of a work's identity I have put question marks.

---

<sup>16</sup> Sometimes, particularly on the BCL online catalogue, the THL reference has not yet been entered, or the 'THL' prefix is replaced with 'A' meaning 'restricted access'.

For Hall's uncatalogued books that survive, as for his catalogued books that survive, I have given the reference that is used by the holding institution, the huge majority being Birmingham Central Library references, although there are surviving books in the Folger Library and one in the Bodleian Library. It is clear that Hall owned all the pamphlet volumes, but many of the uncatalogued books have no autograph or reading marks to associate them with Hall. This may sometimes be the case because some books are imperfect, lacking title and other pages where he may have left his marks, but also because some were not owned by Hall. These include books published after he died and others left in the library by others. I have indicated the books which belong in this category individually in the lists of surviving books.

Making statistical analyses of Hall's books is problematic because he repeats some titles within the same catalogue and across catalogues. He certainly owned more than one copy of some titles, but this can only be discerned where the books survive. I have noted these repetitions and the migration of entries from one catalogue to another.

The place of printing is given except for London.

## Appendix II: ii) a) Catalogue A

**‘Bookes given for a Library in Kingsnorton, for the Vse of the Minister[s] of Kingsnorton, Mosely, & Withal &c & of the Two Schoolmasters there; Desiring every one & each of them in general, & each of them in Particular to Augment what they can, but not in the Least to impaire the number of the Books which I have designed for the general good of them, & of their successors after them.’**

These entries begin with Hall’s original manuscript entries which often included the format of the book, the number of volumes and the price. He made 743 entries, but crossed out 49, leaving 694 entries in 786 volumes. The extra volumes result from the 57 volumes of pamphlets which Hall listed in only two entries, and from the books that were issued in multiple tomes. 264 books and 41 pamphlet volumes survive today.<sup>1</sup>

The surviving English publications are given both BCL and ESTC references, whereas those that have not survived have been given the ESTC reference for the first publication. For Hall’s foreign publications that have not survived, the earliest publication date that can be found has been given. I have also indicated migration of entries across the catalogues, entries which also appear in pamphlet volumes and entries which were crossed out with no further trace. Books that have no Thomas Hall marks are followed by ‘(No TH marks)’.

1. opera folio 2. 36s  
ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, *Encyclopaedia septem tomis distincta* (Herborniae Nassoriorum, 1630) [THL AF094/1629/4]<sup>2</sup>
2. ——— ~~Cases of Conscience 4to 3s~~ (Moved to Cat.B10)  
*Summa casuum conscientiae nova methodo elaborate* (Francofurti, 1628)
3. ——— ~~Ars Prophetica 3s 6d~~ (No further trace)  
*Theologia prophetica* (Hanoviae, 1622)
4. ——— opera Logica 6to. 3s (Also appears at Cat.C230)
5. Abbats, Theses. 2s  
ABBOT, Robert, *De gratia, et perseverantia, sanctorum exercitatione aliquot habitae in academia Oxoniensis* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 46]
6. Annotations Large on All the Bible 2£ xs  
DOWNAME, John and many others, including J. Ley, W. Gouge, M. Cassubon, F. Taylor, E.D. Featley, and J. Reading, *Annotations upon all the books of the Old and New Testament ... By the joynt-labour of certain learned divines* [THL F 094/1645/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2062]

---

<sup>1</sup> I have excluded thirteen survivals which are also to be found in pamphlet volumes: A135, A170, A217, A241, A284, A313, A314, A319, A323, A493, A533, A545 and A657. I have followed BCL classification of A and C pamphlet volumes but I suspect six volumes of pamphlets were not considered pamphlets by Hall. They are A1 and A2, and C31, C33, C37 and C38. My reasons are given in the brief introductions to Appendix II: iii) and Appendix II: iv)

<sup>2</sup> The title page is missing but the seven tomes, each with its own surviving title page, are bound in two volumes, the first in its original binding with Hall’s stamp and his signature.

7. Annotations Dutch on All the Bible 30s (Repeated and crossed out at Cat.A272)  
     HAAK, Theodore (translator), *The Dutch annotations upon the whole Bible*  
     [THL Q 094/1657/16, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H162]
8. Adams, Sermons fol. 18s  
     ADAMS, Thomas, *The works of Tho: Adams. Being the summe of his sermons, meditations, and other diuine and morall discourses* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 105]
9. ——— Com. on Peter 2 folios 22s  
     *A commentary or, exposition vpon the diuine second epistle generall, written by the blessed apostle St. Peter* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 108]
10. Altingius, 2Vol. 20s  
     ALTING, Heinrich, (? Cited in *Timothy*, p.265 for 'loci com.', and *Timothy*, p.287 for 'Problem 4', probably *Notae in decadem problematum Jacobi Behm* (Heidelberg, 1618)
11. Alcoran by Ross 3s  
     ROSS, Alexander, *The Alcoran of Mahomet, ... newly Englished, for the satisfaction of all that desire to look into the Turkish vanities* (1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), K747]<sup>3</sup>
12. Achitophel by Carpenter is (Repeated at Cat.A249 at the same price)  
     CARPENTER, Nathanael, *Achitophel, or The picture of a wicked polititian* (Oxford) [THL 094/1640/5, STC (2nd ed.), 4672]
13. M. Ambrose, Looking to Ct. 3s  
     AMBROSE, Isaac, *Looking unto Jesus: a view of the everlasting gospel* (1658 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2956]
14. Ainsworth, Communion of Sts. is  
     AINSWORTH, Henry, *The communion of saints* ([Amsterdam]) [THL 094/1628/1, STC (2nd ed.), 231]
15. Armitage, his Ser. 2s  
     ARMITAGE, Timothy, *The Son of God walking in the fire with the servants of God* (1656) [Wing (CU-RivES, 1996), A3703];  
     Or,  
     *A tryall of faith* (1661) [Wing (2nd ed.), A3704]
16. B. Andrews, Large Catechism ios  
     ANDREWS, Bishop Lancelot, *A patterne of catechisticall doctrine at large* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 603]
17. Allen, Vindiciae Pietatis. 2s 6d  
     ALLEINE, Richard, *Vindiciae pietatis* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A1002]
18. Apollonius, Engl bound up w<sup>th</sup>. 6 others. Tracts 4s  
     APOLLONIUS, Willem, *A consideration of certaine controversies at this time agitated in the kingdome of England, concerning the government of the church of God* (1645) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), A3535]<sup>4</sup>
19. Ames, Cases of Consc. 2s 6d  
     AMES, William, *Guilielmi Amesii, De conscientia. Et ejus jure, vel casibus, libri quinque* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1631/4]<sup>5</sup>

<sup>3</sup> ESTC notes that the final 7 leaves of two 1649 editions contain "A needfull caveat or admonition for them who desire to know what use may be made of, or if there be danger in reading the Alcoran" by Alexander Ross.

<sup>4</sup> Cited by Hall in *Font*, pp.7, 80.

20. ——— Coronis 2s  
*Coronis ad collationem hagiensem* [THL 094/1630/8, STC (2nd ed.), 553]
21. ——— Medulla 2s  
*Medulla s.s.theologiae ex sacris literis* [THL 094/1630/9, STC (2nd ed.), 557]
22. ——— Bellarminus enervatus 3s 4d  
*Bellarminus enervatus, sive disputationes anti-Bellarminianae* (Oxford) [THL 094/1629/1, STC (2nd ed.), 550.5]
23. ——— Antisynodalia 14d  
*Guilielmi Amesii Anti-Synodalia scripta, remonstrantium* (Amstelodami, 1629)
24. ——— 52 lectures Engl. 2s  
*The substance of Christian Religion* [THL 094/1659/8, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3003]
25. ——— Against Ceremonies 2s  
*A fresh suit against human ceremonies in Gods vvorship* (Amsterdam, 1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 555]
26. Arias Montanus, on the whole of Bible folio 2£  
ARIAS MONTANO, Benito, (1572, 8 volumes) *Biblia sacra hebraice chaldaice, graece et latine*, 8 vols. (Antwerp, 1572)<sup>6</sup>
27. ——— on Psalms, Proverbs &c 3s  
Perhaps, *Psalmi Davidis Hebraici. [Followed by] Proverbia Salomonis* (Leyden, 1608)
28. ——— New Testament vis 8d  
Perhaps, *Nouum Testamentum Graece, cum vulgata interpretatione Latina Graeci* Antverpiae, 1572)
29. Allen, ag. Sectarys. is  
ALLEN, Richard, *An antidote against heresy* (1648 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A1045]
30. Attersol, on Numbers 20s  
ATTERSOLL, William, *A continuation of the exposition of the booke of Numbers or The historie of Balak the false prophet* (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 894]
31. ——— on Philemon 6s 6d  
*A Commentarie upon the Epistle of Paule to Philemon* (1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 890]
32. Augustin, Psalms.  
St. AUGUSTINE of HIPPO, *Expositio super tres quinquagenas Psalteri* Vol 3. Imperfect. [THL 094/1485]<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> No title page, but librarians MS insert says: *Guiljelmi Amesij De Conscientia et euis iure, vel casibus, libri quinque* .... Apud I.Ianssorium Amstelodami, 1631. There was also an Oxford edition in 1631, [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2996] ,

<sup>6</sup> Known as 'The Antwerp Polyglot'.

<sup>7</sup> This book is imperfect. A librarian's inserted bote says it was printed in France at an unknown place perhaps about 1485. Volumes 2 and 3 are not in the library. Neil Ker, Lam.Pal. Lib. MS.3222, fos.144-50, fo.145, notes that this book is of special interest and refers to Gesant catalogue no. 2908. but W. S. Brassington., Thomas Hall, and the Old Library Founded by him at Kings Norton, in *The Library Chronicle* 5 (1888) 61-71, pp.68-9 gives a detailed description of this black letter work and attributes it to an Italian press in about 1480. H.Woodbine, Chief Assistant in the Reference Library of Birmingham Library 1934-1944, *Notes on the Thomas Hall Library*, (shelved with the 1892 Catalogue of Hall's Library), p.2, says this was printed by Guyot Marchant in Paris in 1498 and is unique.

33. ——— De Civitate Dei vs  
*D.Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi, De civitate Dei libri xxii* (Lugduni)  
 [THL 094/1580/4A]
34. ——— Confessions is  
*D.Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi Confessionum, libri tredecim*  
 (Rothmagi) [THL 094/1608/3]
35. Aristotle, Organon Greek & Latin 2s 6d  
 Title page missing but MS insert says: ‘Aristotelis Organum. Jul. Pacius recensuit etc. Hanoviae 1623’. [THL 094/1623/1]
36. ——— Ethicks w<sup>th</sup>. Magirus notes 3s (Also Cat.C261)  
 MAGIRUS, Joannes, *Corona virtutum moralium, universam Aristotelis summi philosophie-thicen: exacte enucleans* (Francofurti, 1614)
37. ——— Politicks w<sup>th</sup>. Ramus. 2s (Also Cat.C264)  
 RAMUS, Peter, *Aristotelous politikon ta heuriskomena, Aristotelis Politica, a Petro Ramo regio professore latina facta, et dialecticis rerum summis breuiter exposita & illustrata ...* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1601/2]
38. ——— Rhetorick w<sup>th</sup>. Portus Notes. Is  
*Aristotelis, artis rhetoricae sive de arte dicendi libri iii a M. Aemilio Porte, Francisci Porte* (Spirae) [THL 094/1598/2]
39. Arrowsmith, Tactica Sacra 4s  
 ARROWSMITH, John, *Tactica sacra* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1657/3, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3777]
40. ——— Armilla aurea 4s 6d  
*Armilla catechetica. A chain of principles* (Cambridge, 1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3772]
41. ——— John 1. 3s  
*Theanthropos; or, God-Man: being an exposition upon the first eighteen verses of the Gospel according to St. John* [THL 094/1660/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3778]
42. D. Ayeray on Philipians. 6s  
 AIRAY, Henry, *Lectures upon the vvhole Epistle of St. Paul to the Philippians* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 245]
43. Archbishop Lauds doome by Pryn xs (Also Cat.A450; Hall’s signed copy survives in the Folger Library)  
 PRYNNE, William, *Canterburies doome* (1646) [Folger P3917 Bd.w. P3904, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3917]
44. Austin on fruit trees w<sup>th</sup>. Spiritual Vses 4s 6d  
 AUSTEN, Ralph, *A treatise of fruit-trees* (Oxford) [THL 094/1657/12, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A4239]
45. Assembly against Independency 3s  
 THE WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES, *The reasons presented by the Dissenting Brethren against certain propositions concerning presbyteriall government, And the proofs of them voted by the Assembly of Divines, sitting by authority of Parliament, at Westminster. Together with the Answer of the Assembly of Divines to those reasons of dissent* [THL 094/1648/1, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R581]  
 Though bound separately, the following surviving works were published with the one above as part of a continuous series:

*The answer of the Assembly of Divines to the reasons of the dissenting brethren against the third proposition concerning presbyteriall government and the proofs thereof* [THL 094/1648/7, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R581]

With,

*The answer of the Assembly of Divines, to the reasons of the Dissenting Brethren, against the proposition concerning the subordination of congregationall, classicall, provincially, and nationall assemblies, for the government of the church* [THL 094/1648/1, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R581];

With,

*The answer of the Assembly of Divines to the reasons of the Dissenting Brethren against the proposition concerning ordination* (1648);

With,

*Papers given to the honorable committee of Lords and Commons and Assembly of Divines with the Commissioners of Scotland, for accommodation. 1644. [B]y a sub-committee of divines of the Assembly and Dissenting Brethren* (1648);

With,

*The papers and answers of the Dissenting Brethren and the Committee of the Assembly of Divines, given in to the Honorable Committee of Lords and Commons, and Assembly of Divines with the Scotch commissioners, for accomodation, at the reviving of the committee, 1645* (1648)<sup>8</sup>

46. D. Annesly Morning Lect. 4to. 5s 4d

ANNESLEY, Samuel, *The Morning-Exercise at Cripple-Gate* (1661 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3232]

47. Austin ag. presumption, à Trasat. (?) is

AUSTIN, Benjamin, *The presumptuous mans mirrour* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), A4241]

## B.

48. Bibles Geneva

WHITTINGHAM, William, GILBY, Anthony, SAMPSON, Thomas Sampson, and perhaps others (translated), *The Bible that is, the Holy Scriptures contened in the Olde and Newe Testament. Translated according to the Ebrewe and Greeke, and conferred with the best translations in diuers languages* (1576 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2118]

---

<sup>8</sup> All these parts are of the work are catalogued as THL 094/1648/7. There seem to be some missing sections: *Reasons of the Dissenting Brethren concerning the power that is in congregations, having in them a sufficient presbytery for ordination*; *Reasons of the Dissenting Brethren concerning the power that is in congregations, having in them a sufficient presbytery for ordination*; *The papers and answers of the Dissenting Brethren and the Committee of the Assembly of Divines, given in to the Honorable Committee of Lords and Commons, and Assembly of Divines with the Scotch commissioners, for accomodation, at the reviving of the committee, 1645*; *Papers given in to the honorable committee of Lords and Commons and assembly of Divines with the Commissioners of Scotland, for accomodation, 1644*; and, *Papers given in to the honorable committee of Lords and Commons and assembly of Divines with the Commissioners of Scotland, for accomodation, 1644*

49. ——— Ordinary 6s w<sup>th</sup>. Rous Psalms  
 ?? perhaps *The holie Bible* (1568) [STC (2nd ed.), 2099.2]<sup>9</sup>  
 with  
 ROUS, Francis, *The booke of psalmes, in English meeter The Psalmes of David in English meeter, set forth by Francis Rous* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2737]
50. Baine Ephesians 8s  
 BAYNES, Paul, *An entire commentary vpon the vvhole epistle of the Apostle Paul to the Ephesians* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B1549]
51. ——— Letters 12d  
*Christian letters, of Mr. Paul Bayne* (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1629]
52. ——— Colossians. 4s  
*A commentarie vpon the first and second chapters of Saint Paul to the Colossians* (1634 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1636]
53. Baal on faith 3s 4d  
 BALL, John, *A treatise of faith* (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1319]
54. ——— ag. Can. 2s 6d  
*An ansvver to two treatises of Mr. Iohn Can, the leader of the English Brownists in Amsterdam* (1642 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B558]
55. ——— his Catechism is  
*A short catechisme, containing the principles of religion, together with an exposition or breife notes upon the same* (1615 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1314.2]
56. ——— Power of Godlines folio 8s  
*The power of godlines* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B561]
57. ——— on Meditation. 18d  
*A treatise of divine meditation* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B576]
58. ——— On the Covenant 3s  
*A treatise of the covenant of grace* [THL 094/1645/6, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B579]
59. Tho. Ball Pulpits-Patron 2s 4d  
 BALL, Thomas, *Poimenopurgos. Pastorum propugnaculum. Or, The pulpits patronage against the force of un-ordained usurpation, and invasion* [THL 094/1656/1, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B584]
60. Baylys Disswasive vs  
 BAILLIE, Robert, *A dissuasive from the errours of the time: vvherein the tenets of the principall sects, especially of the Independents, are drawn together in one map* (1645) [THL 094/1647/13, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B456]
61. ——— Catechesis Elenctica is  
*Catechesis elenctica errorum qui hodie vexant Ecclesiam ex nudis sacrae Scripturae testimoniis* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B455]
62. Babington opera omnia folio 13s 4d  
 BABINGTON, Bishop Gervase, *The works of the Right Reverend Father in God, Gervase Babington, late Bishop of VVorchester* [THL F 094/1637/10, STC (2nd ed.), 1080]

<sup>9</sup> Thomas Fuller, *The church-history of Britain from the birth of Jesus Christ until the year M.DC.XLVIII* 1656) Cent.XVII, X.Book Section III, pp.44-6, wrote that until King James commissioned a new translation of the Bible, the 'ordinary Bible' read in the Church was commonly known as the 'Bishops Bible'. This is probably the Bible Hall listed here.

63. ~~Basilikon doron~~ (Also at Cat.A420, but crossed out there)  
 JAMES I, King of England, *Basilikon doron* (Edinburgh, 1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14348]
64. Barker on the Comts. 4to 3s  
 BARKER, Peter, *A judicious and painefull exposition upon the ten commandments* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1425]
65. Bernard faithfull Shepherd 20d (Repeated at Cat.A68, but priced differently)  
 BERNARD, Richard, *The faithfull shepherd* (1607etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1939]
66. ——— Thesaurus 11s  
*Thesaurus Biblicus seu Promptuarium sacrum. Whereunto are added all the marginall readings, with the words of the text, and many words in the text expounded by the text, all alphabetically set downe throughout the Bible* (1644 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B2035 and Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B2023]
67. ——— Answ. to Gag 2s  
*Rhemes against Rome: or, The remoouing of the gagg of the new Gospell* (1626 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1960]
68. ——— faithful Sheaphard is (Repeated at Cat.A65, but priced differently)
69. ——— on Revelations 2s  
*A key of knowledge for the opening of the secret mysteries of St Iohns mysticall Reuelation* (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 1955]
70. ——— ag. Separation 6d  
*Christian advertisements and counsels of peace* [THL 094/1608/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1927]<sup>10</sup>
71. ——— ag. Smith is  
*Plaine evidences: The Church of England is apostolicall, the seperation schismaticall* [THL 094/1610/4, STC (2nd ed.), 1958]<sup>11</sup>
72. ——— Guide to Grand-jury 22d  
*A guide to grand-iury men* (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1943]
73. ——— on Conscience is  
*Christian see to thy conscience, or A treatise of the nature, the kinds and manifold differences of conscience* [THL 094/1631/1, STC (2nd ed.), 1928]
74. ——— Ile of Man  
*The Isle of Man: or, The legall proceeding in Man-shire against sinne* [THL 094/1632/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1950]
75. ——— Bible Battles 8d  
*The Bible-battells. Or The sacred art military. For the rightly wageing of warre according to Holy Writ* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1926]
76. Rob. Baronius Scotus: Exercit  
 BARON, Robert, *Philosophia theologiae ancillans* (Oxford) [THL 094/1641/6, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B886]

<sup>10</sup> Hall has written an index on a flyleaf: 1. Ag Separatism 2. Ag Anabaptisme 3. ag the sin ag the Holy Ghost, because there is another work bound in with Bernard's book: *Anabaptismes mysterie of iniquity vnmasked with rules of comfort for a wounded spirit* (1623) which contains two special title pages *A description of the sinne against the Holy Ghost* (1622) and *Wisedomes bountie to heauenly pilgrims* (1622)

<sup>11</sup> ESTC gives 'separation' but the title page in Hall's book gives 'seperation'.

77. ——— Disput de peccat 3s  
*Disputatio theologica, de vero discrimine peccati mortalis & venialis, deq[ue] impossibilitate implendi legem Dei ob quotidianam peccatorum venialium incursionem* (Aberdeen, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1495]
78. Baudius his Epistles. 3s 4d  
 BAUDE, Dominique, *D. Baudii Epistolarum centuriae tres* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1642/3]
79. Barlow on Timothy 6s  
 BARLOW, John, *An exposition of the second epistle of the apostle Paul to Timothy, the first chapter* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 1434]
80. Bartons Psalms 18s  
 BARTON, William, *The book of Psalms in metre* (1644 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2401]
81. ~~Bentham his Warfare 2s 6d~~ (Moved to Cat.A125)
82. Binchius Mellif. Theolog. 18s  
 BINCHIUS, Joannes, *Mellificium theologicum ad disputandum et concionandum proficuum* (Amstelodami, 1658)
83. Bisco on Thoughts. 18s  
 BISCO, John, *The grand triall of true conversion* [THL 094/1655/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2987]
84. Birkbeck Antiquity of Protest 7s folio  
 BIRCKBECK, Simon, Title page missing: Librarian's note says 'The Protestants Evidence.' [THL Q094/1657/15, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2944A or B2945]
85. ~~Blounts dictionary 4s 6d~~ (No further trace)  
 BLOUNT, Thomas, *Glossographia: or A dictionary* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3334]
86. Bacon on Catechising. Is  
 BACON, James, *A plaine and profitable catechisme* (Oxford, 1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B344]
87. Sr. Rich. Baker on Lords Prayer 2s  
 BAKER, Sir Richard, *Meditations and disquisitions upon the Lords Prayer* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1223]
88. ——— Psalm 1. 2s  
*Meditations and disquisitions upon the first Psalme of David* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1229]
89. ——— Creed 1s  
*Meditations and disquisitions upon the creed* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B510A]
90. Benefield on Amos 8s  
 BENEFIELD, Sebastian, perhaps *A commentary or exposition vpon the three first chapters of the prophecie of Amos* (1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 1866]<sup>12</sup>
91. Becan Enchiridion is  
 BECANUS, Martinus, (Martin Verbeeck) *Enchiridion variarum disputationum, quae in academia Moguntina (Mainz) contra Calvinistas propositae sunt* (Moguntiae, 1606)

<sup>12</sup> Benefield also issued individual commentaries on each of first three chapters of Amos between 1613 and 1629.

92. Bell Survey of Popery. 2s 6d  
 BELL, Thomas, *The suruey of popery* [THL 094/1596/1, STC (2nd ed.), 1829]
93. ——— Anatomy of Popery 3s  
*The anatomie of popish tyrannie* [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 1814]<sup>13</sup>
94. Bilsons Philander 3s (Moved from Cat.B)  
 BILSON, Thomas, Warden of Winchester. *The true difference betweene Christian subiECTION and unchristian rebellion wherein the princes lawfull power to commaund for trueth, and indepriuable right to beare the sword are defended against the Popes censures and the Iesuits sophismes vttered in their apologie and defence of English Catholikes* (1585 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3071]<sup>14</sup>
95. ~~Boy of Bilson by B. Morton 6d~~ (Moved to Cat.A463)
96. Blake Against Tombs is  
 BLAKE, Thomas, *Mr. Blakes answer, to Mr. Tombes his letter. In vindication of the birth-priviledge, or covenant holinesse of beleevers, and their issue, in the time of the Gospel. Together with the right of infants to baptisme* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), B3141]
97. ——— on Covenant 4s  
*The covenant sealed. Or, A treatise of the sacraments of both covenants, polemical and practical. Especially of the sacraments of the covenant of grace* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3144]
98. ——— On Sacraments. 6s  
*A moderate ansvver to these two questions 1. Whether ther [sic] be sufficient ground in Scripture to warrant the conscience of a Christian to present his infants to the sacrament of baptism. 2. Whether it be not sinfull for a Christian to receiv [sic] the sacrament in a mixt assembly* (1645 i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3148]
99. Dr. Bowle Latin. Ser. cu□ alijs. 3s  
 BOWLE, Bishop John, *Concio ad reverendissimos patres et presbyteros totius prouinciae Cantuariensis in synodo Londini congregatos habita in ecclessia cathedrali S. Pauli, anno Dom. 1620 Ian. 31.* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 3434.5]
100. Mr. Bowles Methodus concionandi 3s  
 BOWLES, Oliver, *De pastore evangelico tractatus* (1649 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3880]
101. Mr. Robert Bolton Directions for walking and Psalm I vs  
 BOLTON, Robert, *Some generall directions for a comfortable walking with God: deliuered in the lecture at Kettering in Northhamptonshire* (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3250];  
 And  
*A discourse about the state of true happinesse. Deliuered in certaine sermons in Oxford, and at Pauls Crosse* (1611 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3228]<sup>15</sup>

<sup>13</sup> This work is the second in a bound volume which begins with Andrew Willet, *An antilogie* [Cat.A719, THL 094/1603].

<sup>14</sup> Hall nicknamed this book 'Philander' because it consiste largely of dialogue between a Jesuit, whom Bilson characterised as 'Philander' while the true Christian was named Theophilis.

<sup>15</sup> All sermons were on Psalm 1.

102. ——— Comfort afflict. consci. Vs  
*Instructions for a right comforting afflicted consciences, ... delivered for the most part in the lecture at Kettering in North-hampton-shire* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 3238]
103. ——— 4 last things. 3s  
*Mr. Boltons last and learned worke of the foure last things, death, iudgement, hell, and heauen. With an assise-sermon, and notes on Iustice Nicolls his funerall. Together with the life and death of the authour* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3242]
104. ——— on Scripture &c 4s  
*A three-fold treatise; containing the saints sure and perpetuall guide* [THL 094/1634/3, STC (2nd ed.), 3255]
105. D. Boyes his Remains. 2s 6d  
 BOYS, John, *Remaines* (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3468]
106. D. Bolton folio Ser. 8s  
 BOLTON, Samuel, *The dead saint speaking to saints and sinners living in severall treatises* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B3518]
107. ——— Arrainment of error 3s  
*The arraignment of error* [THL 094/1646/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3517]
108. ——— Ag. Antinomians 20d  
*The true bounds of Christian freedome* [THL 094/1645/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3532]
109. Bedles Journal. 2s  
 BEADLE, John, *The journal or diary of a thankfyl Christian* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1557]
110. Bohemus Meditat. 14d  
 BOHEME, Martinus, *A Christians delight* [THL 094/1654/11, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3443]
111. D. Bound on Sabbath 3s  
 BOWND, Nicholas, *The doctrine of the Sabbath plainly layde forth* (1595) [STC (2nd ed.), 3436]
112. Book of Martyrs 3 Vol. 50s  
 FOXE, John, *Actes and monuments* (1563 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11222]
113. Brinsley Vertigo 2s 6d  
 BRINSLEY, John (the younger) *Two treatises. I. A groan for Israel, or The Church's salvation temporall, spirituall, the desire and joy of saints. II. Peripherea. The spirituall vertigo, or turning sicknesse of soul-unsettlednesse in matters of religious concernment* [THL 094/1655/11, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4734]<sup>16</sup>
114. ——— His Race is  
*Agonotrochia: or, The running of the Christian race with patience* [THL 094/1661/1, ESTC citation: R469755]
115. ——— on Revelat. 2.1. &c 2s  
*The false--teacher tried and cast* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4714]

---

<sup>16</sup> *The spirituall vertigo* has been bound in new covers having been separated from its original binding with *A groan for Israel*, but both parts of the work have the same THL reference.

116. ——— on 1.Tim. 1.15. 16d  
*The Christians cabala, or, Sure tradition* (1662 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4710]
117. ——— for Ordination 10d  
*The sacred ordinance of ordination, by imposition of the hands of the presbytery* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4726]
118. ——— Sts. Communion is  
*Two treatises: I. The saints communion with Jesus Christ, sacramental, spiritual, and celestial; wherein ministers and Christian are excited to a conscientious administration, and participation of that, of late-time, in many places, too much neglected ordinance, the sacrament of the Lords Supper; wherein that great controversie of a free admission is debated. II. Acquaintance with God; the nature of it opened, the practice perswaded, encouraged, directed, cautioned* [THL 094/1654/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4735]
119. Brinsleys Watch 1, 2, 3d Parts 4s  
 BRINSLEY, John (the elder) *The true vvatch and rule of life* [THL 094/1637/2, STC (2nd ed.), 3785]<sup>17</sup>
120. Buchanan his Psalms 18d  
 BUCHANAN, George, *Paraphrasis Psalmorum Daudidis poetica* (1580 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3983]
121. Beza Epistles 18d (Moved from Cat.B30)  
 BEZA, Theodore, *Epistolarum theologicorum Theodori Bezae Vezulij, liber unus* (Genevae) [THL 094/1575/1]
122. ——— ~~de Presbyterie 6d~~ (Moved to or from Cat.B32 where it is also crossed out)  
*Tra[ctat]us pius et [moderatus] de vera excommunicatione, & christiano presbyterio* (Genevae) [THL 094/1590/3]<sup>18</sup>
123. ——— ~~Opera omnia in 2 fol x~~ (Moved to Cat.B31)
124. Bradshaw sin ag. the Holy Ghost 6d  
 BRADSHAW, William, *A discourse of the sinne against the Holy Ghost* (1649 i.e.1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3515.5]
125. Bentham Christian conflict 2s 6d (Moved from Cat.A81)  
 BENTHAM, Joseph, *The Christian conflict* [THL 094/1635/3, STC (2nd ed.), 1887]<sup>19</sup>
126. Baxter ag. Tombes 3s  
 BAXTER, Richard, *Plain Scripture proof of infants church-membership and baptism being the arguments prepared for ... the publike dispute with Mr. Tombes at Bewdley on the first day of January, 1649* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1344]
127. ——— His Apology. Vs  
*Rich. Baxters apology against the modest exceptions of Mr T. Blake* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1187 or B1175A or B1181]
128. ——— Key for Catholicks &c 7s  
*A key for Catholics* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1295]

<sup>17</sup> Only parts 1 and 2 survive.

<sup>18</sup> Title page damaged around the edges.

<sup>19</sup> Only a fragment of the title page remains..

129. ——— Sound persuasion vs  
*Directions and perswasions to a sound conversion* (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1244B]
130. ——— Prosperity of fooles is  
*The vain religion of the formal hypocrite ... And the fools prosperity* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1448]
131. ——— His Sts Rest 7s  
*The Saints Everlasting Rest* (1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1382A]
132. ——— Ag. Popery. 3s  
*A winding-sheet for popery* (1657 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1454]
133. ——— Ag. Grotius is  
*The Grotian religion discovered* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1280]
134. ——— Crucifying to the world 3s  
*The crucifying of the world, by the cross of Christ* [THL 094/1658/17, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1233]
135. ——— Ag. Quakers 6d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/ C27)  
*The Quakers catechism* (1655) [THL 094/C27, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1363]
136. ——— His confession 4s  
*Rich: Baxter's confessions [sic] of his faith* [THL 094/1655/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1231]
137. ——— Self-Examin. 2s 6d.  
*The mischiefs of self-ignorance and the benefits of self-acquaintance* (1662) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1309]
138. Brooks his Remedy ag Sat. Dev. 3s  
 BROOKS, Thomas, *Precious remedies against Satans devices. Or, salve for all mens sores* [THL 094/1652/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4953A]
139. ——— Silent Soul 22d  
*The silent soul, with sovereign antidotes against the most miserable exigent* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4962]
140. ——— Apples of Gold 2s  
*Apples of gold for young men and women, and a crown of glory for old men and women* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4922A]
141. ——— The Beauty of Holiness 5s 6d.  
*The crowne & glory of Christianity: or Holiness, the only way to happiness* (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4939]
142. Mr. Benjamin Baxter on Eccles. 6.12. 18d  
 BAXTER, Benjamin, *A posing question, put by the wise man, viz. Solomon, to the wisest men concerning making a judgment of the temporal conditions* (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), B1172]
143. Brooks Matchles portion 2s 6d  
 BROOKS, Thomas, *An arke for all Gods Noahs in a gloomy, stormy day, or, The best wine reserved till last* (1662 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4929]
144. Wil. Burtons Ser. 4to. 4s  
 BURTON, William, *Works* [The sermons and treatises of maister W. Burton.] (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 4165a]
145. Dr. Burgess for Ceremonys. 5s  
 BURGESS, John, *An answer reioyned to that much applauded pamphlet of a namelesse author, bearing this title: viz. A reply to Dr. Mortons generall*

- defence of three nocent ceremonies, &c.* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 4113], at the end of which, p. 655, Burgess published a supplement or 'little treatise' entitled, *The lavvfulnes of kneeling in the act of receiving the Lords Supper* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 4114]
146. D. Burges his Cordialls 5s  
? Perhaps BURGESS, Cornelius, *A chaine of graces: drawne out at length for reformation of manners. Or, A briefe treatise of virtue, knowledge, temperance, patience, godlinesse, brotherly-kindnesse, charitie. So farre forth as they are vrged by the Apostle in 2 Pet. 1. verse 5,6,7* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 4110]
147. Burgess Against Antinom. &c vs  
BURGESS, Anthony, *Vindiciae legis: or, A vindication of the morall law and the covenants, from the errours of papists, Arminians, Socinians, and more especially, Antinomians* (1646) [THL 094/1647/5A, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5667]<sup>20</sup>
148. ——— on Justification 4s  
*The true doctrine of ivstification asserted & vindicated from the errours of many, and more especially papists and Socinians and more especially Antinomians. In xxx lectures* (1648) [THL 094/1647/5B, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5662]
149. ——— Spirituall Refining 1. 2. 3. 13s  
*Spiritual refining: or A treatise of grace and assurance* (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5657];  
And,  
*Spiritual refining: part II. Or, A treatise of sinne with its causes, differences, mitigations and aggravations* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5658]<sup>21</sup>
150. ——— John 17. 11s  
*CXLV expository sermons upon the whole 17th chapter of the Gospel according to St. John* (1656 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5651]
151. ——— 1 Cor.3. 7s  
*The Scripture directory, for church-officers and people. Or, A practical commentary upon the whole third chapter of the first epistle of St Paul to the Corinthians* [THL Q 094/1659/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5656]
152. ——— Original sin 3s  
*The doctrine of original sin, asserted & vindicated against the old and new adversaries thereof, both Socinians, Papists, Arminians and Anabaptists* (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5645]
153. ——— Self-Judging is  
*A treatise of self-judging, in order to the worthy receiving of the Lords Supper* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5661]
154. ——— on 2 Cor. 1 ch 11s  
*An expository comment, doctrinal, controversial, and practical upon the whole first chapter to the second epistle of St. Paul to the Corinthians* (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5647]

<sup>20</sup> There is a second copy of this book at THL 094/1646/7, but it has no marks to show it belonged to Hall. This work is bound with the next entry Cat.A148.

<sup>21</sup> Part III does not appear in ESTC.

155. Burroughs Irenicū 3s  
 BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, *Irenicum, to the lovers of truth and peace* (1646 i.e. 1645) [THL 094/1646/8, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6088]
156. ——— Gracious Spi. 2s  
*The excellency of a gracious spirit. Delivered in a treatise vpon the 14 of Numbers, Vers. 24.* [THL 094/1657/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6065]
157. ——— Self-denial 18d  
*Moses his self-denyall delivered in a treatise upon Hebrewes 11, the 24. verse* (1641 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6097]
158. ——— Moses Choice vs  
*Moses his choice, vvith his eye fixed upon heaven: discovering the happy condition of a self-denying heart* (1641 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6094]
159. ——— On Hosea 4 Vol. 20s  
*An exposition of the prophesie of Hosea. Begun in divers lectures vpon the first three chapters* (1643 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), B6068];  
 And,  
*An exposition with practical observations continued upon the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh chapters of the prophesy of Hosea* (1650);  
 And,  
*An exposition with practical observations continued upon the eighth, ninth, and tenth chapters of the prophesy of Hosea* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6070B];  
 And,  
*An exposition with practical observations continued upon the eleventh, twelfth & thirteenth chapters of the prophesy of Hosea* [THL 094/1651/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6071]
160. ——— Contentment cu□ alijs 10s  
*The rare jevvel of Christian contentment* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6102]
161. ——— Evill of sin & faith 7s  
*The eighth book of Mr Jeremiah Burroughs. Being a treatise of the evil of evils, or the exceeding sinfulness of sin* [THL 094/1654/7, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6063];  
 Bound with,  
*The ninth, tenth, and eleventh books of Mr Jeremiah Burroughs: containing three treatises: I. Of precious faith. II. Of hope. III. The saints walk by faith on earth; by sight in heaven* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6100]
162. ——— Reconciliation 3s  
*Gospel-reconciliation: or, Christs trumpet of peace to the world* [THL 094/1657/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6080]
163. ——— Math. 11.28. xs  
*Four books on the eleventh of Matthew: viz: I. Christ inviting sinners to come to him for rest. II. Christ the great teacher of souls that come to him. To which is added a treatise of meekness and of anger. III. Christ the humble teacher of those that come to him. IIII. The only easie way to heaven* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6072, B6060 and B6116]

164. ——— Gospel Revelat. 3s 4d  
*Gospel-revelation in three treatises, viz, 1 The nature of God. 2 The excellencies of Christ. And, 3 The Excellency of mans immortal soul* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), B6083]
165. ——— On the Beatitudes 5s.  
*The saints happinesse. Together with the severall steps leading thereunto, delivered in divers lectures on the beatitudes* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), B6112]
166. Barclay his ~~Argenis~~ 2s (Moved to Cat.C6 and also at Cat.C57)
167. ——— his ~~Euphormia~~ 2s 6d (Moved to Cat.C7 and also at Cat.C56)
168. ——— his ~~Poems~~ 16d (Moved to Cat.C8)
169. Brochmands Cases of Consc. folio 25s (Moved from Cat.B47)  
 BROCHMAND, Bishop Jesper Rasmussen, ?? Cited by Hall in *Amos*, p.153 as *Brochmand Cas. Cons. de homine primo*.
170. his ser. w<sup>th</sup>. M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 3s (Also the whole of pamphlet volume THL 094/C31)  
 BARNES, Thomas, three sermons published together as *Needfull helpes: against desperate perplexitie; and deepe securitie. As they haue beene delivered in sundry sermons on severall texts* (1624). These sermons are: *The wise-mans forecast against the evill time* (1624); *Cure for the comfortles* (1624) and *Sions sweets* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1477];<sup>22</sup>  
 These are bound with,  
 BERNARD, Richard, *Dauids musick: or Psalmes of that royall prophet* (1615)<sup>23</sup>
171. Broughton Consent of Script 2s 6d  
 BROUGHTON, Hugh, *A concent of Scripture* (ESTC suggests there were two issues, one perhaps in 1590 [STC (2nd ed.), 3851], and one between 1587 and 1591 [STC (2nd ed.), 3850].
172. Busenbaū Cas. Cons. 4s 4d  
 BUSENBAUM, Hermann, *Medulla theologiae moralis, facili ac perspicua methodo resoluens casus conscientiae, ex variis probatisque authoribus concinnata* (Parisiis) [THL 094/1657/6]
173. Bucan Loc. Com. 2s  
 BUCHANUS or Du BUC, Guillaume, *Institutiones theologicae* (Geneva, 1602)
174. Byfield on Creed 4s  
 BYFIELD, Nicholas, *The rvle of faith: or, An exposition of the Apostles Creed* (1626 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4233]
175. ——— on Colossians 6s  
*An exposition vpon the Epistle to the Collossians [sic]* [THL AQ 094/1627/5, STC (2nd ed.), 4218]
176. ——— on Peter 7s  
*A commentary upon the three first chapters of the first Epistle generall of St. Peter* (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 4212]

<sup>22</sup> Only the second and third sermons were issued separately as STC 1477.5 and 1478.5--Cf. STC. Hall's book lacks the original title page and epistle dedicatory from the complete edition, so that only the separate sermons remain.

<sup>23</sup> The imprint for Hall's book says 1615. ESTC gives only two 1616 publications, STC (2nd ed.), 1935 and 1935.5.

177. ——— his Marrow 2s  
*The marrovv of the oracles of God. Or, Divers treatises* [THL 094/1636/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4224]
178. ——— on Assurance cu□ alijs 18d  
*The signes or An essay concerning the assurance of Gods loue, and mans saluation; gathered out of the holy* (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4236]
179. ——— Directions for Reading Scripture is  
*Directions for the priuate reading of the Scriptures* (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4214]
180. Buxtorfes Lexicon 5s (Also at Cat.C203A)  
 BUXTORE, Johann, *Thesaurus grammaticus linguae sanctae Hebraeae* (Basiliae) [THL 094/1620/4]
181. Brownrigs Ser 14s  
 BROWNRIG, Bishop Ralph, *Fourty sermons* (1661 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5204]
182. Bulkly against Pop[er]y. 6d  
 BULKLEY, Edward, *An answere to ten friuolous and foolish reasons, set downe by the Rhemish Iesuits and papists in their preface before the new Testament by them lately translated into English* (1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 4024]
183. ~~2-Corinth~~ 11s (No further trace)

## C.

184. ~~Calvin Pentateuch~~ xs (No further trace)  
 CALVIN, Jean.
185. ——— Opuscula vis  
*Ioannis Caluini Opuscula omnia in vnum volumen collecta* (Genevae) [THL Q094/1552/1]<sup>24</sup>
186. Capel on Tentation 4s  
 CAPEL, Richard, *Tentations: their nature, danger, cure* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4595]
187. ——— Life & d. 20d  
*Capel's remains* [THL 094/1658/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C471]
188. Cade on Justification 2s  
 CADE, Anthony, *A iustification of the Church of England. Demonstrating it to be a true Church of God, affording all sufficient meanes to salvation. Or, A countercharme against the Romish enchantments* [THL 094/1630/1, STC (2nd ed.), 4327]
189. Canisius Catech. Is  
 CANISIUS, Saint Petrus, *Ane catechisme or schort instrvction of Christian religion dravven out of the Scripturs and ancient doctours compyled be the Godlie and lerned father Peter Canisius doctour theologie* (Imprint gives: At Paris, 1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 4568]<sup>25</sup>

<sup>24</sup> No imprint. Librarian's note says 'Geneva? 1552'. BCL catalogue confirms, 'Genevae, 1551'.

<sup>25</sup> ESTC notes that this is a translation, probably by Adam King, of *Summa doctrinae Christianae*.

190. Caryl on Job 10 Vol. [52s] 3f  
 CARYL, Joseph, *An exposition with practicall observations vpon the three first three chapters of the booke of Iob* [THL 094/1644/2, Wing (2nd ed.), C755];  
 And,  
*An exposition with practicall observations continued upon the eighth, ninth and tenth chapters of the book of Iob* [THL 094/1647/10, Wing (2nd ed.), C761];  
 And,  
*An exposition with practicall observations continued upon the thirtieth and thirty first chapters of the booke of Job: being the substance of thirty-seven lectures* [THL 094/1659/3, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C773]<sup>26</sup>
191. Cawdry On Sabbath 2 pts 7s 6d  
 CAWDREY, Daniel, *Sabbatum redivivum: or The Christian sabbath vindicated* [THL 094/1645/4 Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1634];  
 And,  
*Sabbatum redivivum: or, The Christian sabbath vindicated, ... The second part. Of the fourth commandment of the Decalogue in speciall* (1652 i.e. 1651) [THL 094/1652/4 Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1635]
192. ——— ag. Independency 2s  
*Independencie a great schism. Proved against Dr. Owen his apology in his tract of schism* [THL 094/1657/1, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1630]<sup>27</sup>
193. ——— ag. Hammond is  
*Diatribes triplex: or A threefold exercitation, concerning 1. Superstition. 2. Will-worship. 3. Christmas festivall. With the reverend and learned Dr Hammond* [THL 094/1654/13, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1626]
194. ——— ag. Humfrys is  
*Church-reformation promoted* [THL 094/1657/2, Wing (2nd ed.), C1624]
195. ——— ag. D. Owen 14d *Independency further proved to be a schism. Or, A survey of Dr Owens review of his tract of schism* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), C1631]
196. Charron on Wisdom 3s  
 CHARRON, Pierre, *Of wisdom three bookes written in French by Peter Charro[n] Doctr of Lawe in Paris. Translated by Samson Lennard* (1620?) [THL 094/1620/1, STC (2nd ed.), 5053]<sup>28</sup>
197. Chishull Ser. 2s  
 CHISHULL, John, *The danger of being almost a Christian* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3903]<sup>29</sup>
198. M Cleaver Morality of the Law 6d.  
 CLEAVER, Robert, and DOD, John, *A plaine and familiar exposition of the Ten Commandments* (1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6968]

<sup>26</sup> Only three of the ten volumes in this series survive.

<sup>27</sup> This title is also suited to Cat.A195 and vice versa.

<sup>28</sup> Hall has added 1620 for the date of publication with which the librarian agrees.

<sup>29</sup> This book is not entitled a sermon volume but Hall refers to it by its texts in *Timothy*, pp.139 [i.e.137], 415 as a sermon. 258.

199. D. Cheynel p[ro] Trinitate 3s 4d  
 CHEYNELL, Francis, *The divine trinity of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit: or, The blessed doctrine of the three coessential subsistents in the eternall Godhead* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C3811]
200. D. Clarke Ser. folio. Xijs  
 CLERKE, Richard, *Sermons preached by that reverend and learned divine Richard Clerke, Dr. in Divinitie* [THL Q 094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 5410]
201. M. Clarke Lives 2 Vol. 4to. 14s  
 CLARKE, Samuel, *The marrow of ecclesiastical historie* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4543] and *The second part of the marrow of ecclesiastical history* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4556]
202. ——— Martyriolog. 2 folios xxs  
*A generall martyrologie* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4513]
203. ——— Mirrour of Judgts. 18s  
*A mirrour or looking-glasse both for saints and sinners* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4548]
204. ——— Cases of Consc. Xs  
*Medulla theologiae or The marrow of divinity, contained in sundry questions and cases of conscience, both speculative, and practical* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4547]
205. ——— ag. Toleration is  
*Golden apples. Or Seasonable and serious counsel ... held forth in the resolution of sundry questions, and cases of conscience about divisions, schisms, heresies, and the tolleration of them* [THL 094/1659/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4518]
206. ——— Gunpowder TR. Is  
*Englands remembrancer, containing a true and full narrative of those two never to be forgotten deliverances: the one from the Spanish invasion in Eighty eight: the other from the hellish Powder Plot: November 5. 1605* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4510]
207. Church Treasury 18d.  
 CHURCH, Henry, *The good mans treasury* (1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 5216]
208. ——— Miscellanies 3s  
*Miscellanea philo-theologica, or, God, & man* [THL 094/1637/5, STC (2nd ed.), 5217]
209. ——— ag. Anabaptists 6d  
 CHURCH, Josiah, *The divine warrant of infant-baptism* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3987]
210. A Catalogue of comment. on Script. 2s  
 CROWE, William, *An exact collection or catalogue of our English writers on the Old and New Testament* [THL. 094/1663/1, Wing (2nd ed.), C7369]
211. Collins Cordials vs (No further trace)  
 COLLINGES, John, *A cordial for a fainting-soul* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C5305]<sup>30</sup>

<sup>30</sup> There were further parts to this work published as II and III, which Hall suggested he owned by his plural title 'Cordials'.

212. ——— on Sacrat. [2s-6d] 3s  
*Responsoria bipartita* [THL 094/1654/16, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5333]
213. ——— contra Ctmas. Is  
*Responsoria ad erratica piscatoris. Or, A caveat for old and new prophanenese. ... The question also, concerning the observation of Christmas-day, is debated, and it is fully proved, that it ... is found false and spurious* (1653) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5332]
214. ~~Commonplace book folio [xxs] 5€~~ (No further trace)
215. Cobbet on Prayer 3s  
COBBET, Thomas, *A practical discourse of prayer* (1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4779]
216. ——— Parents duty 18d  
*A fruitfull and usefull discourse touching the honour due from children to parents, and the duty of parents towards their children* [THL 094/1656/3, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4777]
217. ——— on Magistracy cu□ alijs. (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094 C1)  
*The civil magistrates povver in matters of religion modestly debated, impartially stated according to the bounds and grounds of Scripture* (1653) [THL 094/ C1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4776]
218. Confession of Reformed churches Engl. 4s  
SALNAR, *An harmony of the confessions of the faith of the Christian and Reformed Churches, vvhich purely professe the holy doctrine of the Gospel in all the chief kingdoms, nations, and provinces of Europe* [THL 094/1643/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H802]
219. Clavis Apocalypt. Is  
STRONG, William, *Clavis apocalyptica ad incudem revocata* (1654 i.e.1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5999]
220. Cluverius Geograph. 2s Engl.  
CLUVER, Philipp, *An introduction into geography* (Oxford, 1657) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4740]
221. Campanellas Policy 2s  
CAMPANELLA, Tommaso, *A discourse touching the Spanish monarchy* [THL 094/1654/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C401]
222. Concilium Trident. Is  
??<sup>31</sup>
223. Case on Afflictions 20d  
CASE, Thomas, *Correction, instruction: or, A treatise of afflictions* [THL 094/1653/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C825A];  
Bound with,  
*Elijah's abatement: or, corruption in the saints. Discovered and distinguished in a sermon, preached at Chatham in Kent, at the Funeral of that faithful minister of the Gospel, Mr. Gaulter Roswell* [THL 094/1658/1, ESTC citation R236852]

---

<sup>31</sup> This book may be one of a large number of European publications in Latin on the Council of Trent, such as *Concilium Tridentinum, hoc est, Canones & decreta* (Louanij, 1567) or *Concilium Tridentinum sub Paulo III., Iulio III. et Pio III. Pont. Max. celebratum* (Venetiis, 1578). J.E.Vaughan suggests *Acta Concilii Tridentini* (Antwerpiae, 1546)

224. ——— Morning Ser. 6to. 6d  
*The morning-exercise, or some short notes taken out of the morning-sermons which divers reverend ministers of the gospel, in the city of London preached in Giles in the Fields* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C834]
225. ——— Morning Lect. 4to. 6s  
*The morning exercise methodized* (1660 i.e. 1659 etc) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C835]
226. ~~Cajetan on the Historic books 3s~~ (No further trace)  
 CAJETAN, Cardinal Tommaso, *Historicus Libros Vet. Testamenti* (1532)<sup>32</sup>
227. Cotton on Ecclesiastes. 2s  
 COTTON, John, *A briefe exposition with practical observations upon the whole book of Ecclesiastes* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6413]
228. ——— on Canticles 20d  
*A brief exposition of the whole book of Canticles, or Song of Solomon* (1642 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6410]
229. ——— 1 Epistle of John 6s  
*A practical commentary, or An exposition with observations, reasons, and vses upon the first epistle generall of John* [THL Q 094/1656/6, Wing (2nd ed.), C6451]
230. ——— ag. Williams 2s 4d  
*The bloody tenent, washed, and made white in the bloud of the Lambe* [THL 094/1647/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6409]
231. Carwardine of a broken Heart 20d  
 CARWARDINE, Daniel, *A briefe discourse touching a broken heart* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C720]
232. Cottons Concordance folio 18s  
 COTTON, Clement, *A complete concordance to the Bible of the last translation* (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5844]
233. Chibald on Faith 18d  
 CHIBALD, William, *A tryall of faith* [THL 094/1622/2, STC (2nd ed.), 5134]
234. ——— & on the Sacrament 4d  
*The summe of all, (namely) Gods service, and mans salvation* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5133]<sup>33</sup>
235. Craig ag. Tombs. 2s  
 CRAGGE, John, *The arraignment, and conviction of Anabaptism; or A reply to Master Tombs his plea for anti-paedobaptists* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6782]
236. ——— Ser.8. 18d  
*A cabinet of spirituall iewells* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6783]
237. Crooke Hipocrite folio 9s  
 CROOK, Samuel, *Ta diapheronta, or Divine characters in two parts* (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7227]

<sup>32</sup> This book is listed in *Catalogus vniversalis librorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana omnium librorum* (Oxford, 1620) [Cat.B62], p.98. Cajetan wrote this commentary on all the authentic historical books of the Old Testament (dedicated to Pope Clement VII) between 1631 and 1632. In this work, he left out all the Apocrypha because he did not consider it to be Canonical.

<sup>33</sup> This work contains a catechism for Chibald's parishioners with sections on preparation for the sacrament.

238. ——— Catechise. 18d  
*A briefe direction to true happinesse. Abridged out of the larger treatise, for the more conuenient vse of priuate families, and instruction of the yonger sort* (1613 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6063.2], or perhaps, *The guide vnto true blessednesse. Or, A body of the doctrine of the Scriptures, directing man to the sauing knowledge of God* (1613 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6066]
239. Crofton for Catechising is  
 CROFTON, Zachary, *Catechizing Gods ordinance* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6990]
240. ——— ag. Altars is  
*Fraterna correptio: or, The saints zeale against sinful altars* [THL 094/1655/9, Wing (2nd ed.), C6994]
241. ——— p[ro] Covenant 20d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C2)  
*Analepsis anelephthe, the fasting of St. Peters fetters* (1660) [THL 094/C/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6982]
242. Cowper ag. Witchcraft 20d  
 COOPER, Thomas, *The mystery of witch-craft* (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 5701]
243. ——— Growth of grace 18d  
*The mysterie of the holy government of our affections* [1620?]
244. Ezek. Culverwell of Faith 18d  
 CULVERWELL, Ezekiel, *A treatise of faith* [THL 094/1648/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7567];<sup>34</sup>  
 Bound with,  
*A briefe ansver to certain obiections against the Treatise of faith made by Ez. Culverwel. Clearing him from the errors of Arminius, unjustly layd to his charge* [THL 094/1646, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7566]
245. ——— Time well Spent 18d  
*Time vvell spent in sacred meditations* (1634 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6112]
246. Nathan. Culverwell Light of Nature 3s 8d  
 CULVERWEL, Nathanael, *An elegant and learned discourse of the light of nature, with several other treatises: viz. The schisme. The act of oblivion. The childes returne. The panting soul. Mount Ebal. The white stone. Spiritual opticks. The worth of souls* [THL 094/1652/3, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7569]
247. Court of King James (Moved to A250)
248. Cyprian de Valera ag. Popes 3s  
 VALERA, Cipriano De, *Two treatises: the first, of the lives of the popes, and their doctrine. The second, of the masse* [THL 094/1600/1, STC (2nd ed.), 24581]
249. Carpenter his Achitophel is (Also at Cat.A12)
250. Court of King James is  
 WELDON, Sir Anthony, *The court and character of King James* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1272]
251. D. Crisp Saints Desire is  
 CRISP, Tobias, *Christ alone exalted* (1643 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6955]

<sup>34</sup> No title page; book starts at p.267, but typewritten insert says, 'A treatise of faith (1648)'.

252. Cambdens Remains 2s  
 CAMDEN, William, *Remaines of a greater worke, concerning Britaine, the inhabitants thereof, their languages, names, surnames, empreses, wise speeches, poësies, and epitaphes* (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4521]
253. ~~Controversys [47] 24 Volumns [5£] 7£~~ (Moved to Cat.A257)
254. ~~Cyprian Valera Lives of Popes~~ (Already at Cat.A248)
255. Civil Wars of France is  
 LONDON, William, *The civil wars of France, during the bloody reign of Charls the Ninth* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), L2851]
256. M. Cawtons life by M. Case is  
 ANON., <sup>35</sup> *The life and death of that holy and reverend man of God Mr Thomas Cawton* (1662) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1653]
257. Controversys 24 Volumns 4to. 4£ xs  
 These were Hall's bound volumes of pamphlets, excluding his bound volumes of single sermons.

#### D.

258. ~~Dalton Justice of P. 7s~~ (Moved to Cat.C209)
259. Davenant Determinations 4s  
 DAVENANT, Bishop John, *Determinationes quaestionum quarundam theologicarum* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1634/6, STC (2nd ed.), 6294]
260. ——— ~~Theses 4s~~ (No further trace)  
 ?? perhaps *Dissertationes duae* (Cambridge, 1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D317], or *Praelectiones de duobus in theologia controversies* (Cambridge, 1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6301]
261. ——— on Colossians 2s 6d  
*Expositio epistolae D. Pauli ad Colossenses* (Cambridge, 1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6296]
262. ——— Gods love to mankind 3s  
 Perhaps, *One of the sermons preached at Westminster: the fifth of Aprill, (being the day of the publike fast;) before the Right Honourable Lords of the High Court of Parliament, and set forth by their appointment. By the Bishop of Sarum* (1628) [STC (2nd ed.), 6299]
263. ——— for peace is  
*Good counsells for the peace of reformed churches. By some reverend and learned bishops and other divines. Translated out of Latine* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D319] <sup>36</sup>
264. Downam Warfar 18s.  
 DOWNAME, John, *The Christian vvarfare. Wherein is first generally shewed the malice, power and politike stratagems of the spirituall enemies of our saluation* (1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7133]

<sup>35</sup> This book is attributed to the authorship of Thomas Cawton, Cawton's son, who signed the dedication, but M. R. Bell, 'Thomas Cawton' *Oxf. DNB*, feels that the internal evidence in this work suggests it was not written by Cawton's son. Hall seemed to think it was written by Thomas Case.

<sup>36</sup> ESTC notes that this work is attributed by Wing to John Davenant.

265. Downam de Antict. Engl. 2s  
 DOWNAME, George, *A treatise concerning Antichrist* [THL 094/1603/1, STC (2nd ed.), 7120]
266. ——— on Psalm 15 2s  
*Lectures on the XV. Psalme* [THL 094/1604/5, STC (2nd ed.), 7118]
267. Downam Treatise ag. 4 Sins 2s  
 DOWNAME, John, *Foure treatises, tending to dissuade all Christians from foure no less hainous then common sinnes; namely, the abuses of swearing, drunkenesse, whoredome, and briberie* (1608 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7140.5]
268. Drake ag. Humfrys is  
 DRAKE, Roger, *A boundary to the Holy Mount* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2129]
269. Dent on Revelation is  
 DENT, Arthur, *The ruine of Rome: or An exposition vpon the whole Reuelation* (1603 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6640]
270. ——— Plaine mans Pathway. Is  
*The plaine mans path-way to heauen* (1601 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6626]
271. Dubartas Poems vs  
 BARTAS, Guillaume de Salluste, seigneur Du, *Bartas his deuine weekes & workes translated & dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie By Iosuah Syluester* (1605 i.e.1606) [THL 094/1605/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21649a.5]<sup>37</sup>
272. ~~Dutch Annot. 2 Vol. Folio 30s~~ (Also at Cat.A7)
273. Durham ag. Scandals 3s  
 DURHAM, James, *The dying man's testament to the Church of Scotland* [THL 094/1659/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2811]
274. ——— on Revelations folio 12s 6d  
*A commentarie upon the book of the Revelation* (Edinburgh, 1658 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2805]
275. Dyke on Heart 2s 6d  
 DYKE, Daniel, *The mystery of selfe-deceiving: or, A discourse and discovery of the deceitfulnesse of mans heart* [THL 094/1642/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2959]
276. ——— Repentance &c 4s  
*Tvvo treatises. The one, of repentance: the other, of Christs temptations* (1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7408]
277. ——— on John 2. 3. 4. & Philemon 4s  
*The second and last part of the vvorkes of the late faithfull servant of God Daniel Dyke, Batchelour in Divinity* [THL 094/1633/6, STC (2nd ed.), 7394.5]
278. Dyke His Tower 20d  
 DYKE, Jeremiah, *The righteous mans tover* [THL 094/1641/13, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2960]
279. ——— on Scandals 18d  
*The mischiefe and miserie of sandals [sic] both taken, and giuen* [THL 094/1632/3, STC (2nd ed.), 7420]

<sup>37</sup> No title page but MS one inserted: '[Gillaume de Salluste, seigneur] Du Bartas His Diuine Weekes & Workes Translated & Dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie by Iosvah Sylvester. [London Humphrey Lownes 1605]'

280. ——— Select. Ser. 2s 6d  
*Diuers select sermons on seuerall texts* (1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7414]
281. Dyke on Conscience 20d  
 DYKE, Jeremiah, *Good conscience: or A treatise shewing the nature, meanes, marks, benefit, and necessity thereof* (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7415]
282. ——— Receiving Ct. 8d  
*A vvorthy communicant: or, A treatise, shewing the due order of receiving the sacrament of the Lords Supper* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7429]
283. Dailee on the Fathers 3s  
 DAILLE, Jean, *A treatise concerning the right vse of the Fathers* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D118]
284. ——— His Apology cu□ alijs 6<sup>to</sup> 8<sup>vo</sup> 3s Vol.1. in 8<sup>vo</sup> (Pamphlet volume THL 094/A3)  
*An apologie for the Reformed churches* (1653) [THL 094/A3, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), D113]
285. Drax on Rom.II is  
 DRAXE, Thomas, *The vvorldes resurrection, or The generall calling of the Iewes, A familiar commentary vpon the eleuenth chapter of Saint Paul to the Romaines* (1608 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7187]
286. Durandus Rationale Divin. 5s  
 DURANDUS, Guilielmus, *Rationale divinorum officiorum* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1612/1]
287. Dempster his Roman Antiquit. 5s  
 DEMPSTER, Thomas (ed.), *Joannes Rosinus, Antiquitatum Romanorum corpus* (Parisii, 1613)<sup>38</sup>
288. Drexelius on Eternity English is  
 DREXEL, Jeremias, *The considerations of Drexelius vpon eternitie. Translated by Ralph VVinterton Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7235]
289. ~~Dyer on Revel. 14-6 is~~ (No further trace)  
 DYER, William, *A cabinet of jewels. Or, A glimps of Sion's glory* (1663 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), D2931]<sup>39</sup>

## E.

290. Eckius Enchiridion is  
 ECK, Johann Von, *Enchiridion locorum communium aduersus Lutherum, & alios hostes ecclesiae* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1567/1]
291. Edwards Antapology 2s 6d  
 EDWARDS, Thomas, *Antapologia: or, A full answer to the apologeticall narration of Mr Goodwin, Mr Nye, Mr Sympson, Mr Burroughs, Mr Bridge, members of the Assembly of Divines* [THL 094/1646/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E224]

<sup>38</sup> Alexander de Toit, 'Thomas Dempster,' *Oxf. DNB*, notes that when Dempster was at Paris in 1613, he published his edition of Rosinus's *Antiquitatum Romanorum corpus*, which he dedicated to James VI and I of Scotland and England. There is another Latin edition of Rosinus in the Library: THL Q 094/1583/4, *Romanorum antiquitatum libri decem a Ionne Rosino* (Basiliae, 1583). It has no marks to link it directly with Hall.

<sup>39</sup> The work in this book on Rev.14.6 is *Follow the Lamb*.

292. ——— Gangrena 1. 2. 3. part. Xs  
*Gangraena: or A catalogue and discovery of many of the errors, heresies, blasphemies and pernicious practices of the sectaries of this time* (1646 etc) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E228]; *The second part of Gangraena: or A fresh and further discovery of the errors, heresies, blasphemies, and dangerous proceedings of the sectaries of this time* (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E233A]; and *The third part of Gangraena. Or, A new and higher discovery of the errors, heresies, blasphemies, and insolent proceedings of the sectaries of these times* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E237]<sup>40</sup>
293. ——— ag. Toleration 2s  
*Reasons against the independant government of particular congregations* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E233]
294. Essayes Lord Verulam.18d  
 BACON, Francis, *Essaies. Religious meditations. Places of perswasion and disswasion. Seene and allowed* (1597 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1137]
295. Elton on the Commandments. 4s  
 ELTON, Edwards, *Gods holy mind touching matters morall, which himselfe vttered in tenne vwords, or tenne commandements* [THL 094/1647/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E650cA]
296. Englands Excellencys 20d  
 R. H. (HAWKINS, Richard), *A discourse of the nationall excellencies of England* (1658 i.e. 1657 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1177]
297. Ellis on Obadiah Latin 4d  
 ELLIS, John, *Bellum in Idumaeos, seu, Propheta Obadias commentario illustratus* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), E582]
298. ~~Dr. Eades his Ser. 8vo 2s~~ (No further trace)  
 EEDES, Richard, *Six learned and godly sermons* (1604) [STC (2nd ed.), 7526]

## F.

299. Fast Sermons &c. 33 Volumnes 15£  
 These are Hall's bound volumes of single sermons
300. Farewell Ser. 4to. ~~3 vols 5s 6d~~ 2vols 3s 4d  
*England's remembrancer: being a collection of farewell-sermons, preached by divers non-conformists in the country* [THL 094/1663/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3029]; and *A compleat collection of farewell sermons* [THL A094//1663/3, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C5638aA]
301. ~~& M. Cooper~~ (No further trace)  
 COOPER, Joseph, *The dead wisse yet speaking to his living friends. Being the substance of eight several sermons, lately preached by way of farewell to a country-auditory* (1663) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6056]
302. Featly ag. Anabaptists 2s 6d  
 FEATLEY, Daniel, *Katabaptistai kataptystoi. The dippers dipt* [THL 0994/1651/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F589]

<sup>40</sup> There were many issues of *Gangraena* within a short space of time. See A.Hughes, *Gangraena and the Struggle for the English Revolution* (2004), pp.223-234.

303. ——— Parallels 18d  
*A parallel of nevv-old Pelagiarminian error* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 10735]
304. ——— His defence of Via Tuta  
*A case for the spectacles, or, A defence of Via tuta* [THL 094/1638/3 STC (2nd ed.), 17101]
305. Fenner Ser. folio [18s] 20s  
 FENNER, William, *XXIX sermons on severall texts of Scripture preached by William Fenner* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), F710]
306. Frantzius de Animalibus. 3s  
 FRANZE, Wolfgang, *Animalium historia sacra* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1653/10]<sup>41</sup>
307. Fuller Holy State 7s  
 FULLER, Thomas, *The holy state* (Cambridge, 1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2443]
308. Fonseca of Love 2s  
 DE FONSECA, Cristobal, *Theion enotikon, A discourse of holy love, ... Written in Spanish by the learned Christopher de Fonseca, done into English with some variation and much addition, by Sr George Strode, Knight* (1652) [THL 094/1650/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1405B]<sup>42</sup>
309. Fords Spirit of Adoption 3s 4d  
 FORD, Simon, *The spirit of bondage and adoption* [THL 094/1655/8, Wing (2nd ed.), F1503]
310. ——— of Baptism &c. 2s  
*A dialogue, concerning the practicall use of infant-baptisme* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1481]
311. Ford for Singing of Psalms. 8vo. is  
 FORD, Thomas, *Singing of Psalmes the duty of Christians under the New Testament* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1516]
312. Firmin ag. Separation  
 FIRMIN, Giles, *Separation examined: or, a treatise vvherein the grounds for separation from the ministry and churches of England are weighed, and found too light* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F964]
313. ——— ag. Episcopacy (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C2)  
*Presbyterial ordination vindicated. In a brief and sober discourse concerning episcopacy, as claiming greater power, and more eminent offices by divine right, then presbyterie* (1660) [THL 094/C2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F961]
314. ——— for Baptism & Ordination (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C27)  
*A serious question stated* (1651) [THL 094/C27, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F965]
315. Flosculi Historici 2s  
 BUSSIERES, Jean de, *Flosculi historici delibati nunc delibatores redditi* (Oxford, 1663 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6258]
316. Fullers Miscellan. vs  
 FULLER, Nicholas, *Miscellaneorum theologorum* (Oxford, 1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11461]

<sup>41</sup> Imperfect, beginning with p.313. Typewritten insert says: 'ANIMALIUM HISTORIA SACRA Editio quinta by WOLFGANG FRANTZE Amstelodami, Apud J.Janssonium, 1653.'

<sup>42</sup> Imperfect, with no title page, but typewritten insert says: 'HOLY LOVE G.Strode 1650.'

317. Froyssel on Opportunity is  
 FROYSSELL, Thomas, *The gale of opportunity* (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2249A]
318. ~~Ford Comt. on Psalmes 4to vs~~ (No further trace)  
 FOORD, John, *Expositio libri Psalmorum* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1421]
319. Fryths book y<sup>t</sup> was found in the belly of a fish is (Also pamphlet volume THL 094/A1)  
 Attributed to John Frith, *Vox piscis: or, The book-fish*, (1627) [THL 094/A1, STC (2nd ed.), 11395] <sup>43</sup>
320. Ferus on the Passion 8vo. 6d  
 FERUS, Johann, *Historia sacrae dominicae passionis, ex qvatuor Euangelistis concinnata, & in partes quatuor dissecta* (Coloniae) [THL/094/1555/2]

## G.

321. Gataker His Sermons folio 12s  
 GATAKER, Thomas, *Certaine sermons* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 11651.5]<sup>44</sup>
322. ——— About Lots 6d  
*Of the nature and vse of lots: a treatise historicall and theologicall* (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11670], or perhaps, *A iust defence of certaine passages in a former treatise concerning the nature and vse of lots* [THL 094/1623, STC (2nd ed.), 11666] <sup>45</sup>
323. ——— ag. Lilly 20d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C1)  
*A discours apologetical; wherein Lilies lewd and lowd lies in his Merlin or Pasqil for the year 1654. are cleerly laid open* (1654) [THL 094/094/C1, Wing (2nd ed.), G319];  
 Or,  
*Thomas Gataker B.D. his vindication of the annotations by him published upon these words, Thus saith the Lord, learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signes of heaven, for the heathen are dismayed at them, Jer. 10. 2. Against the scurrilous aspersions of that grand imposter Mr. William Lillie* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G331]
324. Geneva Bible xs (See Cat.A48)
325. Gerering ag Ignorance 18d  
 GEARING, William, *The arraignment of ignorance* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), G429]
326. ——— on Providence 2s  
*The eye and wheel of providence* (1662) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G435]
327. ——— ag. Pride 22d  
*The arraignment of pride* [THL 094/1660/5, Wing (2nd ed.), G430]
328. ——— on Meditation is  
*The mount of holy meditation: or a treatise shewing the nature and kinds of meditation* (1662) [Wing (2nd ed.), G436B]

<sup>43</sup> See A. Walsham, 'Vox Piscis: or The Book-Fish: providence and the uses of the reformation past in Caroline Cambridge', *English Historical Review* 114:457 (1999) 574-606, pp.598-600, for a discussion of the authorship of the three treatises in this book.

<sup>44</sup> Hall's copy was probably one of the 1637 folio editions.

<sup>45</sup> See also Cat.B117, 'Gataker on Lotts'.

329. Garbut on Resurrect. 14d  
 GARBUTT, Richard, *A demonstration of the resurrection of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ* (1657 i.e. 1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), G207]
330. Gerards Meditat. Latin xijd  
 GERHARD, Johann, *Ioh: Gerhardi meditationes sacrae* (Oxford, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11770]
331. Gelaspy Aarons rod blos. vs 6d  
 GILLESPIE, George, *Aarons rod blossoming* (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G744]
332. ——— ag. ceremonys 3s  
*A dispute against the English-popish ceremonies, obruded upon the Church of Scotland* [THL 094/1660/4, Wing (2nd ed.), G748]
333. ——— Miscellanea 3s 6d  
*A treatise of miscellany questions: wherein many usefull questions and cases of conscience are discussed and resolved* (Edinburgh, 1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G761]
334. Gods Treasury 18d  
 BRIDGES, Francis, *Gods treasurie displayed: or, the promises, and threatnings of Scripture, &c* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 3733]
335. Dr. Gouge on Psal. 116. on Canticles. is  
 GOUGE, William, *The saints sacrifice: or, a commentarie on the CXVI. Psalme* [THL 094/1632/4, STC (2nd ed.), 12125]
336. ——— His Arrows. 3s 4d  
*Gods three arrowves: plague, famine, svord, in three treatises* [THL 094/1631/5, STC (2nd ed.), 12116]
337. ——— on Hebrews 24s  
*A learned and very useful commentary on the whole Epistle to the Hebrewes* (1665) [THL F 094/1655/15, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1391]<sup>46</sup>
338. ——— Domestick Letters 10s  
*Of domesticall duties eight treatises* (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12119]
339. ——— on Lords Prayer 2s 6d  
*A guide to goe to God: or, An explanation of the perfect patterne of prayer, the Lords prayer* [THL 094/1626/4, STC (2nd ed.), 12117]
340. D. Tho. Goodwins workes 8s  
 GOODWIN, Thomas, (1600-1680) *Certaine select cases resolved: specially tending to the comfort of beleevers, in their chiefe and usuall temptations* (1644)<sup>47</sup>
341. Godwins Antiquitys. 8s  
 GOODWIN, Thomas, *Romanae historiae anthologia recognita et aucta. An English exposition of the Roman antiquities* (1655) [THL 094/1654/17, Wing (2nd ed.), G987];  
 Bound with,  
*Moses & Aaron. Civil and ecclesiastical rites, used by the ancient Hebrewes; observed, and at large opened, for the clearing of many obscure texts*

<sup>46</sup> Photocopies have been inserted to replace the title page and pp.1-8 which are missing.

<sup>47</sup> The books entitled 'works' of Thomas Goodwin were published after Hall's death. *Certaine select cases* is a collection of several of his treatises.

- thorowout the whole Scripture* (1655) [THL 094/1654/17, Wing (2nd ed.), G977];
- Bound with,
- ROUS, Francis, *Archaeologiae Atticae libri septem. Seaven books of the Attick antiquities. Containing, the description of the citties glory, government, division of the people, and townes within the Athenian territories, their religion, superstition, sacrifices, account of the yeare, a full relation of their judicatories* (Oxford) [THL 094/1654/17, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2034]
342. Granatensis Loci. Com 3s  
     GRANADA, Luis De, *Sylva locorum communium* (Lugduni 1586)\*
343. ——— Dux Peccatorum is  
     *Dux peccatorum. R.P.F. Ludovici Granatensis Ordinis S. Dominici Opusculum valde pium, in duos libros distributum* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1608/4]
344. Gournal Armour 1 Part xs  
     GURNALL, William, *The Christian in compleat armour. Or, A treatise, of the saints war against the Devil ... The first part* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2251]
345. ——— Armour Part 2 6s  
     *The Christian in compleat armour. Or, A treatise, of the saints war against the Devil ... The second part* (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2253]
346. ——— Armour Part 3 8s  
     *The Christian in compleat armour, or, A treatise of the saints war against the Devil ... The third and last part* (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2255]
347. Greenham Opera omnia xs  
     GREENHAM, Richard, *The vvorks of the reuerend and faithfull seruant of Iesus Christ M. Richard Greenham* (1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12313]
348. Greenhil on Ezek. {4} 5 vol [20s] 29s  
     GREENHILL, William, *An exposition of the five first chapters of the prophet Ezekiel* [THL 094/1645/9, Wing (2nd ed.), G1851];
- And,
- An exposition continued upon the sixt, seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth, and thirteenth chapters of the prophet Ezekiel* [THL 094/1649/6, Wing (2nd ed.), G1854];
- And,
- An exposition continued upon the XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, AND XXIX, chapters of the prophet Ezekiel* [THL 094/1658/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1856A]<sup>48</sup>
349. Gross his Ser. 4to. 2s  
     GROSSE, Alexander, *The happines of enjoying and making a true and speedy use of Christ* [THL 094/1647/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2076]
350. Gryffith Bethel 4s  
     GRIFFITH, Matthew, *Bethel: or, A forme for families* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12368]
351. Guild Moses Vnvailed 18d  
     GUILD, William, *Moses vnuailed: or, Those figures which serued vnto the patterne and shaddow of heauenly things, pointing out the Messiah Christ*

---

<sup>48</sup> The two other volumes in the series have not survived.

- Jesus, briefly explained. Wherevnto is added the harmonie of all the prophets*  
[THL 094/1626/5, STC (2nd ed.), 12487]
352. ——— on 1 Samuel. 2s  
*The throne of David, or An exposition of the second of Samuell* [THL 094/1659/13, Wing (2nd ed.), G2212]
353. ——— on Canticles 2s 4d  
*Loves entercours between the Lamb & his bride, Christ and his Church. Or, A clear explication and application of the Song of Solomon* [THL 094/1658/9, Wing (2nd ed.), G2206]
354. ——— on Revelations 2s [4d]  
*The sealed book opened. Or, A cleer explication of the prophecies of the Revelation* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2211]
355. ~~Gerhards Harmony xxx~~ (No further trace)  
GERHARD, Johann, *Commentarius in harmoniam historiae evangelicae de passione Christi* (Jenae 1617)
356. Grotius Dissert. cū alijs 4s 6d  
GROOT, Hugo De, *H. Grotii et aliorum Dissertationes de studiis instituendis* (Amsterodami) [THL A094/1645/7]
357. Gyfford on Canticles is  
GIFFORD, George, *Fifteene sermons vpon the Song of Salomon* [THL 094/1620/2, STC (2nd ed.), 11857]
358. ——— Against Witchcraft is  
*A dialogue concerning witches and witchcraftes* (1593 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11850]
359. Philip Goodwin on Sabbath 2s  
GOODWIN, Philip, *Dies Dominicus redivivus; or, The Lords Day enlivened. Or A treatise, as to discover the practical part of the evangelical Sabbath* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1214]
360. ——— on Sacrt. 2s  
*The evangelicall communicant in the eucharisticall sacrament. Or, A treatise, declaring who are to receive the supper of the Lord* (1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1215]
361. ——— Domestick dutys 3s  
*Religio domestica rediviva: or, Family-religion revived* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1218]
362. Godolphin his Limbeck is (Also at Cat.A445)  
GODOLPHIN, John, *The holy limbeck: or, A semicentury of spiritual extractions* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G944]
363. A. Gellius Noct Attic 2s (Also at Cat.C1)  
GELLIUS, Aulus, *Aulii Gellii noctes Atticae lucidiores redditae* (Genevae) [THL 094/1621/4]
364. Grey Divine Authority of the Script. is  
GRAY, Francis, *The iudges scripture, or, Gods charge to charge-givers* (1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 12202]

## H.

365. B. Halls Paraphrases 2 Vol. Xxs  
HALL, Bishop Joseph, *A plaine and familiar explication (by way of paraphrase) of all the hard texts of the whole divine Scripture of the Old and Nevv Testament* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 12702]
366. ——— Balm of Gil. 20d  
*The balme of Gilead: or, Comforts for the distressed, both morall and divine* (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H365]
367. ——— his Moderation 20d  
*Christian moderation. In two books* [THL 094/1640/6, STC (2nd ed.), 12648b]
368. ——— Peace w<sup>th</sup>. Rome 2s  
*The peace of Rome ... Whereto is prefixed a serious disswasieue from poperie* [THL 094/1609/1, STC (2nd ed.), 12697]
369. ——— His Cases of Consc. 2s  
*Resolutions and decisions of divers practicall cases of conscience* (1649 etc) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H406]
370. ——— His Life is  
*The shaking of the Olive-tree* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H416]
371. ——— Ag. Millenarys is  
*The Revelation unrevealed. Concerning the thousand-yeares reigne of the saints with Christ upon earth* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), H410]
372. Harsnet of Repentance 18d  
HARSNET, Adam, *Gods summons unto a generall repentance* [THL 094/1640/8, STC (2nd ed.), 12875]
373. Hierons Works 13s 4d  
HIERON, Samuel, *The workes* (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13384.3]
374. Hardy on 1 John [2] 1 4s 6d  
HARDY, Nathaniel, *The first general epistle of St. John the Apostle unfolded and applied. The first part in two and twenty lectures on the first chapter: and two verses of the second* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), H722]
375. ——— on John 2 6s  
*The first general epistle of St. John the Apostle, unfolded & applied. The second part, in thirty and seven lectures on the second chapter, from the third to the last verse* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), H723]
376. D. Harris his works 8s  
HARRIS, Robert, *The vworks of Robert Harris ... Revised, corrected and collected into one volume with an addition of sundry sermons etc.* (1654) [THL 094/1653/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H868]<sup>49</sup>
377. ——— His life 8d  
DURHAM, William, *The life and death of that judicious divine, and accomplish'd preacher, Robert Harris* (1660 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2831]
378. Hildersha□ on Psal.51. 11s

---

<sup>49</sup> Imperfect with no title page and beginning with p.21. Spine says, 'Harris sermons', and BCL has dated the work 1653. ESTC has issues of this work only for 1635 and 1654, but notes that each work in the 1654 volume has a separate title page dated 1653, which is the case with the BCL copy.

- HILDERSAM, Arthur, *CLII lectures vpon Psalme LI* (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 13463]
379. ——— John 4. 7s  
*CVIII lectures upon the fourth of Iohn* [THL Q 094/1647/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1976]
380. ——— on Fasting is  
*The doctrine of fasting, and prayer, and humiliation for sinne* [THL 094/1636/3, STC (2nd ed.), 13460]
381. Helvicus Chronicle 7s  
HELWIG, Christoph, *Christophori Helvici, V.C. Theatrum historicum et chronologicum* (Oxford) [THL Q 094/1651/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1412]
382. Hemingius on Psalm 21 4s (No further trace)  
HEMMINGSSEN, Niels, *Commentarius in Psalm XXI* (Roeskild, 1592)<sup>50</sup>
383. Herle on C<sup>ts</sup>.passion is  
HERLE, Charles, *Contemplations and devotions on the severall passages of our blessed Saviours death and Passion* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 13205]
384. ——— his Policy is  
*Worldly policy, and moral prudence* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1564]
385. Herberts Poems 16d (Also in Cat.C206)  
HERBERT, George, *The temple. Sacred poems and private ejaculations* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13183]
386. D. Hill Pathway to Piety 2s  
HILL, Robert, *The path-way to prayer and pietie* [THL 094/1641/1, Wing (2nd ed.), H2005A]
387. Hollands Principles 2s 6d  
HOLLAND, Henry Earl of, *Lawes and ordinances of warre established for the better government of the armie in the northern parts by His Excellence, the Earle of Holland, Lord Generall of His Majesties armie* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L694A]
388. Homm<sup>us</sup> his Disput 2s  
HOMMIUS, Festus, *LXX. disputationes theologicae; adversus pontificios* (Oxford) [THL 094/1630/7, STC (2nd ed.), 13683]
389. Hooker Soules preparation is  
HOOKER, Thomas, *The soules preparation for Christ. Or, A treatise of contrition* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13735]
390. Hornbeck Sum<sup>a</sup> controversiarum vs  
HOORNBEEK, Johannis, *Johannis Hoornbeek summa controversiarum religionis, cum infidelibus, haeticis, schismaticis* (Trajecti ad Rhenum) [THL 094/1658/18]
391. Sr. Hum Lynds Via tuta is  
LYNDE, Sir Humphrey, *Via tuta: the safe vway* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 17097]
392. ——— Via devia 20d

---

<sup>50</sup> Taken from J.E.Vaughan.

- Via deuia: the by-vvay: mis-leading the weake and unstable into dangerous paths of error* [THL 094/1630/3, STC (2nd ed.), 17095]
393. Hudson ag. Ellis [H] 2s 6d  
 HUDSON, Samuel, *A vindication of the essence and unity of the Church Catholike visible ... In answer to the objections made against it, both by Mr. John Ellis, junior, and by that reverend and worthy divine Mr. Hooker* [THL 094/1650/6, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3266]
394. ——— for the Church is  
*The essence and unitie of the Church Catholike visible* (1645 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3265]
395. Howel Londinopolis vs  
 HOWELL, James, *Londinopolis; an historicall discourse or perlustration of the city of London, the imperial chamber, and chief emporium of Great Britain* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3090]
396. ——— Letters. vs  
*Epistolae Ho-Eliaanae. Familiar letters domestic and forren; divided into six sections, partly historicall, politicall, philosophicall, upon emergent occasions* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3071]; or perhaps *A new volume of letters partly. philosophicall, politicall, historicall* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3096] which was subsequently published with *Epistolae* as a second part
397. History of women 4s  
 Perhaps, HEYWOOD, Thomas, *The generall history of vvomen, containing the lives of the most holy and prophane, the most famous and infamous in all ages* (1657) or perhaps, *Gynaikeion: or, Nine bookes of various history. Concerninge women; inscribed by ye names of ye nine Muses* (1624) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1784]
398. Hutchinson on Lesser Prophets 8s  
 HUTCHESON, George, *A brief exposition on the XII. smal prophets* (1655 i.e. 1654 etc. ) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3823]
399. ——— on John 9s folio  
*An exposition of the Gospel of Jesus Christ according to John* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3826]
400. Hursts Ser. 1s  
 HURST, Henry, *Agnoia tou psychikou anthropou. Or, The inability of the highest improved naturall man to attaine a sufficient and right knowledge of indvvelling sinne* [THL 094/1660/2, Wing (2nd ed.), H3791]
401. Hodges for Lords Prayer 6to. Is  
 HODGES, Thomas, *A treatise concerning prayer; containing particularly an apology for the use of the Lords prayer* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2323]
402. D. Holdsworth Ser. 4s  
 HOLDSWORTH, Richard, *The valley of vision, or A clear sight of sundry sacred truths. Delivered in twenty-one sermons* [THL 094/1651/6, Wing (2nd ed.), H2404]
403. ——— **Praelectiones** 16s (Moved to Cat.B136)
404. D Hylings Geogra. folio 22s  
 HEYLYN, Peter, *Cosmographie in four books. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole vvorld* (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1689]
405. Dr Humfrys ag. Pop[er]y. is

- HUMPHREY, Laurence, *A view of the Romish hydra and monster, treason, against the Lords anointed* (1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 13966]
406. Rob. Horne on Math. 15. 21 to 28 is  
 HORNE, Robert, *The history of the woman of great faith. Recorded by Saint Matthew, ch. 15. v. 22. &c. and by Saint Mark, ch. 7. 24.* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 13822]

## I.

407. ~~Dr. Tho Jackson on the Attributes 5s~~ (No further trace)  
 JACKSON, Thomas, *A treatise of the divine essence and attributes* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14318.5]
408. Jacksons Annotat. to Isaiah 3 Vol. 22s  
 JACKSON, Arthur, *A help for the understanding of the Holy Scripture. Parts One* (Cambridge, 1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J67]; *Two* (Cambridge, 1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J65]; and *Three* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J64]
409. Jenkins on Jude folio. 11s  
 JENKINS, William, *An exposition of the epistle of Jude* (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J639]
410. Jewells Apology Latin 18d  
 JEWELL, Bishop John, *Apologia Ecclesiae Anglicanae* (1562) [STC (2nd ed.), 14581]<sup>51</sup>
411. Jus Divinum Ministerij. by London Ms. Vs (Also at Cat.A417 at a different price)  
 London Provincial Assembly, *Jus divinum ministerii evangelici. Or The divine right of the Gospel-ministry. Divided into two parts.* (1654 etc) [Wing (2nd ed.), J1216]
412. Italian Proverbs. is  
 ?? Perhaps, MERBURY, Charles, *A briefe discourse of royall monarchie, ... Whereunto is added by the same gen. A collection of italian prouerbes* (1581);  
 Or,  
 PARAVICINO, Pietro, *Choice phrases in Italian rendred into English* (1656) or his *Choice proverbs and dialogues, in Italian and English* (1660); or  
 TORRIANO, Giovanni, *Select Italian proverbs* (1642)
413. Jeanes on the Sacrt. 14d  
 JEANES, Henry, *The want of chvrch-government no warrant for a totall omission of the Lord's Supper* [THL 094/1653/4, Wing (2nd ed.), J512]
414. Instructions for Oratory. is  
 WALKER, Obadiah, *Some instructions concerning the art of oratory* (1659 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W410]
415. Interest of England both parts 22d  
 Either CONSTANTINE, Sir William, *The interest of England how it consists in vnity of the Protestant religion* (1642) and *The second part of the interest of England considered as it relates to the government of the Church* (1645) [THL

---

<sup>51</sup> Hall also owned an uncatalogued English defence of *Apologia: A Defence of the Apologie of the Church of Englande* (1657) [THL 094/1567/5, STC (2nd ed.), 14600].

- 094/C23, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5949]; or CORBET, John, *The interest of England in the matter of religion* (1660) and *The second part of the interest of England* [THL 094/1660/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6264]
416. Jourdan his life & Death 6d  
NICOLLS, Ferdinando, *The life and death of Mr. Ignatius Jurdain, one of the aldermen of the city of Exeter* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N1139]
417. Jus Divinum Ministerij Evangel 3s 4d (Also at Cat.A411 at a different price)  
London Provincial Assembly, *Jus divinum ministerii evangelici. Or The divine right of the Gospel-ministry. Divided into two parts.* [THL 094/1654/6, Wing (2nd ed.) J1216]<sup>52</sup>

## K.

418. Key to the Oriental languages 2s  
RICRAFT, Josiah, *The peculier characters of the orientall languages* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1432];  
Or perhaps,  
WALTON, Brian, *Introductio ad lectionem linguarum orientalium: Hebraicae, Chaldaicae, Samaritanae, Syriacae, Arabicae, Persicae, Aethiopicae, Armenae, Coptae* (1655 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W659]
419. ~~King James against Vorstius is~~ (Moved to Cat.B148)  
KING JAMES I, *Declaratio serenissimi Magnae Britanniae Regis, qua quid cum generalibus fæderatarum Belgii provinciarum ordinibus super re Vorstii actum tractatumue sit, singillatim explicatur* (1612) [STC (2nd ed.), 9232]
420. ——— ~~his Basilikon doron vs~~ (Already above at Cat.A63)  
*Basilikon doron* (Edinburgh, 1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14348]
421. ——— His Apothegms is  
*Flores regij. Or, prouerbes and aphorismes, diuine and morall. As they were at seuerall times vpon sundry occasions, spoken by his most excellent Maiestie, Iames, of famous memory King of Great-Brittaine* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 14375]
422. Kempis Imitation of C<sup>t</sup> is  
KEMPIS, Thomas à, *The followving of Christ, translated out of Latin into Englishe, newly corrected and amended* (1556 i.e. ca 1575 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23971]<sup>53</sup>
423. Keckermine Rhetor. Sacra is  
KECKERMANN, Bartholemew, *Rhetoricae ecclesiasticae* (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1600/3]
424. ——— his Logic & Ethicks 18d  
*Systema logicae* [THL 094/1600/8]<sup>54</sup> and *Systema ethicae* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1625/1]

<sup>52</sup> This surviving copy is priced at 3s 4d on the title page.

<sup>53</sup> ESTC notes that the uniform title of this work is *Imitatio Christi*. It was a frequently issued work, and Hall probably had a seventeenth-century edition under the title *The Christian's pattern, or, A divine treatise of the imitation of Christ*.

425. King on Jonah 4s (Moved from Cat.B147)  
 KING, John, *Lectures vpon Ionas* (1597 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14976]
426. Knewstub against Familists 6d  
 KNEWSTUB, John, *A confutation of monstrous and horrible heresies, taught by H.N. and embraced of a number, who call themselues the Familie of Loue* [THL 094/1579/1, STC (2nd ed.), 15040]

## L.

427. Lamentations of Germany 2s  
 ANON., *Lacrymae Germaniae, or, The teares of Germany. Vnfolded her woefull distresse by Jerusalems calamity* (1638) [STC (2nd ed.), 11792]<sup>55</sup>
428. Lavater on Ecclesiastes is  
 LAVATER, Ludwig, *In librum Solomonis qui ecclesiastes inscribitur* (Tiguri) [THL 094/1584/1]
429. ——— on Ruth is  
*Liber Ruth per Ludovicum Lavaterum Tigurinum homiliis XXVIII expositus* (Tiguri) [THL 094/1578/2]
430. ——— De Spectris is  
*De Spectris emuribus et magnis atque insolitis* (Genevae, 1575)
431. Lawrence on faith vs  
 LAWRENCE, Matthew, *The use and practice of faith* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), L673]
432. ~~Laurentius Petrum Jacobum~~ (Moved to Cat.B150)
433. ——— ~~Locii difficil.~~ 20s (Moved to Cat.B151)
434. ——— in Apocolyps 7s 6d (Moved to Cat.B152)
- 434a. Leigh Critica S. 14s 6d  
 LEIGH, Edward, *Critica sacra. Observations on all the radices, or primitive Hebrew words of the Old Testament* (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L988]
435. ——— Body of Divinity [18s] 19s  
*A systeme or body of divinity* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1008]
436. ——— Comment on N.T. xs  
*Annotations upon all the New Testament philologicall and theologicall* [THL Q 094/1650/13, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L986]
437. ——— on the promises 20s 2s 4d.  
*A treatise of the divine promises. In five bookes* [THL 094/1641/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1014]
438. ——— on Learning 8s  
*A treatise of religion & learning, and of religious and learned men* [THL Q 094/1656/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1013]<sup>56</sup>

<sup>54</sup> Imperfect with title page and first 304 pages missing. A typewritten insert says: 'Systema logicae, tribus libris adornatum pleniore praeceptorum methodo by Bartholomaeus Keckermann. Hanoviae 1600.' There is a second copy, also imperfect [Cat.C235, THL 094/1602/6].

<sup>55</sup> ESTC notes that this title is sometimes identified as part 2 of STC 3758 "The warnings of Germany".

<sup>56</sup> There is a second imperfect copy that belonged to Hall among his surviving books at THL Q094/1657/23.

439. ——— Sts. Incouragt. is  
*The saints encouragement* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1000]
440. ——— on Job, Psalms &c 4s  
*Annotations on five poetical books of the Old Testament: (viz.) Job, Psalmes, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Canticles* [THL Q 094/1657/23, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L985]
441. ——— & description of England  
*England described: or the severall counties & shires thereof briefly handled* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), L994]
442. ——— Kings of England  
*Choice observations of all the kings of England from the Saxons to the death of King Charles the First.* (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L987]
443. ——— His Caesars 3s  
*Selected and choice obseruations concerning the twelue first Caesars* (Oxford, 1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 15410]
444. Leyfords names 18d  
 LEYFORD, Edward, *Sepher Milaytzath HaShemoth or, The true interpretation and etymologie of Christian names* [THL 094/1655/14, Wing (2nd ed.), L3543]
445. Limbeck by Godolphin is (Also above at Cat.A362)
446. Luther Loci. com 7s  
 LUTHER, Martin, *Loci communes* (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3512 ]; or a foreign edition.
447. ——— Table talk 12s  
*Dris Martini Lutheri colloquia mensalia: or, Dr Martin Luther's divine discourses at his table, &c.* (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3510]
448. Loves works 2 Vol. 4to 13s  
 LOVE, Christopher, *The dejected soules cure: tending to support poor drooping sinners. With rules, comforts, and cautions in severall cases. In divers sermons, by Mr. Christopher Love, late minister of Laurence Jury. To which is added, I. The ministry of the angels to the heirs of salvation. II. Gods omnipresence. III. The sinners legacy to their posterity* (1657) [THL 094/1650/9, Wing (2nd ed.), L3151]<sup>57</sup>
449. ——— on Ephes.2 2s  
*The naturall mans case stated, or, An exact map of the little world man considered in both his capacities, either in the state of nature or grace / as is laid down in XVII sermons* (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3168B]
450. B Lauds Doome xs (Also above at Cat.A43; survives in the Folger Library)
451. Ladyman a Ser. bef. The Judges 6d  
 LADYMAN, Samuel, *The dangerous rule: or, A sermon preached at Clonmel in the province of Munster in Ireland, upon Aug. 3. 1657. Before the reverend judges for that circuit* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), L168]
452. Ley against the B<sup>ps</sup>. Oath is  
 LEY, John, *Defensive doubts, hopes and reasons, for refusall of the oath, imposed by the sixth canon of the late synod* (1641) Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1874]

<sup>57</sup> This is problematic as the title page is missing and has been dated by the BCL as 1650, but 1657 is the only year of publication.

## M.

453. Manton on James vs  
MANTON, Thomas, *A practical commentary, or An exposition with notes upon the epistle of James* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M527]
454. ——— Jude 4s  
*A practical commentary, or An exposition with notes on the Epistle of Jude* [THL 094/1658/14, Wing (2nd ed.), M530]
455. Maxeys Ser. 20d  
MAXEY, Anthony, *Certaine sermons preached before the Kings Maiestie, and elsewhere* [THL 094/1634/4, STC (2nd ed.), 17694]
456. ~~Mayer on Great & Small Prophets 12s~~ (No further trace)  
MAYER, John, *A commentary upon all the prophets both great and small* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1422]
457. ~~?? on Isai 2s 6d~~ (No further trace)<sup>58</sup>  
??
458. Minsheus Dictionary 20s  
MINSHEU, John, *Minshaei emendatio, vel a mendis expurgatio, seu augmentatio sui Ductoris in linguas, The guide into tongues* [THL F 094/1627/6, STC (2nd ed.), 17947]
459. Maccovius ~~Loci communes 7s~~ (No further trace)  
MACCOVIUS, Johannes, (or Jan Makowsky), *Loci communes theologici* (Franequerae, 1650)
460. ——— Distinctions is  
*Distinctiones et regulae theologicae ac philosophicae* (Franequerae, 1652). (Also an Oxford edition, 1656, Wing (2nd ed.), M118)
461. D. Morton de Merito 18d  
MORTON, Bishop Thomas, *Antidotum adversus Ecclesiae Romanae de merito proprie dicto ex condigno venenum* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1637/6, STC (2nd ed.), 18172]
462. ——— Romish rebellion 6d  
*An exact discoverie of Romish doctrine in the case of conspiracie and rebellion* (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18184]
463. ——— Boy of Bilson 6d (Moved from Cat.A95)  
*The boy of Bilson: or, A true discoverie of the late notorious impostures of certaine Romish priests in their pretended exorcisme, or expulsion of the Diuell out of a young boy, named William Perry, sonne of Thomas Perry of Bilson, in the county of Stafford, yeoman* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 1185].<sup>59</sup>
464. ~~Marbury on Obadiah 2s~~ (No further trace)  
MARBURY, Edward, *A brief commentarie or exposition upon the prophecy of Obadiah* (1649 i.e. 1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), M566]

---

<sup>58</sup> J.E.Vaughan suggests Mayer, '(? part of) A commentary upon the Bible. 5 vols. 1653.'

<sup>59</sup> William Perry, the 'Boy of Bilson', was notorious in the Midlands for claiming to be possessed by the Devil. Baxter wrote about him in *Key for Catholics* (1659) [Cat.A128], pp.185-8. Richard Baddesley, the 'author' of this work, was a public notary and secretary to the examinations of the boy by Morton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, which resulted in the exposure of his possession by the Devil as a fraud. In this book, Baddesley gathered together all the texts concerned with the case.

465. Morland History of Piedmont 18s  
MORLAND, Sir Samuel, *The history of the evangelical churches of the valleys of Piemont* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2779]
466. Mystery of Jesuitism 2 Parts vs  
PASCAL, Blaise, *Les provinciales, or, The mystery of Jesuitisme* [THL 094/1658/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P644]
467. Moulin ag. Arminianism 2s 6d  
MOULIN, Pierre du, *The anatomy of Arminianisme* [THL 094/1626/1, STC (2nd ed.), 7309]
468. ——— Buckler of Faith 2s 6d  
*The buckler of the faith: or, A defence of the confession of faith of the reformed churches in France* [THL 094/1623/4, STC (2nd ed.), 7314]
469. Moulin pro regibus. Is  
MOULIN, Pierre du, the younger, *Regii sanguinis clamor ad coelum adversus parricidas Anglicanos* (Hagae-Comitum, 1652)<sup>60</sup>
470. ~~Miscellaneous Tracts ag. Arminians, Anabapt. Quakers &c bound in 4to. 20 of them 6£~~ (No further trace)
471. Mayes Hist. of England 6s  
MAY, Thomas, *The history of the Parliament of England: which began November the third, M.DC.XL. With a short and necessary view of some precedent yeares* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1410];  
Or,  
*A breviary of the history of the Parliament of England. Expressed in three parts: 1. The causes and beginning of the Civil War of England. 2. A short mention of the progress of that Civil War. 3. A compendious relation of the original, and progress of the second Civil War. Written in Latine by T.M. and for the generall good translated out of the Latine into English* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M1395]
472. Mollerus in Psalmos 8s  
MOLLER, Heinrich, *Enarrationis psalmorum Davidis* (Genevae) [THL AF 094/1610/5]
473. Modern Policy 10d  
*Modern policies* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S554B]<sup>61</sup>
474. Minutius Felix is  
MINUTIUS FELIX, Marcus, ?? Perhaps *Octavius* (Oxford, 1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 17950]<sup>62</sup>
475. Morrice on the Sacrament 12s  
MORICE, William, *Coena quasi koine: the new-inclosures broken down, and the Lords Supper laid forth in common for all Church-members, having a dogmatical faith, and not being scandalous* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2762]

<sup>60</sup> This tract, Thomason, E.1396[1], was published anonymously but is attributed to Pierre du Moulin the Younger. It was a reply to Milton's defence of the regicide, *Pro populo anglicano defensio* (Amsterdam and Utrecht, 1651) which was itself a response to Salmasius's defence of Charles I.

<sup>61</sup> This work has been attributed to Bishop William Sancroft, but R. A. P. J. Beddard, 'William Sancroft, (1617–1693)', *Oxf. DNB*, considers that doubtful.

<sup>62</sup> This work was a defence of Christianity and was issued regularly.

476. Montanus his Interlineary folio 40s (See also Cat.A.26)  
 ARIAS MONTANO, Benito, *Biblia Hebraica, cum interlineari interpretatione Latina. Pagnini Accessit Bibliorum pars quæ Hebraicè non reperitur, item Testamentum Nouum Græcè, cum vulgatâ interpretatione Latina* (Leiden, 1610-15)<sup>63</sup>
477. S<sup>r</sup>. Tho Moores Life 14d  
 ?? Perhaps ROPER, William, *The mirrour of vertue in worldly greatnes. The life of Syr Thomas More Knight, sometime Lo. Chancellour of England* (At Paris i.e. Saint-Omer: Printed at the English College Press] 1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 21316];  
 Or,  
 MORE, Cresacre, *D.O.M.S. The life and death of Sir Thomas Moore Lord high Chancellour of England* (1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18066];  
 Or,  
 HODDESTON, John, *Tho. Mori vita & exitus: or, The history of Sr. Thomas More, sometime Lord High Chancellor of England. Collected out of severall authors by Jo: Hoddesdon* (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2296]

## N.

478. Newton on John 17. 9s  
 NEWTON, George, *An exposition with notes, unfolded and applied on John 17th.* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N1044]
479. Northbrook on the Creed is  
 NORTHBROOKE, John, *Spiritus est vicarius Christi in terra. A breefe and pithie summe of the Christian faith* [THL 094/1582/2, STC (2nd ed.), 18664]
480. ——— & against Stage-players  
*Spiritus est vicarius Christi in terra. A treatise wherein dicing, dauncing, vaine playes or enterluds with other idle pastimes [et]c. commonly used on the Sabboth day, are reprovèd* (1577 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18670]
481. Norton Orthodox Evangel 3s 6d  
 NORTON, John, *The orthodox evangelist* [THL 094/1654/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N1320]
482. Neros life in folio Engl. 3s  
 BOLTON, Edmund, *Nero Caesar, or Monarchie depraved. An historicall worke* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 3221]<sup>64</sup>
483. M. Nicholls w<sup>th</sup>. M. Cartwright ag. Ceremonys is  
 ??
484. Napier on the Revelations. [2s] vs  
 NAPIER, John, *A plaine discovery of the whole Revelation of St. John* [THL 094/1645/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N152]
485. Nalton cu□ aliijs. 22d  
 NALTON, James, ??<sup>65</sup>

<sup>63</sup> J.E. Vaughan suggests ‘? *Commentaria in Isaaiae prophetae sermons* (Antuerpiae. 1599)’.

<sup>64</sup> Published in folio.

<sup>65</sup> This could be James Nalton, *Delay of Reformation Provoking Gods Further Indignation* (1646), bound in with other pamphlets [THL 094/C20].

## O

486. Osiander contra Anabaptists 13d  
OSIANDER, Lucas, the younger, *Enchiridion controversiarum: quae Augustanae Confessionis theologis cum Anabaptistis intercedunt* (Turbingae) [THL 094/1605/2]
487. D. Owen ag. Socinians 6s  
OWEN, John, *Vindiciae evangelicae or The mystery of the Gospel vindicated, and Socinianisme examined* (Oxford, 1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), O823]
488. ——— for the Authority of the Scriptures 2s 4d  
*Of the divine originall, authority, self-evidencing light, and povver of the Scriptures* (Oxford) [THL 094/1659/11, Wing (2nd ed.), O784]
489. Osburne Advice to a Son 10d  
OSBORNE, Francis, *Advice to a son* (Oxford, 1656 i.e. 1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), O508]

## P.

490. ~~Parker on the Cross~~ (Moved to Cat.B194)
491. Patrick his History Transl out of French 2s 6d  
HAINAULT, Jean de, *The estate of the Church, with the discourse of times, from the apostles vntill this present: ... Translated out of French into English by Simon Patrike, Gentleman* [THL 094/1602/4, STC (2nd ed.), 6036]<sup>66</sup>
492. Paget against Separation 4s  
PAGET, John, *An arrowv against the separation of the Brownists* (Amsterdam, 1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 19098]
493. Paget ag. Heresies bound cu□ aliijs (Also pamphlet volume THL 094/C21)  
PAGITT, Ephraim, *Heresiography, or a description of the hereticks and sectaries sprang up in these latter times* (1647) [THL 094/C21, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P178]
494. Paget for Prebytery 2s  
PAGET, John, *A defence of church-government, exercised in presbyteriall, classicall, & synodall assemblies* [THL 094/1641/3, Wing (2nd ed.), P166]
- 495 Pagnines Epitome 2s  
PAGNINUS, Santes, *Epitome thesauri linguae sanctae* (Leiden) [THL 094/1609/4]
- 495a. Papillon on the Passions 2s 6d  
PAPILLON, David, *The vanity of the lives and passions of men* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), P304]
496. Patrick Jewish Religion 3s  
PATRICK, Simon, *Jewish hypocrisie, a caveat to the present generation ... Unto which is added a discourse upon Micah 6. 8. belonging to the same matter* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P817]<sup>67</sup>

---

<sup>66</sup> ESTC notes that the Editor's preface is signed "Iohn Crispin", to whom the work is often attributed.

497. ~~Pellam on John~~ is (No further trace)  
 PELHAM, Sir William, *Meditations vpon the gospell by Saint Iohn* (1625)  
 [STC (2nd ed.), 19566.5]
498. ~~Pellican on Old T~~ 4s (No further trace)  
 PELIKAN, Conrad, *Commentaria Bibliorum in libros Veteris et Novi Testamenti* (Tigvri, 1532)
499. Pemples works 8s  
 PEMBLE, William, *The vworkes of that late learned and Godly man William Pemble of Magdalen-Hall in Oxford* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19569a.5]
500. ——— Rhetor. Is  
*Enchiridion oratorium* (Oxford, 1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 19575]
501. Perkins op[er]a oi□a. 36s  
 PERKINS, William, (One remaining volume only) *The workes of that famous and worthy minister of Christ in the Universitie of Cambridge, M. W. Perkins. The third and last volume* [THL Q 094/1631/8, STC (2nd ed.), 19653b]
502. Piscator on Old & N.T. 4 Vol. 3£  
 PISCATOR, Johann, *Johannis Piscatoris Commentariorum in omnes libros Veteris Testamenti. Tomus primus [-secundus]* (Herbornae Nassoviorum)  
 [THL AF094/1643/3]
503. ——— ~~other little tracts of Piscator~~  
 PISCATOR, Johannes, ?? Perhaps, *Analysis logica evangelii secundum Matthaem* (Herbornae) [THL 094/1594/4]
504. Petter on Marke Vol. 2 folio 40s  
 PETTER, George, *A learned, pious, and practical commentary upon . . . Mark* (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P1887]
505. Peacham his Chivalry 2s 6d (Also at Cat.C131.)  
 PEACHAM, Henry the younger, *The compleat gentleman* (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19502]
506. Peacham His Rhetorick 18d  
 PEACHAM, Henry the elder, *The garden of eloquence, conteining the most excellent ornaments, exornations, lightes, flowers, and formes of speech, commonly called the figures of rhetorike* [THL 094/1593/2, STC (2nd ed.), 19498]
507. Powel Resolved Ctian. Iis  
 POWEL, Gabriel, *The resolved Christian* [THL 094/1602, STC (2nd ed.), 20151]
508. ——— De Adiaphoris.  
*De adiaphoris. Theological and scholastical positions concerning things indifferent* (1607) [STC (2nd ed.), 20146]
509. Paper-books many xs (Similar entry at Cat.A537)
510. Pasor Lexicon vs  
 PASOR, George, *Lexicon Graeco-Latinum. In Nouum domini nostri Iesu Christi Testamentum* (1621 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19444]

---

<sup>67</sup> Hall, *Amos*, pp.229, 230, cited separately the second work issued with this volume, *The epitome of mans duty. Being a discourse upon Mic. 6.8, where hypocritical people are briefly directed how to please God* (1660) [Wing P795].

511. Platina de Rom. Pontif. 4s  
SACCHI, Bartolomeo, or PLATINA of Cremona, *B. Platinae Latinae Cremonensis opus de vitis ac gestis summorum Pontificum ad Sixtum III. Pont. Max. deductum* ([S.l.]) [THL 094/1645/1]
512. Plutarchs Moralls 3 Tom. 13s 4d (Also Cat.C135 but differently priced)  
PLUTARCH, *The philosophie, commonlie called, the morals* (1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 20063]
513. Pope Joane 6d  
?? perhaps MAYO, John, *The anatomie of Pope Ioane. Wherein her life, manners and death is liuely layed abroad and opened* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 17754]<sup>68</sup>
514. Polyanthea. xxs (Also Cat.C134 but differently priced)  
LANGIUS or LANGE, Joseph, *Florilegii magni seu polyantheae floribus novissimis respersae* (Lugduni) [THL F 094/1648/10]
515. Porter against Lushington 3s.  
PORTER, Edmund, *Theos anthropophoros. Or, God incarnate* [THL 094/1655/5, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2985]
516. Purchas Vanity of man 2s 6d.  
PURCHAS, Samuel, *Purchas his pilgrim. Microcosmus, or the historie of man* [THL 094/1619/4, STC (2nd ed.), 20503]
517. Pecke against little sins. Is  
??
518. Polanus Syntagma 12s folio  
POLANUS, Amandus, *Syntagma theologiae Christianae* (Genevae, 1612, was a folio edition)
519. D. Preston in [7] 6 Vol. 4to. 40s  
PRESTON, John,  
The surviving volumes are:  
*The golden scepter held forth to the humble* (1638) [STC (2nd ed.), 20226];  
And,  
*Remaines of that reverend and learned divine, John Preston* (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 20250];  
And,  
*Foure godly and learned treatises* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 20222],  
[All bound together as THL 094/1638/5].  
Also,  
*Riches of mercy to men in misery* [THL 094/1658/15, Wing (2nd ed.), P3306A];  
And,  
*The saints qualification* [THL 094/1634/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20263]
520. D. Prideaux fasciculus 3s 6d  
PRIDEAUX, Bishop John, *Fasciculus controversiarum theologiarum ad juniorum* (Oxford) [THL 094/1652/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3429]

---

<sup>68</sup> See M. Todd, "'All one with Tom Thumb' : Arminianism, Popery, and the story of the reformation in early Stuart Cambridge', *Church History* 64:4 (1995), 568-79, p.572, and Thomas Freeman, 'Joan of Contention: The Myth of the Female Pope in Early Modern England', in K. Fincham and P.Lake eds, *Religious Politics in Post-Reformation England* (2006).

521. ——— Manuctio ad Theolog. Is  
*Manuctio as theologiam polemicam* (Oxford, 1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3431]
522. ——— Sermons. vs 6d  
*Certaine sermons* (Oxford) [THL 094/1636/4, STC (2nd ed.), 20345]<sup>69</sup>
523. ——— His History. 2s 6d  
 PRIDEAUX, Matthias, (John Prideaux ed.) *An easy and compendious introduction for reading all sorts of histories* (Oxford) [THL 094/1648/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3439]
524. Pringles Sermons. 16d  
 PRINGLE, Alexander, *Misham A stay in trouble or The saints rest in the evil day* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3500]
525. Pryn ag. Arminians. Vs  
 PRYNNE, William, *Anti-Arminianisme. Or The Church of Englands old antithesis to new Arminianisme* [THL 094/1630/4, STC (2nd ed.), 20458];  
 Bound with,  
*God, no impostor, nor deluder. Or, An answer to a popish and Arminian cavill* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 20461]
526. ——— Saints perpetuity. vs  
*The perpetuities of a regenerate mans estate* [THL 094/1627/3, STC (2nd ed.), 20473]
527. ——— ag. Love-Locks, cu multis alijs. 2s  
*The vnlovelinesse, of loue-lockes: Or, A summarie discourse, proving: the wearing, and nourishing of a locke, or love-locke, to be altogether unseemely, and vnlawfull vnto Christians* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20477]
528. ——— Histrio-mastix. 2 is  
*Histrio-mastix. The players scourge, or, actors tragaedie* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20464]
529. ——— for Tythes  
*Ten considerable quaeries concerning tithes* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P4100]
530. ——— Royal favourite is  
*The popish royall favourite* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4039]
531. ——— Power of Parliaments is  
*The soveraigne povver of parliaments & kingdoms* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4087A]
532. Pell on Psal.107 4s 6d  
 PELL, Daniel, *Pelagos. Nec inter vivos, nec inter mortuos, neither amongst the living, nor amongst the dead. Or, An improvement of the sea, upon the nine nautical verses in the 107. Psalm* [THL 094/1659/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P1069]
533. Poole Ser. on John 4.24. 6d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/C7)  
 POOLE, Matthew, *Evangelical worship is spiritual vvorship* (1660 etc.) [THL 094/C7, Wing (2nd ed.), P2836]
534. ——— for the Deity of the holy Ghost 8d  
*Blasphemoktonia: = The blasphemer slaine with the sword of the spirit: or, A plea for the god-head of the Holy Ghost* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), P2825]

---

<sup>69</sup> Imperfect and lacking title page.

535. The Perfect Polititian. 2s

L.S. (Attributed to FLETCHER, Henry, whose name appears in the imprint), *The perfect politician, or, A full view of the life and action (military and civil) of O. Cromwel* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1334]<sup>70</sup>

536. ~~Parry on Psal. 73.~~ 3s (No further trace)

PARRY, Bishop Edward of Killaloe, *David restored. Or An antidote against the prosperity of the vicked and the afflictions of the iust, shewing the different ends of both. In a most seasonable discourse upon the seventy third Psalme* (Oxford, 1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), P556]

537. Paper-books. about 5 (See also Cat.A509)

538. Powder-plot. 18d (See also Cat.A206)

?? This could be one of many titles published before and during Hall's time.

## Q.

539. Quintilians Orations. 4s

QUINTILIAN, Marcus Fabius, *M.Fabii Quintiliani institutionum oratoriarum* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1629/2]

540. Questions in a Paper booke 4to. xs w<sup>th</sup>. orations, Ser. &c

??

## R.

541. Ravanelus 32s

RAVANEL, Pierre, *Bibliotheca sacra seu, thesaurus scripturae canonicae amplissimus* (Geneva, 1650)

542. D. Reynolds ag. Hart. 2s 6d

RAINOLDS, John, *The summe of the conference betwene Iohn Rainoldes and Iohn Hart touching the head and the faith of the Church* (1584) [STC (2nd ed.), 20626]

543. ——— His Theses 2s

*Iohannis Rainoldi Angli Sex theses de sacra Scriptura & Ecclesia* [THL 094/1602/3, STC (2nd ed.), 20625]

544. ——— ~~on Obadiah~~ (No further trace)

*The prophecie of Obadiah opened and applyed in sundry learned and gracious sermons* (Oxford, 1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 20619]

545. ——— & Habbuk & Haggai bound up w<sup>th</sup>. others is

?? Habukkuk, and perhaps, *The prophesie of Haggai, interpreted and applyed in sundry sermons* (1649) [THL 094/C22, Wing (2nd ed.), R143]<sup>71</sup>

<sup>70</sup> See comment on this book in J.Morrill (ed.), *Oliver Cromwell and the English Revolution* (1990), pp.279-281.

<sup>71</sup> Rainolds did not publish a work on Habakkuk but the pamphlet volume containing Rainolds work on Haggai as its second entry, begins with David Stokes, *A paraphrasticall explication of the prophecie of Habakkuk* (1646), which is probably the book to which Hall refers here.

546. D. Edw. Reynolds opera omnia folio xxs  
 REYNOLDS, Edward, *The works of Edw. Reynolds D.D. Containing three treatises of the vanity of the creature. Sinfulness of sin. Life of Christ. An explication of Psalm CX. Meditations on the Sacrament of the Lords supper. An explication of the XIV. Chapter of Hosea. A treatise of the passions and faculties of the soul* [THL Q 094/1658/20, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1234]
547. Reyners Precepts for Practice 3s  
 REYNER, Edward, *Precepts for Christian practice* [THL 094/1658/8, Wing (2nd ed.), R1227]
548. ——— Government of the Tongue 2s  
*Rules for the government of the tongue* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1230]
549. ——— on Marriage is  
*Considerations concerning marriage, the honour, duties, benefits, troubles of it* (1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1221]
550. ——— His Defence of Humane Learning 20d  
*A treatise of the necessity of humane learning for a Gospel-preacher* (1663) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1232]
551. Resbury Sermon is  
 RESBURY, Richard, *Pauls soul panting for a better life* (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1135 ]<sup>72</sup>
552. ——— ag. John Goodwin 18d  
*The lightless-starre: or, Mr. John Goodwin discovered a Pelagio-Socinian* (1652) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1134]
553. Tho. Rogers on the Articles. Is  
 ROGERS, Thomas, *A treatise upon sundry matters contained in the Thirty nine articles of religion* [THL 094/1639/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21233]
554. Rich. Rogers on Judges. Xs  
 ROGERS, Richard, *A commentary vpon the vvhole booke of Iudges* [THL Q 094/1615/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21204]
555. John Rogers of faith & Love 2s 6d  
 ROGERS, John, *The doctrine of faith* (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21186.5] and *A treatise of love* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21191]
556. ——— on 1 Peter. 11s  
*A godly & fruitful exposition upon all the First Epistle of Peter* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1803B]
557. Neh. Rogers Luke 15 xs  
 ROGERS, Nehemiah, *The true conuert. Or An exposition vpon the vvhole parable of the prodigall. Luke. 15. 11.12. &c.*(1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21201]
558. ——— On Isay.5. 1.2.3  
*A strange vineyard in Palaestina: in an exposition of Isaiahs parabolical song of the beloued* [THL 094/1623/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21199] <sup>73</sup>

<sup>72</sup> Hall, *The beauty of holiness*, p.17, cited this work for sermon 6, p.100.

<sup>73</sup> Lacks title page.

559. ——— Parables 8s 6d  
*The fast friend: or A friend at mid-night. Set forth in an exposition on that parable Luke 11. 5.-11* [THL 094/1658/13, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1822];  
 Bound with,  
*A mirrour of mercy, and that on Gods part and mans. Set out in two parables* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 21196];  
 And with,  
*The good Samaritan; or an exposition on that parable Luke X. ver. XXX---XXXVIII* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1823A]
560. ——— Riche Foole 4s  
*The rich fool: set forth in an exposition on that parable Luke 12. 16,-22* (1662) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1824]
561. ——— fruitless fig-tree 4s  
*The figg-less figg-tree: or, The doome of a barren and unfruitful profession lay'd open* [THL 094/1659/7, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1823]
562. Daniel Rogers on Sacrat. 3s  
 ROGERS, Daniel, *A treatise of the two sacraments of the Gospell: baptisme and the Supper of the Lord* [THL 094/1635/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21171]
563. Tim Rogers Good News fro□ Heaven is  
 ROGERS, Timothy, *Good neuues from heauen: or, Safe-conduct discovering many treasons and horrible plots against euery ones soule* (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21241.7]
564. Rolloc Serm. Is  
 ROLLOCK, Robert, *Certaine sermons vpon severall places of the Epistles of Paul* (Edinburgh, 1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21271]
565. ——— on 1 & 2 Thessalonians & 2d Epistle 4s  
*Lectures vpon the first and second Epistles of Paul to the Thessalonians* (Edinburgh) [THL 094/1606/4, STC (2nd ed.), 21281]
566. Roborough on 2 Chron.7.14. 18d  
 ROBOROUGH, Henry, *Balme from Gilead, to cure all diseases, especially the plague* [THL 094/1626/3, STC (2nd ed.), 21129.5]
567. Rutherford Ag. Hookers Survey 5s 6d  
 RUTHERFORD, Samuel, *A survey of the Survey of that summe of church-discipline penned by Mr. Thomas Hooker, ... in New England* [THL 094/1658/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2395]
568. ——— Plea for Presbytery. 2s 6d  
*A peaceable and temperate plea for Pauls presbyterie in Scotland* [THL 094/1642/4, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2389]
569. ——— Due Right of Presbytery 2s 6d  
*The due right of presbyteries* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2378]
570. ——— ag. Antinom. 2s  
*A survey of the spirituall Antichrist. Opening the secrets of Familisme and Antinomianisme in the antichristian doctrine of John Saltmarsh, and Will. Del, the present preachers of the army now in England, and of Robert Town, Tob. Crisp, H. Denne, Eaton, and others* (1648 i.e.1647) [THL 094/1648/6, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2394]

571. ——— Lex Rex 3s  
*Lex, rex: The law and the prince* [THL 094/1644/1, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2386]
572. ——— for Church-Government 6s  
*The divine right of church-government and excommunication* [THL 094/1646/6, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2377]
573. ——— Influences of Grace 4s  
*Influences of the life of grace* [THL 094/1659/6, Wing (2nd ed.), R2380]
574. Roberts Key to the Bible 2 parts 8s  
 ROBERTS, Francis, *Clavis Bibliorum. The key of the Bible;*  
 And,  
 II. *The New Testament, and the order of the Books therein. Continuation of last book. Clavis Bibliorum* [THL 094/1649/8 and THL 094/1649/8B, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1584]
575. Robinsons Essays 2s 6d  
 ROBINSON, John, *Essayes; or, observations divine and morall* [THL 094/1638/6, STC (2nd ed.), 21114]
576. Robinson Types of C<sup>t</sup> 6s  
 ROBINSON, Ralph, *Christ all and in all. Or, Several significant similitudes by which the Lord Jesus Christ is described in the holy Scriptures* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1705]
577. ——— & Imitation of C<sup>t</sup> 20d  
*Christ the perfect pattern, of a Christian's practice Christ the perfect pattern* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1709]
578. ——— on Ephes.6.12 &c 18d  
*Panoplia. Universa arma. Hieron. Or, The Christian compleatly armed* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1710]
579. Robotha □ on the Canticles. vs  
 ROBOTHAM, John, *An exposition on the whole book of Solomons Song; commonly called the Canticles* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1730]

## S.

580. Salvian 20d  
 SALVIAN, of Marseilles, *Sancti Salviani Massiliensis presbyteri, De gubernatione Dei* [THL 094/1633/5, STC (2nd ed.), 21675]
581. Sangar Morn. Lect. 8d (Moved from Cat.B248)  
 SANGAR, Gabriel, *The vvord of faith improved: by a providential concurrence of many eminent and pious ministers, in and about the city of London; in their morning lectures at Martins in the Fields, in the moneth of February, 1655. Digested and repeated on the day of humiliation, at the close of those exercises* (THL 094/1656/5, Wing (2nd ed.), S682]
582. Sedgwick on Isay.55. 1.2 & Psal.23. 8s  
 SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *The fountain opened ... In several sermons, preached at Covent-Garden on Isa. 55 I, 2, 3* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2373];  
 And,

- The shepherd of Israel, or God's pastoral care over his people. Delivered in divers sermons on the whole Twenty-third Psalm* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2380]
583. ——— on the Covenant xijs  
*The bowels of tender mercy sealed in the everlasting covenant* [THL Q 094/1661/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2366]
584. B. Sands his Sermons 4to. Is  
 SANDYS, Archbishop, Edwin, *Sermons made by the most reuerende Father in God, Edwin, Archbishop of Yorke, primate of England and metropolitane* (1585) [STC (2nd ed.), 21713]
585. Seneca Latin folio vs  
 SENECA, Lucius Annaeus, *L. Annaei Senecae philosophi Stoicorum omnium acutissimi, Opera quae extant omnia* (Basiliae) [THL Q 094/1573/4]
586. ——— English folio 12s (See also Cat.C161)  
 ?? Perhaps, *The workes of Lucius Annaeus Seneca, both morrall and naturall, a folio edition*, (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22213]
587. Sales of a devout life 2s  
 SALES, Saint Francis de, *An introduction to a deuout life: leading to the way of eternitie. Made by Francis Salis, Bishop of Geneua* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 11319]
588. Sharpius Loci. Com. 7s  
 SCHARPIUS, Joannes, *Cursus Theologicus in quo controversiae omnes de fidei dogmatibus hoc seculo exagitatae* (Genevae, 1618)
589. ——— Symphony. vs  
*Symphonia Prophetarum et Apostolorum, in qua ordine chronologico loci Sacrae Scripturae, specie tenus contradicentes, conciliantur* (Genevae, 1625)
590. Sheffeild on conscience 3s  
 SHEFFEILD, John, *A good conscience the strongest hold* [THL 094/1650/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3062]
591. ——— ag. Hypocrisy 3s  
*The hypocrites ladder, or looking-glasse* (1658 i.e.1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S3063]
592. ——— on Mal.4 2 2s  
*The rising sun: or The sun of righteousness, shining upon the sons of unrighteousnesse* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3064]
593. ——— our Thoughts. 2s  
*The sinfulness of evil thoughts* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3064A]
594. Secker on Math.5.47. 2s 6d  
 SECKER, William, *The nonsuch professor in his meridian splendor, or the singular actions of sanctified Christians* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S2253]
595. Sibbs Light frō Heaven 8s  
 SIBBES, Richard, *Light from heaven, discovering the fountaine opened* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22498]
596. ——— Sermons 4s  
*Beames of divine light, breaking forth from severall places of holy Scripture, as they were learnedly opened, in XXI sermons* [THL 094/1639/3, STC (2nd ed.), 22475]

597. ——— Canticles vs  
*Bovvels opened: or, A discovery of the neare and deare love, union and communion betwixt Christ, and the church, and consequently betwixt Him and every beleiving soule. Delivered in divers sermons on the fourth, fifth and sixth chapters of the Canticles* [THL 094/1641/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3730]
598. ——— on Philipians 3s  
*An exposition of the third chapter of the Epistle to the Philippians* (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22493]
599. ——— ~~Sermons 4s~~ (See Cat.A596)
600. ——— S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Crews Fun. 8d  
*The brides longing for her bride-groomes second coming. A sermon preached at the funerall of the right worshipfull, Sir Thomas Crew, knight, sergeant at law to his maiestie* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22478]
601. ——— Psal.42 3s  
*The soules conflict with it selfe, and victory over it selfe by faith* (1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22508]
602. ——— fountaine sealed [~~20d~~] 2s  
*A fountain sealed: or, The duty of the sealed to the Spirit, and the worke of the Spirit in sealing* (1637 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22495]
603. ——— on Isa.25.6  
*The glorious feast of the gospel ... Delivered in divers sermons upon Isai.25 chap.6,7,8,9 verses* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3736]
604. ——— Bruised Reed is  
*The bruised reede, and smoaking flax. Some sermons contracted out of the 12. of Matth. 20. At the desire, and for the good of weaker Christians* [THL 094/1630/11, STC (2nd ed.), 22479]<sup>74</sup>
605. Shepard Sincere convert 20d  
SHEPARD, Thomas, *The sincere conuert, discouering the paucity of true beleeuers; and the great difficulty of saving conversion* (1640 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 22404.7]
606. ——— Subjection to Ordinan. Is  
*Subjection to Christ in all his ordinances, and appointments* [THL 094/1657/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3143]
607. ——— Beleever is 20d  
*The sound beleever. Or, A treatise of evangelicall conversion* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3132]
608. Wm□. Shepherd of Sincerity. 2s 6d  
SHEPPARD, William, *Sincerity and hypocricy. Or, the sincere Christian, and hypocrite in their lively colours, standing one by the other* (Oxford) [THL 094/1658/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3210] (and the last chapter by Bp. Thomas Barlow is Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2003)
609. Speeds Maps. 3s  
SPEED, John, *The theatre of the empire of Great Britaine: presenting an exact geography of the kingdomes of England, Scotland, Ireland and the iles adioyning: with the shires, hundreds, cities and shire-townes, within ye*

<sup>74</sup> Lacks title page, but librarian's insert dates it 1630.

- kingdome of England, divided and described* (1611 i.e.1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23041]
610. ——— & Travelers direction 26d  
 ?? Perhaps, *England, Wales, and Ireland. Their severall counties. Abridged from a farr larger, volume* (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23034.5]
611. Slatyr on Rom.1.2.3. 3s  
 SCLATER, William, *A key to the key of Scripture: or An exposition with notes, vpon the epistle to the Romanes; the three first chapters* [THL 094/1611/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21838]
612. ——— 1&2 Thessalon vs  
*A briefe exposition with notes, vpon the second epistle to the Thessalonians* [THL 094/1627/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21830]
613. Sam. Smith on 2 Epistle of John. 2s  
 SMITH, Samuel, *A looking-glass for saints and sinners, or, An exposition on the second Epistle of Saint John* (1663) [Wing (2nd ed.), S4189]
614. Smiths Ser. vis  
 SMITH, Henry, *The sermons of Master Henrie Smith, gathered into one volume* (1592) [STC (2nd ed.), 22718]<sup>75</sup>
615. Smith on the Creed folio 8s  
 SMITH, John, *An exposition of the Creed: or, An explanation of the articles of our Christian faith* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 22801]
616. Smectymnus cu□ alijs 4s  
 ?? Perhaps SMECTYMNUUS, *An answer to a book entituled, An humble remonstrance. In which, the originall of liturgy episcopacy is discussed* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), M748A]<sup>76</sup>
617. Scudders walking 2s  
 SCUDDER, Henry, *The Christians daily vvalke in holy securitie and peace* (1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22115.5]
618. Simpsons History 8s  
 SIMPSON, Patrick, *The historie of the Church, since the dayes of our Saviour Iesus Christ, untill this present age* [THL AQ 094/1634/7, STC (2nd ed.), 23598.5 (formerly STC 23600)]
619. Stevens ag. Millenarys 2s 6d  
 STEPHENS, Nathaniel *A plain and easie calculation of the name, mark, and number of the name of the beast* [THL 094/1656/2, Wing (2nd ed.), S5450]
620. ——— Original sin 2s  
*Vindiciae fundamenti: or a threefold defence of the doctrine of original sin: together with some other fundamentals of salvation* [THL 094/1658/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5452]
621. Statuts some folio. Vs  
 ?? This could be one of many publications. J.E.Vaughan suggests: BARKER, Christopher, *The vvhole volume of statutes at large* (1587)

<sup>75</sup> Several sermons from this volume are cited by Hall for example, in *Timothy*, p.101, for sermon on Gen.9.22., *Timothy*, p.204 for sermon on text Psalm 34.19., *Timothy*, p.251 for Eccles.2.1., *Timothy*, p.321 for sermon on Psalm 82.6., and *Timothy*, p.393 [ie 401] for 1 Cor.9.24.

<sup>76</sup> Stephen Marshall, Edmund Calamy, Thomas Young, Matthew Newcomen and William Spurstowe, wrote this work together under the pseudonym 'Smectymnus'.

622. Mis Shaws Life & D. is  
 SHAW, John, *Mistris Shawe's tomb-stone* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3029]
623. Sydna □ ag. Anabaptists. 18d  
 SYDENHAM, Cuthbert, *A Christian, sober & plain exercitation on the two grand practical controversies of these times; infant baptism, and singing of psalms* (1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6291A]
624. Synopsis Purioris Theolog. vs  
*Synopsis purioris theologiae, disputationibus quinquaginta duabus comprehensa, ac conscripta* (Lugd. Batavor) [THL 094/1642/6]
625. Symonds on Faith. 22d  
 SYMONDS, Joseph, *Sight and faith, or Meditations upon 2 Cor. 5. 7.* [THL 094/1651/5, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S6359]
626. ——— Desertion 2s  
*The case and cure of a deserted soule* [THL 094/1639/4, STC (2nd ed.), 23590.5]
627. Symonds Ser.3. 2s  
 SYMMONS, Edward, *Foure sermons vwherein is made a foure-fold discovery: viz. of ecclesiasticall selfe-seeking* [THL 094/1642/5, Wing (2nd ed.), S6343]<sup>77</sup>
628. Spanish Inquisition 18d  
 ?? Perhaps GONZALES de MONTES, Raimundo, *A discouery and playne declaration of sundry subtill practises of the Holy Inquisition of Spayne* (1568 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11996] or SARPI, Paolo, *The history of the Inquisition ... Translated out of the Italian copy by Robert Gentil* (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21765]
629. Spiras History is  
 ?? Probably, BACON, Nathaniel, *A relation of the fearefull estate of Francis Spira, in the yeare, 1548* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1178]<sup>78</sup>
630. D. Stoughton on Psal.122 2s  
 STOUGHTON, John, *Seaven sermons, preached upon severall occasions* [THL 094/1640/4, STC (2nd ed.), 23311.5]
631. ——— & Latin Tract is  
*Felicitas vltimi saeculi: epistola* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 23305]
632. Strongs 31 Ser. 6s  
 STRONG, William, *XXXI. select sermons, preached on special occasions* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6007]
633. ——— on Acts 22.14 2s  
*A treatise shewing the subordination of the will of man unto the will of God* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6008]
634. Stroud on Death. 2s  
 STRODE, George, *The anatomie of mortalitie* [THL 094/1618/4, STC (2nd ed.), 23364]

<sup>77</sup> ESTC gives only one edition of these sermons but the title pages of Hall's copy for the first and second sermons are different from those in this Wing edition.

<sup>78</sup> This sensational work by Bacon was published regularly during the seventeenth century. See M. MacDonald, 'The Fearefull Estate of Francis Spira: Narrative, Identity, and Emotion in Early Modern England', *The Journal of British Studies*, 31:1 (1992), 32-61, pp.34, 38.

635. Stoughton Dignity of Gods Children 2s  
STOUGHTON, Thomas, *The dignitie of Gods children. Or An exposition of 1. Iohn 3. 1.2.3.* [THL 094/1610/1, STC (2nd ed.), 23315.5]
636. ——— ag. Popery  
STOUGHTON, Thomas, *A generall treatise against poperie, and in defence of the religion by publike authoritie professed in England and other churches reformed* [THL 094/1598/1, STC (2nd ed.), 23316]
637. ——— Love to the word 2s  
*Two profitable treatises: I. Of Davids loue to the word: II. Of Davids meditation on the word of God* [THL 094/1616/3, STC (2nd ed.), 23317]
638. Stocke on Malachy. 6s  
STOCK, Richard, *A learned and very usefull commentary upon the whole prophesie of Malachy* [THL Q 094/1641/15, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S5692]
639. Stubs Anatomy of abuses bound w<sup>th</sup>. D.Price, & B. Cowper vs  
STUBBES, Philip, *The anatomie of abuses* [THL 094/1595/2, STC (2nd ed.), 23379];  
Bound with,  
PRICE, John, *The defence of truth against a booke falsely called The triumph of truth sent over from Arras A.D. 1609. By Humfrey Leech* (Oxford, 1610) [STC (2nd ed.), 20292];  
And with,  
COWPER, William, *The anatomie of a Christian man* (1611) [STC (2nd ed.), 5912]
640. Sutcliffe Survey of Popery 3s  
SUTCLIFFE, Matthew, *An abridgement or suruey of poperie* (1606) [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 23448]<sup>79</sup>
641. ——— contra Purgatorium 6d  
*Matthaei Sutliiui adversus Roberti Bellarmini de purgatorio disputationem* (1599) [STC (2nd ed.), 23449]
642. Spanheim de gratia Vniversali. 20d  
SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Friderici Spanheimi exercitationes de gratia universali* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1646/4A];  
Bound with two continuations:  
*Friderici Spanheimii Epistola, ad virum clarissimum Matthaeum Cottierium super conciliatione controversiae de gratia universali* [THL 094/1646/4B];  
And,  
*I.Erotomata L. Pro gratia universali, expensa & discussa. II.Anterodemata C. Opposita universalis gratiae defensori* [THL 094/1646/4C]
643. Swinnoock on Regeneration 3s  
SWINNOCK, George, *The door of salvation opened by the key of regeneration* (1660 i.e.1661 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6272]
644. ~~Sermon notes of my owne 15 Vol. Besides on Psal. 51. & loose notes~~ (Moved to or from B277, where the entry is also crossed out)
645. Sleidan de Monarch. Lat. 18d  
SLEIDANUS, Joannes, *Io. Sleidani De quatuor summis imperijs, Babylonico, Persico, Graeco, & Romano. Libri tres* (Geneva, 1559 etc.)

<sup>79</sup> This book is the fourth work in a volume headed by Andrew Willet, *An antilogie* [Cat.A719, THL 094/1603].

646. Em Sa his Aphorisms is  
SA, Emmanuel or Manuel de, *Aphorismi confessoriorvm ex doctorvm sententijs collecti* (Venice, 1595)
647. Sanders against Collier is  
SAUNDERS, Richard, *A balm to heal religions wounds ... in answer to The pulpit guard routed, lately set forth by one Thomas Collier* [THL 094/1652/7, Wing (2nd ed.), S755A]
648. Stows Chronicles 5s  
STOW, John, *The chronicles of England from Brute unto this present yeare of Christ, 1580* (1580 etc.)<sup>80</sup>
649. Scotlands Government asserted is  
GILLESPIE, George, *An assertion of the government of the Church of Scotland* (Edinburgh) [THL 094/1641/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G746]
650. ~~Sprint ag. Ceremonys vs~~ (See Cat.B265 for his work in favour of ceremonies)  
SPRINT, John, *A true, modest, and iust defence of the petition for reformation, exhibited to the Kings most excellent Maiestie* (Leiden, 1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 6469] which contains his table, *The anatomy of the controverted ceremonies of the Church of England*
651. ~~Seots~~ Ames fresh-suite [3s] cu□ alijs ag. Ceremonys 4to. Vs  
AMES, William, *A fresh suit against human ceremonies in Gods vvorship. Or a triplication unto. D. Burgesse his rejoinder for D. Morton* (Amsterdam, 1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 555]
652. Squire on Thessalon. Against Antic<sup>t</sup>. 4s  
SQUIRE, John, *A plaine exposition vpon the first part of the second chapter of Saint Paul his second epistle to the Thessalonians. Wherein it is plainly proved, that the Pope is the Antichrist* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23113]
653. B. Smiths Ser. folio 6s  
SMITH, Miles, Bishop of Gloucester, *Sermons of the Right Reuerend Father in God Miles Smith, late Lord Bishop of Glocester* [THL Q 094/1632/5, STC (2nd ed.), 22808]

## T.

654. Taffin of Repent. 4s  
TAFFIN, Jean, *The amendment of life* [THL 094/1593/3, STC (2nd ed.), 23650]<sup>81</sup>
655. D. Tho. Taylor folio Ser. 12s  
TAYLOR, Thomas, *The works of that faithful servant of Jesus Christ, Dr. Thom. Taylor* [THL Q 094/1653/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), T560]
656. ——— On Titus 7s  
*A commentarie vpon the epistle of S. Paul written to Titus* (Cambridge, 1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23825]

<sup>80</sup> ESTC does not give an STC reference but notes: ‘This is apparently the first edition of the “Chronicles” in the complete form, to which the “Summary” published in 1565 had formed a prelude.

<sup>81</sup> This book lacks a title page.

657. ——— Pearle 12d (Also pamphlet volume THL 094/A2)  
*Two treatises: the pearle of the gospel, and the pilgrims profession: to which is added a glasse for gentlewomen to dresse themselues by* (1625) [THL 094/A2, STC (2nd ed.), 23855]
658. ——— ag. Antinomians is  
*Regula vitae, the rule of the law vnder the Gospel. Containing a discovery of the pestiferous sect of libertines, antinomians, and sonnes of Belial* [THL 094/1631/6, STC (2nd ed.), 23851]
659. Fran. Taylor on 1 Cor.1.26. 16d  
TAYLOR, Francis, *Gods glory in mans happiness: with the freeness of his grace in electing us. Together with many Arminian objections answered* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T279]
660. Tilenus Syntagma vs  
TILENUS, Daniel, *Syntagmatis disputationem theologiarum in academia Sedanensi habitarum* (S.l.) [THL 094/1606?[sic]/3]<sup>82</sup>
661. Torshel Hypocrite 2s 6d  
TORSHELL, Samuel, *The hypocrite discovered and cured* (1644) [THL 094/C11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1938]
662. ——— female glory 8d  
*The womans glorie: a treatise, first, asserting the due honour of that sexe* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1942]
663. Tarnovius Miscelanies 3s 6d  
TARNOVIUS, Johannis, *Exercitationum Biblicarum libri quatuor, quorum III. miscellaneorum, & IV. Dissertationum* (Rostochi) [THL 094/1627/2]
664. ——— ~~In Psalmos et lament xs~~ (Moved to Cat.B287)
665. Trapp [4] 5 folios on Bible 3£ [5]4s  
TRAPP, John, *A commentary, or, exposition upon the XII. Minor Prophets* [THL Q 094/1654/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2043]<sup>83</sup>
666. ——— True Treasure 14d  
*Theologia theologiae, the true treasure* [THL 094/1641/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2047]
667. D. Tuckney Hills Fun. is  
TUCKNEY, Anthony, *Thanatoktasia. Or, Death disarmed: and the grave swallowed up in victory* [THL 094/1654/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T3218A],<sup>84</sup>  
Bound with,  
*The balme of Gilead, for the wounds of England: applied in a sermon preached at Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at the late solemne fast, August 30. 1643* [THL 094/1654/4, Wing (2nd ed.), T3211];  
Bound with,  
*None but Christ, or A sermon upon Acts 4. 12. Preached at St. Maries in Cambridge, on the commencement Sabbath, July 4. 1652. To which is annexed, an enquiry after what hope may be had of the salvation of 1. Heathens. 2. Those of the old world, the Jews and others before Christ. 3. Such as die*

<sup>82</sup> This book lacks a title page.

<sup>83</sup> Only this volume survives.

<sup>84</sup> This is bound in second place in the surviving volume.

- infants, and idiots, &c. now under the Gospel* [THL 094/1654/4, Wing (2nd ed.), T3217]
668. ——— Good day is  
*A good day vvell improved, or Five sermons upon Acts 9.* (1656 i.e. 1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), T3216]
669. Topsel Animals 20s  
 TOPSELL, Edward, *The historie of foure-footed beastes* (1607 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24123]
670. ——— Ruth. 2s  
*The revvard of religion. Deliuered in sundrie lectures vpon the booke of Ruth* (1596 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24127]
671. ——— Joel vs  
*Times lamentation: or An exposition on the prophet Ioel* (1599 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24131]
672. Trelcatius Loci. com. 18d  
 TRELCATIUS, Lucas, *Scholastica et methodica locorum communium S. theologiae institutio* (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1610/3]
673. Turke converted 10d  
 ?? Perhaps, ESPAGNE, Jean d', *The joyfull convert: represented in a short but elegant sermon preached at the baptizing of a Turke, who renouncing the law of Mahomet ... was baptized in the French Church May 2. 1658* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3262A]
674. Tacitus Latin 20d  
 TACITUS, Cornelius, *C.Cornelii Taciti opera quae exstant* (Aureliae Allobrogum [Geneva]) [THL 094/1619/2]
675. ——— Translated by S<sup>r</sup>. Henry Savile xs  
*The annales of Cornelius Tacitus. The description of Germanie* [THL Q 094/1640/10, STC (2nd ed.), 23648]<sup>85</sup>
676. Tombs on Scandalls. 16d  
*Vae scandalizantium. Or, A treatise of scandalizing, wherein the necessity, nature, sorts, and evils of scandalizing, are handled* (Oxford) [THL 094/1641/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1827]<sup>86</sup>
677. Beard Theater of Gods Judg<sup>ts</sup>. 8s folio  
 BEARD, Thomas, *The theatre of Gods judgements* [THL Q 094/1648/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B1565]
678. Tythes cu□ alijs 4s (Also a pamphlet volume, perhaps C21 or C9)  
 ?? Perhaps, LEY, John, *Exceptions many and just against two injurious petitions exhibited to the Parliament ... against tithes* (1653) [THL 094/C21, Wing (2nd ed.), L1878];  
 Or,

<sup>85</sup> On the title page Hall has written, 'The Sixth Editio. V. Sr Henry Savills Translat. p.272'. ESTC notes that, 'The end of Nero and beginning of Galba. .. The sixth edition' has separate dated title page, pagination, and register. The translator's dedication is signed: Henry Savile'.

<sup>86</sup> The title page is missing and could therefore be, *Christs commination against scandalizers: or, A treatise wherein the necessitie, nature, sorts, and evils of scandalizing are clearly and fully handled* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1802], which was the same work with the same dedicatory epistle and preface, but with a different title and title page.

- CLARKE, Samuel, *A caution against sacrilege: or, sundry queries concerning tithes* (1659) [THL 094/C9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4504]
679. Turner on Pro.4.23. 2s  
??
680. Teate on John1.47. is  
TEATE, Faithful, *Nathanael; or An Israelite indeed* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T613]

## V.

681. Vennings Works 4s  
VENNING, Ralph, *Milke and honey, or A miscellaneous collation of many Christian experiences, sayings, sentences, and several places of Scripture improved* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), V206]
682. Vines on Sacramt. 3s  
VINES, Richard, *A treatise of the right institution, administration, and receiving of the sacrament of the Lords-Supper* [THL 094/1657/4, Wing (2nd ed.), V575]
683. ——— Justification on Philip.3.7. is  
*Christ a Christians onely gain* (1661) [Wing (2nd ed.), V548]
684. Vicars ag. Astrology is  
VICARS, John, *Against VWilliam Li-Lie (alias) Lillie, that most audacious atheisticall rayling Rabsheca, that impious witch or wizzard, and most abominable sorcerer, or star-gazer of London, and all his odious almanacks, and others* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), V292]
685. ~~Verstigans Antiquity 2s 10d~~ (No further trace)  
VERSTEGAN (or ROWLANDS), Richard, *A restitution of decayed intelligence: in antiquities Concerning the most noble and renovvned English nation* (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21361]
686. Vrsins Catech. Lat. 3s  
URSIN, Zacharias, *Corpus doctrinae Christianae ... Explicationes catecheticas D. Zachariae Ursini* (Bremae) [THL 094/1623/3]
687. Vshers Body of Divinity 7s  
USSHER, James, Archbishop of Armagh, *A body of divinitie* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), U151]
688. Bernard Vshers Life is  
BERNARD, Nicholas, *The life & death of the most reverend and learned father of our church, Dr. James Usher* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2012]
689. Vshers His Sermons 3s 6d  
USSHER, James, Archbishop of Armagh, *Eighteen sermons preached in Oxford. 1640* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), U172]
690. Vernalius names of Oxford Com. is  
VERNEUIL, Jean, *A nomenclator of such tracts and sermons as have beene printed or translated into English upon any place in Scripture* (Oxford, 1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 24674]

691. Vince Lerinensis. Is

LERINS, Saint Vincent of, ?? Perhaps, *A boke vvrutte[n] by one Vince[n]tius Leriniensis, who wrote against certain heretikes, in the time of Theodosius then Emperour* (1554) [STC (2nd ed.), 24747];

Or,

*The golden treatise of the auncient and learned father Vincentius Lirinensis* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 24747]

692. Lord Verulams advancement of Learning 18d

VERULAM, Lord Francis Bacon, *The two bookes of Sr Francis Bacon, of the proficience and advancement of learning, divine and humane* (Oxford) [THL 094/1633/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1166]

## W.

693. Ward on Mathew. 17s

WARD, Richard, *Theologicall questions, dogmaticall observations, and evangelicall essays, vpon the Gospel of Jesus Christ, according to St. Matthew* (1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25024]

694. ——— on Suff—(Crossed out as Hall had bracketed this work with that of the above author.)

695. D. Wards Suffragiu □ Britanicu □ 2s

WARD, Samuel, *Suffragium Collegiale theologorum Magnae Britanniae de quinque controversis remonstrantium articulis* (1626 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 7067]<sup>87</sup>

696. M. Sam Ward Sermons 3s

*A collection of such sermons and treatises as have beene written and published by Samuel Ward* (1627 i.e.1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25031]

697. Wall none but C<sup>t</sup> 20d

WALL, John, *None but Christ* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W469]

698. Watson Charter 2s

WATSON, Thomas, *The Christian's charter* (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1111]

699. ——— on Meditation 2s

*The saints delight. To which is annexed a treatise of meditation* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1142]

700. ——— His Beatitudes 4to. 5s 6d

*The Beatitudes* [THL 094/1660/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1107]<sup>88</sup>

701. ——— On Contentment. [†s] 16d Bound together (i.e. with Cat.A702)

*Autarkeia, or The art of divine contentment* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1101]

702. ——— His Cordiall on Rom.8.28 14d}

*A divine cordial* (1663 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1121]

---

<sup>87</sup> ESTC notes that this work was signed by 'Georgius Landavensis iam Cicestriensis [i.e. George Carleton]. Ioannes Davenantius iam Episc. Saribur. Samuel Wardus. Thomas Goadus. Gualt. Balcanquallus. iam Decanus Rossen'.

<sup>88</sup> Lacks title page .

703. Waterhouse defence of Humane Learning. 2s  
 WATERHOUSE, Edward, *An humble apologie for learning and learned men*  
 [THL 094/1653/1, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1048]
704. ——— works of charity 18d  
*A modest discourse, of the piety, charity & policy of elder times and Christians*  
 (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), W1049]
705. Wendelin Loci. com. 3s  
 WENDELIN, Markus Friedrich, *Christianae theologiae libri II* (Amstelodami)  
 [THL 094/1646/10]<sup>89</sup>
706. ——— Logicke 2s  
*Logicae institutiones* (Amsterodami) [THL 094/1654/18]
707. Wheatly New-Birth is  
 WHATELY, William, *The new birth: or A treatise of regeneration* (1618 etc.)  
 [STC (2nd ed.), 25308]
708. ——— Care-cloath. 2s  
*A care-cloth or a treatise of the cumbers and troubles of marriage* (1624)  
 [STC (2nd ed.), 25299]
709. ——— on Comts. is  
*A pithie, short, and methodicall opening of the Ten Commandements* [THL  
 094/1622, STC (2nd ed.), 25315]
710. ——— Ser. against Coveteousnes. 6d  
*A caveat for the covetous* (1609 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25300]
711. Warren ag. Baxter 3s  
 ??<sup>90</sup>
712. Willet on Romans 20s  
 WILLET, Andrew, *Hexapla: that is, a six-fold commentarie vpon the most  
 divine Epistle of the holy Apostle S. Paul to the Romanes* [THL Q 094/1611/3,  
 STC (2nd ed.), 25690]
713. ——— on Jude is (No further trace)  
*A catholicon, that is, A generall preservative or remedie against the  
 pseudocatholike religion, gathered out of the catholike epistle of S. Jude*  
 (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 25673]
714. ——— on Synopsis Pap. 20s  
*Synopsis papismi* [THL F 094/1634/8, STC (2nd ed.), 25700a]<sup>91</sup>
715. ——— on Genesis & Exodus 18s  
*Hexapla in Genesin & Exodum* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25685]
716. ——— on Leviticus 8s  
*Hexapla in Leviticum* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 25688]

<sup>89</sup> There is a second copy of this book [(Hanoviae) THL 094/1634/2]), but it is not signed by Hall and there are no other marks of Hall's ownership.

<sup>90</sup> J.E.Vaughan suggests Thomas Warren, *Vnbeleevers no subjects of iustification* (1654), but this work attacks William Eyre and mentions Baxter only once, and then in agreement with his antinomian views. Hall may have meant a work by John Warren, a friend of Baxter, but one who criticised his *Aphorismes of Justification* (1649). William Lamont, 'Warren, John (1621–1696)', *Oxf. DNB*, noted that Warren was 'unsparing in his criticisms of Baxter's work'. However, a suitable work for this entry is not listed in ESTC apart from a publication issued after Hall's death.

<sup>91</sup> Lacks title page.

717. ——— on 1&2 of Sam. folio w<sup>th</sup>. Psal.122. John 17. & Jude folio 7s 6d  
 This volume survives partially in THL 094/1650/3, the text of which matches  
*An harmonie vpon the first booke of Samuel* although the title page is missing.  
 Also missing:  
*An harmonie vpon the second booke of Samuel* (1614) and the remaining titles,  
 which may include Cat.A712 above.
718. ——— on Daniel folio 13s  
*Hexapla in Danielem* (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25689]
719. ——— on Antilogy 4to. 2s 6d <sup>92</sup>  
*An antilogie, or counterplea to An apologeticall (he should haue said)  
 apologeticall epistle published by a fauorite of the Romane separation, and (as  
 is supposed) one of the Ignatian faction: wherein two hundred vntruths and  
 slaunders are discouered, and many politicke obiections of the Romaines  
 answered* [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 25672]
720. Web on Psal.2 [2s] is  
 Webb, Richard, *Christs kingdome. Described in seuen fruitfull sermons vpon  
 the second Psalme* [THL 094/1611/1, STC (2nd ed.), 25150a]
721. D. Wilkinson Ser. Latin is  
 WILKINSON, Henry, *Conciones tres* [THL 094/1654/3, Wing (CD-Rom,  
 1996), W2233]
722. ——— His Decads. 5s6d  
*Three decads of sermons* (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2239]
723. Withers his Poems 3s 4d  
*Iuuenilia. A collection of those poemes which were heretofore imprinted, and  
 written by George wither* (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25911]
724. ~~Dr. Willes de Febribus 3s~~ (Also crossed out at Cat.C220)  
 WILLIS, Thomas, *Diatribae duae medico-philosophicae* (1659) [Wing (2nd  
 ed.), W2832]
725. Wilcox on Psal & Pro. Cant. &c xs  
 WILCOX, Thomas, *The works of that late reuerend and learned diuine, Mr.  
 Thomas VVilcocks, minister of Gods VVord* [THL Q 094/1624/1, STC (2nd  
 ed.), 25620]
726. Wilsons Dictionary [47s] 18s  
 WILSON, Thomas, *A Christian dictionarie* (1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25786]
727. ——— Rhetor. & Logick 3s  
*The arte of rhetorike* [THL/094/1563/1, STC (2nd ed.), 25802];  
 And,  
*The rule of reason, conteinyng the arte of logike* [THL 094/1567/2, STC (2nd  
 ed.), 25813]
728. Whitfeild ag. Arminians is  
 WHITFIELD, Thomas, *The doctrines of the Arminians & Pelagians truly  
 stated and clearly answered* (1652 i.e.1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2006]
729. ——— on Isay 64.5. is  
 ?? Perhaps, Henry Whitfield, *Some helpes to stir up to Christian duties* (1634)  
 which is on the text Isay. 64.7.

<sup>92</sup> This is the first of four works bound together. The others are Thomas Bell, *The anatomie of popish tyrannie* [Cat.A93, THL 094/1603]; Francis Dillingham, *A quartron of reasons* [THL 094/1603]; and Matthew Sutcliffe *An abridgement or suruey of poperie* (1606) [Cat.A640, THL 094/1603].

730. Wollebius compend. 2s  
 WOLLEB, Johannes, *Compendium Christianae theologiae* [THL 094/1648/4]<sup>93</sup>
731. M. Willes on Perilous times 2s 6d  
 WILLIS, Thomas, *Kairoi chalepoi. A word in season, for a warning to England: or a prophecy of perillous times open'd and apply'd* (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2308]
732. Woodward Light to Grammar 18d  
 WOODWARD, Hezekiah, *A light to grammar, and all other arts and sciences* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W3497]
733. ——— Childs Portion 4s  
*Of the childs portion viz: Good education* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3500]
734. Wilkins Gift of Preach. & Praying 2s 6d  
 WILKINS, John, Bishop of Chester, *Ecclesiastes, or, A discourse concerning the gift of preaching* (1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2188]  
 And,  
*A discourse concerning the gift of prayer* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2179]
735. Wells, thoughts of mercy  
 WELLS, John, *The anchor of hope, for Gods tossed ones* [THL 094/1645/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1290A]
736. Wing on Heb.11.26. 18d  
 WING, John, *The best merchandise* (Flushing, 1622)
737. Whitaker ag. Reynolds vs  
 WHITAKER, William, *An answeere to a certeine booke, written by M. William Rainolds student of diuinitie in the English Colledge at Rhemes* (1585 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25364a]
738. ——— ag. Campian 3s  
*Ad Rationes decem Edmundi Campiani Iesuitae* [THL 094/1581/3, STC (2nd ed.), 25358]<sup>94</sup>
739. Whitaker op[er]a o[mn]ia folio 26s (Moved to Cat.B310)
740. Whites Way to the Church & all his works folio 9s  
 WHITE, John, *The vvay to the true Church* [THL 094/1616/2, STC (2nd ed.), 25397]

## Z

741. Zegedin Speculu[m] Rom. Pontific. 6d  
 SZEGEDINUS or KIS, Stephanus, *Speculum pontificium Romanorum* (Basileae, 1584)

<sup>93</sup> Lacks title page. There were several English as well as European editions of this book.

<sup>94</sup> Lacks title page, dedicatory epistle to William Cecil and the prefatory letters.

Y

742. Yong Drunkard Character 4s

YOUNGE, Richard. *Drunkard's character* was a variant title of *Sinne stigmatized*, a work Hall owned bound in with others by Young:

*The cure of preivdice, or, The doves of innocency and the serpents subtilty, wherein the originall, continuance, properties, causes, endes, issue and effects of the worlds envie and hatred to the godly is pithily laid open and applied* [THL 094/1641/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), Y149B];

Bound with,

*A counterpoyson: or, Soverain antidote against all grieffe. As also, The benefit of affliction; and how to husband it so, that the weakest Christian (with blessing from above) may be able to support himself in his most miserable exigents. Together with The victory of patience. Extracted out of the choisest authors, ancient and moderne, both holy and humane. Necessary to be read of all that any way suffer tribulation. The second edition, corrected and much enlarged* [THL 094/1641/15, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), Y148];

Bound with,

*Sinne stigmatizd: or, The art to know savingly, believe rightly, live religiously, taught both by similitude and contrariety from a serious scrutiny or survey of the profound humanist, cunning polititian, cauterized drunkard, experimentall Christian: wherein the beauties o all Christian graces are illustrated by the blacknesse of their opposite vices. Also, that enmity which God proclaimed in Paradise betweene the seed of the Serpent and the seed of the woman, unvailed and anatomized. Whereunto is annexed, compleat armor against evill society* (1639) [THL 094/1641/16, STC (2nd ed.), 26112]<sup>95</sup>

743. ——— Cure of misprision. 6d

*The cure of misprision* (1646 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), Y149]

The Schoolmasters study 30£

The Library 190£

Sum □ a totalis 220£

---

<sup>95</sup> Hall has written 'Drunkards Character' on the title page of the first work in the volume, and this work is contained whole in *Sinne stigmatizd*, for which it is a variant title, although there was a separate edition in 1638, *The drunkard's character, or, A true drunkard with such sinnes as raigne in him* (1638) [STC (2nd ed.), 26111].

## Appendix 1: ii) b) Catalogue B

### ‘A Catalogue of those books which are given to the Library at Birmingham. 1661.’

In Catalogue B there are 320 entries. 11 have been crossed out or transferred to other catalogues, leaving 309 entries in 369 volumes.<sup>1</sup> 18 of these volumes survive today: 9 which were not removed to the Birmingham library but remained at Kings Norton,<sup>2</sup> and another 9 which were removed but today survive among the books of the King Edward School library to which they were bequeathed.<sup>3</sup> In total the survivals are about 5% of the original number.

The surviving volumes published in English have both BCL and ESTC references, whereas those that have not survived have been given the ESTC reference for the first publication. For Halls foreign publications which have not survived, the earliest publication date that can be found has been given. An asterisk following an entry indicates my reliance on J.E. Vaughan’s catalogue.<sup>4</sup>

#### 1. Abbats on Jonah

ABBOT, George, Archbishop of Canterbury, *An exposition vpon the prophet Ionah* (1600 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 34]

#### 2. Abbats De Potestate regia.

ABBOT, Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, *De suprema potestate regia exercitationes habitae in Academia Oxoniensi, contra Rob. Bellarminum, & Francisc. Suarez* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 47]

#### 3. ——— De perseverantia contra Thompson

*De gratia, et perseverantia sanctorum* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 46]<sup>5</sup>

#### 4. ——— His Antilogia:

*Antilogia adversus apologiam Andreae Eudaemon-Ioannis Iesuitae pro Henrico Garneto Iesuita proditore* (1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 45]

#### 5. Abbats Against Hill

ABBOT, George, Archbishop of Canterbury, *The reasons vvhich Doctour Hill hath brought, for the vpholding of papistry, which is falselie termed the Catholike religion: vnmasked* (1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 37]

#### 6. ——— Against Spence –

ABBOT, Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, *A mirrour of Popish subtilties: discovering sundry wretched and miserable euasions and shifts ... of one Paul Spence priest* (1594) [STC (2nd ed.), 52]

---

<sup>1</sup> The entries which have been crossed out are B30, B32, B39, B41, B47, B70, B80, B105, B147, B248 and B277. The additional 60 volumes result from some titles being in multiple tomes: B9 =10, B17 =1, B18 =3, B26=1, B31=1, B37=2, B55=11, B77=4, B94=1, B123=1, B141=1, B159=3, B161=3, B168=1, B186=1, B232=1, B237=4, B253=2, B259=2, B299=1, B300=3 and B311=3

<sup>2</sup> These nine books are Cat.B20,B52,B103, B142, B207, B215, B 271, B288 and B293.

<sup>3</sup> See Appendix II: iv) for a list of the nine volumes surviving in the King Edward School library in BCL. They are B42, B81, B142, B161 in three volumes, B290 and B300.

<sup>4</sup> J.E.Vaughan, ‘The Thomas Hall Manuscript’.

<sup>5</sup> See Cat.B278, Thompson’s pro-Arminian publication which was refused an English licence, and to which this work was an answer.

7. ——— Defence of Perkins.  
     ABBOT, George, Archbishop of Canterbury, *A defence of the Reformed Catholicke of M. W. Perkins* (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 48]
8. Adams de Vitis Theologoru□  
     ADAM, Melchior, or Adam of Bremen, *Vitae Germanorum Theologorum qui superiori seculo Ecclesiam Christi ... propagarunt ...* (Francofurti, 1620)
9. A Lapide in 11 Vol. folio.  
     A LAPIDE, Cornelius. His commentaries on all the Scriptures, excepting Job and the Psalms, were published at various times between 1614 and 1637 when he died, with further posthumous editions which included the two missing books.
10. Alsteds Cas. Consc. 4<sup>to</sup>. (Moved from Cat.A2)  
     ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, *Summa casuum conscientiae nova methodo elaborate* (Francofurti, 1628)
11. S. Ambrose op[er]a oia  
     St. AMBROSE of MILAN, *Omnis quotquot extant D. Ambrosii ... Opera, primum per D. Erasmus, etc. 5 Tom.* (Basiliae, 1555)
12. ——— In Apocalyps.  
     *Expositio beati Ambrosii episcopi super Apocalypsin* (Lutetiae, 1554)
13. Ainsworth com□ent. folio.  
     AINSWORTH, Henry, *Annotations upon the five bookes of Moses, the booke of the Psalmes, and the Song of Songs, or, Canticles* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 217] <sup>6</sup>
14. Aquinas sum□es.  
     AQUINAS, St. Thomas, *Summa contra Gentiles* and *Summa theologica* <sup>7</sup>
15. Articuli Lambethani cu□ alijs  
     *Articuli Lambethani* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3890] bound with other works
16. Aretius Problems  
     ARETIUS, Benedictus, *Theologiae problemata, seu loci comunes* (Bernae, 1573).
17. ——— Com□ent. in N.T. 2 Vol. folio.  
     *Comentarii..... in Novum Testamentum* (??)
18. Aristotles works in 4 Vol. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
     ARISTOTLE, ?? Perhaps, *Quae exstant Opera Omnia, graece et latine*
19. ——— His Rhetorick w<sup>th</sup>. Goulstons notes.  
     *Aristotelous Technes rhetorikes biblia tria. = Aristotelis de rhetorica* (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 766] <sup>8</sup>
20. ——— His Physick cu□ Com□ent.  
     *Ioannis Velcurionis Commentarii in Universam Physicam Aristotelis libri quatuor diligenter recogniti* (Tubingae) [THL 094/1540/1] <sup>9</sup>

<sup>6</sup> This seems to be the first folio edition of his commentaries.

<sup>7</sup> The first complete edition of *Summa theologica* was printed at Basle, in 1485. The Roman edition of 1570 was called "the Piana", because it was edited by order of St. Pius V, and was the standard edition for a long time

<sup>8</sup> ESTC notes that the translator's dedication is signed 'Theodorns [sic] Goulston'.

<sup>9</sup> Lacks title page but a librarian's typed page has been inserted.

21. Arminij opera omnia  
 ARMINIUS, Jacobus, *Opera theologica* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1629)
22. Arnoldus contra Sociniū  
 ARNOLDI, Nicholaus, *Religio Sociniana seu, Catechesis Racoviana maior publicis disputationibus ... refutata* (Franequerae, 1654)
23. S. Austin in Psalmos.  
 St. AUGUSTINE of HIPPO, ?? Perhaps *Ennarationes super Psalmos*<sup>10</sup>
24. ——— Loci. com.  
 ??
25. ——— in Genes. Exod. &c.  
*De genesi ad litteram libri duodecim*<sup>11</sup>

## B.

26. Baldwins Com□ent. on All the Epistles 2 Vol. folio.  
 BALDWINUS, Fridericus, *Programa apostolicum* (Wittebergae, 1620)\*
27. ——— His Cases of Consci. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
*Tractatus .... De casibus nimirum conscientiae* (Wittenbergae, 1620) \*
28. Basilij opera omnia.  
 St. BASIL of CAESAREA, or Basil the Great, *Α□παντα τα του θειου και μεγαλου καλουμενου Βασιλειου ... Diui Basilii Magni opera Graeca quae ad nos extant omnia* [Edited by Janus Cornarius.] (Basiliae, 1551)
29. Beza In N.T. cu□ Camerario. Folio  
 BÉZE, Théodore de, *Annotationes majores cum Camerarii notitionibus* (Francofurti, 1643)\*
30. ——— ~~Epistulae~~ (Moved to Cat.A121)
31. ——— Op[er]a Omnia 2 folios:  
*Tractationes theologicae* (Geneva, 1570)
32. ——— ~~De Presbyterio~~. (Moved to Cat.A122 where it is also crossed out)
33. S. Bernard op[er]a omnia  
 St. BERNARD of CLAIRVAUX, *Sancti Bernardi ... Opera omnia Opera omnia* (Parisiis, 1609)
34. M Bernard for Sabbath.  
 BERNARD, Richard, *A threefold treatise of the Sabbath* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2037]
35. ——— for Almes.  
*The ready way to good works, or, A treatise of charitie* (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 1959]
36. D.Benefild de perseverantia  
 BENEFIELD, Sebastian, *De Perseverantia Sanctorum, praelectiones in Scholia Theologica Oxonii habitae* (Francofurti, 1618)
37. Bellarmine 3 Vol. folio.  
*Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei, adversus huius temporis haereticos*, published in 3 vols.<sup>12</sup>

<sup>10</sup> D. K. McKim (ed.), *Historical Handbook of Major Biblical Interpreters* (2007), p.136, notes that Augustine produced this work on the Psalms.

<sup>11</sup> This is Augustine's work exploring the literal meaning of Genesis, written from A.D.401 to 415.

38. [Bellarmine] His life & death  
 ?? FULIGATII, Jacopo, *Vita R. Bellarmini* (Leodii, 1626) \*
39. ~~Bilson Philander~~. (Moved to Cat.A94)
40. Bible Tindal  
 TYNDALE, William, *The Byble, which is all the holy Scripture: in whych are contayned the Olde and Newe Testament truly and purely translated into Englysh by Thomas Matthew* (1537 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2066]
41. [Bible] ~~Oriental~~  
 ?? (It seems Hall meant the next entry to replace this one.)
42. Biblia Polyglotta in 6 Volumnes  
 WALTON, Brian, *Biblia sacra polyglotta* (1657) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School Library [F 094/1657/2A].<sup>13</sup>
43. Blake cu□ alijs contra Tombs  
 BLAKE, Thomas, *Mr Blakes answer to Mr Tombes* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), B3141]
44. Bloody Tenent.  
 WILLIAMS, Roger, ?? Perhaps, *The bloody tenent [sic], of persecution* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2758];  
 Or  
*The bloody tenent, washed, and made white in the bloud of the Lambe* (1647), [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6409];  
 Or  
*The bloody tenent yet more bloody* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2760]
45. Brightman on Revelat. Latin.  
 BRIGHTMAN, Thomas, *Apocalypsis apocalypseos* (Frankfurt, 1609)
46. Breerwords, Enquirys.  
 BREREWOOD, Edward, *Enquiries touching the diuersity of languages, and religions through the cheife parts of the world* (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3618]
47. ~~Brochmond Cas. of Consc. folio xx a Comment. on James.~~  
 BROCHMAND, Jesper Rasmussen, Bishop of Zealand, *Universae theologiae systema* (Hafniae, 1633);  
 And,  
*In canonicam et catholicam Jacobi epistolam commentaries* (Hafniae, 164
48. Henry Burton against Arminians.  
 BURTON, Henry, ?? This could be any one of his many published anti-Arminian tracts.
49. Bullinger in Daniel  
 BULLINGER, Heinrich, *Daniel sapientissimus Dei Propheta ... expositus Homilijs LXVI* (first edition was Zurich, 1565)

---

<sup>12</sup> The online Catholic Encyclopaedia notes that this controversial work of Bellarmine went through 'innumerable editions of which the chief are those of Ingolstadt (1586-89), Venice (1596), revised personally by the author, but abounding in printer's errors, and Paris or "Triadelphi" (1608).'

<sup>13</sup> ESTC notes that this edition is not in Wing but says, 'see Wing B2797 (ESTC R36567), B2797 Variant b (ESTC R36584), B2797 Variant c (ESTC R36586), and B2797a (ESTC R36583) for variants of this edition.'

50. ——— Apocalyps.  
*In Apocalypsim Iesu Christi, reuelatam quidem per angelum Domini uisam uerò uel exceptam atque conscriptam à Ioanne apostolo & euangelista, Conciones centum* (Basel, 1557)
51. ——— contra Episcopos.  
 ?? *De Scripturae Sanctae autoritate, certitudine, firmitate et absoluta perfectione, de episcoporum ... institutione & functione, contra superstitionis tyrannidis Romanae antistites* (Tiguri, 1538)
52. Bersman cu□ alijs in Ouid. Met. (Also in Cat.C123)  
 OVID, *Ouidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri XV. Gregorii Bersmani aliorumq[ue] virorum doctissimorum notationibus illustrati* (Cantabrigiae) [THL 094/1631/3, STC (2nd ed.), 18954]
53. Bucoltzers Chronology  
 BUCHHOLZER, Abraham, perhaps *Isagoge chronologica. Id est: Opusculum ad annorum seriem in sacris Bibliis contexendam, compendio uiam monstrans ... Accessit Index chronologicus a mundo condito ad annum Christi 1580. deductus* (1580);  
 Or,  
*Abrahami Bucholzeri Index chronologicus, cura□ secunda□ Gottfridi Bucholzeri* (Golicii, 1599), or *Abrahami Bucholceri Index chronologicus, monstrans annorum seriem a mundo condito vsque ad annum nati Christi 1616* (Francofurti, 1616)
54. Buxtorfe Syntagoga Iudaica.  
 BUXTORF, Johann, the elder, *Johannis Buxtorfii Synagoga iudaica, auspiciis auctoris jam olim Latinitate donata [by David Le Clerc], nunc primum in vulgus emissa* [Edited by Johannes Buxtorfius the Younger.] (Basileae, 1641)

## C

55. Calvin op[er]a oi□a in 12 Volumns.  
 CALVIN, Jean, ?? The *Catalogus Bodleiana* (1620), p.100, has an entry for 'Io. Calvinus Operum ejus vol.12. Sant. (Cologne) 1595', and J.E. Vaughan suggests, the posthumously published edition of Calvin's collected works (Geneva, 1617)
56. Camero op[er]a oi□a - folio  
 CAMERARIUS, Philipp, *The vwalking librarie, or, Meditations and obseruations historical, natural, moral, political, and poetical. Written in Latin by P. Camerarius, counsellour to the free-state of Noremberg: and done into English by Iohn Molle Esquire* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 4528]<sup>14</sup>
57. Cambden Brittainia Latin.  
 CAMDEN, William, *Britannia siue Florentissimorum regnorum, Angliae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et insularum adiacentium ex intima antiquitate chorographica description* (1586 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4503]
58. Carthusian in 4<sup>or</sup> Evangel.  
 VAN LEEUWEN, Denys, or Denis the Carthusian, *D. Dionysii Carthusiani, In quatuor Euangelistas enarrationes* (Coloniae, 1532)

<sup>14</sup> Thereafter, this work was published as *The liuing librarie*.

59. Causin de Eloquentia.  
CAUSSIN, Nicolas, *N. Caussini ... De eloquentia sacra et humana libri XVI* (Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1630)
60. Cartwrights Harmony edit. opt. 1647.  
CARTWRIGHT, Thomas, *Thomae Cartwrighti ... Harmonia Evangelica, commentario analytico, metaphrastico, practico, illustrate* (Amsterodami, 1647)
61. Cooks Instituts 1 Part.  
COKE, Sir Edward, *The first part of the Institutes of the lawes of England* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15784]
62. Catalogus Librorum Bibliotheca Bodleianae.  
*Catalogus librorum bibliothecae publicae quam vir ornatissimus Thomas Bodleius eques auratus in Academia Oxoniensi* (Oxford, 1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14449];  
Or,  
*Catalogus vniversalis librorum in bibliotheca Bodleiana omnium librorum* (Oxford, 1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 14450]
63. Cassiodorus opera omnia  
CASSIODORUS, Flavius Magnus Aurelius, *Magni Aur. Cassiodori Senatoris V.C. opera: quorum nonnulla nunc primum, reliqua emendatiora eduntur Opera* (Parisijs, 1588)
64. Cassander. for conformity.  
CASSANDER, Georgius, *De officio pii ac publicae tranquillitatis uere amantis uiri in hoc religionis dissidio* (Basle, 1561) \*<sup>15</sup>
65. Carpenters Geography.  
CARPENTER, Nathanael, *Geography delineated forth in two bookes* (Oxford, 1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4676]
66. Caranza de concilijs.  
CARRANZA, Archbishop Bartholome, *Summa Conciliorum et Pontificum a Petro vsq; ad Paulu□ tertium* (Salamantica, 1549)
67. Censura Remonstrant. Profes. Leydens.  
POLYANDER, Joannes, RIVET, Andre, and THYSIUS, Antonius the elder, *Censura in Confessionem sive declarationem sententiae eorum qui in foederato Belgio Remonstrantes vocantur, super praecipuis articulis Christianae Religionis, a S. S. Theol. Professoribus Academiae Leidensis institute* (Lugduni-Batavorum, 1626)
68. Cocus censura Patrū  
COOKE, Robert, *Censura quorundam scriptorium, quae sub nominibus sanctorum et veterum auctorum, a Pontificijs (in quaestionibus potissimum hodie controuersis) citari solent* (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5469]
69. B. Carlton against Montague  
CARLETON, George, Bishop of Chichester, *An examination of those things wherein the author of the late Appeale holdeth the doctrines of the Pelagians and Arminians, to be the doctrines of the Church of England* (1626 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4633] <sup>16</sup>

<sup>15</sup> This irenic work was published by Cassander under the pseudonym of Veranius Modestus Pacimontanus.

<sup>16</sup> A reply to Richard Montagu, *Appello Caesarem*.

70. ~~Can. for Separation~~  
 CANNE, John, *A necessitie of separation from the Church of England, prooved by the nonconformists principles. Specially opposed vnto Dr. Ames, his Fresh suit against humane ceremonies, in the point of separation only* (Amsterdam, 1634) [STC (2nd ed.), 4574]
71. Chaneir Loci Com.  
 CHAMIER, Daniel, *Danielis Chamieri summi theologi Corpus theologicum, seu Loci communes theologici* (Genevae, 1653)
72. ——— De Scripturis  
 ??
73. Clemangijs op[er]a oi□a – 4<sup>to</sup>.  
 CLEMANGIIS, Nicolaus de, *Nicolai de Clemangiis ... opera omnia quae partim ex antiquissimis editionibus* (Lugduni Batauorum, 1613)
74. De Croy his conformity.  
 CRO, François de, *The three conformities. Or The harmony and agreement of the Romish Church with gentilisme, Iudaisme and auncient heresies. VVritten in French ... and newly translated into English* [by W. Hart] (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 6098]
75. Chemnitus Harmony cū Lysero et Gerhard. 40s  
 CHEMNITZ, Martin, *Harmoniae evangelistarum Chemnitio-Lyserianae / à Johanne Gerharo; continuatae & justo commentario illustratae* (Jenae, 1626-27)<sup>17</sup>
76. Clemens Alexandrinus op[er]a oi□a.  
 CLEMENT of Alexandria, or Titus Flavius Clemens, *Clementis Alexandrini omnia quae quidem extant opera, nunc primum e tenebris eruta, latinitateque donata, Gentiano Herueto Aurelio interprete* (Florentiae, 1551)
77. Chrysostoms works in five folios.  
 CHRYSOSTOM, St. John, *Opera* (Parisiis, 1536) \*
78. Chytraeus de Historia  
 CHYTRAEUS, David the elder, *De lectione historiarum recto instituenda* (Argentinae, 1565)
79. ——— De Traditionibus Apostol. Folio  
 ?? perhaps *Catechesis in Academia Rostochiana ex praelectionibus Daudidis Chytraei collecta* (Wittebergae, 1554) or *Summa doctrinae Christianae* (Argentinae, 1564), as recorded in the Bodleian Catalogue (1620), p.128.
80. ~~Coopers Dictionary~~ (Moved to C29)
81. Cowells Interpreter.  
 COWELL, John, *The interpreter: or Booke containing the signification of vvords* (Cambridge, 1607) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School library [094/1607/6, STC (2nd ed.), 5900]

<sup>17</sup>Henk Jan de Jonge, 'Sixteenth Century Gospel Harmonies: Chemnitz and Mercator,' in I. Backus and Fr. Higman (eds.), *Théorie et pratique de l'exégèse. Actes du 3me colloque international sur l'histoire de l'exégèse biblique au XVIe siècle* (Geneva: Droz, 1990), 155-166, pp.155-6, explains the long publishing dates; he notes that Chapters 1-51 of Martin Chemnitz, *Harmonia evangelica*, was published after his death in 1593, by Polykarp Leyser, who then carried on the work and published chapters 52-140 between 1603-1611. Chapters 141-180 were completed by Johann Gerhard in 1626-1627.

82. Cyprian op[er]a oi□a folio.  
St. CYPRIAN of Carthage, *Opera* (Basiliae, 1525) \*

## D

83. Danaei op[er]a folio.  
DANEAU, Lambert, *Lamberti Danaei Opuscula omnia theologica, ab ipso authore recognita* (Geneva, 1583)
84. ——— In Symbolum Apostol.  
*Symboli apostolici explicatio* (Genevae, 1592)\*
85. ——— Politice Christ.  
*Politices Christianae libri septem* (Geneva, 1596.)
86. ——— De prima mundi aetate.  
?? Perhaps *Vetustissimarum primi mundi antiquitatum sectiones, seu libri IIII.* (Geneva, 1596)
87. ——— Isagoge Christiana.  
*Isagoges christianae* (Geneva, 1588), or *Christianae isagoges ad Christianorum theologorum loces communes libri ii ... cum prefatione T. Bezae* (Genevae, 1583) \*
88. Davenant in Colossians, eu□ et de actuali Gratia. &c.  
DAVENANT, John, Bishop of Salisbury, *Expositio epistolae D. Pauli ad Colossenses* (Cambridge, 1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6296];  
and,  
*Praelectiones de duobus in theologia controversis capitibus: de iudice controversiarum, primo; de iustitia habituali et actuali, altero, etc* (Cambridge, 1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6301]
89. ——— De morte Christi  
*Dissertationes duae prima de morte Christi* (Cambridge, 1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D317]
90. Diodates Notes. folio.  
DIODATI, Giovanni, *Pious and learned annotations upon the Holy Bible* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1506]
91. Downa□ De Antichristo.  
DOWNAME, George, Bishop of Derry, *Papa Antichristus, siue Diatriba de Antichristo* (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 7119]
92. ——— De Iustificatione folio.  
*A treatise of iustification wherein is first set dovvne the true doctrine in the causes effects fruits consequents of it, according to the Word of God* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 7121]
93. ——— for Episcopacy.  
*Tvvo sermons the one commending the ministerie in generall: the other defending the office of bishops in particular* (1608) [STC (2nd ed.), 7125]
94. Drexelij op[er]a oi□a folio. 2 Vol.  
DREXELIUS, Hieremias, *R.P.P.H.D. ... opera omnia illustrata indicibus moralibus Locorum S. Scripturae, etc* (Lugduni, 1647)

95. Dressers Rhetoric.

DRESSER, Matthaeus, *Rhetoricae inventionis, dispositionis et elocutionis libri quatuor* (Lipsiae, 1588)

## E.

96. Espencae op[er]a o[mn]ia folio.

d'ESPENCE, Claude, *Opera omnia* (Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1619)

97. Estius in Epistolas Paulinas.

ESTIUS, Gulielmus or Willem Hessels van Est, *In omnes divi Pauli et Catholicas epistolas commentarii* (Douai, 1614-15)

98. ——— in Loca difficiliora

*Annotationes in praecipua et difficiliora S. Scripturae loca* (Douai, 1617)

99. ——— in Sententias.

*Commentarii in IV libros Sententiarum Petri Lombardi* (Douai, 1615)

100. Eusebius History ult. Edition

EUSEBIUS, Bishop Eusebius Pamphilus of Caesarea, The latest edition Hall notes in this entry was probably 1650: *The ancient ecclesiasticall histories of the first six hundred years after Christ; vwritten in the Greek tongue by three learned historiographers, Eusebius, Socrates, and Evagrius* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3421]

101. ——— Eusebius De praeparatione Evangelica. Graec. Lat.

*De Evangelica Praeparatione* (Venice, 1470)

102. Engagement debated Pro et Con.

DURY, John, *Considerations concerning the present engagement, whether it may entered into; yea or no?* (1649 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2842]

103. Erasmus Adagior. edit. ult.

ERASMUS, Desiderius, *Adagiorum D.Erasmi Roterdami epitome* (Amsterodami) [THL 094/1649/2]

104. ——— et Volumen Quintū - folio

?? Perhaps, *Nouum Testamentum: iam quintum accuratissima cura recognitum à Des. Erasmo Roter; cum annotationibus eiusdem ita locupletatis, ut propremodum opus nouum videri possit* (Basiliae, 1535);

Or,

*Des. Erasmi Roter. operum sextus tomus Nouum Testamentum complectens : iam quintum ac postremum accuratissima cura recognitum ab autore, cum annotationibus eiusdem ita locupletatis, ut propemodum nouum opus uideri possit* (Basiliae, 1541)

## F

105. ~~D.Featlys defence of S<sup>f</sup> Hum Lynd.~~ (Moved to Cat.A304)

106. Ferus in Pentateuch et Iosh.

FERUS, Johann or Johann Wild, *Reverendi patris D. Ioannis Feri ecclesiastae olim Moguntini annotationes piae et doctae in Exodum, Numeros, Deuteronomium, lib. Iosue, lib. Iudicum. Nunc primum ... in lucem aeditae* (Coloniae, 1571)

107. ——— in Mathaeu□.  
*In sacrosanctum Jesu Christi ... evangelium secundum Matthaem ...  
ennerrationes* (Lugduni, 1609)\*
108. ——— Iohan Romanes.  
*In sacrosanctum ... evangelium secundum Ioannem ... ennerrationes* (Pariis,  
1552);  
And,  
*Exegesis in epistolam Pauli ad Romanes. Compluti, 1578* (Lugduni, 1609)\*
109. ——— How corrupted by Pap. Crashaw  
CRASHAW, William, *Falsificationum Romanarum: et catholicarum  
restitutionum Romish forgeries ... instanced in Ferus his comment* (1606)  
[STC (2nd ed.), 6014]<sup>18</sup>
110. Forbs on Revelat.  
FORBES, Patrick, Bishop of Aberdeen, *An exquisite commentarie vpon the  
Reuelation of Saint Iohn* (1613 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11149]
111. Fulgentij op[er]a oi□a.  
St. FULGENTIUS, (Fabius Claudius Gordianus) Bishop of Ruspa, *B. Fvlgentii  
Aphri, Episcopi Rvspensis ... : Nuper in vetustissimo codice apud Germanos  
inuenta, obsoletis & longobardicis literis conscripta, antea nunq[ue] impressa  
; nunc primum, ad rectiorem veteris theologie institutionem ... in lucem emissa*  
(Hagenau, 1520)
112. Fulke against Rhemists.  
FULKE, William, *The text of the Nevv Testament of Iesus Christ, translated  
out of the vulgar Latine by the papists of the traiterous seminarie at Rhemes*  
(1589 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 2888]
113. ——— Defence of o<sup>ur</sup> Translat.  
*A defense of the sincere and true translations of the holie Scriptures into the  
English tong, against the manifolde cauils, friuolous quarels, and impudent  
slaunders of Gregorie Martin, one of the readers of popish diuinitie in the  
trayterous Seminarie of Rhemes* (1583 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11430]
114. ——— His Rejoynder.  
*A reioynder to Bristows replie in defence of Allens scroll of articles and booke  
of purgatorie* (1581) [STC (2nd ed.), 11448]
115. Fox on Revelat. Folio  
FOXE, John, *Eicasmī, seu meditationes, in sacram Apocalypsin* (1587) [STC  
(2nd ed.), 11237]
116. Ford on the Psalms. 4<sup>to</sup>. Latin.  
FORD, John, *Johannis Foord Expositio libri Psalmorum* (1647) [Wing (2nd  
ed.), F1421]

---

<sup>18</sup> This book is written in Latin and English. ESTC notes that its variant title is *Romish forgeries and falsifications: together with Catholike restitutions*, and that the work shows, by means of parallel quotations from the editions of 1556 and 1577, the "popish" corruptions to commentaries by Johann Ferus (i.e. Johann Wild) on I John.

## G

117. Gataker on Lotts. (See also Cat.A322)  
GATAKER, Thomas, *Of the nature and vse of lots a treatise historicall and theologicall* (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11670]
118. Gerards *Loc. com* 3 Vol folio editio ~~ult~~ novissima.  
GERHARD, Johannes, *Loci theologici*, perhaps the 1657 edition published in Hamburg and Frankfurt.
119. Glassij *Philolog* edit. ult.  
GLASS, Salomon, *Philologiae Sacrae, qua totius ... Veteris et Novi Testamenti Scripturae ... stylus et literatura ... expenditur, lib. tertius et quartus; quibus Grammatica Sacra comprehensa ... Editio secunda, priori auctior* (Francofurti and Hamburgi, 1653)
120. Grotius *de Iure Belli*.  
GROTIUS, Hugo, *De jure belli ac pacis libri tres. : in quibus ius naturae & gentium : item iuris publici praecipua explicantur..* (Parisij, 1625)<sup>19</sup>
121. Gyfford on Revelations.  
GIFFORD, George, *Sermons vpon the whole booke of the Reuelation* (1596 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11866]
122. Gee *Divine Right of Magistracy*.  
GEE, Edward, *The divine right and original of the civill magistrate from God* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), G448]

## H

123. B. Halls *Works* in two folios.  
HALL, Joseph, *The works of Joseph Hall, B. of Exceter* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12636], and *The second tome: containing the contemplations upon the history of the New Testament, now complete, together with divers treatises not hitherto reduced to the greater volume: and, some others never till now published* (1634) [STC (2nd ed.), 12640.5]
124. Hemingius on all the Epistles.  
HEMMINGIUS, Nicolas, or Niels Hemmingsen, *Commentaria in omnes Epistolas Apostolorum, Pauli, Petri, Iudae, Iohannis, Iacobi, et in eam quae ad Hebraeos inscribitur, scripta ... & alicubi aucta à Nicolao Hemmingio* (Lipsiae, 1572)
125. Herodian w<sup>th</sup>. Paraeus *Notes*.  
HERODIAN of Alexandria, *Herodianou tes meta Markon basileias historion biblia okto. = Herodiani Historiae sui temporis libri VIII ...* (Francofurti, 1630)<sup>20</sup>
126. Homer w<sup>th</sup>. Spondanus *Comment*.  
HOMER, edited by Jean de Spone, *Homeri quae extant omnia cum Latina versione ... Perpetuis ... in Iliada simul et Odyseam J. Spondani ... Commentariis* (Basiliae, 1583)

---

<sup>19</sup> The Bodleian Olis catalogue notes that this was a first edition.

<sup>20</sup> Or perhaps a London publication in 1639 [STC (2nd ed.), 13220].

127. Hornebeck against Socinians. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
 HOORNBECK, Joannes, *Socinianismus confutati tomus primus(-tertius)* (Ultrajecti, 1650-4)
128. History of China, folio.  
 Perhaps GONZALES de MENDOZA, Padre Juan, *The historie of the great and mightie kingdome of China ... Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke* (1588) [STC (2nd ed.), 12003];  
 Or,  
 SEMEDO, Alvaro, *The history of that great and renowned monarchy of China* (1655) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S2490]
129. Hookers Ecclesiastical Policy.  
 HOOKER, Richard, *Of the lavves of ecclesiasticall politie. Eyght books* (1593) [STC (2nd ed.), 13712]<sup>21</sup>
130. Hipperius Methodus concionandi.  
 GERARDUS, Andreas Hyperius, *De formandis concionibus sacris: seu de interpretatione scripturarum populari* (Marburg, 1553)<sup>22</sup>
131. Herodotus, of the wickednes of the Popish clergy.?? Hall probably meant two books here, because there is a comma separating them:  
 HERODOTUS, *The famous hystory of Herodotus* (1584) [STC (2nd ed.), 13224];  
 And perhaps,  
 ANON., *Romes wickedness: or, wicked Rome with her seuen deadly sinnes* (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21302a]
132. Hospinian de Orig. Festoru □  
 HOSPINIANUS, Rodolphus, *De festis Judaeorum et ethnicorum: Hoc est, de origine, progressu, ceremoniis et ritibus festorum dierum Judaecorum, Graecorum, Romanorum, Turcarum et Indianorum* (Tiguri, 1588)
133. ——— 2 concordia discors.  
*Concordia discors: de origine et progressu Formulae Concordiae Bergensis Liber unus, in quo ejus errores et falsa dogmata... demonstrantur et ob oculos ponuntur demonstrantur, etc.* (Tiguri, 1607)
134. D. Homes for the Millenarys.  
 HOMES, Nathanael, *Apokalypsis anastaseos. The resurrection revealed* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2560]<sup>23</sup>
135. Horace w<sup>th</sup> a Com. folio.  
 HORACE, Quinti Horatii Flacci. ??<sup>24</sup>

<sup>21</sup> ESTC notes, 'In fact books 1-4 only. A fifth book, tractates, and index were subsequently added.' More books were published separately later, for example, books 6 and 8 in 1648.

<sup>22</sup> Hall noted in *Vindiciae*, p.133, that this book was 'a little book, but of great worth, its full of excellent directions for young men in their studying of the Scriptures &c.'

<sup>23</sup> This is the book Hall answered throughout *Chiliasto-mastix*, and which he wrote, p.2, was a folio that he read, 'usque ad nauseam, till I was a weary of it.' In Amos, p.579, Hall further noted that this book was 'ten shillings price (to my cost I speak it, for I never paid so dear for so much wastepaper, and a great nothing in a Jugling-box) ...'.

<sup>24</sup> I have not been able to find a folio edition of Horace except for early incunabula e.g. from the BL Integrated Catalogue: *Quinti Oratii Flacci Carminum liber primus (-quartus.-Epodos.-Carmen seculare.-Sermonum liber primus, secundus.-Poetria.-Epistolarum liber primus, secundus)* (Venice, 1471?). Hall cites his *Odes*, for example, in *Timothy*, sig.A8r, and pp.237, 248.

136. D. Holdsworths Latin Lectures. in folio – 17s  
HOLDSWORTH, Richard, *Praelectiones theologicae* (1661)

## I

137. D. James his corruptions of the Fathers.  
JAMES, Thomas, *A treatise of the corruption of Scripture, counsels, and fathers, by the prelates, pastors, and pillars of the Church of Rome* (1611) [STC (2nd ed.), 14462]
138. S. Jerom in Psalmos &c.  
St. JEROME ??
139. ——— Ad Laetam &c.  
Perhaps [Ad Laetam.] *Divi Hieronymi institutio puellarum ex epistola ad Laetam* (??, 1541)<sup>25</sup>
140. Josephus his History  
JOSEPHUS, Flavius, *The famous and memorable vvorkes of Iosephus, ... Faithfully translated out of the Latin, and French, by Tho. Lodge Doctor in Physicke* (1602 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14809]
141. Junij op[er]a o[mn]ia 2 folios.  
JUNIUS, Franciscus the Elder, *Opera theologica Francisci Junii Biturigis* (Genevae, 1613) 2 vols.<sup>26</sup>
142. Illyricus Clavis Scripturae  
ILLYRICUS, Matthias Flacius, *Clavis scripturae* (Basiliae) [THL F 094/1609/10]<sup>27</sup>
143. Index expurgatorius.  
This could be one of many versions and editions. Perhaps *Index expurgatorius librorum qui hoc saeculo prodierunt, vel doctrinae non sanae erroribus inspersis, vel inutilis & offensivae maledicentiae fellibus permixtis, juxta sacri Concilii Tridentini decretum ... concinnatus, anno M.D.LXXI.* (Argentorati, 1609)
144. Justinians Pandects.  
JUSTINIAN, *Pandectae* (Lugduni 1550)
145. Justin Martyr op[er]a o[mn]ia Graec. et Lat.  
St. JUSTIN MARTYR, *Operae quae undequaque inveniri potuerunt* (Heidelberg, 1593)\*

## K.

146. D.Kendall on p[er]sev[er]ance  
KENDALL, George, *Sancti sanciti; or the common doctrine of the perseverance of the saints* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), K286]

---

<sup>25</sup> This book is listed in the BL Integrated Catalogue but without a place of publication.

<sup>26</sup> This work is prefixed with his autobiography, written about 1592.

<sup>27</sup> Lacks a title page.

147. ~~D. King on Jonah~~ (Moved to Cat.A425)
148. King James against Vorstius  
 JAMES I, King of England, *Declaratio serenissimi Magnae Britanniae Regis, qua quid ... Super re Vorstii actum tractamus sit, singillatim explicantur* (1612) [STC (2nd ed.), 9232]
149. ——— against Cardinal Perron.  
*Serenissimi Iacobi, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, et Hiberniae Regis, fidei defensoris, declaratio pro iure regio, sceptrorumque immunitate. Aduersus illustriss. Cardinalis Perronii orationem, in comitiis Franciae generalibus ad ordinem plebeium Parisijs habitam 18 Cal. Febr. 1615* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 14368]

## L

150. Laurentius on Peter, James: 2d (Moved from Cat.A432)  
 LAURENTIUS, Jacobus, *S. Apostoli Petri Epistola Catholica prior, perpetuo commentario explicata ... Per Iacobum Laurentium* (Campis, 1640);  
 and  
*Apostoli Jacobi epistola catholica perpetuo commentario explicata* (Amstelodami, 1635) \*
151. ——— *Loca difficil.* (Moved from Cat.A433)  
*Hoc est, Explicatio locorum difficilium in epistolis Paulinis* (Amstelodami, 1642)
152. ——— 2 on Revelat. 1.2.3. (Moved from Cat.A434)  
 ?? Perhaps *Explicatio epistolarum et Apocalypsis Ioannis* (Hardervici, 1629)
153. Lactantius.  
 LACTANTIUS, Lucius Coelius Firmianus, ?? This could be any of his works. There were several editions of his *Opera* in the 16th century and one of his best known works was *Divine institutes*.
154. Lavater in Ioshua, Ruth, Chron. Ezra. &c.  
 LAVATER, Ludwig, *In librum Iosue ... Homiliae LXXIII* (Tiguri, 1565)  
 And,  
*Liber Ruth ... Homiliis XXVIII expositus* (Tiguri 1578)  
 And,  
*In libros Paralipomenon siue Chronicorum, Ludouici Lauateri ... commentarius* (Tiguri, 1573)
155. ——— *Iob folio.*  
*Liber Iobi, homilis CXLI* (Tiguri, 1573) \*
156. Lessius Cas. of Conscience.  
 LESSIUS, Leonardus, *In Thomam .... Accesserunt ... Casum consc. Resolutiones* (Lovani, 1645) \*
157. ——— *De Attributijs.*  
*Quinquaginta nomina Dei; seu Diuinarum perfectionum compendiaria expositio* (Brussels, 1640)
158. Livys History cu□ com□ent.  
 LIVY, or Livius, Titus, perhaps this book as recommended by Brinsley: *The Roman historie ... Also, The Breviaries of L. Florus: vvith a chronologie to the*

*vwhole history; and the topographie of Rome in old time. Translated out of Latine into English, by Philemon Holland, Doctor in Physick. To which is now added, A supplement of the second decad of Livy (which was lost.) Lately written in Latine by I. Freinshemius, he now newly translated into English.* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L2613]<sup>28</sup>

159. Lutheri op[er]a 4 Volum. 50s  
LUTHER, Martin, Perhaps, *Opera omnia* (Wittenberg, 1558)
160. Lucan cu[m] com[m]ent. folio.  
LUCAN or Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus, ?? This is probably an edition of Lucan's *Pharsalia*, but there were many different commentators.
161. Lucians Dialog. in 4 Vol. Cu[m] com[m]ent.  
LUCIAN, of Samosata, *Opera quae quidem extant, omnia, Graece et Latine in quatuor tomos divisa* (Basiliae, 1563) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in 3 volumes in the King Edward School Library [F 094/1657/2A]
162. Lemnius de occultis.  
LEMNIUS, Levinus, *L. Lemnii ... Occulta naturae miracula, ac varia rerum documenta* (Antverpiae, 1559)

## M.

163. Maresius his Synopsis.  
DESMARETS, Samuel, *Synopsis verae Catholicaeque doctrinae de gratis, de annexis quaestionibus* (Groningae, 1651)
164. Mornay against the Mass, folio.  
MORNAY, Philippe de, *Fovvre bookes, of the institution, vse and doctrine of the holy sacrament of the Eucharist in the old Church As likevvise, hovv, vvhen, and by what degrees the masse is brought in, in place thereof* (1600) [STC (2nd ed.), 18142]
165. ——— The Mystery of Iniquity.  
*The mysterie of iniquitie: that is to say, The historie of the papacie ... Englished by Samson Lennard* (1612) [STC (2nd ed.), 18147]
166. ——— of the Church.  
*A notable treatise of the church ... And translated out of French into English by Io. Feilde* (1579 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18159]
167. ——— De veritate Christ. Relig.  
*De veritate religionis Christianae liber; aduersus Atheos, Epicureos, Ethnicos, Iudaeos, Mahumeditas, & caeteros Infideles* (Antverpiae, 1583)
168. Mendoza in 1 Regiū two Vol. folio  
MENDOZA, Francisco de, *Commentariorum in iv Regem* (Lugduni, 1636-7)\*
169. B. Morton Apology in 2 Vol.  
MORTON, Bishop Thomas, (Chester and Durham), *Apologia Catholica ex meris Iesuitarum contradictionibus conflata, in qua paradoxa, haereses, blasphemiae, scelera, quae a pontificijs obijci Protestantibus solent, ex ipsorum pontificiorum testimonijis diluuntur omnia eius libri duo* (1605 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18173.5]

<sup>28</sup> Probably not Livy, *Latinae historiae principis* (Lugduni) [THL/094/1537/1], because Hall usually gives the titles of Latin books in Latin, and English books in English.

170. ——— Grand Imposter.  
*The grand imposture of the (now) Church of Rome* (1626? etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18186]
171. ——— Against Parsons.  
*The encounter against M. Parsons* (1610) [STC (2nd ed.), 18183]
172. ——— De Potestate Regia.  
*Causa regia, sive, De autoritate, et dignitate principum Christianorum, dissertatio; aduersus Rob. Cardinalis Bellarmini tractatum* (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 18178]
173. Marshall cū alijs contra Anabapt.  
 MARSHALL, Stephen *A defence of infant-baptism: in answer to two treatises, and an appendix to them concerning it* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M751]
174. Musculus in Genesis.  
 MUSCULUS, Wolfgang, *In Mosis Genesim plenissimi commentarii: in quibus veterum & recentiorum sententiae diligenter expenduntur* (Basiliae, 1554)<sup>29</sup>
175. ——— Psalmos.  
*In sacro-sanctam Daudidis Psalterium commentarij* (Basileae, 1556)
176. ——— Isa.  
*In Esaiam Prophetam commentarij locupletissimi* (Basiliae, 1551)
177. ——— Math.  
*In evang. Matthaeum commentarii* (Basiliae, 1544)
178. ——— Iohan.  
*Commentariorvm in euangelistam Ioannem heptas altera, item tertia et postrema in eundem* (Basileae, 1547)
179. ——— Rom. et Corinth.  
*In epistolam Apostoli Pauli ad Romanos commentarii* (Basiliae, 1555);  
 and  
*In ambas Apostoli Pauli ad Corinthios epistolas commentarij* (Basiliae, 1559)
180. ——— Galat. Ephes. Colos.  
 ?? (Commentaries on Galatians and Ephesians first published Basiliae, 1561, and on Colossians in 1564)
181. ——— Thessal. et I Tim.  
 ?? (first published Basiliae, 1564)
182. ——— Loci. com.  
*Loci communes in usus sacrae theologiae* (Basileae, 1560)
183. Montague Appello Caesarē  
 MONTAGU, Richard, *Appello Caesarem. A iust appeale from two vniust informers* (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18030]

<sup>29</sup> D.K.McKim, *Dictionary of Major Biblical Interpreters*, p.766, notes that the commentary on Genesis was first published in 1554, on the Psalms in 1550, on Isaiah in 1557, on Romans in 1555, on Corinthians 1 and 2 in 1559, on Galatians and Ephesians 1561, and on Philippians, Colossians, 1 and 2 Thessalonians and 1 Timothy in 1564. These commentaries went through multiple editions and printings. *Loci Communes* was first published in 1560, the commentary on Matthew in 1544, and the commentary on John was produced in two instalments in 1545 and 1547. I have taken the titles from McKim, pp.768-9, but cannot match those for Cat.B180 and B181, as these commentaries were published separately or together in different permutations, and I have not been able to find Hall's particular combinations.

184. Muis in Psalmos &c.  
 MUIS, Simeon de, *In omnes Psalmos commentarius literalis et historicus* 2 tom. ; (fol.) (Pariis, 1630)
185. Moulin against Perron - xvvs  
 MOULIN, Pierre du, *The novelty of popery, opposed to the antiquity of true Christianity. Against the book of Cardinal Du Perron* (1662 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), D2593]

## N

186. Nazianzen op[er]a oi□a Graec. et Lat. 2 folios.  
 St. GREGORY of Nazianzus, *Tou en hagiois patros hemon Gregoriou Nazianzenou ta ehuriskomena. Sancti ... Gregorij ... opera. D. Gregorij Nazianzeni ... opera omnia quae extant, cum doctissimis commentariis, I. Billio Prunaeo: interprete & scholiaste* 2 tom.; (fol.) (Par. 1630)
187. Natalis comes.  
 CONTI, Natale, *Mythologiae, sive explicationois fabularum libri decem* (Venice, 1567)<sup>30</sup>

## O

188. Oecolampadius Isa. et  
 OECOLAMPADIUS, Joannes, *In Iesaiam prophetam Hypomnemato□n, Hoc est commentariorum, Ioannis Oecolampadij* (Cologne, 1525)<sup>31</sup>
189. ——— in *Minores Prophet.* 1526-1527  
*In Minores, quos vocant, Prophetas, Ioannis OEcolampadij, viri piissimi & eruditissimi lucubrationes quaecunque ab ipso editae, & post decessum ex ipsius praelectionibus colect[a]e & public[a]e factae extant* fol. (Genevae, 1558)
190. Ovids Metamorphos. cu□ com□. folio.  
 OVID, ?? The works of various commentators were cited on the title page of Hall, *Wisdoms conquest*, but it could be any of them.
191. ——— Goldings English Vers.  
*The. xv. bookes of P. Ouidius Naso, entytuled Metamorphosis, translated oute of Latin into English meeter, by Arthur Golding Gentleman, a worke very pleasaunt and delectable. 1567* (1567) [STC (2nd ed.) 18956]<sup>32</sup>
192. Oxford men for Ceremonys confuted. 1618.  
*The answeere of the vicechancelour, the doctors, both the proctors, and other the heads of houses in the Vniversitie of Oxford ... To the humble petition of*

<sup>30</sup> This was Conti's major work, his others being mostly translations.

<sup>31</sup> Also an edition from Basel in the same year. D.K. McKim, *Historical Handbook of Major Biblical Interpreters*, p.782, notes the first publication on Isaiah was in 1525, and of the Minor Prophets in 1526-1527.

<sup>32</sup> John Considine, 'Golding, Arthur (1535/6–1606)' *Oxf. DNB*, notes that this was the publication of Goldings translation of all the books of Metamorphoses.

*the ministers of the Church of England, desiring reformation of certaine ceremonies and abuses of the Church* (Oxford, 1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 19010]

## P

193. Pagnius Thesaurus cū Mercero folio  
PANGNINUS, Santes, *Otsar leshon ha-□odesh, hoc est, Thesaurus Linguae Sanctae* (Lugduni, 1529)<sup>33</sup>
194. Parker on the Cross.  
PARKER, Robert, *A scholasticall discourse against symbolizing with Antichrist in ceremonies: especially in the signe of the crosse* (Middelburg, 1607) [STC (2nd ed.), 19294]
195. Paraeus his Com□ent. 3 Vol. edit. ult.<sup>34</sup>  
PAREUS, David, *Operum theologicorum exegeticorum* (Frankfurt, 1647)
196. ——— contra Bellarmin 4 Tom.  
Pareus issued a number of works against Bellarmine. Hall may mean any four of them. For example:  
*Roberti Bellarmini ... liber unus de gratia primi hominis [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicatus & castigatus* (Heidelbergae 1612);  
And,  
*Roberti Bellarmini ... de gratia & libero arbitrio, libri vi. [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicati et castigati* (Heidelbergae, 1614);  
And,  
*Roberti Bellarmini ... de justificatione impij libri v., [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicati et castigati* (Heidelbergae 1615); and  
*Roberti Bellarmini ... de amissione gratiae & statu peccati libri sex [in Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei] explicati et castigati* (Heidelbergae, 1613);  
And,  
*Roberti Bellarmini politani societis Jesu theologi cardinalis De justificatione impij libri V. / Explicati et castigati studio Davidis Parei ...* (Heidelbergae, 1615) and others
197. ——— Irenicu□ De Sacramentis.  
*Irenicum* (Heidelberg, 1615)<sup>35</sup>
198. Pacius in Physic. Aristot.  
PACIUS, Julius, or Guilio Pace, *In libros Aristotelis Physicorum commentarii* (Venice 1601)
199. ——— De Anima.  
*Tres libros Aristotelis De Anima commentarii* (Venice 1605)

<sup>33</sup> This is not Pagninus, [THL 094/1609/4, Cat.A495], which is not a folio but an epitome or abbreviated version.

<sup>34</sup> There are other works of Pareus among the surviving library books, two bound together: *In divinam ad Galatas S.Pavli Apostoli Epistolam commentarijs* (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1621/1], bound with *In divinam ad Hebraeos S.Pavli Apostoli Epistolam commentarius* (Hedelbergae) [THL 094/1613/3], but they were not the latest editions Hall referred to in the entry.

<sup>35</sup> This title, place of publication and date is recorded in the Bodleian catalogue for 1620.

200. Petry cu□ alijs against the Millenarys.  
 PETRIE, Alexander, *Chiliasto-mastix. Or, The prophecies in the Old and Nevv Testament concerning the kingdome of our savior Iesus Christ, vindicated from the misinterpretationes of the millenaries* (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P1878]
201. Pezelij Mellif. Histor. folio edit. ult.  
 PEZEL, Christoph, *Mellificium historicum* (Marpurgi, 1610)
202. Peter Martyr. Loci com.  
 VERMIGLI, Peter Martyr, *Petri Martyris Vermilii ... Loci communes. Ex variis ipsius authoris libris in unum volumen collecti, & quatuor classes distributi. [Edited by R. Massonius.]* (1576) [STC (2nd ed.), 24667]<sup>36</sup>
203. ——— In Iude lib. Iudicū.  
*In librum Iudicum D. Petri Martyris Vermilij ... commentarij doctissimi cum tractatione perutili rerum & locorum. Editio tertia, prioribus longe emendatior* (Tiguri, 1561)
204. ——— in 1 & 2 Sam.  
*In duos libros Samuelis prophetae, qui vulgo priores libri Regum appellantur D. Petri Martyris Vermilii Florentini ... commentarii doctissimi* (Tiguri, 1564)
205. ——— in 1 & 2 Regum. et 1 Corinth.  
*Melachim: Id Est, Regvm Libri Dvo posteriores cum Commentarijs* (Tigvri, 1566),  
 And,  
*In Selectissimam S. Pauli Priorem Ad Corinth Epistolam D. Petri Martyris , Florentini, ad Sereniss. regem Angliae, &c. Edvardvm VI. Commentarij doctissimi* (Tiguri, 1551)
206. Pintus in Isa. Lam.  
 PINTO, Hector, *In Esaiaem prophetam commentaria* (Lugduni, 1561)
207. ——— Ezekiel, Daniel.  
*F. Hectoris Pinti Lusitani Heironymiani in Ezechieliem Prophetam commentaria nunc demum multis in locis recognita et illustrata, et plurimis mendis repurgata* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1581/4];  
 And,  
*F. Hectoris Pinti ... in divinum vatem Danielelem commentarii, etc.* (Conimbricae, 1579)
208. ——— Nahum.  
*F. Hectoris Pinti ... in divinum vatem Nahum commentarii ...* (Conimbricae, 1579)
209. Piccolominaej Ethicks  
 PICCOLOMINI, Alessandro, Archbishop of Patras and Coadjutor Archbishop of Sienna, *Della Institutione Morale ... libri XII., etc.* (Vinetia, 1552)<sup>37</sup>

<sup>36</sup> D. K. McKim, *Historical Handbook of Major Biblical Interpreters*, p. 1006, notes that the first publication of Vermigli's *Loci Communes*, drawn together by others in Zurich after his death (1562), was 1567, but he gives no place of publication. See also D. MacCulloch, *The Later Reformation*, pp.60-1.

<sup>37</sup> F. V. Cerreta, 'Alessandro Piccolomini, Teacher of Moral Philosophy', *Italica* 33:1 (1956) 22-25, noted that this work was first print-published in Venice in 1542, having been circulating in manuscript under the title, 'De la Institutione de l'huomo nobile nato in cittd libera libri X'. Subsequently, it went through many editions in Italian and other languages, and established its author as an outstanding authority in the field of ethics. Hall did not read Italian and so probably owned a Latin edition.

210. Pindarus.  
 PINDAR, ?? perhaps, *Pindari Opera omnia, : videlicet, Olympia, Pythia, Nemea, & Isthmia, / Latino carmine reddita per Nicolaum Sudorium in Curia Parisiensi Inquisitionum Praesidis. Eiusdem Commentarius in Nemea* (Lutetiae, 1582)
211. Piscator com<sup>t</sup> on Horace.  
 PISCATOR, Johannes, *Analysis logica epistolarum Horatii omnium, connumerato etiam libello qui inscribitur De arte poetica* (Spirae Nemetum, 1595)
212. Plato de Rep.  
 PLATO, ?? This could be any one of many editions, perhaps *Sebastiani Foxij Morzilli Hispalensis Comme[n]tatio in decem Platonis libros de republica* (Basiliae, 1556)
213. Plautus w<sup>th</sup> a Comment. Folio  
 PLAUTUS, Titus Maccius, ??
214. ——— w<sup>th</sup>. Paraeus his Notes.  
*Comoediae cum notis J. Philippi Parei* (Francofurti, 1610, etc.)\*
215. Plinys Natural Hist.  
 PLINY the elder, *C. Plinii Secundi Naturalis historiae opus, ab innumeris mendis a D. J. Caesario Juliacen. ... vindicate[m] ... adjectis ... argumentis, et breviusculis simul in margine scholiis ab eodee[m] illustrat[m]* (Coloniae) [THL F094/1524/1]<sup>38</sup>
216. Philo Iudaeus Lat. et Greek.  
 JUDAEUS, Philo or Philo of Alexandria, *Philonis Iudaei, scriptoris eloquentissimi, ac philosophi summi, Lucubrationes omnes quotquot haberi potuerunt: Latinae ex Graecis factae, per Sigismundum Gelenium* (Basiliae 1561)
217. Polanus on Ezekiel.  
 POLANUS, Amandus, *In librum prophetiarum Ezechielis comentarii, etc. [With the text.]* (Basiliae, 1608)
218. ——— Daniel.  
*Amandi Polani à Polansdorf In Danielelem prophetam visionum amplitudine difficillimum, vaticiniorum majestate augustissimum commentarius* (Basiliae, 1599)
219. Polyander against Socinians.  
 POLYANDER, Joannes a Kerckhoven, *Prima concertatio anti-Sociniana, disputationibus xlviii* (Amstelodami, 1640)
220. Poulton Statuts at large  
 PULTON, Ferdinando, collected by, *The vvhole volume of statutes at large which at anie time heeretofore haue beene extant in print, since Magna*

---

<sup>38</sup> This book was in the bequest for the Birmingham library but seems to have stayed with the Kings Norton books. In the Brassington catalogue there is a note by Neil Ker: 'The inscription of ownership in THL 40, 123523, Pliny Cologne 1524, is "This Mr Walter Wryghts boke boght of Leonard bote for iij[?] viijd 1535 primo die Julii" The owner is I think certainly the Walter Wright who was ^ [Margin MS note Vice-] Chancellor of Oxford University in 1547 and died in 1561.'

*Charta, vntill the xxix. yeere of the reigne of our most gracious souereigne Ladie Elizabeth* (1587) [STC (2nd ed.), 9305.3]<sup>39</sup>

221. Purchas Pilgrimage

PURCHAS, Samuel, *Purchas his pilgrimage. Or Relations of the world and the religions obserued in all ages and places discovered, from the Creation vnto this present* (1613) [STC (2nd ed.), 20505]

222. D.Prideaux his Lectures folio.

PRIDEAUX, John Bishop of Worcester, ?? Perhaps: *Viginti-duae lectiones de totidem religionis captibus* (Oxford, 1648)

## R

223. Ramus opera in folio.

RAMUS, Peter, or Pierre de La Ramée, *Scholae in liberales artes, (Grammaticae lib. XX. Rhetoricae lib. XX. Dialecticae lib. XX. Physicae lib. VIII. Metaphysicae lib. XIII. Mathematicae lib XXI. Pro philosophica ... disciplina proemium reformandae Parisiensis Academiae. De sua professione oratio. Actiones duae ... pro ... mathematicae professionis cathedra. Oratio de legatione. Oratio de legatione secunda.)* (Basiliae, 1578)

224. ——— Comment. on Virgils Ecclogs.

*P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica: P. Rami ... praelectionibus exposita: quibus poeta vita praeposita est* (Lutetiae 1572)

225. ——— Comment. on Tullys Orat.

*Praelectiones in Ciceronis orationes octo consulares, una cum ipsius vita, per Ioann. Thomam Freigium collecta* (Basiliae, 1575)

226. S<sup>r</sup> W. Rawleighs History.

RALEIGH, Sir Walter, *The history of the world* (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20637]

227. D. Iohn Reynolds on Apocalyps. 2. Tom.

RAINOLDS, John, *Censura librorum Apocryphorum Veteris Testamenti, adversum Pontificios, inprimis R. Bellarminum, etc.* (2 tom. In nobile Oppenheimio, 1611)

228. ——— De Idololatria [sic]

Johannis Rainoldi, *De Romanae Ecclesiae idololatria [sic], in cultu sanctorum, reliquiarum, imaginum, aquae, salis, olei, aliarumq[ue] rerum consecratarum, & sacramenti Eucharistiae, operis inchoati libri duo In quibus cum alia multa variorum papismi patronorum errata patefiunt* (Oxford, 1596) [STC (2nd ed.), 20606]

229. ——— Theses. (Moved to Cat.A543)

230. Remonstratim confessio.

EPISCOPIUS, Simon, and other Remonstrants, *Confessio sive declaratio sententiae Pastorum Confessio, sive declaratio, sententiae pastorum, qui in*

---

<sup>39</sup> Pulton's *Statutes* was first published in 1577, and was followed by regular new editions with various titles, but the title, *Statutes at Large*, first appeared in 1587.

- Foederato Belgio Remonstrantes vocantur, super praecipuis articulis religionis christianae* (Herder-wijci, 1622)<sup>40</sup>
231. Rivet Catholicus Orthodoxus.  
RIVET, André, *Andreae Riveti ... Catholicus orthodoxus, oppositus catholico papistae, in quatuor tractatus distinctus* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1630)
232. ——— Opera in 2 folios  
*Operum theologicorum quae Latine edidit, tomus primus [-tertius]* (3 vols. folio) (Roterdami, 1651-1660)
233. Rolloc Loci com.  
ROLLOCK, Robert, *Tractatus de vocatione efficaci, quae inter locos theologiae communissimos recensetur, deq[ue] locis specialioribus, qui sub vocatione comprehenduntur* (Edinburgh, 1597) [STC (2nd ed.), 21285]
234. ——— In Psalm.  
*In selectos aliquot Psalmos Davidis, Roberti Rolloci ... commentarius, etc.* (Genevae, 1599 etc.);  
Or,  
*An exposition vpon some select Psalmes of David* (Edinburgh, 1600) [STC (2nd ed.), 21276]
235. ——— In Daniel.  
*In librum Danielis prophetae* (Edinburgh, 1591) [STC (2nd ed.), 21280]
236. ——— In Iohanne□.  
Perhaps *In Euangelium Domini Nostri Iesu Christi secundum Sanctum Iohannem, commentarius Roberti Rolloci ... nunc denuò in lucem editus* (Genevae, 1608);  
Or,  
*Fiue and twentie lectures, vpon the last sermon and conference of our Lord Iesus Christ, with his disciples immediately before his Passion contained in the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth chapters of the Gospel of Sainct Iohn. As also vpon that most excellent prayer, contained in the seuenteenth chap. of the same Gospel* (Edinburgh, 1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 21277]
237. ——— In Roman. Galat. Ephes. Colos. Hebr.  
*Analysis dialectica Roberti Rolloci ... in Pauli Apostoli Epistolam ad Romanos* (Edinburgh, 1593 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21267];  
And,  
*Analysis logica in epistolam Pauli apostoli ad Galatas* (Edinburgh, 1602 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21269];  
And,  
*In Epistolam Pauli Apostoli ad Ephesios* (Edinburgh, 1590 etc.<sup>41</sup>) [STC (2nd ed.), 21278];  
And,  
*Commentarius D. Roberti Rolloci, Ministri Ecclesiae, & rectoris Academiae Edinburgensis, in epistolam Pauli ad Colossenses* (Edinburgh, 1600 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21274];  
And,  
*Analysis logica in epistolam ad Hebraeos authore D. Roberto Rolloco* (Edinburgh, 1605 etc.<sup>42</sup>) [STC (2nd ed.), 21270]

<sup>40</sup> First published in 1621.

<sup>41</sup> Also a Genevan edition.

238. Rushworths History 16s 6d

RUSHWORTH, John, *Historical collections of private passages of state, weighty matters in law, remarkable proceedings in five Parliaments beginning the sixteenth year of King James, anno 1618, and ending the fifth year of King Charls, anno 1629* (1659 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2316]

## S

239. Sadeel opera omnia 4<sup>to</sup>.

SADEEL or CHANDIEU, Antoine de la ROCHE, *Antonii Sadeelis Chandeis ... opera theologica* (Genevae, 1593)

240. Sanctius in 7 Tom. {1 et 2 Sam.

SANCTIUS, Gaspar, *Gaspar Sanctij ... In quattuor libros Regum et duos paralipomenon commentarii* (Lugduni, 1623)

241. ——— 1 et 2 Regū.

(Same as above)

242. ——— Iob.

*In librum Job commentarii, cum paraphrasi* (Lugduni, 1618)

243. ——— Isa.

*Gasparis Sanctii ... In Isaiam prophetam commentarii cum paraphrasi* (Lugduni, 1615) folio

244. ——— Ier.

*Gasparis Sanctij ... in Ieremiam prophetam commentarij cum paraphrasi* (Lugduni, 1618) folio

245. ——— Ezekiel. Daniel.

*Gasparis Sanctij ... in Ezechielem & Danielelem prophetas commentarij cum paraphrase* (Lugduni, 1619) folio

246. ——— Minor. Proph.

*Gasparis Sancti ... in duodecim prophetas minores et Baruch commentarii, cum paraphrasi* (Lugduni, 1621) folio

247. ——— Act. Apostol.

*Commentarii in Actus Apostolorum* (Lugduni, 1616)

248. ~~Sangar morning Lect. — 8d~~ (Moved to Cat.A581)

249. Salust cu□ com□ent. folio.

SALLUST, C. Crispus, ?? perhaps C. *Crispi Salustii ... Opera ... omnia ... Una cum ... commentariis, catigationibus, scholiis, longe quàm antehac emendatioribus . nempe L. Vallae, J. Badii Ascensii, J. Soldi, Jacobi Bononiensis, Omniboni, Leonicensi, B. Zanchi, V. Castilionei, J. Rivii, H. [Loniti] Glareani* (Basiliae, 1564)<sup>43</sup>

250. Sayrus Cas. Consc.

SAYRUS, Gregorius, *Casuum conscientiae, sive Theologiae moralis thesauri* (Venetiis, 1601) folio

---

<sup>42</sup> Also a Genevan edition.

<sup>43</sup> There seem to be very few folio editions of Sallust in Hall's time, most being small-sized editions for carrying about.

251. Scotts Greeke-Grammar.  
SCOT, Alexander, *Vniversa grammatica Graeca* (Lugduni, 1593)<sup>44</sup>
252. Scultetus Medulla patrum.  
SCULTETUS, Abraham, *Medulla theologiae patrum: qui a temporibus apostolorum as concilium usq[ue] Nicenum floruerunt* (Amburgae, 1598 etc.)
253. ——— In Psalmos omnes 3 Vol.  
*Ideae sermonum in Psalmos* (Francofurti, 1608 etc.) \*
254. ——— In Iob.  
Schultetus Christophorus, *In Jobum* (Stetini, 1646) \*
255. ——— Isa.  
*Idea concionum in Esaia* (Francofurti, 1609. etc.) \*  
Or,  
*Abrahami Sculteti ... Concionum in Jesaia* prophetam (Hanoviae, 1609)
256. ——— Hebrews.  
*In epistolam ad Hebraeos concionem ideae* (Francofurti, 1616) \*
257. Scapula edit. ult. 1652.  
SCAPULA, Johann, *Ioan. Scapulae Lexicon Graeco-Latinum* (Lugduni Batavorum and Amstelaedami, 1652, and London 1652 [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), S818A])
258. Servius Comment. in Virgil.  
SERVIUS, Maurus Honorius, ?? perhaps *Commentaria in Virgilium* (Venice, 1471 etc.) \* or *P. Virgilii Maronis opera / Mauri Seruii Honorati grammatici in eadem commentarii* (Parisiis 1632)<sup>45</sup>
259. Sibelius op[er]a o[mn]ia 3 Vol. folio.  
SIBELIUS, Caspar, *Caspari Sibelii Operum theologicorum tomus primus [-quintus]* (Amstelredami, 1644)
260. Snecan Loc. Com.  
SNECANUS, Gellius, *Methodica descriptio, et fundamentum trium locorum communium sacrae Scripturae* (Lugduni-Batavorum, 1584)
261. Sophocles Traged.  
SOPHOCLES, ?? Could be any, perhaps *Tragediae, sibne scholis* (Venice, 1502 etc.) \*  
or  
*Tragoediae Sophoclis quotqvot extant carmine Latino redditae / Georgio Ratallero ... interprete* (Antverpiae, 1584)
262. Soto in Timoth.  
SOTOMAIOR, Luis de, *F. Ludouici Sotto-maior ex Ord. Praedicatorum ... Commentarius in priorem ac posteriorem Pauli Apostoli Epistolam ad Timothaeum.: Et item in Epistolam eiusdem Apostoli ad Titum. Praeterea duos indices adiecimus Editio prima...* (Parisiis, 1610)
263. ——— Titus.  
See entry above with which this commentary was probably included.
264. Spanheim Dubia Evangelica.  
SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Dubia euangelica discussa & vindicata tum à cauillis atheorum, tum à corruptelis sectariorum* (Geneuae, 1634)

<sup>44</sup> M.Tucker, 'Scot, Alexander (1560–1616)' *Oxf. DNB*, notes that this was the first publication of Scot's grammar.

<sup>45</sup> There were many editions of Virgil with a commentary by Servius.

265. Sprint for Conformity.  
 SPRINT, John, *Cassander Anglicanus: showing the necessity of conformitie to the prescribed ceremonies of our church, in case of depriuation* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 23108]
266. Sutcliffe De missa.  
 SUTCLIFFE, Matthew, *Matthaei Sutliiui De missa papistica, varijsque synagogae Rom. circa Eucharistiae sacramentum erroribus & corruptelis, aduersus Robertum Bellarminum, & vniuersum Iebusaeorum & Cananaeorum sodalitiium* (1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 23456]
267. ——— De Ecclesia [con]tra Bellarmin.  
*Matthaei Sutliiui De vera Christi Ecclesia aduersus Rob. Bellarminum, aliosque sectae Iebusiticae sodales, eorumq[ue] errores & haereses* (1600) [STC (2nd ed.), 23462]
268. ——— De Purgatoria.  
*Matthaei Sutliiui aduersus Roberti Bellarmini de purgatorio disputationem* (1599) STC (2nd ed.), 23449
269. ——— De Rom. Pontifice.  
*De pontifice Romano, eiusque injustissima in Ecclesia domination* (1599) [STC (2nd ed.), 23457]
270. Stobaeus folio Graec. et Lat. – 18s  
 STOBAEUS, Joannes, *Ioannis Stobaei Eclogarum libri duo: quorum prior physicas, posterior ethicas complectitur; Gr. ed., interprete G. Cantero. Vnà & G. Gemisti Plethonis de rebus Peloponnes. orationes duae [in Gr. and Lat.] G. Cantero interprete Eclogarum libri duo* (Antu., 1575) folio.
271. Stella in Luca □  
 ESTELLA, Diego de, *Reverendi Patris Fratris Didaci Stellae, minoritani regularis observantiae provinciae sancti Iacobi, Eximii verbi divini concionatoris ... in secundam Lucan enarrationum* (Antverpiae) [THL F094/1593/3]<sup>46</sup>
272. ——— The Vanity of the world.  
*[Libro de la vanidad del mundo.] The contempte of the vworld, and the vanitie thereof, written by the reuerent F. Diego de Stella, of the order of S. Fr. deuided into three bookes, and of late translated out of Italian into Englishe* (Rouen, 1584) [STC (2nd ed.), 10541]
273. Stephanus Greek Epigramms folio.  
 STEPHANUS or Estienne, Henri, *Epigrammatum Graecorum annotationibus Ioannis Brodae Turonensis, nec non Vincentii Obsopoei, & Graecis in pleraque epigrammata scholiis illustratorum libri VII. : Accesserunt Henrici Stephani in quosdam Anthologiae epigrammatum locos annotationes* (Francofurti, 1600) folio
274. Suarez his Metaphysicks.  
 SUAREZ, Francisco, *R. Patris Francisci Suarez e Societate Iesu Metaphysicarum disputationum* (Moguntiae, 1605) folio
275. Syms against Selfe-murder.  
 SYM, John, *Lifes preservative against self-killing* (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 23584]

---

<sup>46</sup> Lacks title page.

276. Synod of Dort.

?? Perhaps, *The iudgement of the synode holden at Dort, concerning the fiue Articles: as also their sentence touching Conradus Vorstius* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 7066 etc.]

Or,

CARLETON, George, *The Collegiat Suffrage of the Divines of Great Britaine concerning the Five Articles controverted in the Low Countries ... delivered in the Synod of Dort, March 6, Anno 1619, etc* (1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 7070]

Or,

TWISSE, William, *The doctrine of the synod of Dort and Arles, reduced to the practise* (Amsterdam, 1631?) [STC (2nd ed.), 24403]

277. ~~Sermon Notes of my own 15 Vol. besids on Psal. 51 & loose Notes. etc.~~ (No further trace)

## T.

278. Thompsons Diatribe.

THOMPSON, Richard, *R. Thomsonis Angli Diatriba de amissione et intercisione gratiae et justificationis* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1616 etc.)<sup>47</sup>

279. D. Twiss contra Arminiu□.

TWISSE, William, *Vindiciae gratiae, potestatis, ac providentiae Dei; hoc est, ad examen libelli Perkinsiani de Praedestinationis modo et ordine, institutum a J. Arminio, responsio scholastica* (Amstelodami, 1632)

280. ——— contra Hoord folio.

*The riches of Gods love unto the vessells of mercy, consistent with his absolute hatred or reprobation of the vessells of wrath, or, An answer unto a book entituled, Gods love unto mankind ... in two bookes, the first being a refutation of the said booke, as it was presented in manuscript by Mr Hord unto Sir Nath. Rich* (1653) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), T3423]

281. ——— Pro Sabbaths.

*Of the morality of the fourth commandement ... concerning the doctrine of the Sabbath* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T3422]

282. Tullys Orations w<sup>th</sup>. many Com□ent. folio.

CICERO, Marcus Tullius, ?? *De oratore*, but could be one of many editions

283. ——— offices w<sup>th</sup>. many Com□ent. 4<sup>to</sup>.

?? *De officiis*, but could be one of many editions

284. Tombs His Exam□en.

TOMBES, John, *An examen of the sermon of Mr. Stephen Marshal about infant-baptisme in a letter sent to him* (1645) [Wing T1805]<sup>48</sup>

285. ——— Praecursor.

*Praecursor: or A forerunner to a large review of the dispute concerning infant-baptism; wherein many things both doctrinall and personal are cleared:*

<sup>47</sup> A pro-Arminian work to which Abbot, *De gratia, et perseverantia sanctorum* [Cat.B3], was an answer.

<sup>48</sup> This work was also published as the second part of *Two treatises and an appendix to them concerning infant-baptisme. The former treatise being an exercitation presented to the chair-man of a committee of the Assembly of Divines. The later an examen of the sermon of Mr Stephen Marshall, about infant-baptisme, in a letter sent to him* (1645 etc) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1825]

about which Mr. Richard Baxter in a book mock-titled *Plain Scripture-proof of infants church-membership and baptism hath darkned [sic] the truth* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1812]

286. Tarnovius on the Lesser Prophets. – 16s

TARNOVIUS or Tarnow, Johann, *J. Tarnovii in prophetam Hoseam commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1626)

And,

*Johannis Tarnovij ... in prophetam Joelem commentarius. Adjecta est disputatio de certitudine gratiae erga nos divina contra Bellarminum* (Rostochij,1627)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Amos commentarius ... Editio secunda ab autore ... aucta* (Rostochii,1629)

And,

*Johannis Tarnovij ... in prophetam Obadiam commentarius* (Rostochii,1624)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Jonam commentarius ... Editio secunda ab autore ... aucta* (Rostochij,1618)

And,

*J. Tarnovii ... in prophetam Micham commentarius ... Editio secunda ab autore ... aucta* (Rostochii,1626)

And,

*J. Tarnovii ... in prophetam Nahum commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1623)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Habacuc commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1623)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Sophoniam commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1623)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Haggaeum commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1624)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Zachariam commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1625)

And,

*J. Tarnovii in prophetam Malachiam commentarius, etc* (Rostochii,1624)<sup>49</sup>

287. ——— Psalms & Lament. xs. (Moved from Cat.A664)

*Johannis Tarnovij ... in decem primos Psalmos Davidis commentaries* (Rostoch.,1621);

And,

*D.T.O.M.A. Johannis Tarnovii ... In threnos Jeremiae commentaries* (Rostochii,1627)

## V

288. Valla's Elegant.

VALLA, Lorenzo, *Laurentii Vallae elegantiarum adeps* (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1526/3]

---

<sup>49</sup> These commentaries were not published all together until after Hall's time.

289. Vedelius contra Armin.  
 VEDEL, Nicolaus, *De arcanis Arminianismi libri duo. : Seu Quaestio, quaenam sit religio & fides theologorum remonstrantium, decisa ex confessione & apologia ipsorum* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1631)
290. Vossius de Baptismo.  
 VOSSIUS, Gerardus Joannes, *De baptismo, disputationes XX* (Amstelodami, 1648) This book, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School library [094/1648/17]
291. Virgil Aeneid. Engl. by D.Twyne.  
 VIRGIL, *The whole .xii. bookes of the Aeneidos of Virgill. Whereof the first ix. and part of the tenth, were conuerted into English meeter by Thomas Phaër Esquire, and the residue supplied, and the whole worke together newly set forth, by Thomas Twyne, Gentleman* (1573) [STC (2nd ed.) / 24801]
292. ——— ~~Donatus cu□ alijs in Virgil.~~ Donatus cu□ alijs in Vigil.  
 DONATUS, Aelius, *Commentarius in Virgilium* (Venetia, 1529) \*<sup>50</sup>
293. Vossius his Rhetor. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
 VOSSIUS, Gerard-John, *Gerardi Ioannis Vossi Rhetorices contractae, sive partitionvm oratoriarvm. Libri V* (Oxford) [A094/1640/9, STC (2nd ed.), 24882.3]

## W

294. Walaeus Loc. communes, folio.  
 WALAEUS, Antonius, *Loci communes s. theologiae* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1640)
295. D. Wards Determinations folio.  
 WARD, Samuel, *Samuelis Wardi S.T.D. ... Opera nonnulla viz. Determinationes Theologicae, tractatus de Justificatione, Praelectiones de Peccato Originali. Edita a Setho Wardo S.T.D.* (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W811A ] folio
296. Walker on Sabbath.  
 WALKER, George, *The doctrine of the holy weekly Sabbath* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), W357]
297. ——— against Socinians.  
*Socinianisme in the fundamentall point of justification discovered, and confuted* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), W365]
298. Wendelin Natural Philos.  
 WENDELIN, Marcus Friedrich, *Marci Friderici Wendelini Archi-Palatini. Admiranda Nili. Commentatione philologica geographica, historica, physica, et heiroglyphica, ex 318 autoribus Graecis et Latinis illustrata. Francofurti, Anno M. DC. XXIII* (Francofurti, 1623)
299. ——— Exercit. 2 Vol. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
*Exercitationes theologiae vindices* (Cassellis, 1652)

---

<sup>50</sup> Donatus wrote a 'life' of Virgil and a commentary of his works, but I cannot find appropriate titles.

300. Weems opera omnia 2 4 Vol.  
 WEEMES, John, *The vorkes of Mr. Iohn VVeemse of Lathocker in Scotland, in foure volumnes* (1637) One volume, autographed by Hall, survives in the King Edward School library [094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 25209]
301. Watsons Quodlibets.  
 WATSON, William, *A decacordon of ten quodlibeticall questions concerning religion and state* (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 25123]
302. Weinrich in Romanos.  
 WEINRICH, George, *Commentarij super auream & insignem D. Pauli gentium Apostoli Epistolam Romanis* (Lipsiae, 1608)
303. Wincleman in Apocalyps.  
 WINCKELMANN, Johann, *Commentarius in Apocalypsin S. Ioannis apostli et euangelistae* (Francofurti, 1609)
304. Wolphius in Deut. Iosh. Iudg.  
 WOLPHIUS, Johannes, *Deuteronomium. In Mosis librum v. qui Deuteronomium inscribitur ... sermonum libri iij. Nunc primum opera et studio H. Wolphij in lucem editi* (Tiguri, 1585)  
 and,  
*Iosua. In sacram historiam Iosuae, de occupatione et diuisione Terrae sanctae ... sermonum liber vnus. Nunc primum opera et studio H. Wolphij in lucem editus* (Tiguri 1592) folio  
 And, ??
305. ——— Ruth, 2 Regū  
*Johannes Wolphius, Historia Ruthae* (Tiguri, 1592)  
 And,  
 ?? Perhaps, *Malachim; id est. Regun libri duo posteriores, cum commentariis. (Peter Martyr) et I. Wolphii* (Tiguri 1581 )
306. ——— Nehemiah.  
*Ioan. Wolphii ... Nehemias, siue in Nehemiae de instaurata Hierosolyma librum, qui secundus Esdrae dicitur, commentariorum libri tres* (Tiguri, 1570) folio
307. Web on Psal.  
 WEBB, Richard, *Christs kingdome Described in seuen fruitfull sermons vpon the second Psalme* (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25150]
308. Wotton against Montague  
 WOTTON, Anthony, *A dangerous plot discovered By a discourse, wherein is proved, that, Mr: Richard Mountague, in his two bookes; the one, called A new gagg; the other, A iust appeale: laboureth to bring in the faith of Rome, and Arminius: vnder the name and pretence of the doctrine and faith of the Church of England* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 26003]
309. ——— Separation from Rome  
*Runne from Rome. Or, A treatise shewving the necessitie of separating from the Church of Rome* (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 26005]
310. Whitakeri op[er]a omnia folio.  
 WHITAKER, William, *Opera theologica* (Genevae, 1610)

## Z

311. Zanchy op[er]a o[mn]ia – 4 Vol.  
ZANCHIUS, Hieronymus, or Zanchi, Girolamo, *Operum theologicorum D. Hieronymi Zanchii* (Geneva, 1605)<sup>51</sup>
312. Zabarel Logic.  
ZABARELLA, Giacomo or Jacobi, *Jacobi Zabarellae ... opera logica* (Venetiis, 1586)
313. ——— Philosophy.  
Giacomo Zabarella, *Iacobi Zabarellae ... de rebus naturalibus libri xxx* (Coloniae, 1590) folio
314. Zepper Ars conscionandi.  
ZEPPEL, Wilhelm, *Ars habendi et audiendi conciones sacras, hoc est* (Sigenae Nassoviorum, 1598)
315. ——— De Sacramentis.  
*Tractatus de Sacramentis in genere et in specie* (Herbornae Nassoviorum, 1606)
316. ——— De Politia.  
*De politica ecclesiastica sive Forma, ac ratio administrandi, et gubernandi regni Christi* (Herbornae, 1595)
317. ——— De lege.  
*Legum Mosaicarum forensium explicatio* (Herbornae Nassoviorum, 1604)
318. Xenophons Cyropaedia Lat. Greek.  
XENOPHON, ?? could be any, *perhaps [Xenophontos Kyrou paideias biblia 8]. = Xenophontis De Cyri institutione libri octo.* (Etonae, 1613) or, as Vaughan suggests, *De Cyri institutione Gr. Et Lat. Ex versione Launclavii* (1648)

## Y

319. yates his Ibis ad Caesare[m].  
YATES, John, *Ibis ad Caesarem. Or A submissive appearance before Caesar in answer to Mr Mountagues appeale, in the points of Arminianisme and popery, maintained and defended by him, against the doctrine of the Church of England* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 26083]
320. yong on the Sabbath, Latin.  
YOUNG, Thomas, *Dies Dominica sive Succincta narratio ex S. Scripturarum, & venerandae antiquitatis Patrum testimoniis concinnata* (Printed abroad: s.n. 1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 26115]

---

<sup>51</sup> Published jointly in Heidelberg.

Sum<sup>a</sup> total. – 150£ &c.

~~See a Catalogue of the Schoole books by themselves.~~

The Good Lord increase those y<sup>t</sup> shall  
increase these Librarys, & destroy  
those y<sup>t</sup> shall go about to destroy the<sup>a</sup>.

## Appendix1: ii) c) Catalogue C

### 'School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library' <sup>1</sup>

In Catalogue C there are 273 numbered entries. 8 have been crossed out or transferred to other catalogues, leaving 265 entries in 270 volumes.<sup>2</sup> 107 of these volumes survive today, about 39% of the original number.<sup>3</sup>

The surviving volumes published in English have both BCL and ESTC references, whereas those that have not survived have been given the ESTC reference for the first publication. The earliest publication date that can be found has been given for Hall's foreign publications that have not survived. An asterisk follows books where I have depended on J.E.Vaughan for their identification.<sup>4</sup>

#### A

1. Aulus Gellius 2s (Also at Cat.A363)  
GELLIUS, Aulus, *Aulii Gellii noctes Atticae lucidiores redditae* (Genevae)  
[THL 094/1621/4]
2. Ascensius Com: on Tullys epist 3s 4d  
M.T.CICERO *Opera Ciceronis epistolica ... (annatationes virorum illustrium, in quaedam operum M.T.Ciceronis loca, ad Ascensianae impressionis seriem ... digestae* (Paris 1527)
3. Aelians greek hystory: 1s  
AELIAN, or Aelianus, Claudius, *Variae historiae libri xiiii* (c.1610) [THL 094/1610/8] <sup>5</sup>
4. Ascanae english schooleMr: 1s  
ASCHAM, Roger, *The scholemaster or plaine and perfite way of teaching children, to vnderstand, write, and speake, the Latin tong but specially purposed for the priuate bringing vp of youth in ientlemen and noble mens houses, and commodious also for all such, as haue forgot the Latin tonge* (1570 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 832]
5. Aemillius Probus 1s  
NEPOS, Cornelius, *Aemilii Probi, seu Cornelii Nepotis, liber de vitae excellentium imperatorum ... Ti Pomponii Attici vita per C. Nepotem descripta.* (Argentorati, 1506) <sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> This catalogue was not written in Hall's hand but was corrected by him, although he seems to have missed several errors.

<sup>2</sup> The entries crossed out are C26, C72, C118, C163, C166, C194, C220, and C243. The extra 5 volumes are: C40=1, C75=1, C88=1, C174=1, and C203=1.

<sup>3</sup> I have not included the four survivals, C19, C40, C73 and C218, that also appear in surviving pamphlet volumes.

<sup>4</sup> J.E.Vaughan, 'The Thomas Hall Manuscript'.

<sup>5</sup> Lacks title page, but typewritten one inserted.

<sup>6</sup> This was first printed as *Vitae Excellentium Imperatorum* by Nicolaus Jenson (Venice, 1471). There were several English editions in the early seventeenth century, for example, *The liues of Epaminondas, of Philip of Macedon, of Dionysius the Elder, and of Octavius Caesar Augustus: collected out of good authors. Also the liues of nine excellent chieftaines of warre, taken out of Latine from Emylius Probus, by S.G. S. By whom also are*

## B

6. Barclay Argenis (Moved from Cat.A166 and also at Cat.C57)  
BARCLAY, John, *Io. Barclaii Argenis ... Editio novissima cum clave, hoc est, nominum priorum elucidatione hactenus nondum edita* (Lugd. Bat.) [THL 094/1627/7]<sup>7</sup>
7. ——— Euphormio (Moved from Cat.A167 and also at Cat.C56)  
Perhaps, *Euphormionis lusinini, sive, Ioannis Barclaii partes quinq[ue]*. (Oxford, 1634 etc.)<sup>8</sup>
8. ——— Poems (Moved from Cat.A168 )  
Perhaps, *Ioannis Barclaii poematum libri duo* (1615 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1387]
9. Brinsley Grammar schoole 2s 6d  
BRINSLEY, John the elder, *Ludus literarius; or the grammar schoole; shewing how to proceede from the first entrance into learning, to the highest perfection required in the grammar schooles, with ease, certainty and delight both to masters and schollars* (1612. etc.) [ STC (2nd ed.), 3768]
10. ——— Comfort to schollers 1s  
*A consolation for our grammar schooles: or, a faithfull and most comfortable incouragement, for laying of a sure foundation of all good learning in our schooles* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 3767]
11. ——— Translat:of: Corderius: 2s  
*Corderius dialogues translated grammatically; for the more speedy attaining to the knowledge of the Latine tongue, for writing and speaking Latine. Done chiefly for the good of schooles, to be vsed according to the direction set downe in the booke, called Ludus literarius, or The grammar-schoole* (1614 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5762]
12. ——— Translat:of:sententiae 1s  
*Sententiae pueriles, translated grammatically: leading the learner, as by the hand, to construe right, parse, and make the same Latine; also to get both matter and phrase, most speedily and surely, without inconuenience* (1612 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3774]
13. ——— Translat:of: aesopi-fabu [STC (2nd ed.), 187.5] (See also Cat.C55)  
*Esops eables [sic] translated grammatically, and also in propriety of our English phrase; and, euery way, in such sort as may bee most profitable for the grammar-schoole* (1617 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 187.5]
14. ——— Translat:of:Ovid metamor:  
*Ouids Metamorphosis translated grammatically, and also according to the propriety of our English tongue, so farre as grammar and the verse will well beare. Written chiefly for the good of schooles, to be vsed according to the directions in the preface to the painefull schoole-master, and more fully in the booke called Ludus Literarius, or the Grammar-schoole* (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18963]

---

added the liues of Plutarch and of Seneca: gathered together, disposed, and enriched as the others. And now translated into English by Sir Thomas North Knight (1602) [STC (2nd ed.), 20071]

<sup>7</sup> Lacks title page, but has a photocopied title page inserted.

<sup>8</sup> N. Royan, 'Barclay, John (1582–1621)', *Oxf. DNB*, notes that there were many editions of this work after the publication of the first part in Paris in 1605, the second part in 1607 and the third in 1610.

15. ——— Translat:of:Virgil: 2s  
*Virgils Eclogues, vvith his booke De apibus, concerning the gouernment and ordering of bees, translated grammatically, and also according to the propriete of our English tongue, so farre as grammar and the verse will well permit. Written chiefly for the good of schooles, to be vsed according to the directions in the preface to the painfull schoole maister, and more fully in the booke called Ludus literarius, or the grammar-schoole, chap. 8 (1620 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 24818]
16. ——— Translat:of: Tullys officia 2s  
*The first book of Tullies Offices translated grammatically, and also according to the propriety of our English tongue; for the more speedy and certain attaining of the singular learning contained in the same, to further to a pure Latin stile, and to expresse the mind more easily, both in English & Latine. Done chiefly for the good of schools; to be vsed according to the directions in the admonition to the reader, and more fully in Ludus lit. or Grammar-schoole (1616 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 5288]
17. Bond on: Horace 1s 6d  
 BOND, John, *Quinti Horatii Flacci Poemata, scholijs siue annotationibus, quae breuis commentarij vice esse possint a Ioanne Bond illustrata (1606 etc.)* [STC (2nd ed.), 13790a]
18. ——— Persius 10d  
*Auli Persii Flacci Satyrae sex Cum posthumis commentarijs, Ioannis Bond (1614)* [STC (2nd ed.), 19777]
19. Boetius de consolatione: Lat & Eng 7s (In pamphlet volume THL 094/A5)  
 BOETHIUS, Ancius Manlius Severinus, *Ancii Manlii Severini Boethii De consolatione philosophiae, lib.v ex vetustissimus libris A Theod. Pulmanno Craneburgio emendati (Antverpiae, 1580)* [THL 094/A5]  
 and perhaps,  
*Five bookes, of philosophical comfort, full of Christian consolation, written a 1000. yeeres since. By Anitius, Manlius, Torquatus, Seuerinus, Boetius; a Christian consul of Rome. Newly translated out of Latine, together with marginall notes, explaining the obscurest places (Translator, Michael Walpole) (1609)* [STC (2nd ed.), 3202]
20. Berchets Catechise: 3s  
 BERCHET, Toussaint, *Stoicheiosis tes Christianon pisteos, e katechismos Elementaria traditio Christianorum fidei, aut Catechismus. Huic nunc appositus est Catechismus alius magis compendiarius, & Ecclesiasticarum precum formula ... per Tuss. Berchetum (Hanoviae)* [THL 094/1628/6]<sup>9</sup>
21. Buchleri Epistolae: 1s 4d  
 BUCHLER, Johann, *Thesaurus conscribendarum epistolarum. Ex variis optimisq[ue]auctoribus desumptus ... opera Johannis Buchleri a Gladbach (Coloniae Agrippinae)* [THL 094/1649/1]

---

<sup>9</sup> The Bodleian OLIS catalogue names Jean Calvin as the author of this catechism, and adds that it was translated into Latin and Greek from the French.

22. Berkman de origine 4s  
 BECMANN, Christian, *Christiani Becmani Bornensis De originibus Latinae linguae: quibus passim alia multa, philologiae propria, pro meliori vocum ac rerum cognitione, inserta. Editio innovata* ([Wittemberg]) [THL 094/1613/4]
23. Bond on Tullys Epist: 3s  
 BOND, John, ??

## C

24. Cato Engl Versu is  
 CATO, Marcus Porcius, *Cato in English verse. With a three-fold table directing to varietie. 1. Of lessons for all sorts of persons. 2. Of copies for writing-schollers. 3. Of poesies for the house and schoole. The second edition. ... By Iohn Penkethman louer of learning* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 4862]
25. Cambdens greeke gram: interl. 2s  
 CAMDEN, William, *Institutio graecae grammatices compendaria in vsum Regiae Scholae Westmonasteriensis* (1595 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4511]<sup>10</sup>
26. ~~Clerke de aulico~~ 1s  
 CASTIGLIONE, Baldassare, with CLERKE, Bartholomew, *Balthasaris Castilionis comitis, De Curiali siue Aulico, libri quatuor, interpretete Bartholomaeo Clerke, Anglo Cantabrigiensi., ex Italico sermone in Latinum conuersi. Quibus accesssit De Avla dialogus Gulielmi Insulani Menapii ...* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1606/1]<sup>11</sup>
27. Caelig 2dus Comment: in Tully: 1s  
 PLINIUS Caecilius Secundus, Gaius, or Pliny the Younger, *Aliquot Epistolae selectiores* (of Cicero) (1520)<sup>12</sup>
28. Catlin: Translation of Ovid: de Trist 1s  
*Publ. Ovid. De tristibus: or Mournfull elegies in five books ... Translated into English verse by Zachary Catlin, Mr. of Arts. Suffolke* (1639) [STC (2nd ed.) / 18981]
29. Coopers dictionary: 12s (Moved from Cat.B80)  
 COOPER, Thomas, *Thesaurus linguae Romanae & Britannicae* (1565 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5686] folio
30. Colemans Greek prosodia: 4s  
 COELEMANNUS, Petrus, *Opus prosodicum Graecum nouum in quo syllabarum Graecarum positione, diphthongis, et vocalibus longis carentium quantitates ... perspicuee demonstrantur Opus prosodicum Graecum novum* (Francofurti, 1611)
31. Clavis Homerica: 3s  
 ANTONIUS, Roberti, *Clavis Homerica reservans, significationes, etymologias, derivationes, compositiones, & dialectos omnium vocabulorum* [THL 094/1647/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1573]

<sup>10</sup> There is also a 1667 copy of this work in the current Thomas Hall collection, [THL 094/1667/1], which obviously did not belong to him.

<sup>11</sup> The survival of this book indicates that Hall continued to keep books that were crossed off in his catalogues.

<sup>12</sup> The British Library Integrated Catalogue has a copy of this work but does not give a place of publication.

32. Clarkes: formula: 1s 6d  
 CLARKE, John, *Formulae oratoriae in usum scholarum concinnatae, privatis olim Lincolniensis Scholae, exercitijs, thematibus, declamationibus, orationibus, &c. accommodatar, nuncdemum in communem usum (si quid inde emergat ad remp. scholasticam, commodi) publicatae* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5354.7]
33. ——— Adages 1s  
*Paroemiologia Anglo-Latina in usum scholarum concinnata. Or proverbs English, and Latine, methodically disposed according to the common-place heads, in Erasmus his adages* (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5360]
34. ——— Phrases 1s 6d  
*Phraseologia puerilis, Anglo-Latina, in usum tirocinii scholastici. Or, selected Latine and English phrases wherein the purity and propriety of both languages is expressed. Very usefull for young Latinists, to prevent barbarismes, and bald Latine-making, and to initiate them in speaking and writing elegantly in both languages* (1638 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 5361]
35. Crispins lexicon: 6s 8d  
 CRESPIN, Jean, *Lexicon Graecolatinum Ioannis Crispini* (1581) [STC (2nd ed.), 6037]
36. Coppy book .....30s  
 ??
37. Curtius: 1s 6d  
 CURTIUS RUFUS, Quintus, *The historie of Quintus Curtius, contayning the actes of the greate Alexander translatyd out of Laten into Englishe by Iohn Brende* (1553 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6141.5]
38. Caesars com: with Comment: 4s  
 CAESAR, Caius Julius, ?? perhaps EDMONDES, Sir Clement, *Obseruations, vpon the fiue first bookes of Caesars Commentaries, setting fourth the practise of the art military, in the time of the Roman Empire* (1600 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7488]<sup>13</sup>
39. Caesius Rhet:  
 CAESARIUS, Johann, *Rhetorica Joannis Caesarii in septem libros sive tractatus digesta* (Parisiis, 1536)
40. Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol: 10s One volume survives, which is catalogued in BCL as a pamphlet volume, THL 094/C37. This begins with the verses of Christopher Ocland, followed by ten separate works of praise poetry from Oxford and Cambridge universities, published between 1623 and 1640:  
 OCLAND, Christopher, *Elizabethis. Siue de pacatissimo et florentissimo Angliae statu, sub faelicissimo augustissimae Reginae Elizabethae imperio. Liber secundus* (1589) [STC (2nd ed.), 18776]  
 And,  
*Carolus redux* (Oxford, 1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 19027]  
 And,  
*Cantabrigiensium dolor & solamen: seu decessio beatissimi Regis Iacobi pacifici: et successio augustissimi Regis Caroli: Magnae Britanniae, Galliae, & Hiberniae monarchae* (Cambridge, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4477]

<sup>13</sup> This work was recommended by John Brinsley, *A consolation for our grammar schooles* [Cat.C10], p.65.

- And ,  
*Iacobi ara ceu, In Iacobi, Magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae Regis serenissimi, &c: auspiciatissimum reditum e Scotia in Angliam, Academiae Oxoniensis gratulatoria* (Oxford, 1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 19023] <sup>14</sup>
- And,  
*Epithalamia Oxoniensia. In auspiciatissimum, potentissimi monarchae Caroli, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, et Hiberniae Regis, &c. cum Henretta [sic] Maria, aeternae memoriae Henrici Magni Gallorum Regis filia, connubium* (Oxford, 1625 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 19031]
- And,  
*Horti Carolini rosa altera* (Oxford, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 19039]
- And,  
*Epithalamium illustriss. & feliciss. principum Caroli Regis, et H. Mariae Reginae Magnae Britanniae, &c. A musis Cantabrigiensibus decantatum* (Cambridge, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4484]
- And,  
*Rex redux, sive Musa Cantabrigiensis voti damnas de incolumitate & felici reditu Regis Caroli post receptam coronam, comitia[ue] peracta in Scotia* (Cambridge, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4491] <sup>15</sup>
- And,  
*Carmen natalitium ad cunas illustrissimae principis Elisabethae decantatum intra nativitat[is] Dom. solennia per humiles Cantabrigiae musas* (Cambridge 1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 4479]
- And,  
*Irenodia Cantabrigiensis: ob paciferum serenissimi Regis Caroli e Scotia reditum mense Novembri 1641* (Cambridge, 1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C340]
- And,  
*Voces votivae ab academcis Cantabrigiensibus pro novissimo Caroli & Mariae principe filio emissae* (Cambridge, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 4495]
41. Claudian: 1s  
 CLAUDIANUS, Claudius, ?? perhaps his extant works: *Cl. Claudiani ... omnia quae quidem extant opera, ad ueterum exemplariorum fidem ... emendatissime excusa: uersibus etiam aliquot ... supra omnes hactenus aeditiones sparsim locupletata.* [Edited by Michael Isingrinus.] (Basiliae, 1534)
42. Casimirus: (~~bonus~~) 1s  
 ?? Perhaps, CASIMIRE, Mathias, or SARBIIEWSKI, Maciej Kazimierz, known as the Horace of Poland,<sup>16</sup> *Carmina* (Antverpiae, 1632) \*  
 Or perhaps,  
*Mathiae Casimiri Sarbieuui Lyricorum libri IV. Epodon lib. vnus alterque epigrammatum* (Mediolani, 1645)  
 Or perhaps,  
*The odes of Casimire / Translated by G.H (1646)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1214]

<sup>14</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>15</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>16</sup> Sarbiewski was a well known Polish Jesuit.

43. Commenius Janua 3s 4d  
 COMENIUS, Johann Amos, *Janua linguarum reserata* (Lesniae, 1631)\*  
 Or perhaps an English edition such as,  
*Janua linguarum reserata: or a seed-plot of all languages and sciences: I. E. A compendious method of learning the Latine (as also any other) tongue, together with the foundations of sciences and arts: comprehended in an hundred titles, and a thousand periods. The third edition, very much corrected and enlarged by the author A. Comenius in Latine. Together with a portall to the janua, and an etymological dictionary. Translated into English by Th. Horne* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15077.3]<sup>17</sup>
44. Ceporin on Hesiod 6d  
 CEPORINUS, Jacobus, *Compendium grammaticae Graecae* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1541/1]
- D**
45. Dinners Greek epithets: 3s  
 DINNER, Conrad, *Epithetorum Graeco-Latinorum farrago locupletissima ... Praemissa est Indici epitome de poeesi seu prosodia Graecorum, Erasmi Sidelmanni* ([Lyons]) [THL 094/1614/2]
46. Donisius scholia: 3s  
 ?? Perhaps, *Dionysii Areopagitae opera omnia quae extant. Eiusdem vita. Scholia incerti auctoris in librum De ecclesiastica hierarchia. Quae omnia à I. Perionio conuersa sunt* (Lutet.Par. 1556)
47. Duport on Job: 3s  
 DUPORT, James, *Threnothriambos. Sive Liber Job Graeco carmine redditus ... Cui adduntur in sine tres Psalmi* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1653/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2739F]
48. Dugards: praxis: 1s 4d  
 DUGARD, William, *Rhetorices elementa quaestionibus et responsionibus explicata: quae ita formantur, ut, quaestionibus prorsus omissis, vel neglectis, responsiones solummodo integram rhetorices institutionem Tironibus exhibeant. Per Guil. Du-Gard, in usum scholae mercatorum-scissorum* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2469]
49. ——— greeke gram: 2s  
*Graecae grammatices rudimenta; quae tironibus; necnon paralipomena, quae provectoribus Graecae linguae studiosis proponuntur. In usum scholae mercatorum sciss. Per Guil. Du-Gard, ejusdem scholae moderatorem* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2466]
50. Disputandi formulae: 1s  
 ?? Perhaps, FARLEY, Robert, *Disputationum academicarum formulae* (1638) STC (2nd ed.), 10691<sup>18</sup>

<sup>17</sup> M. Greengrass, 'Comenius, Johannes Amos (1592–1670)' *Oxf. DNB*, notes that this work was first published in 1631 in which 'Comenius abandoned elaborate memorization of texts in favour of a direct explanation and interpretation of vocabulary, drawing on the relevant experience of daily life and examples from the physical world.'

<sup>18</sup> ESTC notes that this work survives only as a fragment with the title page alone.

## E

51. Erasmus Proverbs: 3s  
ERASMUS, Desiderius, *Adagiorum* (Amsterdam) [THL 094/1649/2]
52. ——— Colloquies: 2s<sup>19</sup>  
There many editions of this work, perhaps, *Familiarium colloquiorum ... opus, ab autore diligenter recognitum, adiectis aliquot nouis* (Basil., 1529)
53. ——— de copia: 1s  
*D. Erasmi Roterdami de duplici copia verborum ac rerum* [THL 094/1573/1, STC (2nd ed.), 10473]
54. ——— de moria: 1s  
*Encomium moriae Erasmi Roterdami* (Argentorati, 1523) [THL 094/1526/4]<sup>20</sup>
55. Esop in english poetry: 1s 4d (See also Cat.C13)  
AESOP, ?? if not Brinsley, perhaps *Æsopi Phrygis fabulæ. Iam recenter ex collatione optimorum exemplarium emendatius excusæ, cum nonnullis eiusdem & Poggis Fabulis adiectis. Et Indice correctiori adiuncto* (1621 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 172.6]
56. Euphormio Barclay: 2s (Also above at Cat.C7)
57. ——— & his Argenis: 2s (Also above at Cat.C6)  
BARCLAY, John, perhaps an English translation for example, *Barclay his Argenis: or, The loues of Poliarchus and Argenis: faithfully translated out of Latine into English, by Kingesmill Long, Gent* (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1392]
58. Euphues: 2s  
LYLY, John, *Euphues and his England. Containing his voyage and his aduentures, myxed with sundrie pretie discourses of honest loue, the discription of the countrey, the court, and the manners of that isle* (1580 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 17068]
59. Emma: Thesaurus 2 p[ar]ts: 3s 6d  
TESAURO, Count Emanuele, *Reverendi Patris Emanuelis Thesauri e Societate Iesu, Caesares; et ejusdem varia carmina: quibus accesserunt nobilissimorum orientis & occidentis pontificum elogia, & varia opera poetica* (Oxford) [THL 094/1637/4, STC (2nd ed.), 23917]
60. ffriselius greeke gram: & Virgil 2s 6d  
FRISCHLIN, Nicodemus, *Grammaticae Graecae cum Latina vere congruentis* (Helmstadii) [THL 094/1589/1]  
And,  
Perhaps, *Operum ... Nicodemi Frischlini ... pars paraphrastica: qua continentur, P. Virgilii Maronis: Bucolica, Georgica, Æneidos libri duo priores ...* (Francof. a. M. 1607)
61. ffarnaby ovid metam: 2s (Also at Cat.C.119)  
FARNABY, Thomas, perhaps, *Pvblii Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri xv. Ad fidem editionum optimarum & codicum manuscriptorum examinati, animadversi, necnon notis illustrati. Opera & studio Thomae Farnabii* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18954.5]

<sup>19</sup> There is a copy of Erasmus, *Familia Colloquia* [THL 094/1717/1] in the library today but it postdates Hall's time. There was a Wynkyn de Worde [STC (2nd ed.), 10450.6] edition as early as 1519.

<sup>20</sup> This work is bound in with his *Lingua* (Basiliae, 1526) and his *Des. Erasmi ... aduersus febricitantis cuiusdam libellum responsio* (Basiliae, 1629), which is why the date does not match the BCL classification.

62. ——— latin gram: 1s 6d  
*Systema grammaticum opera & studio Tho. Farnabii* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.) F464]
63. ffranklin de tonis: 1s  
FRANCKLIN, Richard, *Orthotonia, seu Tractatus de tonis in lingua Graecanica, illius linguae studiosis apprime utilis, et in illorum usum in duos libros digestus* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 11326]
64. ffables greeke: 1s  
*Aphthonii progymnasmata*, [formerly THL/094/1560/1, but relocated at THL 094/1611/4]<sup>21</sup>
65. fflorus latin & eng: 4s  
FLORUS, L. *Julii Flori rerum a Romanis gestarum, libri IV. a Johanne Stadio emendati* (Oxford) [THL 094/1650/4, Wing (2nd ed.), F1371]  
And,  
*The Roman histories of Lucius Iulius Florus from the foundation of Rome, till Caesar Augustus, for aboue DCC. yeares, & from thence to Traian near CC. yeares, divided by Flor[us] into IV. ages. Translated into English* (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11103]
66. ffarnabys Rhet: 1s 4d  
FARNABY, Thomas, *Index rhetoricus, scholis & institutioni tenerioris etatis accommodates* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 10703]
67. Golij graeca gram: 1s 6d  
GOLIUS, Theophilus, *Pars altera Grammaticae, sive. Educationis puerilis, linguae Graecae pars altera, per T. Golium T* (Argent. 1613)
68. Goclenius: 3s  
GOCLENIUS, Rodolphos, *Observationum linguae Latinae, sive puri sermonis analecta* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1621/5]
69. gaultherius Lexicon: 2s  
GARTHUS, Helvicus, or Helwig Garthe, *Lexicon Latino Graecum* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1609/6]
70. Grimald eng: Tullii off: 1s  
CICERO, (trans. GRIMALD, Nicholas), *Marcus Tullius Ciceroes thre bokes of duties to Marcus his sonne, turned out of latine into English* (1556) [STC (2nd ed.), 5281]
71. Godscalcus de particulis: 1s  
STEWECHEIUS, Godescalcus, *Godescalci Stewechii ... de particulis linguae Latinae lib.i.* (Colon. Agripp., 1580)
72. ~~Gregorii grae: funda: 2s~~ (No further trace)  
GREGORY, Francis, *Onomastikon brachy. Sive nomenclatura brevis, reformata: adjecto cum syllabo verborum ac adjectivorum: una cum duplici centenariio proverbiorum Anglo-Latino-Graecorum: ac aliis nonnullis. In usum scholae Regiae Westmonasteriensis* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1897A]

<sup>21</sup> Lacks title page but running title is *Aphthonii progymnasmata*.

73. Gualter de carminib: 2d (Also in pamphlet volume THL 094/A4)  
WALTHER, Rudolph, *Monomachia Davidis et Goliae, & allegoricas eiusdem expositio, heroico carmine descripta, una cum alijs quibusdam Tiguri* [c.1550] [THL 094/A4]
74. Gregory grae Etymologia: 2s  
GREGORY, Francis, *Etymologikon mikron, sive, Etymologicum parvum, ex magno illo Sylburgii, Eustathio, Martinio, aliisque magni nominis authoribus, excerptum, digestum, explicatum. In usum Scholae Publicae Westmonasteriensis* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 996), G1892]
75. grammers lat: & greek: 4s  
??
76. Hesiod with Scrivellius: 2s 10d  
HESIOD, *Hesiodou Askraiou ta ehuriskomena. Hesiodi ... quae extant. Cum notis. Accedit Pasoris index, auctior et castigatior. Opera & studio C. Schrevelii* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1650)
77. Huish on Grammer 6d  
HUIISH, Anthony, *Priscianus nascens or A key to the grammar school. Serving much to the exposition of the grammatical rules of Lilly, and the more easie and certain translating of English into Latine. To the no small ease of the master in teaching, and the scholar in learning* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3358B]
78. ——— phrases: 2s 6d  
HUISE, John,<sup>22</sup> *Florilogium phrasicon Or, A survey of the Latine tongue, according to the elegancy of its proper dialect necessary for all young students in the same for their better imitation, and practise thereof, either by their voice, or pen. And into several heads disposed, and collected by John Huise, M.A. And now enlarged with a thousand phrases, wanting in the former edition by Alexander Ross* [THL 094/1659/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3353]
79. Heywood translat of salust: 3s 4d  
SALLUST, or Caius Sallustius Crispus, *The tvvo most vvorthy and notable histories which remaine vnmaind to posterity: (viz:) the conspiracie of Cateline, vndertaken against the gouernment of the Senate of Rome, and the vvarre which Iugurth for many yeares maintained against the same state* (1608 i.e. 1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 21625]<sup>23</sup>
80. Hesiod with winterton: 3s 4d  
HESIOD, *Hesiodus, Poetae minores Graeci ... Accedunt etiam nunc primùm observationes Radulphi Wintertoni in Hesiodum* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1635/4, STC (2nd ed.), 12211]
81. Holioks dictionary: 15s  
HOLYOKE, Francis, *Riders dictionarie corrected and augmented. Wherein Riders index is transformed into a dictionarie etymologicall; deriuuing euery word from his natiue fountaine, with reasons of the deriuations: none yet extant in that kind before. Here also the barbarous words are ranged into a dictionarie by themselues, and many words added, neuer yet in any: with a*

<sup>22</sup> Hall's entries for Cat.C77 and C78 are under the same name, but are in fact two different authors.

<sup>23</sup> ESTC notes that the translator's dedication is signed: 'Tho: Heywood'.

- briefe index of proper names, collected out of Stephane, Gesner, and others. By Francis Holyoke (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21032]*<sup>24</sup>
82. Hawkins transl of hor: 1s 4d  
 HORACE, Quintus Horatius Fiscus, *Odes of Horace the best of lyrick poets, contayning much morallity, and sweetnesse. Selected, and translated by Sr: T:H: (Thomas Hawkins) 1625 (1625 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13800]*
83. Horne De usu authoris: 1s  
 HORNE, Thomas, *Cheiragogia sive manuductio in aedem palladis, qua utilissima methodus authores bonos legendi indigitatur: opera Th. Horne Art. Mag. scholae Tunbridgiensis Archididascali (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2811]*
84. Helvius [sic] de arte poetica 1s  
 HELVICUS, Christophorus, and BACHMANNUS Cunradus, *Poetica praeceptis, commentariis, observationibus, exemplis, ex veteribus et recentibus poetis ... conscripta per Academiae Gissenae nonnullos Professores [i.e. C. H. and C. B.]. Tertia editio, denuo recognita, etc Poetica praeceptis commentariis (Giessae Hassorum, 1617)*<sup>25</sup>
85. Harmars Greeke Catechise: 1s  
 HARMAR, John, *He katechesis tes Christianikes threskeias suntomoterā· Sive, Catechesis religionis Christianae compendiosior, a conventu venerandorum Magnae Britanniae theologorum, qui Westmonasterii consederant, supremi senatus jessu, concinnata, in linguam Graecam pariter & Latinam traducta, & in lucem edita, opera & studio Juannis Harmari linguae Graecae apud Oxonienses praelectoris Regii (1658 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), K29aA]*
86. Homer folio --- 4s  
 HOMER, ?? Perhaps, *The Iliads of Homer prince of poets. Neuer before in any languag truely translated. With a co[m]ment vppon some of his chiefe places; donne according to the Greeke by Geo: Chapman (1611?) [STC (2nd ed.), 13634]*<sup>26</sup>
87. Hooles Epistles – is  
 HOOLE, Charles, *Centuria epistolarum Anglo-Latinarum; ex tritissimis classicis authoribus, viz. Cicerone, Plinio, & Textore, selectarum (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2667]*
88. Justin lat: & english: 3s  
 JUSTINUS, Marcus Junianus, *Justinus Trogi Pompeii historarum Philippicarum epitome (Argentorati) [THL 094/1613/1];*  
 And,

<sup>24</sup> There were further editions under this title but later, in 1627, it became *Dictionarium etymologicum Latinum, antiquissimum & novissimum nunc demum infinitis penè laboribus & continuis vigilijs compositum & absolutum à Francisco de Sacra Quercu. That is, a dictionarie declaring the originall and derivations of all words vsed in any Latine authors with the reason of their derivations and appellations; neuer any in this kinde extant before: ... Wherevnto besides the hard and most vsefull words in divinitie, philosophie, physicke, and logicke, ... Herevnto is also annexed the proper names adorned with their etymologies, illustrated, and explained, ... Lastly Riders Dictionarie I. The English before the latine compiled by Rider, is augmented with many hundreds of words, both out of the law, and out of the Latine, French, and other languages, such as were and are with vs in common vse, but never printed vntill now ... Also the Romane calender. By the great industrie and paines of Francis Holyoke .*

<sup>25</sup> J.E.Vaughan came to the same conclusion that the entry must mean Helvicus and not the Roman poet Helvius.

<sup>26</sup> This version was recommended by John Brinsley, *A consolation*, pp.73-4.

- The history of Justine, taken out of the four and forty books of Trogus Pompeius* [THL 094/1654/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1271]
89. Isocrates interlineary: 5s  
ISOCRATES, *Isocrates opera cura et studio Abrosii Pezier* (À Paris) [THL 094/1630/6]<sup>27</sup>
90. Juvenal in eng: 2s 2d  
JUVENAL, Decius Junius, ?? Perhaps, *Juvenal's sixteen satyrs or, A survey of the manners and actions of mankind. With arguments, marginall notes, and annotations clearing the obscure places out of the history, lawes, and ceremonies of the Romans. By Sir Robert Stapylton Knight, gent. in ordinary of the Privy Chamber to the Prince* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1291]<sup>28</sup>
91. Janua greeke: 2s  
?? Perhaps, COMENIUS, Johann, *J. A. Comenii Janua Linguarum reserata, cum Graeca versione T. Simonii, ... emendata a S. Curcellaeo; qui etiam Gallicam novam adjunxit. Lat., Gr. and Fr* (Amstelodami, 1649)
92. Keckermans orat: 2s 6d  
KECKERMANNUS, Bartholomaeus, ?? Perhaps, *Disputationes practicae, nempe ethicae, oeconomicae, politicae ... in gymnasio Dantiscano ... habitae* (Hanoviae, 1608)
93. Lucan with farnabys notes 2s 6d  
LUCAN, *Mannaeli Lucani Pharsalia sive de bello civile Caesaris et Pompei lib.X. ... Et Thomae Farnabii in margine etc.* (Amstelerodami) [THL 094/1643/4]
94. ——— english: 2s 6d  
MAY, Thomas, (translator), *Lucan's Pharsalia: or the civill warres of Rome, betweene Pompey the Great and Iulius Caesar. The three first bookes. Translated into English by T.M* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 16886]<sup>29</sup>
95. Lucians dialogues: 1s  
LUCIAN, *Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum libb. II. A Gulielmo Du-gardo recogniti, & (variis collatis exemplaribus) multo castigatius quam ante editi* [THL 094/1655/6, Wing (2nd ed.), L3427A]
96. Lubin on Juv: & persius: 5s  
LUBIN, Eilhard, *D. Iunii Iuvenalis satyrarum libri V., ex duobus manuscriptis exemplaribus & vetustiss. manuscripto commentario ... correcti. Praeterea A. Flacci Persi satyrarum liber unus. Cum analysi & ... commentariis ... E. Lubini, etc* (Hanoviae, 1603)

<sup>27</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>28</sup> Hall cited this work in *Amos*, p.541. There is a later copy in the library that did not belong to Hall: THL 094/1673/1.

<sup>29</sup> There was also a translation by Sir Arthur George which was recommended by Brinsley, *A consolation*, p.66: *Lucans Pharsalia: containing the civill warres betweene Cæsar and Pompey. Written in Latine heroicall verse by M. Annæus Lucanus. Translated into English verse by Sir Arthur Gorges Knight. Whereunto is annexed the life of the authour, collected out of diuers authors* (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 16884]. However, Hall actually used the Thomas May translation in *Phaetons folly*, pp.74-5. Thomas May, *Lucan's Pharsalia: or the civill warres of Rome, betweene Pompey the Great and Iulius Cæsar. The three first bookes. Translated into English by T.M* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 16886].

97. Lucretius cum com: 2s 6d  
LUCRETIUS CARUS, Titus, *Titi Lucretii Cari de rerum natura libri sex, ad postremum Oberti Gifanii Ic. emendationem accuratissimi restituti Quae praeterea in hoc opere sint praestita, pagina post dedicationem indicabit* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1595/1]
98. Latin grammer: 2s  
??
99. Lucius florus: la: eng: 4s 6d (Also at Cat.C65 above)  
FLORUS, L. Julius, perhaps further copies.
100. Ludovicus vives: 6d  
VIVES, Juan Luis, *Exercitatio linguae latinae* [THL 094/1642]<sup>30</sup>
101. Lipsius de constant: 1s  
LIPSIUS, Justus, *De constantia libri duo* (Antverpiae, 1584)
102. ~~Lindey~~: Lycosthenes -- 2s  
LYKOSTHENES, Konrad, ?? perhaps *Apophthegmata ex probatis Graecae Latinaeque linguae scriptoribus. A Conrado Lycosthene collecta, & per locos communes, juxta alphabeti seriem digesta* [THL 094/1635/7, STC (2nd ed.), 17004]<sup>31</sup>
103. Mantuan eng: verse: 1s  
MANTUANUS, Baptista, ?? perhaps, *The eglogs of the poet B. Mantuan Carmelitan, turned into English verse, & set forth with the argument to euery egloge by George Turbervile Gent. Anno. 1567* (1567 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22990]
104. Martiall with farnaby: 1s 6d  
MARTIALIS, Marcus Valerius, *M. Val. Martialis epigrammaton libri. Animaduersi, emendati, et commentariolis luculenter explicati. Opera & studio Thomae Farnabii. Secunda cura longe emendatior & auctior* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 17493]
105. Melancton gree: gram: 6d  
MELANCHTHON, Philip, ?? perhaps, *Institutio puerilis literarum Graecarum Phil. Mel.* [Followed by] *Compendium Hebraeae grammatices, per M. Aurigallum* (Haganoe, 1525)
106. Mein com: on virgill: 2s  
VIRGIL, with MEYEN, Joannis, *Publii Virgilii Maronis Mantuani opera omnia, clarissimorum virorum notationibus illustrata, opera & industria Ionnis a Meyen* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1608/1]
107. Melchior Junij orat: 8s  
MELCHIOR, Junius, *Orationum quae Argentinensi in academia, exercitii gratia scriptae & recitatae ab illustr. generos. nobil. & aliis: ad tractandem vero propositae fuerunt a Melchiore Iunio, Wittembergensi eloquentiae ibidem professore* (Argentorati) [THL 094/1620/6A]

<sup>30</sup> Imperfect, beginning with p.5 and end pages missing. Its running title is *Joannis Lodovici Vivis ----- Exercitium linguae Latinae*, and the colophon says London, printed for R.C., 1642. ESTC does not record it but does note that an alternative title for this well known work was, *Joannis Lodovici Vivis exercitium linguae Latinae*.

<sup>31</sup> Lacks title page but librarian's typewritten insert at the back of the book says, 'Apophthegmata ...hoc editione ... recognita, plurimisque centuriis ... locupletata Accesserunt parabola, ab Erasmo ex Plutarcho et alliis olim excerptae, deinde par Lycosthenam disputae, ac NUNC primum aliquot centuriis editae. pro Societate stationarum. LONDINI, 1635.'

108. Moreti orat: 1s  
MURET, Marc-Antoine, *M. Antonii Mureti i.c. et cives R. Orations xxiii earum index statim post praesationem continetur. Eiusdem interpretatio quincti libri ethicorum Aristotelis ad Nicomachum* (Coloniae Agrippinae) [THL 094/1576/1]
109. Marlorat orat: 3s  
MARLORAT, Augustin, ??
110. Munster 3 languages 1s  
MUNSTER, Sebastian, [*Shilush leshonot*] = *Dictionarium trilingue, in quo scilicet Latinis vocabulis : in ordinem alphabeticum digestis respondent Graeca & Hebraica : Hebraicis adiecta sunt magistralia & Chaldaica, / opera & labore Sebastiani Munsteri congestum* (Basiliae, 1530)
111. Manutij epist: 1s  
MANUTIUS, Paulus, *Paulli Manutii epistolarum libri xii, vno nuper addito. Eiusdem quae praefationes appellantur* (Venetiis, 1582)
112. Moores utopia: 8d  
MORE, Sir Thomas, *Libellus ... de optimo reip. statu, de[que] noua insula Vtopia, cura P. Aegidii* (Louvain, 1516)
113. Newton eng: tully: 1s 6d  
CICERO, translated by NEWTON, Thomas, *The booke of Marcus Tullius Cicero entituled Paradoxa Stoicorum. Contayninge a precise discourse of diuers poinctes and conclusions of vertue and phylosophie according the traditions and opinions of those philosophers, whiche were called Stoikes. Wherunto is also annexed a philosophicall treatyse of the same authoure called Scipio hys dreame* (1569) [STC (2nd ed.), 5314]
114. Nowells Catechise: 1s  
NOWELL, Alexander, *Christianismou stoicheiosis ... Christianae pietatis prima institutio, ad vsum scholarum Graece & latine scripta. An 1577* [THL 094/1577/1, STC (2nd ed.), 18727]
115. Ovid: met: com: 1s  
OVID, *Metamorphoses* ??
116. ——— Translat lib: 1: 2: 13: 3s  
It is probable that the first book was Brinsley's translation, *Ouids Metamorphosis* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 18963], and that the second two were his own translations, book 2 being *Phaetons folly* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), O692], and book 13 being *Wisdoms conquest* (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O698]
117. ——— golding: 2s  
*The fifteene bookes of P. Ouidius Naso; entituled, Metamorphosis. Translated out of Latine into English meeter, by Arthur Golding, Gentleman* (1612)<sup>32</sup>
118. ——— foords: 5s  
??
119. ——— farnaby: 5s (Also at Cat.C61, perhaps a second copy)  
Perhaps, *Publii Ouidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri xv. Ad fidem editionum optimarum & codicum manuscriptorum examinati, animadversi, necnon notis*

<sup>32</sup> John Considine, 'Golding, Arthur (1535/6–1606)' *Oxf. DNB*, notes that this was the first English translation of the whole of *Metamorphoses* from the Latin.

- illustrati. Opera & studio Thomae Farnabii* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18954.5]
120. ——— epist engl: 1s  
*The heroycall epistles of the learned poet Publius Ouidius Naso, in Englishe verse: set out and translated by George Turberuile Gent. with Aulus Sabinus aunsweres to certaine of the same* (1567 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18939.5]
121. Owens epigram: 8d  
 OWEN, John, *Epigrammatum libri tres* (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18984.5]
122. Ovid de ponto: 1s  
 OVID, *Ovid de Ponto. Containing foure books of elegies. Written by him in Tomos, a citie of Pontus, in the foure last yeares of his life, and so dyed there in the seaventh yeare of his banishment from Rome. Translated by W.S. (Wye Saltonstall)* (1639 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18938]
123. ——— with bersman: 2s  
 Translated by Bersmann, Gregory, P. *Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri XV. Gregorii Bersmani aliorumq[ue]; virorum doctissimorum notationibus illustrati* [THL 094/1631/3, STC (2nd ed.), 18954]
124. ——— Fastorum translatio: 1s  
*Ovids festivalls, or, Romane calendar translated into English verse equinumerally, by John Gower* (Cambridge, 1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.) / 18948]
125. Plautus: 1s  
 PLAUTUS, M. *Accii Plauti Comoediae vinginti* (Lugduni) [THL/094/1554/1]
126. Politian Epist: 1s  
 POLIZIANO, Angelo, *Angeli Politiana et aliorum virorum illustrium, epistolarum libri xii. Eiusdem praefatio in Suetonii Tranquilli expositionem* (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1604/4]
127. Posselij Caligraphia: 2s  
 POSSELIUS, Joannes, *Calligraphia oratoria linguae Graecae, ad proprietatem, elegantiam et copiam Graeci sermonis parandam vtilissima a Ionne Posselio conncinata* (Genevae) [THL 094/1620/3]
128. Plinij episto: with commen: 4s  
 PLINY, the Younger, *C. Plinii Caecilii Secundi Novocomensis, Epistolarum libri x. Eiusdem panegyricus Traiano dictus. Cum Commentarijs Joannis Mariae Catanaei, viri doctissimi.* ([Geneva]) [THL 094/1625/3]
129. Pomponius Mela  
 MELA, Pomponius, ?? Perhaps, *De situ orbis* (Milan, 1471?)
130. Pindarus cum notis: 1s  
 PINDAR, ?? Perhaps, [*Pindaros*]. = *Pindari Olympia, Pythia, Nemea, Isthmia. Graece et Latine. / Latinam interpretationem M. Aemilius P. Fr. Porti ... nouissime recognouit, accurate repurgauit & passim illustrauit* (Heidelberg, 1598)
131. Peachams compleate gentleman:  
 PEACHAM, Henry the younger, *The compleat gentleman* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 19502]
132. Puteani Epistola: 3s  
 PUTEANUS, Erycius, *Erycii Puteani Epistolarum Atticarum promulsis, in centurias tres distributa* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1616/1]

133. ——— orations: 3s 6d  
??<sup>33</sup>
134. Polyanthea: £1 2s  
LANG, Joseph, *Florilegii Magni, seu Polyantheae floribus novissimis respersae tomus primus[-secundus] complectens libros decem* (Lugduni) [THL AF094/1648/10]<sup>34</sup>
135. Plutarchs moralls: 10s  
PLUTARCH, *Plutarchi Chaeronensis Ethicorum sive moralium Pars II. Guilielmo Xylandro. Augustano interprete.* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1619/6A];  
Bound with,  
*Plutarchi Chaeronensis Ethicorum sive moralium Pars III* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1619/6B]
136. ——— epitome of lives: 2s  
*Vitarum Plutarchi epitome, hoc est, Graecorum et Romanorum illustrium res gestae, in compendium redactae* (Geneva) [THL 094/1590/1]
137. Prideaux logica: 1s  
PRIDEAUX, Bishop John of Worcestser, *Tabulae ad grammatica Graeca introductoriae. In quibus succinctè compingitur, brevissima, sed tamen expedita, singularum partium orationis declinabilium, variandi ratio* (Oxford, 1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 20364]<sup>35</sup>
138. Phrases poeticae: 1s 8d  
*Phrases poeticae seu syluanae poeticarum locutionum uberrimae* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1600/6]
139. Popma de differen: 2s  
POPMA, Ausonius, *Ausonii Popmae ... De differentiis verborum libri quatuor: et Cornelii Frontonis De vocum differentiis libellus. [With] Ausonii Popmae ... De vsu antiquae locutionis libri duo* (Leyden, 1606)
140. Reusneri Symbolum: 2s 6d  
REUSNER, Nicolaus, *N. Reusneri ... Symbolorum Imperatoriorum classis prima(-tertia). Qua symbola continentur Imppp. ac Caesarum Romanorum ... a C. Julio Caesare usque ad Constantinum Magnum (usque ad Rudolphum II., etc.)* (Francofurti ad Moenum, 1588)
141. Rulandus Synonimia 2s  
RULAND, Martin, *Synonymia Latino Graeca D. Martinus Rvlandi, in duas partes* (Coloniae Allobrogum) [THL 094/1618/6]
142. Rosse grammer 8d  
ROSS, Alexander, *Alexandri Rossaei Isagoge grammatica, in gratiam illorum qui nolunt memoriam multis & longis regulis gravari, concinnata. Frustra fit per plura, quod fieri potest per pauciora* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), R1958]
143. ——— enchiridion: 3s  
*Enchiridion duplex: oratorium: nempe, & poeticum hoc ab Alexandro Rossaeo; illud a Theodorico Morello concinnatum; sed ab eodem Rossaeo recognitum & auctum. Ad verborum copiam & elegantiam phrasium Latini*

<sup>33</sup> J.E. Vaughan suggests Puteanus, Tussanius, *Quinque orations philosophicae* (Parisiis, 1555).

<sup>34</sup> Lacks title page for Volume I but has a title page for Volume II.

<sup>35</sup> ESTC notes that this work contained , with separate title pages, Tyrocinium ad syllogismum legitimum contexendum and Heptades logicae, and was also known by these titles.

- sermonis comparandam in utraque facultate haud infrugiferum* [THL 094/1650/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2720]
144. ——— Plautus: 1s (Also a folio copy at Cat.B213, and one with Paraeus at Cat.B.214, and another at Cat.C125 above)  
 PLAUTUS, Titus Maccius, *Colloquia Plautina viginti, ex totidem M.Plauti Comoediis excerpta, & annotatiunculis marginalibus illustrata: In quibus omnes Plautinae elegantiae in compendium contractae sunt, & usibus nostris accommodatae. Opusculum scholis, & linguae Latinae studiosis, ad intelligendum Plautum, Lucretium, Persium, Apuleium, asliaoq; obscuriores auctores utile & jucundum. Opera Alexandraei Rossaei* [THL 094/1646/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P2414B]
145. ——— Virgill evangelizans 1s 8d  
*Virgilius evangelisans. Sive Historia Domini & Salvatoris nostri Iesu Christi, Virgilianis verbis & versibus descripta. Opera Alexandri Rossaei Aberdonensis* (1634 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24826]<sup>36</sup>
146. Rex Platonicus: 1s  
 WAKE, Sir Isaac, *Rex platonicus: siue, De potentissimi principis Iacobi Britanniarum Regis, ad illustrissimam Academiam Oxoniensem, adventu, Aug. 27. anno. 1605* (Oxford, 1607 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24939]
147. Reynolds orations: 1s 6d  
 RAINOLDS, John, V. *Cl. D. Ioannis Rainoldi, olim Graecae linguae praelectoris in Collegio Corporis Christi apud Oxonienses orationes duodecem, cum alijs quibusdam opusculis : adiecta est oratio funebris, in obitu eiusdem, habita a M. Isaaco Wake, oratore publice* [THL 094/1628/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20615.5]
148. Seidelius. 2s  
 SEIDEL, Caspar, *'Encheiridion tes 'ellados phones. Sive, Manuale Graecae linguae gnomologicum novum. ... A' Casparo Seidelio Editio Secunda, prioi emendatior* [THL 094/1653/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2415]
149. Stockwood pro gymnas: 1s 6d  
 STOCKWOOD, John, *Progymnasma scholasticum. Hoc est, Epigrammatum Graecorum, ex anthologia selectorum ab He. Stephano, duplique ejusdem interpretatione explicatorum praxis grammatica, ordine facile & perspicuo, omnia quae in his occurrent alicuius momenti & difficultatis vocabula explanans, & enodans, ad magnum tam docentium quam discentum emolumentum & levamen. Opera et industria Johannis Stockwoodi, scholae Tunbridgiensis olim Ludimagistri* [THL 094/1597, STC (2nd ed.), 23281]
150. ——— disputations. 1s 6d  
*Disputatiuncularum Grammaticalium libellus ad puerorum in Scholis trivialibus exacuenda ingenia primum excogitatus. ... Opera & industria Ioannis Stockwoodi, scholae Tunbridgiensis olim Ludimagistri* [THL 094/1634/1, STC (2nd ed.), 23279.5]
151. Seneca in Tom: folio 5s (Also Cat.A585 at the same price)  
 SENECA, ??<sup>37</sup>

<sup>36</sup> In this work, Ross attempted to reveal Virgil as a Christian prophet.

<sup>37</sup> There is another work of Seneca in the library, [THL 094/1621/2] but it is not a folio.

152. Schorues phrases: 2s  
SCHORUS, Antonius, *Phrases linguae Latinae, e diversis Ciceronis operibus collectae* (Coloniae) [THL A094/1619/5]
153. Salust with a com: 4s  
SALLUST, C. *Sallustii Crispi opera, quae exstant, omnia, cum selectissimis variorum observationibus et accurata recensione Antonii Thysii icti* (Lugd. Batavorum) [THL 094/1654/1]
154. ——— english: 4s  
?? Perhaps, *The workes of Caius Crispus Salustius contayning the Conspiracie of Cateline The Warre of Iugurth. V. booke of historically fragments. II orations to Caesar for the institution of a co[m]monwealth and one against Cicero* (1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 21624]
155. Scoti grae: gram: 7s  
SCOT, Alexander *Universa grammatica Graeca, Ex diuersis auctoribus per Alexandrum Scot, Scotum I.V.D. prius constructa; Nunc eiusdem auctoris secunda cura facta politior, & locis necessariis, non paucis auctior* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1614/4]
156. Setoni logica: 6d  
SETON, John, *Dialectica. Book 1-3.* (1545 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22250] <sup>38</sup>
157. Sherlys gram: 6d  
SHIRLEY, James, *Grammatica Anglo-Latina. An English and Latine grammar. The rules composed in English and Latine verse: for the greater delight and benefit of the learners* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3470]
158. ~~Sabinus Atticus~~ Tully ad Atticum (Also at Cat.C178)  
CICERO, Marcus Tullius, *M.T.CIC. Epistolae ad Atticum, Brutum et Q.Fratrem etc* (Lugduni) [THL/094/1564/1]
159. Statuta Academiae: 1s  
*Statuta selecta e corpora statutorum Vniuersitatis Oxon, ut in promptu & ad manum sunt, quae magis ad usum, (praecipue iuniorum) facere videntur* (Oxford) [THL 094/1638/2, STC (2nd ed.), 19007]
160. Sphaerae Joh de Sacro bosco  
SACRO BOSCO, Joannes de, *Sphaera mundi* (Venetiis, 1478) <sup>39</sup>
161. English Seneca: folio 15s (Also Cat.A586)  
??
162. Causin grae: poetry: 4s 4d  
CAUSSIN, Nicolas, *Thesaurus Graecae Poeseos, ex omnibus, Graecis Poetis collectus. Libri duo* (Moguntiae) [THL 094/1614/1]
- ~~163. Sorus Rhetoric~~  
SUAREZ, Cipriano, *Cypriani Soarii, societatis Iesv, De arte rhetorica libri tres ex Aristotele, Cicerone, & Quintiliano praecipue deprompti.* (Coloniae Agrippina) [THL 094/1628/2] <sup>40</sup>

<sup>38</sup> This first edition was also entitled, *Clarissimo praesuli episcopo wintoniensi summo huius academiae cancellaria.*

<sup>39</sup> This book was first published in about 1472 and was a popular text book in astronomy and cosmography from the 13th to the 17th century until the new Copernican theory was generally adopted.

<sup>40</sup> The survival of this work, like Beza, 'de Presbyterie', which also survives though crossed out in both Cat.A122 and Cat.B32, indicates that books Hall crossed out were still kept elsewhere. There is another, imperfect, copy of this book [THL/094/1589/11], which lacks its title page and part of its preface.

164. Screvelij Lexicon 8s  
SCHREVELIUS, Cornelius, *Lexicon manuale Graeco-Latinum et Latino-Graecum*. Lugduni Batavorum/Leiden
165. Sphinx: 4s  
BENLOWES, Edward, *Sphinx theologica, sive musica templi ubi discordia concors: in tres decades totidemque libros divisa* (Cambridge, 1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 1880]<sup>41</sup>
- ~~166. Stobaeus grae: lat. 8s~~  
STOBAEUS, Joannes, ?? Perhaps, *Ioannis Stobaei Sententiae ex thesauris Graecorum delectae ... & in sermones sive locos communes digestae, a C. Gesnero in Lat. sermonem traductae. Adiecta sunt et alia quaedam* (Antu. 1545)
167. Suetonius: 2s  
SUETONIUS, Caius Seutonium Tranquillus, ?? probably his *Lives of the Caesars*, perhaps, *C. Suetonij Tranquilli Duodecim Caesares, ex Erasmi recognitione* (Par., 1527)
168. Terrence eng: by Bernard: 2s  
TERENCE, Publius Terrentius, *Terence in English. Fabulae comici facetissimi et elegantissimi poetae Terentii omnes Anglicaefactae primumque hac noua forma nunc editae* (Cambridge, 1598 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23890]<sup>42</sup>
169. Tusculan questions: 1s  
CICERO, Marcus Tullius, many editions, perhaps, *M. Tullii Ciceronis Quaestionum tusculanarum Libri quinq; nuper recogniti, etc.* (Florentiae, 1514)
170. ——— with a com: 1s  
Many editions, perhaps, CAMERARIUS, Joachimus, the Elder, *Commentarii explicationum in reliquos quatuor M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum Quaestionum libros, etc* (Basiliae, 1543)
171. Thomasij Diction: 12s  
THOMAS, Thomas, *Dictionarium linguae Latinae et Anglicanae. In hoc opere quid sit praestitum, & ad superiores lexikographos adiectum, docebit epistola ad lecto* (Cambridge, 1587 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24008]<sup>43</sup>
172. Tacitus translated: 7s 6d (The translation of Sir Henry Saville is also at Cat.A675)  
TACITUS, Perhaps, *The annales of Cornelius Tacitus. The description of Germanie* (1598 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23644]<sup>44</sup>
173. Theophrastus: 2s  
THEOPHRASTUS, *Theophrastou Ethikoi kharakteres, Theophrasti Notationes morum, Isaacus Casaubonus recensuit, in Latinum sermonem vertit, & libro commentario illustravit* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1612/2]
174. Turners Orat: 2: Vol: 3s  
TURNER, Robert,<sup>45</sup> *Roberti Turnerii Devonii Oratoris et philosophi Ingolstadiensis panegyrici duo, de duobus triumphis clarissimus, illo Romae in translatione Gregorij Nazianzeni* (Ingolstadii) [THL 094/1609/5];

<sup>41</sup> Hall cited this book in *Amos*, p.499, as ‘Sphinx theolog.’, in *Timothy*, p.90, as ‘Sphynx philos.’, and in *Vindiciae*, p.75, as ‘Sphinx’.

<sup>42</sup> ESTC notes, ‘Translator’s dedication signed: Rich. Bernard.’

<sup>43</sup> ESTC notes that this was the dictionary on which Holyoke’s *Dictionary* [Cat.C81] was based.

<sup>44</sup> ESTC notes, ‘Translator’s dedication signed: Richard Grenewey’.

- And,
- A second volume with no title page but beginning on page 1 with ‘Roberti Turneri Oratorio de cruce Christi, habita Ingolstadij’ [THL 094/1615/3]<sup>46</sup>
175. Tully orat 3 vol: 3s  
 CICERO, *Orationum M. Tullii Ciceronis volumen I a Ioan. Michaelae Bruto emendatum* (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1584/4A];  
 Bound with,  
*Orationum M. Tullii Ciceronis volumen III A Ioan. Michaelae Bruto emendatum* (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1584/4C];  
 And,  
*Orationum M. Tullii Ciceronis volumen II A Ioan. Michaelae Bruto emendatum* (Antverpiae, 1585) [THL 094/1584/4B]
176. ——— Tully epist: 1s  
 CICERO, Marcus Tullius, *M.T.Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares Libri XVI* (Lutetiae) [THL 094/1572/1]
177. ——— offices: 2s  
 De officiis, could be one of many editions, perhaps, *De officiis, M. T. Ciceronis libri tres. Eiusdem, De Amicitia, De Senectute Dialogi duo: cum Paradoxo, & Somnio Scipionis, etc* (Lugduni, 1545)
178. ——— ad atticum: 1s (Also at Cat.C158)
179. Top phrases-----6s  
 TOP, Alexander, *The Book of Prayeses, Called The Psalmes. The Keyes and Holly Things of David. Translated out of the Hebreuv* (Amstelredam, 1629) [STC (2nd ed.), 2415]
180. Vigerius Greeke: 2s 6d  
 VIGER, Francois, *De praecipuis Graecae dictionis idiotismis. Auctore Francisco Vigero e Societate Jesu Rotomagensi. Decima editio prioribus nitidior* [THL 094/1647/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V375]<sup>47</sup>
181. Valer: max: with com: 5s  
 VALERIUS MAXIMUS, [THL 094/1670/1]<sup>48</sup>
182. Vossius grae: gram: 2s  
 VOSSIUS, Gerardus Johannes, ?? Probably Clenard’s Greek grammar that was corrected by Vossius and others: *Institutiones linguae graecae olim quidem scriptae a Nicolao Clenardo, nunc autem ab erroribus multis expurgatae, meliori ordine digestae, atq; ita locupletatae, ut altera parte prodeant auctiores, studio atque opera □ Gerardi Jo. Vossii. Editio altera, priori aliquot locis emendatio, ac indice graeco, & latino auctior* (Lugduni Batavorum, 1642)

<sup>45</sup> Turner was a Catholic priest and a pupil of Edmund Campion.

<sup>46</sup> J.E.Vaughan lists this book as *Epistolae* (Coloniae Agrippinae, 1615), which is *Roberti Turneri ... Epistolae quae reperiri potuerunt, additis centuriis duabus posthumis, antehac nusquam conjunctim editae*.

<sup>47</sup> Viger was a Jesuit.

<sup>48</sup> This book lacks a title page but has an insert saying, ‘Valerius Maximus cum selectis variorum observat. Et nova recensione. A.Thysii. Lugd[um] Batavorum. 1670’. This date is not consistent with other identifying evidence, i.e. that the book contains Thomas Hall’s notes and reading marks, and is bound in covers blind-stamped with his initials. There was however a 1640 edition of this work: *Valerius Maximus cum selectis variorum observat. et nova recensione A. Thysii. [With notes by S. Pighius, J. Badius, Oliverius Arzignanensis, and others.]* (Lugduni, 1640)

183. ——— latin gram: 1s 6d  
*Latina grammatica, ex decreto illustr. D.D. Holl[andiae] West-Frisiaequae ordinum, in usum scholarum adornata* (Hagae-Comitis) [THL 094/1628/7];  
 Bound with,  
*Latina syntaxis, in usum scholarum Hollandiae, & West-Frisiae...* (Hagae-Comitis) [THL 094/1628]
184. ——— ~~large rhetor: 10s~~  
*Ger. Io. Vossii elementa rhetorica, oratorii ejusdem Partitionibus accommodata: inque usum scholarum Hollandiae & west-Frisiae edita* (Aberdoniae, 1631 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24881.5]
185. ——— lesse rhetor: 2s  
*Gerardi Ioannis Vossi Rhetorices contractae, sive Partitionvm oratoriarvm. Libri V. Ex decreto illustr. ac Pot. Hollandiae, & West-Frisiae DD. ordinum in usum scholarum ejusdem provinciae excusi* (Oxford) [THL 094/1640/9, STC (2nd ed.), 24882.3]
186. Virgill translated: 2s  
 VIRGIL, ??
187. Winchester Phrases: 3s  
 ROBINSON, Hugh, *Scholae Wintoniensis phrases Latinae, The Latine phrases of Winchester School. Corrected, and much augmented with poeticals added; and and these four tracts, viz. I. Of words not to be used by elegant latinists. II. The difference of many words like one another, in sound or signification. III. Some words governing a subjunctive mood, not mentioned in Lilies Grammar. IV. Concerning chreia and gnome, for entring children upon making of themes. By H. Robinson, D.D. The second edition with many additions. Published for the common use and benefit of grammar schools* [THL 094/1658/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1682]
188. Walkers particles: 2s  
 WALKER, William, *A treatise of English particles shewing how to render them according to the proprietie and elegancie of the Latine: with a praxis upon the same. Whereunto is affix't Idiomatologiae Anglo-latinae specimen or, A taste of an English-latine phraseologie. At first intended for the private benefit of Louth-School but now published for the common good by W.W. Master of the free grammar-school of K. Edward the VI, in Louth in Lincolnshire* [THL 094/1655/13, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W441]
189. Willis art memory: 1s  
 WILLIS, John, *The art of memory, so far forth as it dependeth vpon places and idea's[sic] Written first in Latine, by Iohn Willis Bachelour in Diuinitie: and now published in English by the said author* (1621etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25749]
190. Woodward's Engl 15s  
 WOODWARD, ?? Hezekiah, ?? if so, probably his 'Light to Grammar', also at Cat.A732
191. White on gram: 6d  
 ?? Probably, WHITE, William, *Gulielmi Phalerii ad grammaticum ordinarium supplementa* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1856]
192. Xenophon ciropaedia: 2s  
 XENOPHON, ?? Could be one of many, perhaps, *Xenophontis Historiarum de Cyri Majoris Institutione libri octo. Graece ... castigatius editi. Cum Latina*

*interpretatione J. Leunclavii, qui et vitam ipsius Xenophontis concinnavit. Gr. and Lat* (Geneva, 1612)

193. ——— english: 5s  
?? Perhaps, *Cyrupaedia. The institution and life of Cyrus, the first of that name, King of Persians. ... Translated out of Greeke into English, and conferred with the Latine and French translations, by Philemon Holland of the city of Coventry Doctor in Physick* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 26068]

## Hebrew

194. No entry
195. Bellarmin Heb gram: 2s  
BELLARMINO, Saint Roberto, *Roberti Bellarmini Politani Societatis Iesu, S.R.E. Cardinalis, Institutiones linguae Hebraicae, postremo recognitae, ac locopletate* (Aureliae Allobrogum) [THL 094/1609/2]<sup>49</sup>
196. Blebelij gram: 2s 6d  
BLEBELIUS, Thomas, *Grammaticae Hebraeae sanctae linguae institutiones, juxta quatuor grammaticae partes, in commodissimum ordinem digestae, opera. M.Thomae Blebelii scholae Curianae Conrectoris* (Witebergae) [THL 094/1587/1]
197. Critica sacra: 3s (Also at Cat.A434)  
LEIGH, Edward, *Critica sacra. Observations on all the radices, or primitive Hebrew words of the Old Testament* (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L988]
198. Bithner on psalms: 7s  
BYTHNER, Victorinus, *Lyra prophetica Davidis Regis, sive analysis critico - practica Psalmorum .... Etc. Three parts* (1650?) [THL 094/1650/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6414]<sup>50</sup>
199. Robertson: gram: 4s  
ROBERTSON, William, *Sha'ar Ha Rivson 'o Petach Hechivson 'el L'Shon Hakodesh The first gate, or The outward door to the holy tongue, opened in English* [THL 094/1654/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1611]
200. ——— & his Key: 8s  
*Maphte-ach hammikra; O, miphtach sepher hakkodesh. A key to the Hebrew Bible* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1613]
201. Heb: psal: Pro: Ecclesiasts 3s 6d  
??
202. Mayer gram: 3s  
MAYR, Georgius, *Institutiones linguae Hebraicae in sex partes distributae ... opera Georgii Mayr e Societate Iesu* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1649/5]
203. Buxtorfe gram: & Lexicon - 1s  
BUXTORF, Johann., *Johan. Buxtorfii Epitome grammaticae Hebraeae, breviter & methodice ad publicum scholarum usum proposita* (Cambridge, 1646 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), B6343];  
And,

<sup>49</sup> There is a second, imperfect copy of this work in the library [THL 094/1615/1], but it has no marks to link it directly with Hall.

<sup>50</sup> Lacks title page.

*Johannis Buxtorfi Thesaurus grammaticus linguae sanctae Hebraeae*  
(Basiliae) [THL 094/1620/4] (Also at Cat.A180)

204. Udall eng:heb:gra: 1s 6d

UDALL, John, *Mafta□ leshon ha-□odesh that is The key of the holy tongue: wherein is conteineid, first the Hebrue grammar (in a manner) woord for woord out of P. Martinius. Secondly, a practize upon the first, the twentie fift, and the syxtie eyght Psalmes, according to the rules of the same grammar. Thirdly, a short dictionary conteining the Hebrue woords that are found in the Bible with their proper significations. All Englished for the benefit of those that (being ignoraunt in the Latin) are desirous to learn the holy tongue; by John Udall* (Leyden, 1593) [STC (2nd ed.), 17523]

## Poetry

205. Dubartas: 5s (Also at Cat.A271)

BARTAS, Guillaume de Salluste, seigneur Du, *Bartas his deuine weekes & workes translated & dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie By Iosuah Syluester* (1605 i.e.1606) [THL 094/1605/1, STC (2nd ed.), 21649a.5] <sup>51</sup>

206. Herbert: 1s 4d

HERBERT, George, ?? Probably, *The temple. Sacred poems and private ejaculations* (Cambridge, 1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 13183]

207. Quarrels

QUARLES, Francis, ?? Perhaps, *Divine poems: containing the history of Ionah. Ester. Iob. Sions sonets. Elegies. An elegie on Dr. Ailmer, not formerly printed* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20533];

Or perhaps,

*Emblemes by Fra: Quarles* (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 20540]

## Law

208. Glanvil --is

GLANVILLE, Ranulf de, *Tractatus de legibus et consuetudiniobus regni Henrici secundi compositus, iusticiae gubernacula tenente illustri viro Ranulpho de Glanvilla etc* (1554?) [THL 094/1551/1, [STC (2nd ed.), 11905] <sup>52</sup>

209. Dalton: 6s 8d

DALTON, Michael, *The countrey justice, containing the practice of the justices of the peace out of their sessions: gathered for the better help of such justices of peace as have not been much conversant in the studie of the lawes of this realme: now the fifth time published, revised, in many things corrected, and much enlarged* [THL Q 094/1635/10A, STC (2nd ed.), 6210]

210. Complete Jus: 1s 6d

*The complete justice. A compendium of the particulars incident to Justices of the peace, either in sessions or out of sessions: gathered out of the statutes,*

---

<sup>51</sup> No title page but MS one inserted: '[Gillaume de Salluste, seigneur] Du Bartas His Diuine Weekes & Workes Translated & Dedicated to the Kings most excellent Maiestie by Iosvah Sylvester. [London Humphrey Lownes 1605].'

<sup>52</sup> This book was given a BLC 1551 reference.

*reports, late resolutions of the iudges, and other approved authorities. Abstracted and cited alphabetically for their ready helpe, and the ease of inferiour officers, and for the generall good of the kingdome* (Cambridge, 1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 14887.3]

211. Lambert Jus: 5s

?? Perhaps, LAMBARDE, William, *Eirenarcha: or of the office of the iustices of peace* (1581 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15163]<sup>53</sup>

## Physick

212. via recta: 2s 6d

VENNER, Tobias, *Via recta ad vitam longam. Or, A treatise wherein the right way and best manner of living for attaining to a long and healthfull life, is clearly demonstrated and punctually applied to every age and constitution of body. Much more enlarged than the former impressions* [THL 094/1650/10, Wing (2nd ed.), V195]<sup>54</sup>

Bound with,

MOFFETT, Thomas, *Healths improvement: or, Rules comprizing and discovering the nature, method, and manner of preparing all sorts of food used in this nation. Written by that ever famous Thomas Muffett, Doctor in Physick: corrected and enlarged by Christopher Bennet, Doctor in Physick, and fellow of the Colledg of Physitians in London* [THL 094/1655/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2382]

213. bayly: 2s

BALEY, Walter, ?? Perhaps, *A briefe discours of certain bathes or medicinall waters in the Countie of Warwicke neere vnto a village called Newnam Regis* (1587 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1192];

Or perhaps,

*A briefe treatise touching the preseruatiō of the eie sight* (1586 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1192.5]

214. Garden of health: 5s

LANGHAM, William, *The garden of health conteyning the sundry rare and hidden vertues and properties of all kindes of simples and plants, together with the maner how they are to be vsed and applyed in medicine for the health of mans body, against diuers diseases and infirmities most common amongst men. Gathered by the long experience and industrie of William Langham, practitioner in phisicke* (1579 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15195]

215. Hypocrates aphisms: 1s 6d

HIPPOCRATES, *Hippokratous tou megalou hoi Aphorismoi, pezikoi te k[a]i emmetroi. Hippocratis magni Aphorismi, soluti & metrici. Interprete Joanne Heurnio medico Ultrajectino. Metaphrastis, Joanne Frero medico-poeta et*

---

<sup>53</sup> J. E. Vaughan suggests Caesar Lambertinus, *Tractatus de jure patronatus* (Venetiis, 1584) but it seems to me that Hall was buying practical guides to English law, especially as it affected local magistrates. Lambardes book, which was a standard authority of the day, would suit the entry better.

<sup>54</sup> ESTC notes that, "The baths of Bathe", originally published in 1628, and "A briefe and accurate treatise concerning the taking of the fume of tobacco", originally published in 1621, each have separate dated title page; pagination and register are continuous. In Hall's copy the last section on smoking is missing which he has noted it on the index as 'deest'.

- Radulpho Wintertono medicinae & poeseos Graecae studioso, Anglis: Alexandri Magni apophthegma* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1633/1, STC (2nd ed.), 13518]
216. Brewells practice: 3s  
BRUELE, Gualtherus, *Praxis medicinae theorica et empirica familiarissima Gualtheri Bruele* (Antuerpiae, 1581) or perhaps, *Praxis Medicinae, or, the Physicians practice, etc. [With a preface signed: J. A.] Eng.* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 3929]<sup>55</sup>
217. Burrows method: 3s 4d  
BARROUGH, Philip, *The methode of phisicke, conteyning the causes, signes, and cures of invvard diseases in mans body from the head to the foote. VVhereunto is added, the forme and rule of making remedies and medicines, which our phisitians commonly vse at this day, with the proportion, quantitie, & names of ech [sic] medicine. By Philip Barrough* (1583 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1508]
218. Galen: 1s (Perhaps also in pamphlet volume THL 094/A5, entered in index by Hall as ‘Galenī epitome’)  
?? Perhaps, DRYVERE, Jérémie de, *Hieremiae Thriveri Brachelii in omnes Galeni de temperamentis libros epitome* (Lugduni, 1547) [THL 094/A5]<sup>56</sup>
219. Rosse ag: browne: 1s 8d  
ROSS, Alexander, *Medicus medicates: or The physicians religion cured, by a lenitive or gentle potion: with some animadversions upon Sir Kenelme Digbie’s Observations on Religio medici* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1961]
- ~~220. D Willis de Febribus — 3s (No further trace)~~  
WILLIS, Thomas, M.D., *Diatribae duae medico-philosophicae, quarum prior agit de fermentatione sive de motu intestino particularum in quovis corpore. Altera de febribus sive de motu earundem in sanguine animalium his accessit dissertatio epistolica de urinis* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2832]
221. Pemel: 4s  
PEMELL, Robert, ?? Perhaps, *Tractatus de simplicium medicamentorum facultatibus. A treatise of the nature and qualities of such simples as are most frequently used in medicines, both purging, and others. Methodically handled, for the benefit of those that understand not the Latine tongue. To which is added: many compound medicines for most diseases incident to mankinde: as also two alphabeticall tables, very necessary for the reader. Together with, the explanation of all hard words or termes of art, whereby the vulgar may the better understand it. By Robert Pemel, practitioner in physick, at Cranebrooke in Kent* (1652 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P1135]
222. Schola salerna 1s  
**VILLANOVA, Arnaldus de**, *Medicina salernitana, id est conservandae bonae Valetudinis praecepta, cum luculenta & succincta Arnaldo Villanovani in singula capita exegesi per Iohannem Curionem recognita & repurgata* (Geneva) [THL 094/1591/1]

<sup>55</sup> This was a handbook for the general physician and was quoted regularly in Burton’s *Anatomy of melancholy*.

<sup>56</sup> Bound with five other tracts. It is possible that this was a different book, perhaps the full work rather than an epitome: *Hieremiae Thriveri Brachelii Novi et integri commentarii in omnes Galeni libros de temperamentis* (Lugduni, 1547)

223. giraldus phys:  
?? Perhaps, GERARD, John, *The herball or Generall historie of plantes. Gathered by Iohn Gerarde of London Master in Chirurgerie* (1597etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11750]

## Logica

224. Smith alone 1s  
SMITH, Samuel, *Aditus ad logicam. In usum eorum qui primo academiam salutant* (Oxford) [THL 094/1656/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4195]<sup>57</sup>
225. ——— with notes 3s  
?? Perhaps one of the editions that includes two folding tables?
226. Sanderson: 1s  
SANDERSON, Robert, *Logicae artis compendium. Secunda hac editione recognitum, duplici appendice auctum, & publici iuris factum a Rob. Sanderson Collegij Lincolniensis in alma Oxoniensi socio* (Oxford) [THL 094/1618/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21702]
227. Moulin: 1s  
Du MOULIN, Pierre, the elder, *The elements of logick by Peter Du Moulin. Translated out of the French copie by Nathanael De-lavvne, Bachelour of Arts in Cambridge. With the authors approbation* (1624 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7323]<sup>58</sup>
228. Burgurad: & Herebord: 3s  
BURGERSDIJCK, Franco, *Fr.Burgersdicii Institutionum Logicorum libri duo* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1647/12, perhaps, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5631];<sup>59</sup>  
Bound with,  
HEEREBOORD, Adrianus, *Adriani Heereboord Phil.Professoris Acad. Leid. Primarii, Ermeneia tum per notas, tum per exempla, synopsis. Logicae Burdersdicianae, autoritate illust. Ordin. Holl. & Westf. introductae, in scholas ejusdem provinciae: ad usum earundem scholarum & philosophiae tyronum. Accedit ejusdem authoris praxis logica* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1647/12]
229. Davenant log: 2s  
?? DAVENANT, John, ??
230. Alsted log: 1s 8d  
ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, *Theatrum scholasticum: in quo Consiliarius philosophicus proponit & exponit. I. Systema Gymnasium Mnemonicum ... II. Gymnasium Logicum ... III. Systema & Gymnasium oratorium* (Herborn) [THL 094/1610/7]<sup>60</sup>

---

<sup>57</sup> Bound with Brerewood [THL 094/1657/24]

<sup>58</sup> Also known as *Elementa logica*.

<sup>59</sup> This copy lacks a title page but has an MS title page inserted. Another copy of Burgersdijck, *Institutionum logicarum synopsis, sive, Rudimenta logica* [THL 094/1651/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5632], signed by Hall, survives. Also surviving is another copy of Heereboord, *Hermeneia logica: sive Synopseos Logicae Burgersdicianae explicatio* [THL 094/1651/3], signed by Hall.

<sup>60</sup> Imperfect copy lacking title page and first 74 numbered pages, but with Thomas Hall and John Hall notes.

231. fflavel demonstrat: 1s  
 FLAVEL, John, *Tractatus de demonstratione methodicus et polemicus, quatuor libris absolutus, antehac in usum iuventutis in collegio Wadhami apud Oxonienses privatis praelectionibus traditus* (Oxford) [THL 094/1651/8, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), F1205B]
232. Engl: log: 1s  
 ?? J.E Vaughan suggests, *A compendium of the art of logick and rhetorick in the English tongue Containing all that Peter Ramus, Aristotle, and others have writ thereon: with plaine directions for the more easie understanding and practice of the same* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.) / L433]
233. Rodolphi log: 1s  
 RHODOLPHUS, Chasparus, *Chaspari Rhodolphi Dialectica; Ad praescriptum Organi Aristotelici; ex interpretibus Graecis congesta, composiusque multo, quam hactenus, tractate* (Marpurgi) [THL 094/1555/3]
234. Castanei distinctiones 1s 6d  
 CHASTEIGNER de la Roche-Pozai, Henri Louis Bishop of Poitiers, *Celebriorum distinctionum tum philosophicarum tum theologiarum synopsis* (Lugd. Bat., 1614)<sup>61</sup>
235. Keckermans: log: (Also at Cat.A424)  
 KECKERMANN, Bartholomew, *Systema logicae* [THL 094/1602/6]<sup>62</sup>
236. ——— Ethica: 1s 6d (Also at Cat.A424)
237. Powell de fallaciis: 1s 8d  
 POWELL, Griffith, *Analysis lib. Aristotelis De sophisticis elenchis* (Oxford, 1598 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20158]

## Physica

238. Magirus phisiology: 2s  
 MAGIRUS, Johann, *Johannis Magiri Physiologiae peripateticae libri sex cum commentariis* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1642/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M251]
239. Stahlij Axiomata: 2s  
 STAHL, Daniel, *Axiomata philosophica sub titulis XX comprehensa* (Cambridge, 1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5163]
240. Flores Aristot:  
*Flores illustriones Aristotelis ex universa eius philosophia collecti* (Parisiis, 1563) \*<sup>63</sup>

<sup>61</sup> First published in London in 1617 [STC (2nd ed.), 5064]

<sup>62</sup> This is a second copy, also imperfect. The other is Cat.A424, THL 094/1600/8.

<sup>63</sup> J.E.Vaughan found this book in the collection but it can no longer be traced. There is a similar book on the BL Integrated catalogue: *Aristotelis florum illustriorum ex vniuersa eius philosophia collectorum, & ad certa quaedam capita reuicatorum, libri tres: autore Iacobo Bouchereau ... Omnia nunc correctiora et auctiora edita, opera Ioannis Ludouici Hauuenreuteri* (Francofurdi [sic], 1585) and also on the Bodleian OLIS catalogue: *Florum illustriorum Aristotelis ex universa eius philosophia collectorum ... libri tres, per I. Bouchereau* (Par.1563)

241. Bedas axioms: 2s  
 St. BEDE, *Axiomata philosophica. Venerabilis Bedae, viri in divinis atque humanis literis exercitatissimi, ex Aristotele et aliis praestantibus philosophis diligenter collecta* (1592) [STC (2nd ed.), 1777]
242. Goclenij reconciliatio 5s  
 GOGLENIUS, Rodolphus the Elder, *Conciliator philosophicus* (Cassellis 1609)
243. ~~Sterius: 3s~~ (repeated below at Cat.C259)
244. Carpenters Philos 2s 6d  
 CARPENTER, Nathanael, *Philosophia libera, triplici exercitationum decade proposita. In qua aduersus huius temporis philosophos dogmata quaedam noua discutuntur* (Oxford) [THL 094/1637/3, STC (2nd ed.), 4680]
245. Eustacij opera: 4s  
 EUSTACHIUS, a Sancto Paulo, *Summa philosophiae quadripartita de rebus dialecticis, ethicis, physicis, & metaphysicis* (Cambridge, 1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 10578]
246. Havenruters phys: 4s  
 HAVENREUTER, Johann Ludwig, *Synopsis tes physikes tou Aristotelous. Compendium librorum physicorum Aristotelis: conscriptum & aeditum a Ioanne Ludovico Havvenreutero, Doctore Medico, & philosopho. In usum Academiae Argentoratensis* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1594/2, STC (2nd ed.), 12938]
247. ——— de anima: 1s  
*Commentarii Ioannis Ludouici Hauenreuteri ... In Aristotelis ... De animo, & Parua naturalia dictos libros. : Omnibus philosophiae studiosis apprime vtilis & necessarii* (Francofurti, 1605)
248. Egidij physica: 1s  
 ROMANUS, Aegidius or Giles of Rome, 13<sup>th</sup> century Archbishop of Bourges, *Commentarius in Physica Aristotelis* (Venice. 1502)\*
249. Vigelius: 2s  
 VOGELIUS, Janus Augustus, *Iani Augusti Vogelii Camitiani, Aristoteles resolutis, siue Aristotelis philosophi librorum logicorum, physicorum, ethicorum, politicorum, oeconomicorum, & rhetoricorum, analysis, methodo artificiosa olim in Lipsensi Academia proposita, nunc publici iuris facta a M. Georgio Beato* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1614/3]
250. Schibler de anima: 1s  
 SCHEIBLER, Christoph, *Philosophia compendiosa, sev philosophia exhibens logicae, metaphysicae [ph]ysicae geometriae astronomiae opticae ethicae politicae et oeconomicae compendivm methodicvm addita est etiam heizonis bvscheri arithmetica, in vsum pedagogii gisseni* (Oxford, 1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21814]
251. Valerius: 1s 2d  
 VALERIUS, Cornelius, *Tabulae, quibus totius dialecticae praecepta maxime ad usum disserendi necessaria breuiter & summatim exponuntur, ordine perspicuo digestae* (Antverpiae) [THL 094/1575/2]; <sup>64</sup>

---

<sup>64</sup> Hall has written a list of contents on the title page of this book for the subsequent sections: ‘2. Ethica 3. Physica 4. De sphaera’, but he has omitted the second work in the volume which concerns rhetoric. Neil Kerr

- Bound with,  
*Cornelii Valerii Vltraiectini in universam bene dicendi rationem tabvla, summam artis rhetoricae complectens* (Antverpiae, 1575);
- Bound with,  
*Ethicae sev Moralis philisophiae brevis et perspica descripto: diligenter et ordine perfacile explicata* (Antverpiae, 1575);
- Bound with,  
*Physicae, seu De naturae philosophia institutio, perspicue et breuiter explicata* (Antverpiae, 1574);
- Bound with,  
*De sphaera, et primis astronominae rudimentis, libellous ultissimus Cui adiecta sunt brevia, quaedam de Geographia praecepta maxime necessaria* (Antverpiae, 1573)
252. Whiting: 1s 6d  
 WHITING, William, *Capsula Aurea, continens methodicam disputationem scientiae de coelo; in qua Primo; quaestiones brevissime determinantur. Secundo; solidis rationibus confirmantur. Postremo; scholastice discutiuntur* [THL 094/1653/2, Wing (2nd ed.), W2025]
253. Sabund: 2s  
 SABUNDE, Raymund de, *Theologia naturalis, siue liber creaturarum, specialiter: de homine, et de natura eius, in quantum homo, et de his, quae sunt ei necessaria ad cognoscendum deum & seipsum, & omne debitum, ad quod homo tenetur & obligatur, tam deo, quam proximo* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1635/8]
- Pap[er] books – xs

## Ethica

254. Case ethica: 2s 6d  
 CASE, John, *Speculum quaestionum moralium, in universam Aristotelis philosophi summu ethicen, M. Ioanne Caso Oxoniensi, olim Collegii diui Ionnis prae-[t]ursoris socio Authore, nunc denuo recognitum et amendes plerisque repurgatum* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1604/2]
255. ——— logica: 1s 6d  
*Summa veterum interpretum in universam dialecticam Aristotelis* (1584 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4762]
256. ——— politica: 4s  
*Sphaera civitatis, authore magistro Iohanne Caso* (Oxford, 1588) [THL 094/1587, STC (2nd ed.), 4761]
257. Breerwoods Ethica: 2s  
 BREREWOOD, Edward, *Tractatus ethici: siue commentarii in aliquot Aristotelis libros ad Nichomachum, de moribus* (Oxford) [THL 094/1640/3, STC (2nd ed.), 3627]

---

noted the Oxford binding of this volume which suggests that Hall bought all the works it contained together as one book.

258. Lambi: de Aris: de moribq:  
LAMBIN, Denis, or Dionysius Lambinus,<sup>65</sup> *Aristotelis de moribus ad Nicomachum libri decem* (Lutetiae) [THL094/1565/2]
259. Stierius: 3s  
STIER, Johann, *Praecepta doctrinae logicae, ethicae, physicae, metaphysicae, sphaericaeq[ue], brevibus tabellis compacta: una cum quaestionibus physicae controversis* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1647/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5538]<sup>66</sup>
260. dithmar: 1s  
Dithmarsus, Christianus Matthias, *Christian Systema ethicum in tres libros distributum* (Marpurgi) [THL 094/1626/2]
261. magirus: 3s  
MAGIRUS, Joannes, ?? Perhaps, *Dn. Joannis Magiri ... Corona virtutum moralium, universam Aristotelis ... Ethicen exacte enucleans: varias(que) enodationes, quaestiones proponens: adiecto ubi(que) Aristotelis contextu Graeco-Latino* (Francofurti 1601)
262. Scribonij Ethica: 6d  
SCRIBONIUS, Gulielmus Adolphus, *Ethica ... ex Aristotele & aliis summis philosophis repetita; nunc denuo illustr., & adaucta: cum Menone Platonis de virtute* (Francofurti 1589)
263. Scullti ethica: 1s  
SCULTETUS, Abraham, *M. Abrahami Sculteti Grunbergensis Ethicorum libri duo: methodice conscripti, et cum priscorum philosophorum demonstrationibus, tum historicorum exemplis illustrati* (Lugduni, 1593)

## Politica

264. Ramus in Arist: 3s (Also at Cat.A37)  
RAMUS, Peter, *Aristotelous politikon ta heuriskomena, Aristotelis Politica, a Petro Ramo regio professore latina facta, et dialecticis rerum summis breuiter exposita & illustrata ...* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1601/2]
265. Dithmar: 2s  
DITHMARSUS, Christianus Matthias, *Systema politicum in tres libros distributum, et subforma theorematum, quaestionum et axiomatum, perpetratum, et exemplis historicis, vitae civili commodis, illustratum* (Marpurgi) [THL 094/1631/7]
266. golius: 1s 6d  
GOLIUS, Theophilus, *Epitome doctrinae politicae, ex octo libris politicorum Aristotelis collecta, pro Academia Argentinensi, per M. Theophilum Golium* (Argentorati) [THL 094/1601/1]

---

<sup>65</sup> A Catholic author.

<sup>66</sup> The title page is missing but the five following works on each subject listed in the main title page all have separate title pages.

## Metaphysica

267. Barlow: 3s  
BARLOW, Bishop Thomas, *Exercitationes aliquot metaphysicae, de Deo: quod sit objectum metaphysicae. Quod sit naturaliter cognoscibilis, quousque, & quibus mediis ... Quod sit aeternus, & immensus, contra Vorstium, & quomodo, &c. Exercitationes aliquot metaphysicae. Per Thomam Barlow, Artium Magistrum, & Collegii Reginae Oxon. Socium* (Oxford, 1658) [Thomason, E.952[1]]<sup>67</sup>
268. Schibler: 8s  
SCHLEIBLER, Christoph, *Christophori Scheibleri, antehac in Academia Gissena professoris, et paedagogiarcae, nunc tremoniae in ecclesia superintendentis, & in gymnasio rectoris metaphysica, duobus libris vniversum huius scientiae systema comprehendens* (Oxford 1637) [THL 094/1657/20, STC (2nd ed.), 21812.7]<sup>68</sup>
269. Cambachius: 1s 6d  
COMBACHIUS, Johannes, *Joh. Combachii Metaphysicorum, libri duo vniversam primae philosophiae doctrinam theorematibus brevissimis comprehendentes, et com-mentarijs necessarijs illustrantes* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1630/2]
- 269 A. Ritschel: 1s 6d  
RITSCHHEL, George, *Contemplationes metaphysicae ex natura rerum & rectae rationis lumine deductae; quibus universales rerum habitudines, & respectus, atq; dependentiae monostrantur, & notionum communium, ex illorum conjunctione surgentium exhibetur specimen. Praefixa praefatio quid sit metaphysica & quis ejus usus ostendit* (Oxford) [THL 094/1648/5, Wing (2nd ed.), R1543]
270. Schibl: comp: 1s  
SCHEIBLER, Christoph, *Christophori Scheibleri, Professoris et Paedagogiarcae in Academia Giessena, Epitome metaphysica, continens terminorum explicationem, controversiarum brevem decisionem & summariam librorum Metaphysicorum repetitionem* (Giessae) [THL 094/1618/3]
271. ——— topica: 2s  
*Christophori Scheibleri, antehac in Academia Gissena professoris et paedagogiarcae Liber commentariorum topicorum, hoc est, De locis sive argumentis logicis additi sunt duo indices, alter capitum, generalium titulorum, & quaestionum, in initio, alter rerum in fine* (Oxford) [THL 094/1653/6, Wing (2nd ed.), S852]
272. & divers paper bookes:  
273. A Copsy-booke of M Wards containing Variety of- Choice hands - 30s.

---

<sup>67</sup> ESTC notes that this title was, 'Originally published in 1637 as part 2 of "Metaphysica" by Christoph Scheibler (STC 21812 et seq.).'

<sup>68</sup> Lacks title page. Contains two works, *De usu philosophiae in theologia*, and *Opus metaphysicum*. Librarian's MS note dates the book 1657, but there was no 1657 publication, although there were several in 1637. The STC reference is for the 1637 publication.

## **Appendix II: iii) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in Birmingham Central Library:**

### **a) Surviving THL 094/A pamphlet volumes**

There are five 'A' volumes in the Hall collection. They have been categorised by BCL as small pamphlet volumes. All undoubtedly belonged to Hall, but A1 and A2 were issued as whole books and were listed as such in Hall's Catalogue A, at A319 and A657.

#### **Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors**

Bellamie, *The leper clensed* A3  
Boemus, *Mores, leges et ritus omnium gentium* A5  
Boethius, *De consolation* A5 (Also Cat.C19)  
*Catalogue of divinitie-books* A3  
Daille, *An apologie* A3 (Also Cat.A284)  
Erasmus, *De civilitate* A5  
Frith, *Vox piscis* A1 (containing three tracts, also Cat.A319)  
Georgijevic, *De Turcarum moribus epitome* A5  
Gois or Goes, *Fides religio* A5  
Lavater, *De pestilential concio* A4  
Raworth, *Blessedness* A3  
Stephens, *A book catalogue of* A3  
Taylor, *A glasse for gentlewomen to dresse themselves by* A2 (Also Cat.A657)  
Taylor, *The pearle of the Gospell* A2 (Also Cat.A657)  
Taylor, *The pilgrim's profession* A2 (Also Cat.A657)  
Thriveri or Dryvere, *In omnes Galeni De temperamentis* A5  
Walker, *The vway to life and death* A3  
Walther or Gwalter, *Ad Catholicam Ecclesiam* A4  
Walther or Gwalter, *Antichristus* A4  
Walther or Gwalter, *Argumenta* A4  
Walther or Gwalter, *Monomachia* A4 (Also Cat.C73)  
Walther or Gwalter, *Nabal* A4

**Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall's original manuscript indices where they survive**

There are five 'A' volumes in the Hall collection.

**1. THL 094/A1 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents) <sup>69</sup>**

FRITH, John, (Also Cat.A319) *Vox piscis: or, The book-fish contayning three treatises which were found in the belly of a cod-fish in Cambridge Market, on Midsummer Eue last, anno Domini 1626* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 11395]

This work contains the following titles:

*The preparation to the crosse and to death and of the comfort vnder the crosse and death. In two bookes. Beeing very fruitfull for all deuoute people to reade and meditate on* (1627)

*A mirrour, or, glasse to know thyselpe. Being a treatise made by Iohn Frith whiles hee was prisoner in the Tower of London, Anno Domini M.D.XXXII* (1626)

*A briefe instruction, to teach a person willingly to die, and not to feare death* (1627)

*The treasvre of knowledge. Out of which doth spring most sweet consolations, right necessarie for troubled conscienses, to the intent that they shall not despaire in aduersity and trouble* (1626)

**2. THL 094/A2 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents) <sup>70</sup>**

TAYLOR, Thomas, (Also Cat.A657) *Two treatises: the pearle of the gospell, and the pilgrims profession: to which is added a glasse for gentlewomen to dresse themselues by* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 23855]

This work was issued as one book but it contains several titles:

——— *The pearle of the Gospell, or jewell euangelicall: 1. Diligently fought 2. Joyfully found 3. Dearly bought by the wise merchant. Infolded in Christs Parable, and vnfolded by the application of Thomas Taylor* (1625)

---

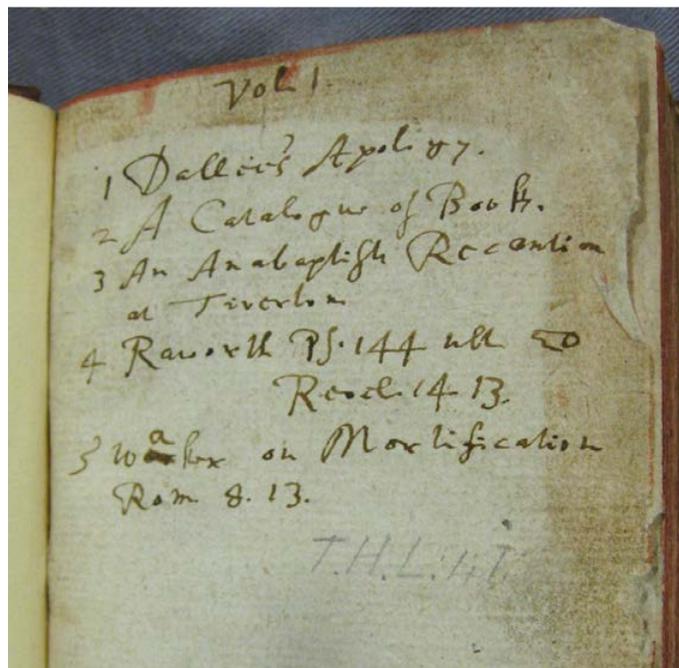
<sup>69</sup> This work was issued as one book and was catalogued by Hall in Cat.A319. ESTC notes that this work was, 'attributed as a whole to John Frith in part 1, which is sometimes attributed to Thomas Goad. Part 2, "The preparation to the Crosse and to death", is a reprint of "Of the preparation to the Crosse, and to deathe", 1540 (STC 11393), translated by and sometimes attributed to Richard Tracy as well as to Frith. Part 3, "A mirrour, or, glasse to know thy selfe" and "A briefe instruction, to teach a person willingly to die, and not to feare death", is a reprint of Frith's "A letter wryten unto the faythful folowers of Christes Gospell" (1548-49? STC 11385.5). Part 4, "The treasure of knowledge", is a revision of the anonymous "The fountayne or well of lyfe" (STC 11211), not by Frith.'

<sup>70</sup> This work was also issued as one book and was catalogued by Hall in Cat.A657.

——— *The pilgrims profession or a sermon preached at the funerall of Mtrs Mary Gunter by Mr. Thomas Taylor To which (by his consent) also is added a short relation of the life and death of the said gentle-woman, as a perpetuall monument of her graces and vertues* (1625)

——— *A glasse for gentlewomen to dresse themselves by* (1624)

### 3. THL 094/A3 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

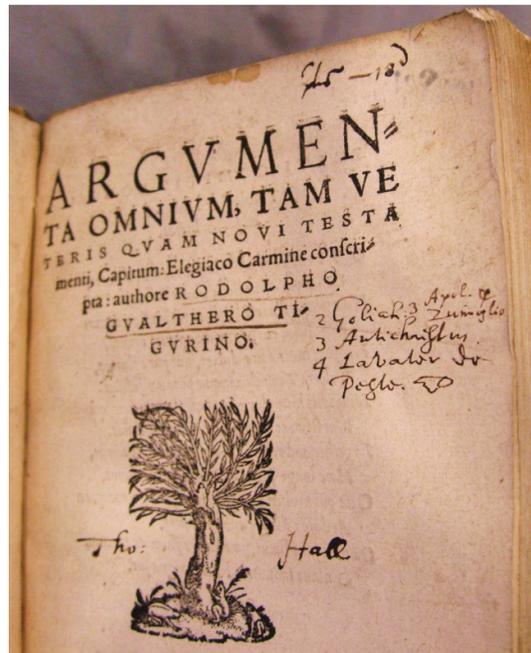


- i) DAILLÉ, Jean, (Also Cat.A284) *An apologie for the Reformed churches; wherein is shew'd the necessitie of their separation from the Church of Rome: against those who accuse them of making a schisme in Christendome. ... Translated out of French. And a preface added; containing the judgement of an university-man, concerning Mr. Knot's last book against Mr. Chillingworth* (Cambridge, 1653) [ Wing (CD-Rom, 996), D113]
- ii) BOOK CATALOGUE, *These Books following are to bee sold by Philemon Stephens at the Gilded Lion in St. Pauls Churchyard* (No imprint)<sup>71</sup>
- iii) BOOK CATALOGUE, *A catalogue of the most approved divinitie-books, the greatest part whereof have been printed or re-printed many yeers agoe, and those with a \* prefixed, printed or re-printed lately* (No imprint) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2002]

<sup>71</sup> This Birmingham copy of Stephens' book catalogue is not identified on ESTC. However, works with the same title are recognised, the first as 'Identified as Wing B6106 on UMI microfilm set "Early English books, 1641-1700"', and the second as Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5454A.

- iv) BELLAMIE, Richard, *The leper censed, or, The reduction of an erring Christian. Being a narrative of Richard Ballamie of Tiverton his falling off to Anabaptism and of his returning to the truth, with the causes and occasions of both* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B606]
- v) RAWORTH, Francis, *Blessedness, or, God and the world weighed in the balances of the sanctuary, and the world found too light. Preached in a sermon at Pauls, before the Right Honorable the Lord Major, Aldermen, and commonalty of the City of London, on a thanksgiving-day, for the prosperity o our navy in a conflict with the Spaniard, October 17. 1656* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R372]
- vi) WALKER, Nathaniel, *The vway to life and death. Laid down in a sermon in the year, 1629. before the Lord Major of London then being. ... Now published for the seasonableness of the advice therein given, touching the five controvertedpoints, viz. predestination, general redemption, freewill, conversion, and perseverance of the saints. Directing therein a safe way for the practice of private Christians, as confessed by the disputants on both sides* (1655) 1655 [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W281]

#### 4. THL 094/A4 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

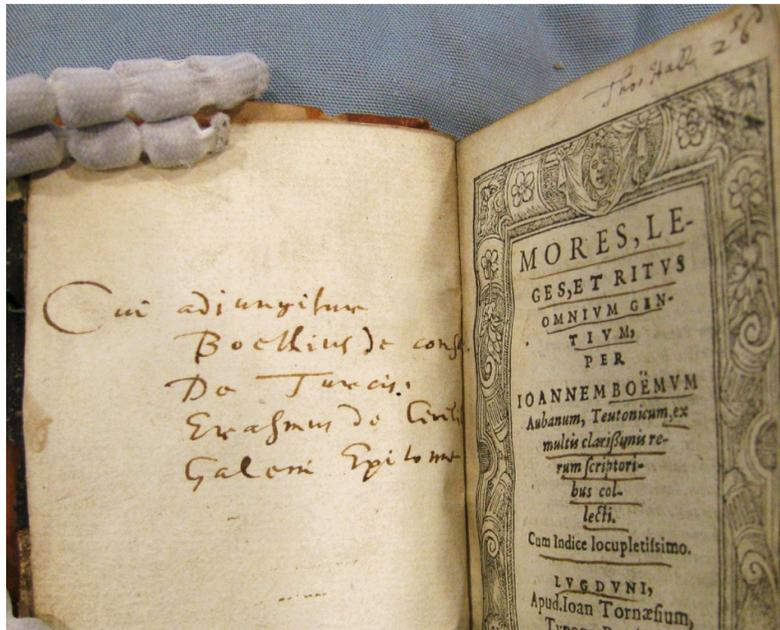


- i) WALTHER or GWALTER, Rudolf the Elder, *Argumenta omnium tam veteris quam Novi Testamenti, Capitum elegiaco carmine conscripta auctore Rodolpho Gualteri Tigurino* (Tiguri, 1544)
- ii) ——— *Monomachia Davidis et Goliae & allegoricae eiusdem expositio, heroico carmine descripta, una cum alijs quibusdam, quo-rum catalogum sequens pagella exhibere omnia* (Tiguri)<sup>72</sup>

<sup>72</sup> No dates are given for *Monomachia*, *Nabal* or *Antichristus*. A librarian's note at the front of the volume says that *Monomachia* was first published 1540-1, *Nabal* in 1549 although this edition is later about 1562, and *Antichristus* was first published in 1546-7.

- iii) ——— *Nabal, Rodolphi Gualteri Tigurini comoedia sacra que inscibitur Nabal desumpta ex 1 Samuelis xxv cap. Nunc primum conscripta & aedita* (Librarian slip says 1562 edition.)
- iv) ——— *Rodolpho Gualteri Tigurini ad Catholicam Ecclesiam omnem fidelium posteritatem pro D. Hvld Zvinglio & Operum eius aeditione apologia* (Tiguri, 1545) (Also Cat.C73)
- v) ——— *Rodolpho Gualteri Tigurini Antichristus*
- vi) LAVATER, Ludovicus, *De pestilentia concio Ludovici Lavateri, in qua ostenditur, unde sit & quare immitatur: item, quo pacto se gerere debeant, quo illo morbo compunctur: ex Germanica lingua in Latinam tralata* (Tigvri, 1586)

## 5. THL 094/A5 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents<sup>73</sup>



- i) BOEMUS, Johann, *Mores, leges, et ritus omnium gentium, per Ioannem Boemum Aubarnum, Teutonicum, ex multis clarissimis rerum scriptoribus collecti* (Lugduni, 1582)
- ii) GOIS, Damiano de, *Fides, religio, moresque Aethioporum sub imperio preciosi Ionnis (quem vulgo Presbyterium Ionnem vocant) degentium* (Parisiis, 1541)
- iii) GEORGIJEVIC, Bartolomej, *De Turcarum moribus epitome* (Lugduni, 1657)
- iv) ERASMUS, *De civitate morum puerilium libellus* (Lugduni, 1566)
- v) BOETHIUS, Anicii Manlii Severini Boethii *De consolatione philosophiae libri v. ex vetustissimis libris A Theod. Pulmanno Craneburgio emendati* (Antverpiae, 1580)<sup>74</sup> (Also Cat.C19)

<sup>73</sup> This volume has an elaborate leather binding with a central ornament on both front and back covers, and holes where a metal clasp would have been fitted. Hall has stamped his own initials on the covers above the ornaments, but he probably did not have the works bound himself, but bought them as a whole book. Hall's index is written on the page facing the title page.

- vi) DRYVERE, Jérémie de, or Hieremiae Thriveri, *Hieremiae Thriveri Brachelii in omnes Galeni de temperamentis libros epitome* (Lugduni, 1547) (Perhaps also Cat.C218)

---

<sup>74</sup> On the title page, Hall has written: 'Boethius vir Christianissimus, et Santissimus salv. vixit An 300.'

## Appendix II: iii) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in Birmingham Central Library:

### b) Surviving THL 094/C pamphlet volumes

The following 36 volumes are catalogued by BCL as pamphlet volumes, with the reference THL 094/C, followed by a sequential number for each volume. There are two numbers missing in this referencing sequence, THL 094/C4 and THL 094/C13. There is no record of the reason for their absence. I suspect that four of these volumes, C31, C33, C37 and C38, were not among those Hall listed as pamphlet volumes, that is, as 'Controversys' or 'Fast Sermons etc.'<sup>1</sup>

I have listed the pamphlets as they were bound in their volumes from THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38, rather than individually, because there is often significance in studying pamphlets in the collective context of their bindings.<sup>2</sup> However, in order to track their authors more easily, I have first made an alphabetical list of authors, together with the number of the pamphlet in which their works appear.

Hall catalogued 24 volumes of 'Controversys' and 33 volumes of 'Fast Sermons etc.' The survival of 32 THL 094/C volumes and 5 094/A volumes, containing 522 titles, is about 65% of his original pamphlet collection.

### Appendix II: iii) b) Part 1, an alphabetical list of authors

Adams, *God's anger and man's comfort. Two sermons* C28  
Ainsworth, *A sermon ... funeral of Mr. Andrew Pern* C29  
Ambrose, *Redeeming the time* C3  
Annesley, *Communion vvith God.* C18  
Annesley, *The first dish* C18  
Anon. (Milton), *Of prelatical episcopacy* C2  
Anon. (Newcomen), *Irenicum* C9  
Anon. (Prynne), *A brief narrative of the manner* C36  
Anon., *A miracle* C2  
Anon., *A modest discourse* C2

---

<sup>1</sup> C31 is listed by Hall in Cat.A170 with all its contents as, 'Barnes his ser.with M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 2s', a very different entry from works which do appear in pamphlet volumes which he describes as '*cum alijs*'; C33, the 1574 edition of the four works of John and Thomas Caius, was issued only as one book; C37 is a collection of praise poetry or congratulatory verse, which again Hall listed as a whole book in Cat.C40 as 'Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol, although only one volume survives;'; and C38 is clearly a volume in which four loose pamphlets have been rebound to keep them safe, two of which Hall listed in other pamphlet volume indices. Some of the BCL 'A' volumes might also be considered pamphlet volumes, especially THL 094/A3, 4 and 5, containing ?? pamphlets.

<sup>2</sup> The significance of binding pamphlets and little works into a body of collective material in Europe during the Early Modern period has been discussed by A. Pettegree, *The Reformation and the Culture of Persuasion* (2005), pp.160-1. He suggests such binding dignified them, making them appear more like books, as well as establishing their value for reference and support in the struggle for reformation. A. Hughes, *Gangraena and the Struggle for the English Revolution*, pp.294-5, has pointed out the significance of the binding of pamphlet volumes in revolutionary England, with particular preference to Thomas Hall's practice, noting how the organisation of the massive output of printed material assisted contemporary understanding of what was happening.

Anon., *A nev discovery* C8  
 Anon., *A plea for ministers* C2  
 Anon., *A Representation of the state of the Protestant churches* C36  
 Anon., *A speech when Master Hide was in the chayre* C34  
 Anon., *A taste of the doctrine* C10  
 Anon., *A true relation* C9  
 Anon., *A very lively portrayture* C23  
 Anon., *A vindication of the London remonstrance* C26  
 Anon., *A vvorke for the wisely considerate* C34  
 Anon., *Gods glory vindicated* C24  
 Anon., *Mr. Love's case* C26  
 Anon., *Stereoma: the establishment* C1  
 Anon., *The petition for the prelates briefly examined* C23  
 Anon., *The prerogative of man* C8  
 Anon., *The Ranters reasons resolved to nothing* C10  
 Anon., *The reign of Gustavus* C5  
 Anon., *The true character of an untrue bishop* C34  
 Argyll, *A most noble speech* C34  
 Army, *A charge* C26  
 Army, *A declaration* C26  
 Army, *A declaration of the Commander in Chief of the forces in Scotland* C36  
 Army, *A particular charge* C26  
 Army, *A remonstrance ... 16. of November, 1648* C26  
 Army, *A remonstrance from ... Sir Thomas Fairfax* C26  
 Army, *Two letters from ... Sir Thomas Fairfax* C26  
 Army, *A further proposal* C26  
 Arrowsmith, *The covenant-avenging svword* C6  
 Ashe and Rathband, *A letter of many ministers* C23  
 Ashe, (Now rebound as THL 094/1645/12) *Reall thankfulnessse* C25  
 Ashe, *A support for the sinking heart* C28  
 Ashe, *The faithfull Christians gain by death* C29  
 Austin, *Allegiance not impeached* C9  
 Bagshaw, *A discourse* C7  
 Bagshaw, *A practicall discourse* C14  
 Bagshaw, *De monarchia absoluta* C9  
 Bagshaw, *The great question* C2  
 Baillie, *The unlavvfulnessse and danger of limited episcopacie* C27  
 Balbani, Trans.Crawshaw, *The Italian convert* C36  
 Bargrave, *A sermon* C15  
 Barker, *A Christian standing* C12  
 Barlow, *The good mans priviledge* C35  
 Barlow, *The true guide to glory* C35  
 Barnes, *Cure for the comfortless* C31 (Also Cat.C170)  
 Barnes, *Sions svveets* C15  
 Barnes, *Sions svveets* C31 (Also Cat.C170)  
 Barnes, *The vwise-mans forecast* C31 (Also Cat.C170)  
 Bartlet, *Soveraigne balsome* C24  
 Baxter, *A treatise of self-denyall* C36

Baxter, *Humble advice* C9  
 Baxter, *The life of faith* C7  
 Baxter, *The Quakers catechism* C27 Also Cat.135)  
 Baynes, *A caueat for cold Christians* C15  
 Baynes, *An epitomie of mans misery* C15  
 Baynes, *The mirrour or miracle* C15  
 Bedford, *An examination* C24  
 Bellers, *Jesus Christ, the mysticall or Godspell sun* C20  
 Bernard, *A short vievv* C23  
 Bernard, *Dauids musick* C31 (Also Cat.C170)  
 Bewick, *An answer to a Quakers ... queries* C32  
 Birchley, *The Christian moderator* (part 1) C27  
 Birchley, *The Christian moderator, second part* C27  
 Birchley, *The Christian moderator. Third part* C27  
 Bishops of Ireland, *The protestation ... against the toleration of popery* C24  
 Blake, *The birth-priviledge* C18  
 Blaxon, *A remonstrance against the non-residents* C27  
 Boden, *An alarme beat up in Sion* C15  
 Bolton, R., *A cordiall for a fainting Christian* C15  
 Bolton, S., *Hamartolos hamartia: or, The sinfulness of sin* C12  
 Bowle, *A sermon* C35  
 Bowles, *Zeale for Gods house* C6  
 Bradshaw, *A meditation of mans mortalitie* C35  
 Bridge, *A sermon* C20  
 Bridge, *A vindication of ordinances* C17  
 Bridge, *Babylons downfall* C20  
 Bridge, *The vvounded conscience cured* (Second edition) C20  
 Bridge, *The wounded conscience cured* C20  
 Bridges, *Ioabs counsell* C15  
 Brinsley, Jun., *A looking-glasse for good vvomen* C20  
 Brinsley, Jun., *An antidote against the poysonous weeds* C20  
 Brinsley, Jun., *The araignment of the present schism* C20  
 Brinsley, Jun., *The preachers charge* C20  
 Brinsley, Jun., *The glorie of the latter temple* C20  
 Brooke, *A discourse* C8  
 Burges, C., *A vindication of the ministers* C23  
 Burges, C., *Another sermon* C17  
 Burges, C., *The necessity of agreement* C17  
 Burges, C., *Two sermons* C15  
 Burges, *Reasons shewing the necessity of reformation* C2  
 Burgess, A., *Publick affections* C19  
 Burgess, A., *Romes cruelty & apostacie* C18  
 Burgess, A., *The difficulty of* C17  
 Burgess, *Paul's last farewell* C3  
 Burrough, *A declaration* C32  
 Burroughs, *A sermon* C12  
 Burton, *A narration* C10  
 Caius, J., *De antiquitate Cantebriensis Academiae libri duo* C33

Caius, J., *De pronuntiatione Graecae & Latinae linguae* C33  
 Caius, J., *Historiae Cantebriensis Academiae* C33  
 Caius, T., *Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae* C33  
 Calamy, *A patterne for all* C29  
 Calamy, *Englands looking-glasse* C6  
 Calamy, *Gods free mercy* C17  
 Calamy, *The great danger of covenant-refusing* C18  
 Calvin, *The judgement of foraign divines* C2  
 Carter, *Israels peace* C15  
 Carter, *Light in darknesse* C7  
 Carter, *Prayers prevalencie* C6  
 Cartwright, *The magistrates authority* C3  
 Caryl, *Heaven and earth embracing* C12  
 Caryl, *Ioy out-joyed* C17  
 Caryl, *The nature, solemnity* C17  
 Caryl, *The workes of Ephesus* C6  
 Case, *A model of true spiritual thanfulnessse* C17  
 Case, *A sermon* C17  
 Case, *Deliverance-obstruction* C15  
 Cawdrey, *A late great shipwrack* C29  
 Cawdrey, *The good man* C15  
 Chalfont, *A sermon* C28  
 Chambers, *A divine balance* C15  
 Charles I, *His Maiesties declaration ... after his late victory against the rebels* C34  
 Cheynell, *Sions memento* C19  
 Cheynell, *The man of honour* C12  
 Cheynell, *The rise, growth and danger of Socinianisme* C9  
 Church of Scotland, *A declaration* C23  
 Clark, *Ill newes from New-England* C10  
 Clarke, *A caution* C9  
 Clarke, J., *Leaven corrupting the childrens bread* C18  
 Clarke, *Ministers dues* C7  
 Clarke, S., (now missing) *Christian good-fellowship* C25  
 Cobbet, *The civil magistrates povver* C1 (Also Cat.A217)  
 Coleman, *The Christians course* C25  
 Coleman, *The hearts ingagement* C17  
 Collier, G., *The taking away of righteous* C19  
 Collinges, *The spouses hidden glory* C28  
 Constantine, *The second part of the interest of Engand* C23  
 Cook, *King Charls his case* C23  
 Cook, *The font uncover'd* C5  
 Cooke, *A white sheete* C14  
 Coppe, *Copp's return* C10  
 Cotton, (now missing) *Gods promise to his plantation* C29  
 Cotton, *Singing of Psalmes* C9  
 Cotton, *The Churches resurrection* C5  
 Coxe, *Two sermons* C7  
 Cranford, *Haeresio-machia* C18

Craven, *The new paradise* C3  
 Crofton, *A serious review* C2  
 Crofton, *Analepsis* C2 (Also Cat.A241)  
 Crofton, *The peoples need* C3  
 Cromwell and Fiennes, *Speeches .. to parliament* C3  
 Crosse, *Logou alogia, seu, Exercitatio theological* C7  
 De Dominis, *A sermon preached in Italian* C22  
 Dell, *The building and glory* C16  
 Denison, *The Christian petitioner* C19  
 Dering, *Four. Speeches* C34  
 Dering, *Four. Speeches* C34  
 Digby, *The third speech* C34  
 Donne, *Deaths dwell* C22  
 Douglas, *His sermon* C19  
 Du Moulin, *A sermon preached before the Kings Maiesty* C35  
 Duppa, *Angels rejoicing* C19  
 Durham, *Maran-atha* C18  
 Dury, *A case of conscience* C8  
 Dury, *A peace-maker* C8  
 Dury, *Israels call* C15  
 Dyke, J., *A caueat for Archippus* C35  
 Dyke, J., *A counterpoison against couetousnes* C18  
 Dyke, J., *A sermon* C19  
 Evance, *The noble order* C12  
 Faireclough, *The troublers troubled* C15  
 Falkland, *A landskip* C2  
 Falkland, *The speech or declaration* C34  
 Farmer, *The great mysteries* C27  
 Farnworth, *A character* C27  
 Firmin, *A serious question* C27 (Also Cat.A314)  
 Firmin, *Presbyterial ordination vindicated* C2 (Also Cat.A313)  
 FitzGeffry, *Compassion towards captives* C19  
 Forbes, *An anatomy of independency* C23  
 Ford, *Primitiae regiminis Davidici* C16  
 Fox, *A noble salutation* C32  
 Fuller, *A fast sermon* C19  
 G.B. (Bury, George or Brian, G.) *The narrowv vway* C22  
 Gage, *A full survey of Sion and Babylon* C27  
 Gardiner, *Concio ad clerum* C7  
 Gataker, *A discours apologetical* C1 (Also Cat.A323)  
 Gataker, *A mistake or misconstruction* C24  
 Gataker, *Gods eye on his Israel* C12  
 Gataker, *His vindication* C1  
 Gauden, *Megaleia theou Gods great demonstrations* C7  
 Gauden, *The love of truth and peace* C19  
 Geree, *A case of conscience* C8  
 Geree, *Iudahs ioy at the oath* C25  
 Geree, *The character of an old English Pvritane* C8

Geree, *Vindiciae voti* C25  
 Gillespie, *A sermon* C25  
 Gilpin, *The temple re-built* C3  
 Goodwin et al, *An apologeticall narration* C23  
 Goodwin, J., *Twelve considerable serious cautions* C27  
 Goodwin, Nye and Owen, *A declaration* C3  
 Goodwin, *the great interest of states* C16  
 Goodwin, *Theomaxia* C24  
 Goodwin, *Zerubbabels encovragement* C6  
 Gouge, *A recovery from apostacy* C14  
 Gouge, *Mercies memorial* C17  
 Gouge, *The progresse of divine providence* C17  
 Gouge, *The saints support* C6  
 Gouge, *The saints support* (second copy) C17  
 Gournal, *The magistrates pourtraiture* C25  
 Grent, *The burthen of Tyre* C7  
 Grigge, *The Quaker's Jesus* C36  
 Grimston, *Master Grimstons argvment concerning bishops* C34  
 Grimston, *Mr Grymstons speech ... upon the ... impeachment of William Laud* C34  
 Gustavus, *The most heavenly speech* C5  
 Hales, *A sermon* C35  
 Hammond, *Of fraternal admonition* C27  
 Hardy, *The arraignment of licentiovs liberty* C14  
 Hardy, *The choicest fruit* C14  
 Hardy, *The olive-branch* C29  
 Harris, *A sermon* C6  
 Haselrig et al., *The true copys of several letters from Portsmouth* C36  
 Haslerig, ... *his speech in Parliament. Whereby, hee cleareth himselfe of ... treason* C34  
 Henderson, *A sermon* C12  
 Henderson, *A sermon* C6  
 Henderson, *The unlavvfullnes and danger of limited prelacie* C34  
 Herle, *A payre of compasses* C6  
 Herle, *Abrahams offer Gods offering* C12  
 Heyrick, *Queen Esthers resolves* C15  
 Hieron, (now missing) *Aarons bells* C29  
 Hieron, *Aarons bells a-sounding* C38  
 Hierro, *The process, and pleadings* C26  
 Hinton, *The vanity of selfe-boasters* C28  
 Hodges, (now missing) *The hoary head crowned* C25  
 Hodges, *A glimpse of Gods glory* C6  
 Hodges, *The growth and spreading of haeresie* C18  
 Holles, *A full vindication and answer* C26  
 Holles, *The speech ... Vpon the impeachment* C26  
 Hollinworth, *The true guide* C16  
 Holyday, *A sermon* C22  
 Holyday, *Of the nature of faith. A sermon* C18  
 Homes, *Gospel musick* C16  
 Homes, *The nevv vvworld, or The nevv reformed church* C5

Hooke, *New-Englands sence* C14  
 Hopkins, *Tvvo godly and profitable sermons* C35  
 Horton, *Sinne's discovery* C17  
 Horton, *Zion's birth-register* C18  
 How, *The sufficiencie of the spirits teaching* C10  
 Hudson, *The essence and unitie of the Church* C30  
 Hus, *A seasonable vindication* C2  
 Hyde, *Mr: Hides argument* C34  
 Jackson, *Nazareth and Bethlehem* C35  
 Jacombe, *Enochs walk* C18  
 Jacombe, *Moses his death* C28  
 Jeanes, *The vvorke of heaven upon earth* C20  
 Jenison, *The return of the sword* C19  
 Jenkyn, *De memoria* C29  
 Jenkyn, *The blind guide* C24  
 Jenkyn, *The policy of princes* C28  
 Kilbye, *A sermon* C19  
 King, H., *Dauid's enlargement* C28  
 King, J., *Dauids strait* C28  
 Lambert, *A letter from the Lord Lambert and other officers to General Monck* C36  
 Lenthall, *Mr. Speakers speech before the King* C34  
 Ley, *A debate concerning the English liturgy* C21  
 Ley, *A discourse* C5  
 Ley, *A monitor of mortality* C18  
 Ley, *Exceptions many and just* C21  
 Ley, *Light for smoke* C8  
 Ley, *The fury of vvarre* C15  
 Lightfoot, *Elias redivivus* C20  
 Lockyer, *A sermon* C15  
 Loe, *Come and see. The blisse of brightest beautie* C35  
 London Baptists, *A confession of faith* C10  
 London booksellers, *A second beacon fired* C10  
 London booksellers, *The beacon flameing* C10  
 London provincial Assembly, *An exhortation to catechizing* C18  
 Love, *A modest and clear vindication* C24  
 Love, *Englands distemper* C19  
 Love, *Short and plaine animadversions* C24  
 Lyford, (now missing) *The matching of the magistrates authority* C25  
 Lyford, *Three sermons* C16  
 Manton, *The blessed estate* C29  
 Marshall, *A sermon* C12  
 Marshall, *A sermon* C16  
 Marshall, *Meroz cursed* C6  
 Marshall, *Reformation and desolation* C6  
 Marshall, *The right vnderstanding* C17  
 Marten, *The independency of England* C10  
 Maudit, *The Christian souldiers great engine* C28  
 Meade, *Spiritual vvisdom* C7

Mede, *A paraphrase* C5  
 Medley, *A standard set up* C32  
 Miller, *A sermon preached at the funerall of the worshipfull, Gilbert Davies* C35  
 Ministers of Cheshire, *An attestation* C24  
 Ministers of Corke, *The agreement* C9  
 Ministers of Cumberland and Westmorland, *An agreement* C5  
 Ministers of Essex, *A testimony* C24  
 Ministers of Essex, *The agreement* C9  
 Ministers of Gloucestershire, *The Gloucester-shire ministers testimony* C24  
 Ministers of Lancashire, *The harmonious consent* C24  
 Ministers of London, (now missing) *An exhortation* C29  
 Ministers of London, *A letter ... against toleration* C24  
 Ministers of London, *A serious and faithfull representation* C23  
 Ministers of London, *A testimony* C24  
 Ministers of London, *A vindication of the presbyteriall-government* C30  
 Ministers of London, *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici* C21  
 Ministers of Shropshire, *A testimony* C24  
 Ministers of Staffordshire, *A testimony* C24  
 Ministers of Warwickshire, *The VVarwickshire ministers testimony* C25  
 Ministers of Yorkshire, *Vindiciae veritatis* C24  
 Monck, *A letter of November the 12th. from Generall Monck* C36  
 Morley et al., *The humble representation of some officers* C36  
 Morley, *A sermon* C7  
 Murcot, *Saving faith* C18  
 Nalton, *Delay of reformation* C20  
 Nedham, *The great accuser* C5  
 Newcomen, *Jerusalems watch-men* C6  
 Nye and Henderson, *Two speeches* C8  
 Ocland, Christopher, *Elizabetheis* C37  
 Only, *A publick disputation* C27  
 Osborne, *The private Christians non vltra* C27  
 Osborne, *The world to come* C5  
 Owen, *A review of the annotations of Hugo Grotius* C27  
 Owen, *A sermon* C18  
 Owen, *Ouranon ourania The shaking and translating of heaven and earth* C12  
 Owen, *The advantage of the kingdome of Christ* C28  
 Owen, *The glory and interest* C3  
 Pagitt, *A brief collection* C30  
 Pagitt, *Heresiography* C21 (Also Cat.A493)  
 Palmer, *The necessity and encouragement* C6  
 Palmer, *The saints posture* C19  
 Panter, *De non temerandis ecclesiis* C27  
 Parker, *The visions and prophesies of David* C22  
 Parliament, *A declaration ... concerning the disbanding of the army* C26  
 Parliament, *A declaration ... In answer to His Majesties declaration* C34  
 Parliament, *A declaration ... of a free state* C26  
 Parliament, *A declaration ...in vindication of their proceedings* C26  
 Parliament, *A declaration of the Commons in Parliament: ...September the 9th 1641* C34

Parliament, *A remonstrance ... 26. of May. 1642 ... concerning the businesse of Hull* C34  
 Parliament, *A remonstrance ... Die Mercurii 15. Decemb. 1641* C34  
 Parliament, *A remonstrance ... the 19. of May 1642* C34  
 Parliament, *An order ... to receive petitions touching ministers* C34  
 Parliament, *An ordinance ... For the selling of the lands* C26  
 Parliament, *An ordinance ... for... the poore* C26  
 Parliament, *Lawes and ordinances of warre* C26  
 Parliament, *Letters from Ireland* C26  
 Parliament, *Six matters worthy of note* C34  
 Parliament, *The charge voted against Bishop Wren* C34  
 Parliament, *The four bills* C26  
 Parliament, *The Parliaments vindication of Iohn Pym* C34  
 Parliament, *The proceedings in the late treaty of peace* C26  
 Parliament, *Thf [sic]votes of the Lords & Commons* C26  
 Peters, *A sermon* C7  
 Peters, *Gods doings, and mans duty* C25  
 Poole, (now missing) *A model for the maintaining of students* C25  
 Poole, *A letter from a London minister* C36  
 Poole, *Evangelical worship* C7 (Also Cat.A533)  
 Poole, *Quo warranto* C3  
 Powel, *The Catholikes supplication* C27  
 Price, *A sermon* C7  
 Price, S., *Ephesus warning* C22  
 Prynne, *A legal resolution* C21  
 Prynne, *A seasonable vindication of free-admission* C21  
 Prynne, *A vindication of the imprisoned and secluded Members* C23  
 Prynne, *Faces about* C24  
 Pym, *In answer to the Earle of Straf'ords conclusion* C34  
 Pym, *Master Pym's speech* C34  
 Pym, *Mr. Pym's speech to the Lords* C34  
 Rainolds, *The prophesie of Haggai* C22 (Also Cat.A545)  
 Randal, *The description of fleshly lusts* C38  
 Randall, (now missing) *The necessitie of righteousness* C29  
 Randall, *The great mysterie of godliness* C38  
 Randall, *The necessitie of righteousness* C38  
 Rawlinson, *The vnmasking of the hypocrite* C35  
 Reeve, *Three sermons* C19  
 Reyner, *Orders from the Lord of Hostes* C17  
 Reynolds, (now missing) *The wall & glory of Jerusalem* C29  
 Reynolds, *A sermon .. humane learning* C3  
 Reynolds, *A sermon* C19  
 Reynolds, *Self-deniall* C20  
 Reynolds, *Sions praises* C29  
 Reynolds, *The substance of two sermons* C3  
 Ricraft, *A looking-glasse* C8  
 Roberts, *A broken spirit* C17  
 Robinson, *Safe conduct* C28  
 Robinson, *The saints longings* C28

Rogers, *Christian curtesie* C14  
 Rosewell, *The serpents subtilty discovered* C36  
 Rudyerd, *Sir Beniamin Rudyerds speech concerning bishops, deans, and chapters* C34  
 Rutherford, *A sermon* C6  
 Rutton, *Judgement to come* C3  
 Salwey, *Halting stigmatiz'd* C15  
 Sanderson, *A sermon* C28  
 Saville, *Tou makaritou, Oratio* C9  
 Saye and Sele, *Tvvo speeches* C34  
 Saye and Sele, *Tvvo speeches* C34 (A second copy)  
 Sclater, *Civil magistracy by divine authority* C18  
 Sclater, *Papisto-Mastix* C19  
 Scot, *The projector* C14  
 Scottish Parliament, *The charge ... against Canterburie and the Lievetenant of Ireland* C34  
 Scultetus, *A secular sermon* C22  
 Sedgwick, J., *Antinomianisme anatomized* C16  
 Sedgwick, O, *England's preservation* C6  
 Sedgwick, O., *Elisha his lamentation* C18  
 Sedgwick, O., *Haman's vanity* C12  
 Sedgwick, W, *Zions deliverance* C6  
 Sedgwick, W., *Scripture a perfect rule* C15  
 Shaw, *A receipt for the state-palsie* C29  
 Sheldon, *Dauids deliverance* C14  
 Smart, *The vanitie & downe-fall* C16  
 Smith, *The Quaker disarm'd* C36  
 St, John, *The speech or declaration* C34  
 St. John, *An argument of law* C34  
 Staunton, *Phinehas's zeal* C15  
 Steuart, *The second part of the duply to M.S.* C30  
 Steuart, *Zerubbabel* C30  
 Stokes, *A paraphrasticall explication* C22  
 Stoughton, *An assertion* C30  
 Strafford, ... *letter to his Most Excellent Majesty, dated from the Tower, 4. May, 1641* C34  
 Strafford, ... *speech on the scaffold* C34  
 Strafford, *The conclusion of the Earle of Straffords defence* C34  
 Strickland, *Mercy rejoicing* C15  
 Strong, *The vengeance of the temple* C12  
 Strong, *The vvay to the highest honour* C19  
 Swinnock, *The gods are men* C25  
 Symonds, *A sermon* C15  
 Symonds, *Virginia. A sermon* C22  
 Taylor, *Gods covenant* C15  
 Taylor, *Imposter magnus* C10  
 Terry, *Pseudeleutheria. Or, Lawlesse liberty* C19  
 Tesdale, *Hierusalem: or A vision of peace* C15  
 Timorcus, *The Covenanters plea* C2  
 Timson, *The Quakers apostasie* C5  
 Tombes, *A serious consideration* C2

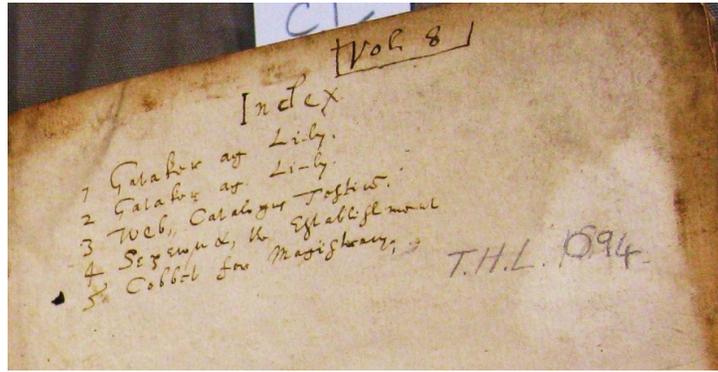
Tombes, *True old light exalted* C36  
 Torshell, *A design about disposing the Bible into a harmony* C11  
 Torshell, *A helpe to Christian fellowship* C11  
 Torshell, *The hypocrite discovered* C11  
 Torshell, *The palace of justice* C11  
 Tutty, *Canticum morietis cygni* C3  
 Underhill, *Hell broke loose* C36  
 Unidentified, *Patres reverendissimi fratresque in Christo colendissimi* C35  
 University of Cambridge, *Cantabrigiensium dolor & solamen* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Cambridge, *Carmen natalitium* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Cambridge, *Epithalamium illustriss. & feliciss* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Cambridge, *Irenodia Cantabrigiensis* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Cambridge, *Rex redux* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Cambridge, *Voces votivae* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Oxford, *Carolus redux* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Oxford, *Epithalamia Oxoniensia* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Oxford, *Horti Carolini rosa altera* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 University of Oxford, *Iacobi ara ceu* C37 (Also Cat.C40)  
 Valentine, *A sermon* C12  
 Vauts, *The husband's authority unvail'd* C36  
 Venning, *A warning to back-sliders* C16  
 Vicars, *Dagon demolished* C32  
 Vines, *Calebs integrity* C6  
 Vines, *Peitharchia obedience to magistrates* C25  
 Vines, *The authours, nature and danger of haeresie* C18  
 Vines, *The hearse of the renowned ... Earle of Essex* C12  
 Vines, *The impostures of seducing teachers* C12  
 W.L. (?), *The bramble berry* C16  
 Walker, *A model of the government of the Church .. by presbyters* C30  
 Ward and Wilkins, *Vindiciae academiarum* C16  
 Ward, *The simple cobbler* C23  
 Watson, *The crown of righteousness* C14  
 Webbe, *The Protestants kalender* C1  
 Wells, (now missing), *The heavenly vision* C25  
 Westminster Assembly, *A Confession of Faith* C24  
 Westminster Assembly, *A larger catechism* C24  
 Westminster Assembly, *The ansvver* C24  
 White, *A speech ... concerning episcopacy* C34  
 White, *A speech ... concerning episcopacy* (second copy) C34  
 White, *Londons vvarning* C19  
 Whittaker, *Ejrenopojos, Christ the settlement of unsettled times* C6  
 Wild, *The arraignment of a sinner* C18  
 Wilkinson, *A sermon against lukwarmenese* C20  
 Wilkinson, *Concio de brevitare* C7  
 Wilkinson, *The gospel-embassy* C7  
 Wilkinson, *The hope of glory* C7  
 Willan, *Conspiracie against kings* C14  
 Williams, *A sermon of apparell* C22

Windet, *Romae ruina* C27  
Winthrop, *Antinomians and familists* C8  
Woodbridge, *Church-members set in joint* C8  
Woodbridge, *Justification by faith* C8  
Woodward, *The churches thank-offering* C25  
Woodward, *The Kings chronicle* C25  
Workman, *Private-men no pulpit-men* C24  
Worship, *Earth raining vpon heauen* C22  
Young, T., *Hopes incouragement* C15  
Younge, *The blemish of government* C36

(Now missing) Hall's entry: 'A refutation of Common Prayer' C30

**Appendix 1: iii) b) Part 2, Pamphlet volumes THL 094/C1 to THL 094/C38 in numerical order, with photographs of Hall's original manuscript indices where they survive**

**1. THL 094/C1 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.8**

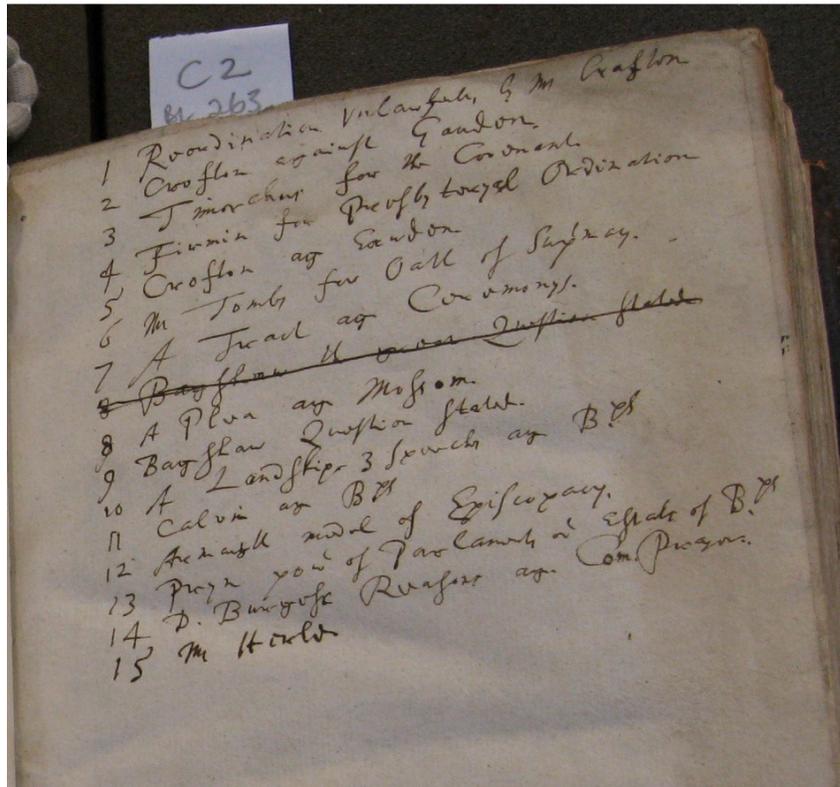


- i) GATAKER, Thomas, (Also at Cat.A323) *A discours apologetical; wherein Lilies lewd and lowd lies in his Merlin or Pasqil for the yeer 1654. are cleerly laid open* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), G319]
- ii) ——— (Also at Cat.A323) *Thomas Gataker B.D. his vindication of the annotations by him published upon these words, Thus saith the Lord, learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signes of heaven, for the heathen are dismayed at them, Jer. 10. 2. Against the scurrilous aspersions of that grand imposter Mr. William Lillie* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G331]
- iii) WEBBE, George, [*Catalogus Protestantium*] or, *the Protestants kalender. Containing a suruiew of the Protestants religion long before Luthers dayes, euen to the time of the apostles, and in the primitiue church* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 25161.5]<sup>3</sup>
- iv) ANON,<sup>4</sup> *Stereoma: the establishment. Or, A discourse tending to the setling of the minds of men, about some of the chiefe controversies of the present times, viz. I. The power of the civill magistrate in matters of religion, and how far it extends, particularly in the businesse of tithes, toleration, &c. II. An instituted and fixed ministry; where, of that kinde of preaching by gifted brethren, which the scripture calls prophesying, with the limitations of it. III. The necessity and excellency of humane learning, especially in the worke of the ministry* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5470]
- v) COBBET, Thomas, (Also at Cat.A217) *The civil magistrates power in matters of religion modestly debated, impartially stated according to the bounds and grounds of scripture, and answer returned to those objections against the same which seem to have any weight in them. Together with a brief answer to a certain slanderous pamphlet called Ill news from New-England; or, a narrative of New-Englands persecution. By John Clark of Road-Island, physician* (1653) Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4776 and Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4541]

<sup>3</sup> Lacks top of title page.

<sup>4</sup> Hall attributes this work to Sedgwick in his index.

2. Volume THL 094/C2 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents

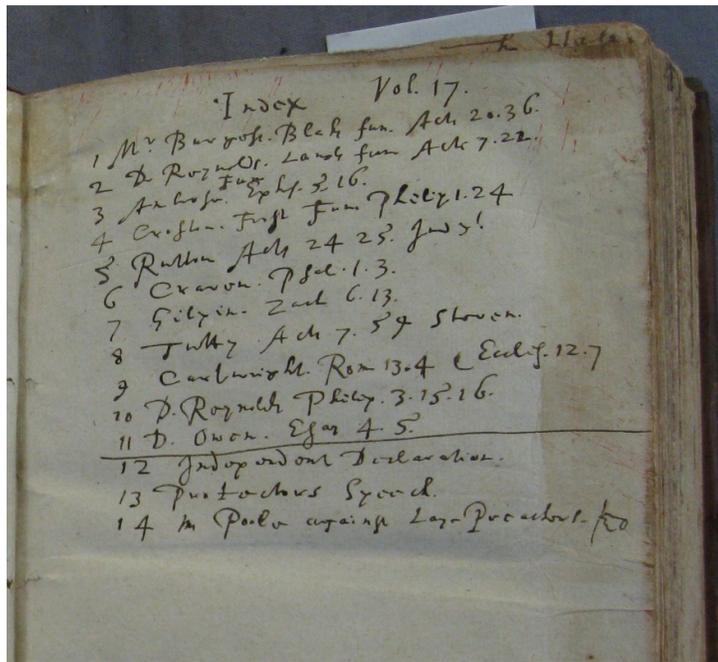


- i) CROFTON, Zachary, *A serious review of presbyters re-ordination by bishops: in a letter written unto a minister in Warwickshire* ([1661]) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7003]
- ii) ——— (Also at Cat.A241) *Analepsis anelephthe, the fastning of St. Petrrs [sic] fetters, by seven links, or propositions. Or, The efficacy and extent of the Solemn League and Covenant asserted and vindicated, against the doubts and scruples of John Gauden's Anonymous questionist. ... The third edition* (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6982]
- iii) TIMORCUS, Theophilis,<sup>5</sup> *The Covenanters plea against absolvers. Or, A modest discourse, shewing why those who in England & Scotland took the Solemn League and Covenant, cannot judge their consciences discharged from the obligation of it, by any thing heretofore said by the Oxford men; or lately by Dr Featly, Dr. Gauden, or any others* (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G314]
- iv) FIRMIN, Giles, (Also in Cat.A313) *Presbyterial ordination vindicated: In a brief and sober discourse concerning episcopacy, as claiming greater power, and more eminent offices by divine right, then presbyterie* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F961]
- v) CROFTON, Zachary, (Also Cat.A241) *Analepsis, or Saint Peters bonds abide: for rhetorick worketh no release, is evidenced in a serious and sober consideration of Dr. John Gauden's sence and solution of the Solemn League and Covenant, so far as it relates to the government of the church by episcopacy* (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6986]

<sup>5</sup> ESTC notes that this work was 'attributed to Richard Baxter, Thomas Gataker, and Richard Vines.'

- vi) TOMBES, John, *A serious consideration of the oath of the Kings supremacy* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1818]
- vii) ANON., (Attributed by Hall to M. Corbet) *A modest discourse concerning the ceremonies heretofore used in the Church of England, shewing the unlawfulness of them in the worship of God* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2361]
- viii) BAGSHAW, Edward, *The great question concerning things indifferent in religious worship, briefly stated* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B413A]
- ix) ANON., *A plea for ministers in sequestrations* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P2511]
- x) FALKLAND, Viscount Lucius Cary, *A landskip: or a brief prospective of English episcopacy, drawn by three skilfull hands in Parliament: anno 1641* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), L324]
- xi) CALVIN, Jean, *The judgement of foraign divines as well from Geneva as other parts, touching the discipline, liturgie, and ceremonies of the Church of England. Whereunto is added a letter from Mr. Iohn Calvin to Mr. Knox, concerning the English Common-prayer [sic], after he had perused the same* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1176]
- xii) ANON., (by John Milton), *Of prelatial episcopacy, and vvhether it may be deduc'd from the apostolical times by vertue of those testimonies which are alledg'd to that purpose in some late treatises: one whereof goes under the name of Iames Arch-Bishop of Armagh* (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), M2133]
- xiii) HUS, John, *A seasonable vindication of the supream authority and jurisdiction of Christian kings, lords, Parliaments, as well over the possessions, as persons of delinquent prelates and churchmen; or, An antient disputation of the famous Bohemian martyr John Hus, in justification of John Wickliffs 17. article; ... With an additional appendix thereunto of proofs, and domestick presidents in all ages, usefull for present and future times. By William Prynne Esq* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3802]
- xiv) BURGES, Cornelius, *Reasons shewing the necessity of reformation of the publick* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5678]
- xv) ANON., (Attributed by Hall to Charles Herle) *A miracle: an honest broker, or, Reasons urging a more liberall loane towards the maintenance of religion, law, and the kingdomes safety in them both: taken from the Maine quarrell by-engagements bare pretences true designs of this army so deeply engaged against the Parliament. VVherein the Popish Plot is in its whole drift, together with the kingdomes danger, laid open; and the great question between the prerogative of Majesty, priviledges of Parliament, and liberties of the subject is modestly handled: with the removall of the objections and usuall slanders cast upon the Parliament* (1642 i.e. 1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2206]

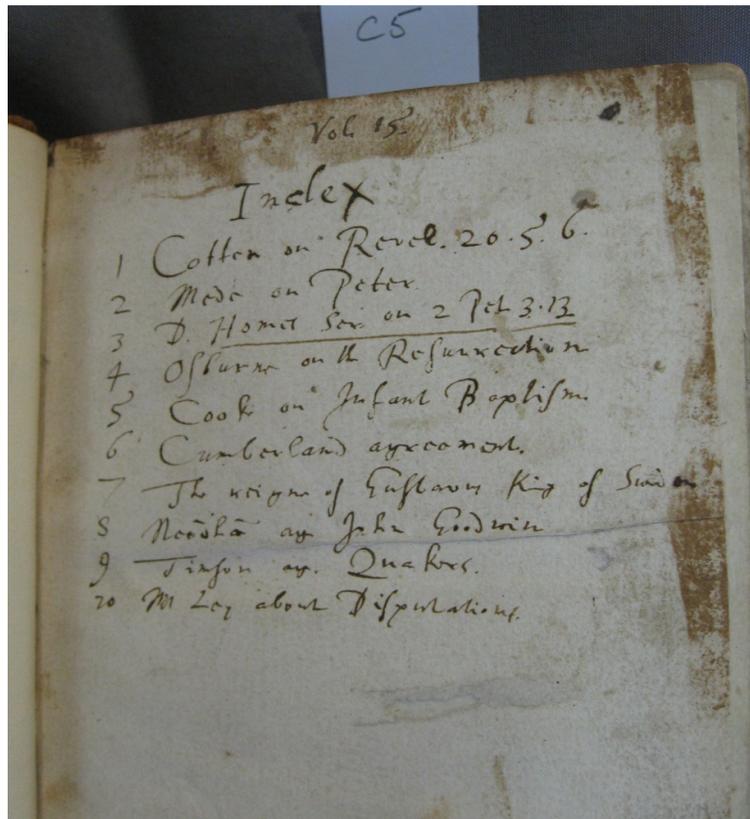
3. THL 094/C3 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered by him as Volume 17



- i) BURGESS, Anthony, *Paul's last farewell, or a sermon, preached at the funerall of that godly and learned minister of Jesus Christ, Mr. Thomas Blake* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5652]
- ii) REYNOLDS, Edward, *A sermon touching the use of humane learning. Preached in Mercers-Chappel, at the funeral of that learned gentleman, Mr. John Langley, late school-master of Pauls School in London, on the 21 day of September, 1657* (1658 i.e. 1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1287]
- iii) AMBROSE, Isaac, *Redeeming the Time. Redeeming the time. A sermon preached at Preston in Lancashire, January 4th. 1657. at the funerall of the Honourable Lady, the Lady Margaret Houghton* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2968]
- iv) CROFTON, Zachariah, *The peoples need of a living pastor: asserted and explained in a sermon, preached Novemb. 4. 1656. At the sad and solemn funerals of that late, learned, pious and eminently hopeful minister of the Gospel, Mr. John Frost* (1657) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C6997]
- v) RUTTON, Thomas, *Judgement to come: or, Christ on the throne of his finall judgement. In a sermon preached before the right honourable Sr Richard Chiverton knight, Lord Maior of the City of London, and the right worshipfull the aldermen, at St Pauls, Sept. 12. 1658* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2400aA]
- vi) CRAVEN, Isaac, *The new paradise of God. Or The regenerate, and his fruit, set forth in a sermon to the Hertfordshire-citizens at Bow-Church in Cheapside London, July 2. 1657. being the day of their publick festival* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6862]
- vii) GILPIN, Richard, *The temple re-built. A discourse on Zachary 6.13. Preached at a generall meeting of the associated ministers of the county of Cumberland at Keswick* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G778]

- viii) TUTTY, William, *Canticum morientis cygni, or, The last dying note of Stephen the first gospel-martyr. Opened and improved in a sermon preached at Alhallows Barking London, 17. Septemb. 1658. At the funeral of Mr. Andrew Bassano, gentleman* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), T3389]
- ix) CARTWRIGHT, Christopher, *The magistrates authority, to punish sins against the first table, and the soules immortality vindicated in two sermons preach'd in York, vpon occasion of the contrary opinions maintained by some souldiers* (1647) [ESTC citation number: R469144, no Wing reference given, but EEBO gives: Wing (2nd ed., 1994) / C692]
- x) REYNOLDS, Edward, *The substance of two sermons one touching composing of controversies. Another touching unity of judgement and love amongst brethren. Preached in two honourable conventions of Parliament. The former, Jan. 27. 1657. The other, Feb. 4. 1658* (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1291]
- xi) OWEN, John, *The glory and interest of nations professing the Gospel. Opened in a sermon preached at a private fast to the Commons assembled in Parliament* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), O756]
- xii) GOODWIN, Thomas, NYE, Philip, and OWEN, John, *A declaration of the faith and order owned and practised in the Congregational Churches in England; agreed upon and consented unto by their elders and messengers in their meeting at the Savoy, Octob. 12. 1658* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), N1488]
- xiii) CROMWELL, Richard, and FIENNES, Lord Nathaniel, *The speech of His Highness the Lord Protector, made to both Houses of Parliament at their first meeting, on Thursday the 27th of January 1658. As also the speech of the Right Honorable Nathaniel Lord Fiennes, one of the Lords Keepers of the Great Seal of England, made at the same time* (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7191]
- xiv) POOLE, Matthew, *Quo warranto; or, A moderate enquiry into the varrantableness of the preaching of gifted and unordained persons* (1658) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2849]

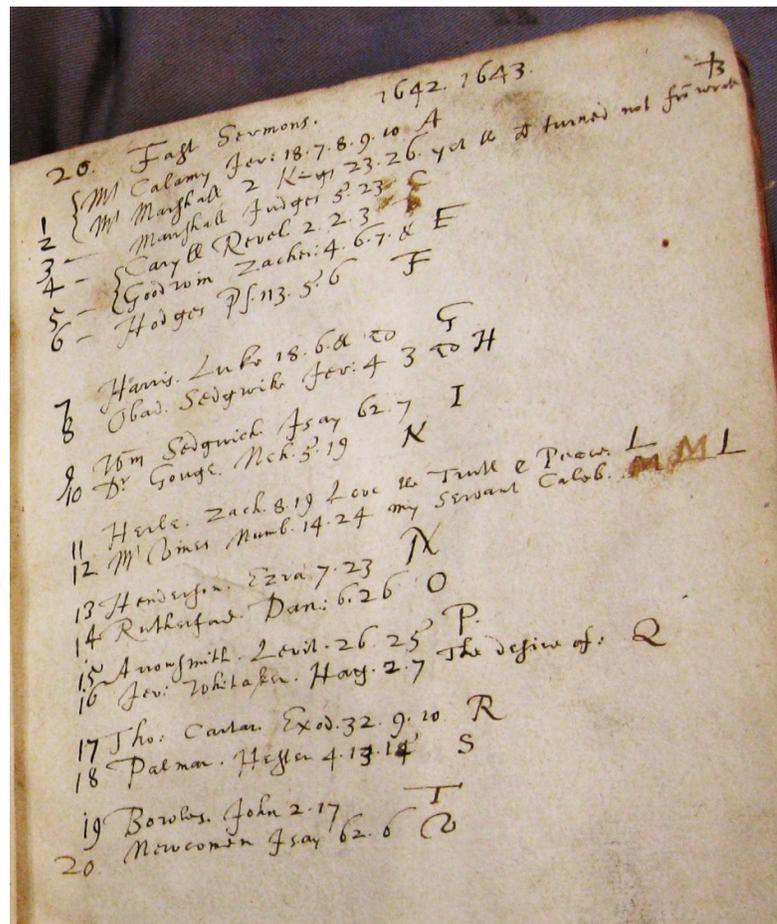
4. THL 094/C5 with a Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered Volume 15. (A pamphlet volume C4 does not exist)



- i) COTTON, John, *The Churches resurrection, or The opening of the fift and sixt verses of the 20th. chap. of the Revelation* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6419]
- ii) MEDE, Joseph, *A paraphrase and exposition of the prophesie of Saint Peter, concerning the day of Christs second comming* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1605]
- iii) HOMES, Nathaniel, *The nev vworld, or The nev reformed church. Discovered out of the second epistle of Peter the third chap. verse 13. ... Afterwards more fully delineated, and prosecuted before the Honorable House of Parliament; May 30. an. Dom. 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2570]
- iv) OSBORNE, John, *The world to come, or The mysterie of the resurrection opened: in a discourse at Burford in the county of Oxon, upon Acts 24.15. By John Osborn, minister of the Gospel at Bampton in the bush. As also, in a conference between him and Richard Coppin of Westwell* (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O526]
- iv) COOK, William, *The font uncover'd for infant-baptisme; or An ansvver to the challenges of the Anabaptists of Stafford* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6042]
- vi) CUMBERLAND MINISTERS, (John Gilpin), *The agreement of the associated ministers & churches of the counties of Cumberland, and VWestmerland: with something for explication and exhortation annexed* (1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G774]

- vii) ANON., *The reign of Gustavus King of Sweden, son of Ericus. Collected out of the histories of those times and offered to the service of these* (1658) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C4554B]
- viii) NEDHAM, Marchmont, *The great accuser cast down; or, A publick trial of Mr. John Goodwin of Coleman-street, London, at the bar of religion & right reason* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N389]
- ix) TIMSON, John, *The Quakers apostasie from the perfect rule of the scriptures discovered* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1295]
- x) LEY, John, *A discourse of disputations chiefly concerning matters of religion ... Whereto is added a consolatory letter to Dr. Bryan, &c. upon the death of his worthily well-beloved and much bewailed son Mr. Nathaniel Bryan* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1877]
- xi) CHARLES X GUSTAV, King of Sweden *The most heavenly and Christian speech of the magnanimous and victorious King of Svveden, Carlous Gustavus Adolphus on his death-bed ... Faithfully translated out of High-Dutch* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3655]

**5. THL 094/C6 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, numbered 1 Vol., and entitled, '20 Fast Sermons'**



- i) CALAMY, Edmund, *Englands looking-glasse, presented in a sermon, preached before the Honorable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, December 22. 1641* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C237]
- ii) MARSHALL, Stephen, *Reformation and desolation: or, A sermon tending to the discovery of the symptomes of a people to whom God will by no meanes be reconciled. Preached to the Honourable House of Commons at their late solemne fast, Decemb. 22. 1641* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M770A]
- iii) ——— *Meroz cursed. or, A sermon, preached to the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Febr. 2[3.] 1641* (End of page torn away) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M763]
- iv) CARYL, Joseph, *The vvorkes of Ephesus explained in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons at their late solemne fast, April 27th. 1642* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C790]
- v) GOODWIN, Thomas, *Zerubbabels encovragement to finish the temple. A sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Apr. 27. 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1267]
- vi) HODGES, Thomas, *A glimpse of Gods glory: as it vvas presented in a sermon preached in St. Margarets Westminster, before the Honorable House of Commons at the late solemne fast, September 28. 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2314]
- vii) HARRIS, Robert, *A sermon preached to the honorable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, at a publike fast, May, 25. 1642* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H875]
- viii) SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *England's preservation or, a sermon discovering the onely way to prevent destroying judgements: preached to the honourable House of Commons at their last solemne fast, being on May, 25. 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2372]
- ix) SEDGWICK, William, *Zions deliverance and her friends duty: or The grounds of expecting, and meanes of procuring Jerusalems restauration. In a sermon preached at a publicke fast, before the Honourable House of Commons* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2392]
- x) GOUGE, William, *The saints support, set out in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament. At a publick fast, 29. Iune, 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1397]
- xii) HERLE, Charles, *A payre of compasses for church and state. Delivered in a sermon preached at St. Margarets in Westminster, before the Honorable House of Commons, at their monethly fast November the last, 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1561]
- xiii) VINES, Richard, *Calebs integrity in following the Lord fully, in a sermon preached at St. Margarets Westminster, before the honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne and publick fast, Novemb: 30th. 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V546]
- xiv) HENDERSON, Alexander, *A sermon preached to the honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Wednesday, December 27. 1643* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1439]
- xv) RUTHERFORD, Samuel, *A sermon preached to the Honorable House of Commons: at their late solemne fast, Wednesday, Janu. 31. 1643* (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2391]
- xvi) ARROWSMITH, John, *The covenant-avenging svword brandished: in a sermon before the Honorable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Jan. 25* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3773]
- xvii) WHITTAKER, Jeremiah, *Ejrenopojos, Christ the settlement of unsettled times. In a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their publicke fast in*

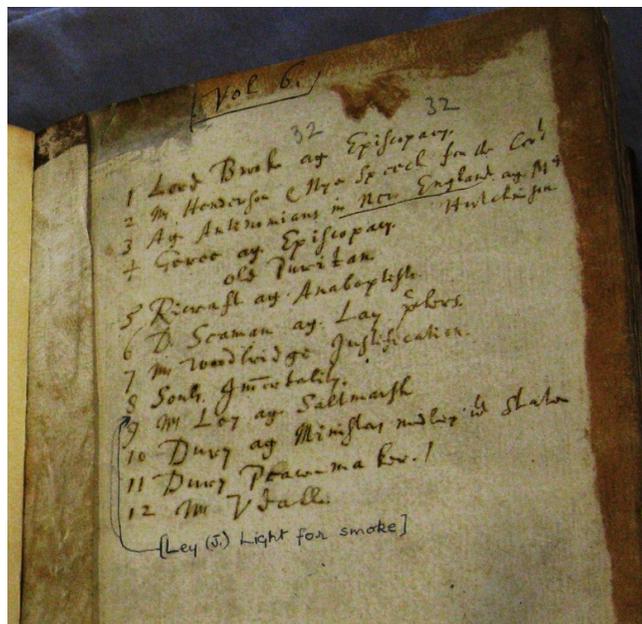
- Margarets Church at Westminster, the 25. of January (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1712A]*
- xviii) CARTER, Thomas, *Prayers prevalencie for Israels safety. Declared in a sermon preached in Saint Margarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at the late solemne fast, June 28. 1643 (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C668]*
- xix) PALMER, Herbert, *The necessity and encouragement, of utmost venturing for the churches help: together with the sin, folly, and mischief of self-idolizing. ... All set forth in a sermon, preached to the Honorable House of Commons, on the day of the monethly solemne fast, 28. June, 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P243]*
- xx) BOWLES, Oliver, *Zeale for Gods house quickned: or, A sermon preached before the assembly of Lords, Commons, and Divines, at their solemne fast Iuly 7. 1643. In the Abbey Church at Westminster (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3884]*
- xxi) NEWCOMEN, Matthew, *Jerusalems watch-men, the Lords remembrancers: a sermon preached at the Abbie at Westminster, before both Houses of Parliament, and the Assembly of Divines, upon their solemne fast, Iuly 7. 1643 (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), N911]*

#### **6. THL 094/C7 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)**

- i) GAUDEN, John, *Megaleia theou Gods great demonstrations and demands of iustice, mercy, and humility, set forth in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their solemne fast, before their first sitting, April 30. 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G364]*
- ii) BAGSHAW, Edward, *A discourse about Christ and antichrist ... To which is added, a treatise about the resurrection (1661) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B408]*
- iii) BAXTER, Richard, *The life of faith, as it is the evidence of things unseen. A sermon preached (contractedly) before the King at White-Hall, upon July the 22th 1660 (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1299]*
- iv) CLARKE, Samuel, *Ministers dues and peoples duty (1661) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4494]*
- v) MEADE, Matthew, *Spiritual vvisdom improved against temptation. In a sermon preached at Stepney Septemb. 16. 1660. And now made publick to obviate misrepresentation (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), M1559]*
- vi) POOLE, Matthew, (Also Cat.A533) *Evangelical worship is spiritual vvorship, as it was discussed in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Maior, at Pauls Church, Aug. 26. 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2836]*
- vii) COXE, Sem, *Two sermons preached at Christ-Church in the city of Dublin, before the honourable the General Convention of Ireland (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6726]*
- viii) CARTER, William, *Light in darknesse: discovered in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, November 24. 1647. being the day of their publick fast (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C680]*
- ix) PETERS, Hugh, *A sermon by Hugh Peters: preached before his death: as it was taken by a faithful hand (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), P1717]*
- x) PRICE, John, *A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at Saint Margarets in Westminster, on Thursday the 10. of May, being a day of solemne thanksgiving appointed by the Parliament, for the mercies God had bestowed on the*

- nation through the successful conduct of the Lord Generall Monck (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3336]
- xi) GRENT, John, *The burthen of Tyre. A sermon preach'd at Pauls Crosse* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 12360]
- xii) WILKINSON, Henry, *The hope of glory; or, Christs in-dwelling in true believers is an evident demonstration of their hope of glory. As it was set forth in a sermon at Hasely in the county of Oxford, March 5. 1656. At the funerall of that eminently-religious-gentlewoman, Mrs Margaret Corbe late wife to the reverend and learned Dr. Edward Corbet pastor of Hasely* (Oxford, 1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2238]
- xiii) ——— *The gospel-embassy: or, Reconciliation to God, opened and applyed in a sermon preached at St. Maries, Oxon, July 11th. 1658* (Oxford, 1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2236]
- xiv) ——— *Concio de brevitare opportuni temporis. Oxonii Latinè habita ad baccalaureos die cinerum, videlicet, Martii 7, 1660* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W2230]
- xv) GARDINER, Richard, *Concio ad clerum habita in Templo Beatae Mariae Oxon: Feb: 14. per Richardum Gardyners Sa: Theol: Doct: & Eccles. Cath: Christi canonicum* (Oxford, 1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 11566]
- xvi) CROSSE, Robert, *Logou alogia, seu, Exercitatio theologica de insipientiâ rationis humanae, gratiâ Christi destitutae, in rebus fidei.* (Oxford, 1655) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7256]
- xvii) MORLEY, Bishop George of Worcester, *A sermon preached at the magnificent coronation of the most high and mighty King Charles the IId. King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. At the collegiate church of S. Peter Westminster, the 23d of April, (being S. George's Day) 1661* (1661) [Thomason, E.184[5]]

7. THL 094/C8 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered Vol.6



- i) BROOKE, Lord Robert, *A discourse opening the nature of that episcopacie, which is exercised in England. Wherein, with all humility, are represented some considerations tending to the much desired peace, and long expected reformation, of this our mother church* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4911]
- ii) NYE, Philip, and HENDERSON, Alexander, *The Covenant: with a narrative of the proceedings and solemn manner of taking it by the Honourable House of Commons, and reverent Assembly of Divines the 25th day of September, at Saint Margarets in Westminster. Also, two speeches delivered at the same time; the one by Mr. Philip Nye, the other by Mr. Alexander Hendersam* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed.), C6621]
- iii) WINTHROP, John, *Antinomians and familists condemned by the synod of elders in New-England* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W3094]
- iv) GEREE, John, *A case of conscience resolved. Wherein it is cleared, that the King may without impeachment to his oath, touching the clergy at coronation, consent to the abrogation of episcopacy. And the objections against it in two learned treatises, printed at Oxford, fully answered* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G587]
- v) ——— *The character of an old English Pvirane, or non-conformist* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G589]
- vi) RICAFT, Josiah, *A looking glasse for the Anabaptists and the rest of the separatists: wherein they may clearly behold a brief confutation of a certain unlicensed, scandalous pamphlet, intituled, The remonstrance of the Anabaptists, by way of vindication of their separation. The impertinancies, incongruities, non-consequences, falsities, and obstinacy of William Kiffen, the author, and grand ring leader of that seduced sect is discovered and laid open to the view of every indifferent eyed reader that will not shut his eyes against the truth* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1430]
- vii) WOODBRIDGE, Benjamin, *Church-members set in joynt. Or, A discovery of the unwarrantable and disorderly practice of private christians, in usurping the peculiar office and work of Christs own pastours, namely publike preaching* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3423]
- viii) ——— *Justification by faith: or, a confutation of that antinomian error, that justification is before faith; being the sum & substance of a sermon preached at Sarum* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W3425]
- ix) ANON., *The prerogative of man: or, his soules immortality, and high perfection defended, and explained against the rash and rude conceptions of a late authour who hath inconsiderately adventured to impugne it* (Oxford, 1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3220] (This is a reply to Richard Overton, *Mans mortallitie*)
- x) LEY, John, *Light for smoke: or, A cleare and distinct reply by Iohn Ley, one of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster, to a darke and confused answer in a booke made, and intituled The smoke in the temple, by Iohn Saltmarsh* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1883] This work includes : *Novello-Mastix, or A scovrge for a scurrilovs newsmonger. In answer to the ignorant, and malevolent aspersions, cast upon that reverend and learned divine Mr. Iohn Ley by the writer of the pamphlet called (by the figure antiphrasis) The Perfect Passages* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1883]<sup>6</sup>
- xi) DURY, John, *A case of conscience resolved: concerning ministers meddling with state-matters in their sermons: and how far they are obliged by the Covenant to interpose in the affairs of civil government* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2837]

---

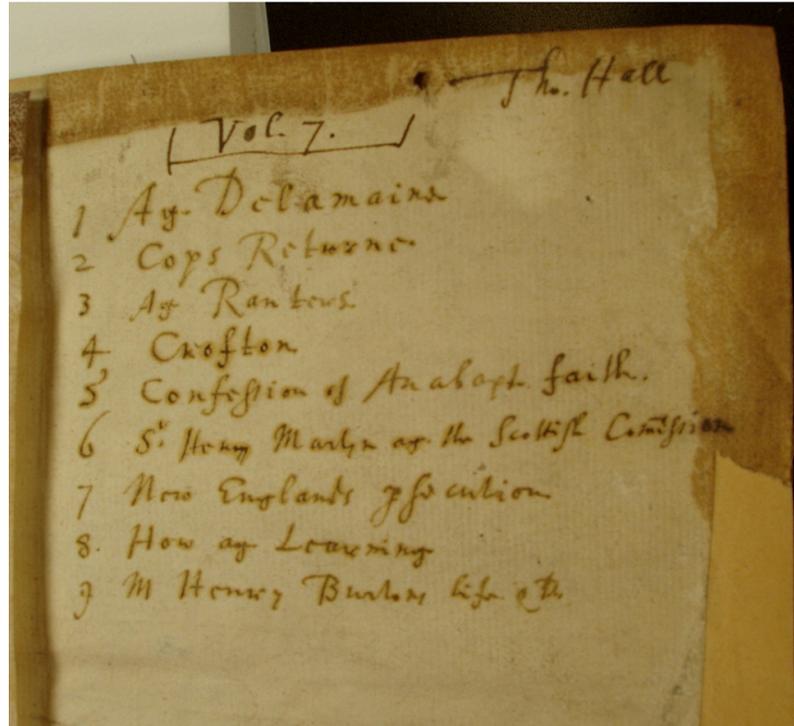
<sup>6</sup> This pamphlet lacks a title page, and was probably bought without one as Hall has signed the first surviving page. The second part has a separate title page..

- xii) ——— *A peace-maker without partiality and hypocrisie. Or The gospel-way to make up the present breaches of brotherhood, and heale the divisions, whereby some of the reforming professors and ministers of the kindome at the time, sadly dishonour their profession, mainely obstruct our reformation, utterly destroy the safe constitution both of church and state* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2877]
- xiii) ANON., *A nev discovery of old pontificall practises for the maintenance of the prelates authority and hierarchy. Evinced by their tyranicall persecution of that reverend, learned, pious, and worthy minister of Jesus Christ, Mr. John Udall, in the raigne of Queene Elizabeth* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), U14]

#### 8. THL 094/C9 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)

- i) CHEYNELL, Francis, *The rise, growth, and danger of Socinianisme. Together with a plaine discovery of a desperate designe of corrupting the Protestant religion, whereby it appears that the religion which hath been so violently contended for (by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his adherents) is not the true pure Protestant religion, but an hotchpotch of Arminianisme, Socinianisme and popery* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3815]
- ii) CLARKE, Samuel, *A caution against sacrilege: or, sundry queries concerning tithes* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4504]
- iii) COTTON, John, *Singing of Psalmes a gospel-ordinance* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6457]
- v) ANON., but attributed to Matthew Newcomen, *Irenicum; or, An essay towards a brotherly peace & union, between those of the congregational and presbyterian way* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), N910]
- vi) ANON., *A true relation of the reasons which necessitated His Majesty of Sweden to continue the war with Denmark* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T3033]
- vii) ESSEX MINISTERS, *The agreement of the associated ministers of the county of Essex: proposed to their particular congregations, and to all such of the county that love the churches peace; with a word of exhortation to brotherly union* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A775]
- viii) BAGSHAW, Edward, *De monarchia absoluta dissertatio politica, sive, Brevis discussio istius quaestionis, an monarchia absoluta sit optima imperii forma. Cui adjicitur appendix de Monarchia mixta* (Oxford, 1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B393]
- ix) BAXTER, Richard, *Humble advice: or The heads of those things which were offered to many Honourable Members of Parliament by Mr Richard Baxter at the end of his sermon, Decemb. 24. at the Abby in Westminster* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1284]
- x) CORKE MINISTERS, *The agreement and resolution of severall associated ministers in the County of Corke for the ordaining of ministers* (Corke, 1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A768]
- xi) AUSTIN, Robert, *Allegiance not impeached: viz, by the Parliaments taking up of arms (though against the Kings personall commands) for the just defence of the Kings person, crown and dignity, the laws of the land, liberties of the subject* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A4253]
- xi) SAVILLE, Sir Henry, *D. Henrici Savilii tou makaritou, Oratio, coram Regina Elizabetha Oxoniae habita* (Oxford, (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S774]

9. THL 094/C10 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered Vol.7.



- i) TAYLOR, Silas, (published anonymously) *Impostor magnus, or The legerdemain of Richard Delamain, now preacher in the city of Hereford. Being a narrative of his life and doctrine since his first coming into that county* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), T553A]
- ii) COPPE. Abiezer, *Copp's return to the wayes of truth* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6090]
- iii) ANON., *The Ranters reasons resolved to nothing* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), R251A]
- iv) ANON. (Attributed to Crofton by Hall), *A taste of the doctrine of the newly erected exercise at Thomas-Apostles London* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), T174C]
- v) LONDON BAPTISTS, *A confession of faith of seven congregations or churches of Christ in London, which are commonly (but uniuistly) called Anabaptists* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5780]
- vi) MARTEN, Henry, *The independency of England endeavored to be maintained by Henry Marten, a member of the Parliament there, against the claim of the Scottish Commissioners, in their late ansvver upon the bills and propositions sent to the King in the Isle of Wight* (1648) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), M822]
- vii) CLARK, John, *Ill newes from New-England: or A narative of New-Englands persecution. Wherin is declared that while old England is becoming new, New-England is become old* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4477B]
- viii) HOW, Samuel, *The sufficiencie of the spirits teaching without humane learning. Or a treatise tending to prove humane-learning to be no helpe to the spirituall understanding of the Word of God* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2951]

- ix) BURTON, Henry, *A narration of the life of Mr. Henry Burton. Wherein is set forth the various and remarkable passages thereof, his sufferings, supports, comforts, and deliverances* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6169]<sup>7</sup>
- x) BOOKSELLERS, Luke Fawne, Samuel Gellibrand, Joshua Kirton, John Rothwell, Thomas Underhill and Nathanael Webb *The beacon flameing with a non obstante: or A justification of the firing of the beacon, by way of animadversion upon the book entituled The beacon's quenched, subscribed by Col. Pride, &c* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3809]
- xi) BOOKSELLERS, Luke Fawne, Samuel Gellibrand, Joshua Kirton, John Rothwell, Thomas Underhill and Nathanael Webb, *A second beacon fired. Humbly presented to the Lord Protector and the Parliament by the publishers of the first. With their humble petition, that they would do what may be expected from Christian magistrates, in suppressing blasphemous books* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F565]

**10. THL 094/C11 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)**

- i) TORSHELL, Samuel, (Also at Cat.A661) *The hypocrite discovered and cured* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1938]
- ii) ——— *A helpe to Christian fellowship: or, A discourse tending to the advancement and spirituall improvement of holy societie* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1937]
- ii) ——— *A designe about disposing the Bible into an harmony. Or, An essay, concerning the transposing the order of books and chapters of the holy Scriptures for the reducing of all into a continued* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1936]
- iv) ——— *The palace of justice opened and set to veiw [sic], in a sermon at Margarets Westminster before the honorable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, upon the 12th of May, 1646* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1940]

**11. THL 094/C12 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)**

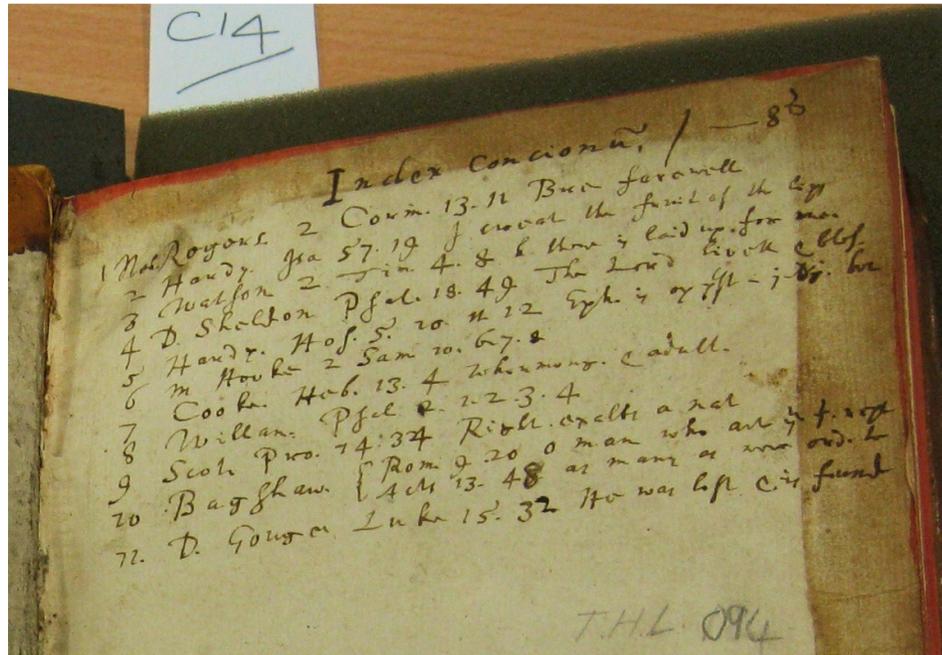
- i) VINES, Richard, *The hearse of the renowned, the Right Honourable Robert Earle of Essex and Ewe, ... As it was represented in a sermon, preached in the Abbey Church at Westminster, at the magnificent solemnity of his funerall, Octob. 22. 1646* (1646) [This variant, having 'for Abel Roper' in the imprint, is Wing V554A]
- ii) VALENTINE, Thomas, *A sermon preached to the honorable Hovse of Commons; at their late solemne fast, December, 28* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V26]
- iii) SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *Haman's vanity, or, A sermon displaying the birthlesse issues of church-destroying adversaries. Preached to the honourable House of Commons at their late solemne thanksgiving, being on June 15. 1643* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2374]
- iv) HERLE, Charles, *Abrahams offer Gods offering: in a sermon preached before the Right Honorable, the Lord Mayor, together with the aldermen his brethren; at Christ-Church on Easter-Tuesday last, being the day of their publique thanksgiving* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1550]

---

<sup>7</sup> Lacks title page.

- v) VINES, Richard, *The impostures of seducing teachers discovered; in a sermon before the right honourable the Lord Major and court of Aldermen of the city of London, at their anniversary meeting on Tuesday in Easter weeke, April 23, 1644. at Christ-Church* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V558]
- vi) HENDERSON, Alexander, *A sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Lords, in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, Wednesday the 28. of May 1645. Being the day appointed for solemne and publick humiliation* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1443]
- vii) CHEYNELL, Francis, *The man of honour, described in a sermon, preached before the Lords of Parliament, in the Abbey Church at Westminster, March 26. 1645. The solemn day of the publique monethly-fast* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), C3812]
- viii) CARYL, Joseph, *Heaven and earth embracing; or, God and man approaching: shewed in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons upon the day of their publike fast at Margarets Westminster, January 28. 1645* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C779]
- ix) EVANCE, Daniel, *The noble order, or, the honour which God conferr's on them that honour Him. Humbly presented to the Lords of Parliament, in a sermon preached before their Honours at the Abby Church at Westminster, January 28. 1645. The solemne day of their publick humiliation* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3443]
- ix) BOLTON, Samuel, *Hamartolos hamartia: or, The sinfulness of sin: held forth, in a sermon preached to the Honourable the House of Commons, at Margarets Westminster, upon their late solemn day of humiliation, March 25. 1646* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3516]
- x) BURROUGHES, Jeremiah, *A sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, at their late solemn fast, August 26. 1646. in Margarets Westminster* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6118]
- xi) MARSHALL, Stephen, *A sermon preached to the two Houses of Parliament, at their solemn meeting to praise God for his infinite mercy in the restoring of the said Houses of Parliament to their honor and freedome with so little effusion of blood: at the Abbey-Church in Westminster, Aug. 12. 1647* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), M779]
- xii) STRONG, William, *The vengeance of the temple: discovered in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Major and court of aldermen of the City of London, in Pauls Church, May 17. 1648. Being the day of publique thanksgiving for a victory obtayned by the forces under the command of Colonell Horton, at St. Faggons, neere Cardiffe in Wales* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6011]
- xiii) OWEN, John, *Ouranon ourania The shaking and translating of heaven and earth. A sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons in Parliament assembled: on April 19. a day set apart for extraordinary humiliation* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), O789]
- xiv) BARKER, Matthew, *A Christian standing & moving upon the true foundation. Or, A word in season. Perswading to sticke close to God, act eminently for God. In his present design a- against [sic] all discouragements, oppositions, temptations. Expressed in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons upon the day of their monthly fast, Octob. 25. 1648* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B772]
- xv) GATAKER, Thomas, *Gods eye on his Israel. Or, A passage of Balaam, out of Numb. 23.21. Containing matter very seasonable and suitable to the times; expounded and cleared from Antinomian abuse* (1645 i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), G321]

12. THL 094/C14 (C13 does not exist) with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents



- i) ROGERS, Nehemiah, *Christian curtesie: or, St. Pauls vltimum vale. Deliuered in two sermons, on 2. Cor. 13. 11. at St. Margarets on Fish-street-hill in London* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 21194]
- ii) HARDY, Nathaniel, *The choicest fruit of peace gathered from the tree of life; presented to the Right Honourable the House of Peers; in a sermon preached before them at the abbey church of Westminster, on April 30. 1660. being the day of their solemn humiliation* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), H713]
- iii) WATSON, Thomas, *The crown of righteousness. Set forth in a sermon preached at Stephens Walbrook, May 1. 1656. At the funeral of Thomas Hodges Esquire* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1120]
- iv) SHELDON, Gilbert,  *Davids deliverance and thanksgiving. A sermon preached before the King at VWhitehall upon June 28. 1660. being the day of solemn thanksgiving for the happy return of His Majesty* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3068]
- v) HARDY, Nathaniel, *The arraignment of licentious liberty, and oppressing tyranny. In a sermon preached before the right honourable House of Peers, in the Abbey-church at Westminster, on the day of their solemn monethly fast, Febr. 24. 1646* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H710]
- vi) HOOKE, William, *New-Englands sence, of Old-England and Irelands [sic] sorrowes. A sermon preached upon a day of generall humiliation in the churches of New-England* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2623]
- vi) COOKE, Richard, *A white sheete, or A warning for whoremongers. A sermon preached in the parish church of St. Swithins by London-stone, the 19. of Iuly, anno Domi: 1629. the day appointed by honorable authoritie, for penance to be done, by an inhabitant*

- there, for fornication, continued more then two yeares, with his maide-seruant* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 5676]<sup>8</sup>
- vii) WILLAN, Roger, *Conspiracie against kings, heauens scorene. A sermon preached at Westminster-Abbey before the iudges, vpon the fifth of Nouemb. 1622* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 25669]
- viii) SCOT, Thomas, *The proiector. Teaching a direct, sure, and ready vway to restore the decayes of the Church and state both in honour and revenue. Deliuered in a sermon before the iudges in Norvvich, at summer assises there holden, anno 1620* (1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 22081]
- ix) BAGSHAW, Edward, *A practicall discourse concerning Gods decrees. In two parts. The first concerning mans unfitnesse to dispute against the decrees of God: out of Rom. 9.20. The second tending to assert and cleare Gods absolute election of a limited and certaine number unto eternall life: out of Acts 13:48* (Oxford, 1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B420]
- xi) GOUGE, William, *A recovery from apostacy. Set out in a sermon preached in Stepny Church neere London at the receiving of a penitent renegado into the Church, Octob. 21. 1638* (1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 12124]

### 13. THL 094/C15 (No surviving Thomas Hall list of contents)

- i) BAYNES, Paul, *The mirroure or miracle of Gods loue vnto the world of his elect. Preached on the third of Iohn, verse the sixteenth* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1646]
- ii) ——— *An epitomie of mans misery and deliuerie. In a sermon preached on the third of the Romans, vers. 23. and 24* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1641]
- iii) ——— *A caueat for cold Christians. In a sermon preached by Mr. Paul Bayne sometimes minister of Gods Word at St. Andrewes, in Cambridge. Wherein the common disease of Christians, with the remedie, is plainly and excellently set downe for all that will vse it* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 1628]
- iv) BARGRAVE, Isaac, *A sermon preached before the honorable assembly; of knights, citizens, and burgesses, of the lower house of Parliament: February the last. 1623. Thomas Crevv, Knight, Speaker* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1415]
- v) BARNES, Thomas, *Sions svveets: or The spouses spikenard; and mysticall myrrhe* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1477.5]
- vi) SEDGWICK, William, *Scripture a perfect rule for church-government delivered in a sermon at Margarets Westminster, before sundry of the House of Commons* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2388]
- vii) FAIRECLOUGH, Samuel, *The troublers troubled, or Achan condemned, and executed. A sermon, preached before sundry of the honourable House of Commons at Westminster, April, 4. 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F109]
- viii) SYMONDS, Joseph, *A sermon lately preached at Westminster, before sundry of the honourable House of Commons* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S6358]
- ix) CARTER, William, *Israels peace with God Beniamines overthrow. A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, August 31. 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C679B]

<sup>8</sup> Lacks title page, and was probably acquired without one because Hall has written, 'By Mr. Cooke' on the first surviving page.

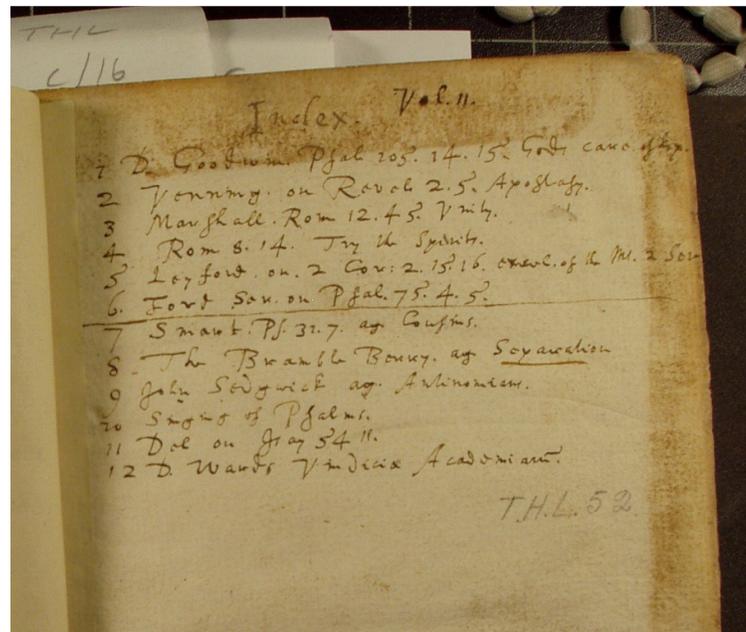
- x) CAWDREY, Daniel, *The good man a publick good, 1. passively, 2. actively. As it was manifested in a sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons, at the late solemne fast: January 31. 1643* (1643 i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1628]
- xi) CHAMBERS, Humphrey, *A divine ballance to weigh religious fasts in. Applied to present use, in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, in S. Margarets Westminster at their publique fast, Sept. 27. 1643* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C1915]
- xi) BRIDGES, Walter, *Ioabs counsell and King Davids seasonable hearing it. Delivered in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Feb. 22* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4484A]
- xii) LEY, John, *The a fury of vvarre, and b folly of sinne, (as an incentive to it) declared and applyed. For caution and remedy against the mischiefe and misery of both. In a sermon preached at St. Margarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne and publike fast, Aprill 26. 1643* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1879]
- xiii) BOLTON, Robert, *A cordiall for a fainting Christian. Delivered in a sermon* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3513]
- xiv) TESDALE, Christopher, *Hierusalem: or A vision of peace. In a sermon preached at Margarets in Westminster, before the honourable House of Commons at their monethly fast, Aug. 28. 1644* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T792]<sup>9</sup>
- xv) BODEN, Joseph, *An alarme beat up in Sion, to vvar against Babylon. Or: The summe of a sermon upon Revelation 18. and the 6. Preached at Knowle, before the Honourable the Committee of the county of Kent, on the 13. of Iune, anno 1644* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3390]
- xvi) SALWEY, Arthur, *Halting stigmatiz'd in a sermon preached to the honorable House of Commons on the monethly fast day, Octob. 25. 1643. at Margarets Westminster* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S522]
- xvii) YOUNG, Thomas, *Hopes incouragement pointed at in a sermon, preached in St. Margarets Westminster, before the honorable House of Commons, assembled in Parliament: at the last solemne fast, February 28. 1643* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), Y92]
- xix) BURGES, Cornelius, *Two sermons preached to the honourable House of Commons, at two publike fasts; the one, March 30. 1642. The other, April 30. 1645. The former, opening the necessity and benefit of washing the heart. The later, discovering the vanity and mischief of an heart unwashed* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), B5688]
- xx) STRICKLAND, John, *Mercy rejoycing against judgement: or, God waiting to be gracious to a sinfull nation. A sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons in Margarets Westminster, upon the solemne day of their publique humiliation and monethly fast, Octob. 29. 1645* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5973]
- xxi) TAYLOR, Francis, *Gods covenant the churches plea: or A sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons at a late solemne fast, in Margarets Church at Westminster, Octob. 29. 1645* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T278]
- xxii) STAUNTON, Edward, *Phinehas's zeal in execution of judgement. Or, A divine remedy for Englands misery. A sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Lords in the Abby of Westminster, at their late solemne monethly fast, October 30. 1644* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5341]

---

<sup>9</sup> This pamphlet contains a list of the divines who preached before parliament from 18th January - 25th September 1644.

- xxiii) DURY, John, *Israels call to march out of Babylon unto Jerusalem: opened in a sermon before the honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, Novemb. 26, 1645, being the day of publique humiliation* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D2867]
- xxiv) LOCKYER, Nicholas, *A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament: at their late solemn fast, Octob. 28. 1646. in Margarets Westminster* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L2800]
- xxv) CASE, Thomas, *Deliverance-obstruction: or, The set-backs of reformation. Discovered in a sermon before the Right Honourable the House of Peers, in Parliament now assembled. Upon the monthly fast, March 25. 1646* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C827]
- xxvi) HEYRICK, Richard, *Queen Esthers resolves: or A princely pattern of heaven-born resolution, for all the lovers of God and their country: opened in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons, at the monethly fast, May 27. 1646* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1748]

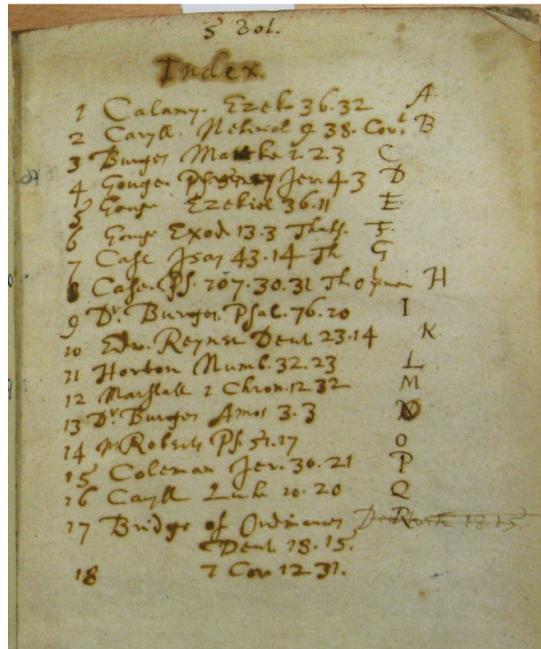
**14. THL 094/C16 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.11.**



- i) GOODWIN, Thomas, *The great interest of states & kingdomes. A sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons, at their late solempne fast, Feb. 25. (1646)* [Wing (2nd ed.), G1246A]
- ii) VENNING, Ralph, *A warning to back-sliders; or, A discovery for the recovery of fallen ones. Delivered in a sermon at Pauls, before the Right Honourable, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the city of London* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), V229]
- iii) MARSHALL, Stephen, *A sermon preached to the right honourable the lord mayor, and court of aldermen of the city of London, at their anniversary meeting on Easter Monday April 1652, at the Spittle* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M782]

- iv) HOLLINGWORTH, Richard, *The true guide: or, a short treatise wherein is shewed how the weakest Christian may be able to discern the true way of the spirit of God, from all false and erroneous ways* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2499]
- v) LYFORD, William, *Three sermons preached at Sherborne in Dorsetshire. By VWilliam Lyford B.D. being his last sermons. Upon these words; 2 Cor. 2. 15, 16. For we are unto God a sweet savour, &c* (Oxford, 1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3557]
- vi) FORD, Simon, *Primitiae regiminis Davidici. Or, The first-fruits of Davids government, vowed to God before, and offered at his actual admission thereunto. Represented in a sermon at the assises held at Reading, for the county of Berks, Feb. 28. 1653* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F1496]
- vii) SMART, Peter, *The vanitie & downe-fall of superstitious popish ceremonies: or, A sermon preached in the cathedrall church of Durham by one Mr. Peter Smart, a praebend there, July 27. 1628* (Edinburgh, 1628) [STC (2nd ed.), 22640.3]
- viii) W.L., *The bramble berry: or, A briefe discourse touching participating in mixt assemblies at the sacrament of the Lords Supper, wherein is most full and cleare satisfaction given to every weak and doubting Christian, both by testimony out of Gods Word, and many invincible reasons and arguments for that purpose, grounded upon the same* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L84]
- ix) SEDGWICK, John, *Antinomianisme anatomized. Or, A glasse for the lawlesse: who deny the ruling use of the morall law unto Christians under the gospel Antinomianisme* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2359]
- x) HOMES, Nathanael, *Gospel musick. Or, The singing of Davids psalms, &c. in the publick congregations, or private families asserted, and vindicated, against a printed pamphlet, entitled, Certain reasons by way of confutation of singing psalms in the letter* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2567]
- xi) DELL, William, *The building and glory of the truely Christian and spiritual church. Represented in an exposition on Isai. 54, from vers. 11. to the 17. Preached to His Excellency Sir Tho. Fairfax and the general officers of the army, with divers other officers, and souldiers, and people, at Marston, being the head-quarter at the leaguer before Oxford, June. 7. 1646* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D918]
- xii) WARD, Seth, and WILKINS, John, *Vindiciae academiarum containing, some briefe animadversions upon Mr Websters book, stiled, The examination of academies. Together with an appendix concerning what M. Hobbs, and M. Dell have published on this argument* (Oxford, 1654) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W832]

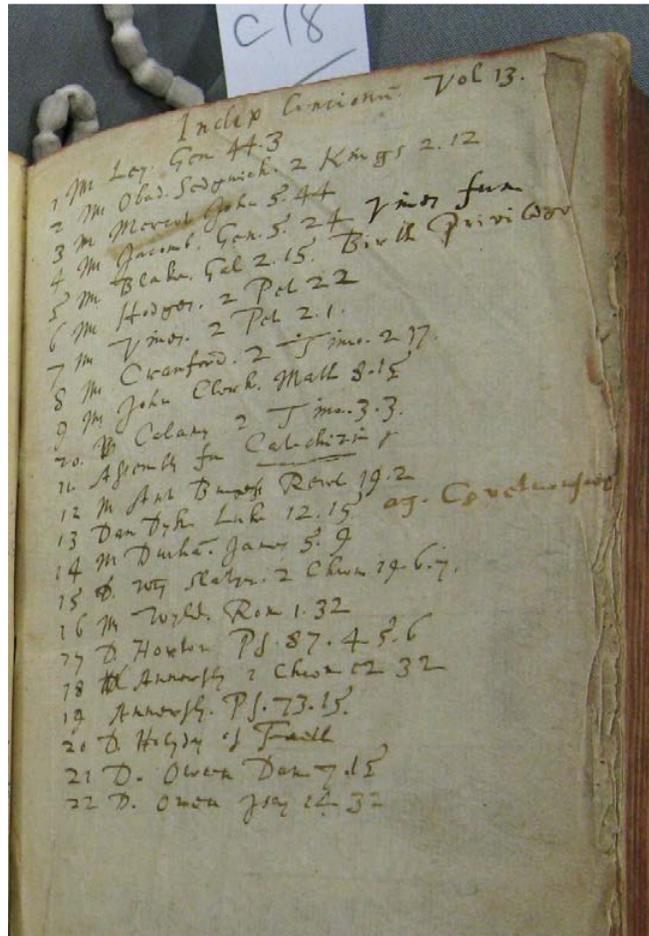
15. THL 094/C17 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered 5 Vol.



- i) CALAMY, Edmund, *Gods free mercy to England. Presented as a pretious, and powerfull motive to humiliation: in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solempne fast, Feb. 23. 1641 (1642)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C253A]
- ii) CARYL, Joseph, *The nature, solemnity, grounds, property, and benefits, of a sacred covenant. Together with the duties of those who enter into such a covenant. Delivered in a sermon at Westminster, at the publique convention, (ordered by the Honourable House of Commons) for the taking o the Covenant, by all such, of all degrees, as willingly presented themselves, upon Friday, Octob. 6. 1643 (1643)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C782]
- iii) BURGESS, Anthony, *The difficulty of, and the encouragements to a reformation. A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at the publike fast, Septem. 27. 1643 (1643)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5643]
- iv) GOUGE, William, *The saints support, set out in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament. At a publick fast, 29. Iune, 1642 (1645)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1398]
- v) ——— *The progresse of divine providence, set out in a sermon preached in the Abbey Church of Westminster before the house of Peers, on the 24th of September, 1645. being the day of their monethly fast (1645)* [Wing (2nd ed.), G1393]
- vi) ——— *Mercies memoriall. Set out in a sermon preached in Paul's Church, Novemb. 17. 1644. in memoriall of the great deliverance which England had from antichristian bondage by Queen Elizabeths attaining the crowne (1645)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1392]
- vii) CASE, Thomas, *A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at Westminster, August 22. 1645. Being the day appointed for their solempn thanksgiving unto God for his several mercies to the forces of the Parliament in divers parts of the*

- kingdome, in the gaining of the towns o Bath and Bridgewater, and of Scarborough-Castle, and Sherborn-Castle, and for the dispersing of the Clubmen, and the good successe in Pembroke-shire (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C842]
- viii) ——— A model of true spiritual thankfulness. Delivered in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, upon their day of thanksgiving, being Thursday, Feb. 19. 1645, for the great mercy of God, in the surrender of the citie of Chester into the hands of the Parliaments forces in Cheshire, under the command of Sir William Brereton (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C833]
- ix) BURGESS, Cornelius, *Another sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons now assembled in Parliament, November the fifth, 1641. ... Wherein, among other things, are shewed a list of some of the popish traytors in England (1641)* [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5668]
- x) REYNER, Edward, *Orders from the Lord of Hostes, for regulating the hostes of the Lord. Set down in a sermon preached at the leaguer before Newark, on Friday the 27th of March, 1646* (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1222]
- xi) HORTON, Thomas, *Sinne's discovery and revenge. As it was delivered in a sermom [sic] to the Right Honourable House of Peers in the Abbey Church at Westminster, on Wednesday [sic], December 30. 1646* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2882]
- xii) MARSHALL, Stephen, *The right vnderstanding of the times: opened in a sermon preached to the Honorable House of Commons, December 30. 1646. at Margaret Westminster, being the day of their solemne monethly fast* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), M771]
- xiii) BURGESS, Cornelius, *The necessity of agreement with God: opened in a sermon preached to the Right Honourable the noble House of Peers assembled in Parliament, upon the 29th of October, 1645. being the monethly fast* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5673]
- xiv) ROBERTS, Francis, *A broken spirit, God's sacrifices. Or, the gratefulnesse of a broken spirit unto God. Represented in a sermon, before the right Honourable House of Peeres, in K. Henry the Seventh's chappell in the Abbey Westminster, upon Wednesday Decemb. 9. 1646. Being a day of publike humiliation for removing of the great judgment of rain and waters then upon the kingdome, &c.* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1580]
- xv) COLEMAN, Thomas, *The hearts ingagement: a sermon preached at St. Margarets Westminster, at the publique entering into the covenant, by 1. Some of the nobilitie, knighthood, and gentry. 2. Divers colonels, officers, and souldiers. 3. Those of the Scottish nation about the citie. 4. Many reverend divines here residing. Septem. 29. Anno 1643* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C5052]
- xvi) CARYL, Joseph, *Ioy out-joyed: or, joy in overcoming evil spirits and evil men, overcome by better joy: set forth in a sermon at Martins in the fields, to the Right Honourable the Lords assembled in Parliament, upon the day of their solemne rejoycing and praising God, for reducing the city of Chester by the forces of the Parliament, under the command of Sr William Brereton, February 19. 1645* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C780]
- xvii) BRIDGE, William, *A vindication of ordinances: by William Bridge, preacher of the Word of God at Yarmouth, sometime fellow of Emmanuel Colledge in Cambridge. Unto which is added grace and love beyond gifts: opened in a sermon before the Lord Mayor of London* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), B4472; and Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4455]

16. THL 094/C18 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents and numbered 5 Vol.



- i) LEY, John, *A monitor of mortality, the second sermon. Occasioned by the death of Mrs. Harpur, a grave and godly matron (wife to Mr. Henry Harpur of the city of Chester) and of the death of their religious daughter Phæbe Harpur, a child of about 12. yeares of age* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1884A]
- ii) SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *Elisha his lamentation, upon the suddain translation of Elijah. Opened in a sermon at the funeral of Mr. VWilliam Strong, that eminently faithful servant and minister of Christ* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2371]
- iii) MURCOT, John, *Saving faith and pride of life inconsisent. Delivered in a sermon, preached before the then commissioners of the Common-wealth of England for the affairs of Ireland at Christ-Church in Dublin* (1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M3082]
- iv) JACOMBE, Thomas, *Enochs walk and change, opened in a sermon at Lawrence-Jury in London, Febr. 7th. 1655. at the funeral of the Reverend Mr. Richard Vines, minister of the Gospel there. With a short account of his life and death. With some elegies, &c. on his death* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), J116]
- v) BLAKE, Thomas, *The birth-priviledge: or, Covenant-holinesse of beleevers and their issue in the time of the Gospel. Together with the right of infants to baptisme* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3143]

- vi) HODGES, Thomas, *The growth and spreading of haeresie. Set forth in a sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons, on the 10th. day of March, being the day of their publike fast and humiliation for the growth of haeresie* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2315]
- vii) VINES, Richard, *The authours, nature, and danger of haeresie. Laid open in a sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons at Margarets Westminster, upon Wednesday the tenth of March 1646. being set apart as a solemne day of publike humiliation to seeke Gods assistance for the suppressing and preventing of the growth and spreading of errours, heresies, and blasphemies* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V545]
- viii) CRANFORD, James, *Haereseo-machia: or, The mischiefe which heresies doe, and the means to prevent it. Delivered in a sermon in Pauls, before the Right Honourable, the Lord Maior, and the aldermen of the famous citie of London, February the first, M. DC. XLV* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6823]
- ix) CLARKE, John, *Leaven, corrupting the childrens bread; or Christs caveat to beware of sectaries and their dangerous doctrines. In two sermons on Mark 8. 15. The former preached in the Cathedrall Church of Lincoln, at the lecture, on Wednesday, October 1. 1645. The latter in another auditorie* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4477A]
- x) CALAMY, Edmund, *The great danger of covenant-refusing, and covenant-breaking. Presented in a sermon preached before the Right Honorable Thomas Adams Lord Mayor, and the Right Worshipfull the sheriffes, and the aldermen his brethren, and the rest of the Common-councell of the famous City of London, Jan. 14. 1645. Upon which day the solemne League and Covenant was renued by them and their officers with prayer and fasting at Michael Basinshaw, London* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C254]
- xi) London Provincial Assembly, *An exhortation to catechizing: the long neglect whereof is sadly lamented. And the speedy reviving as earnestly desired. By the provincial assembly at London. August 30. 1655* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3867]
- xii) BURGESS, Anthony, *Romes cruelty & apostacie: declared in a sermon preached on the fifth of November, 1644. Before the Honourable House of Commons* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5655]
- xiii) DYKE, Jeremiah, *A counterpoison against couetousnes: in a sermon preached at Pauls-Crosse, May 23. 1619* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 7412]<sup>10</sup>
- xiv) DURHAM, William, *Maran-atha: the second advent, or, Christ's coming to judgment. A sermon preached before the honorable judges of assize, at Warwick: July 25. 1651* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2832]
- xv) SCLATER, William, *Civil magistracy by divine authority, asserted, and laid forth in a sermon, preached at the assises holden at Winchester, for the county of South-Hampton, on Thursday the 4th day of March, 1651/52* (1653, i.e. 1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), S915]
- xvi) WILD, Robert, *The arraignment of a sinner at the bar of divine justice. Delivered in a sermon in St. Maries Church at Oxford, March the 5. 1655. before the Right Honourable, the Judges of Assize, &c.* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2165]
- xvii) HORTON, Thomas, *Zion's birth-register unfolded in a sermon to the native-citizens of London. In their solemn assembly at Pauls on Thursday the VIII. of May, A.D. M.DC.LVI.* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2885]

---

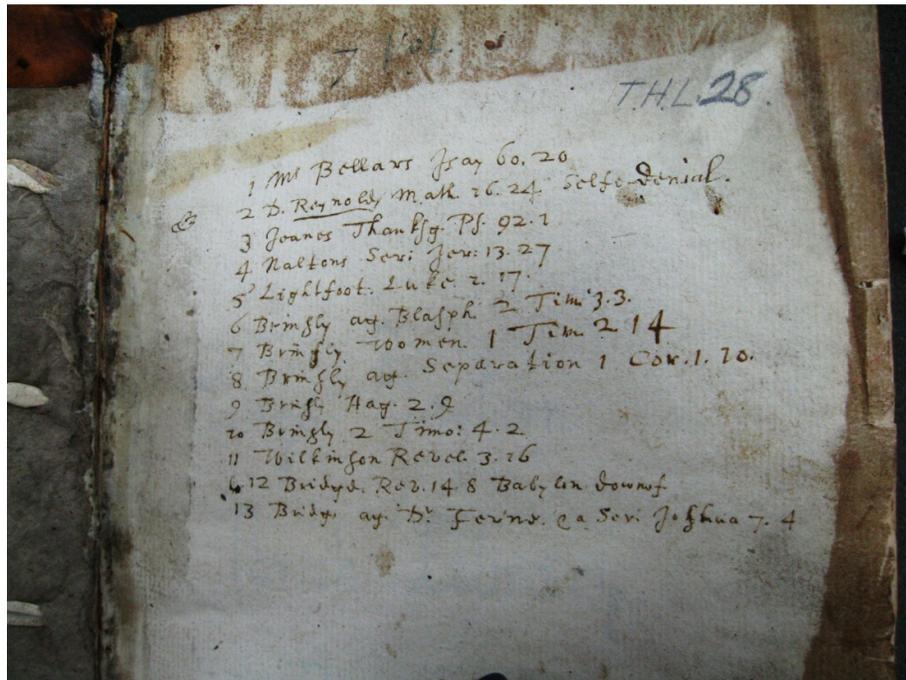
<sup>10</sup> Lacks title page.



- iii) REEVE, Thomas, *The churches hazard deliuered in a sermon in the cathedrall church in Norvvich, vpon the fifth of Nouember. 1629* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 20832] together with,
  - *Nabals arraignment: or a Christmasse churle delivered in a sermon in the Cathedrall Church of Norvvich the 9. of January, 1630*, together with,
  - *Moses old square for iudges deliuered in a sermon in the Greene-yard in Norvvich, the 17. of Iuly, 1631*
- iv) FITZGEFFRY, Charles, *Compassion towards captives, chiefly towards our bretheren and country-men who are in miserable bondage in Barbarie. Vrged and pressed in three sermons on Heb. 13.3. Preached in Plymouth, in October 1636* (Oxford, 1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 10937]
- v) SCLATER, *Papisto-Mastix, or, Deborah's prayer against Gods enemies, Judg. 5. 31. explicated and applyed, in the Cathedrall of Saint Peter in Exon, November the fift, 1641* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S919]
- vi) DUPPA, Brian, *Angels rejoicing for sinners repenting. Delivered in a sermon by the Right Reverend Father in God, Brian Duppa, now Bishop of Salisbury* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D2658]
- vii) DOUGLAS, Robert, *Master Dowglasse his sermon, preach't at the down-sitting of this last Parliament of Scotland, 1661* (1661) [Wing (2nd ed.), D2037]
- viii) JENISON, Robert, *The return of the sword or A divine prognostick delivered in a sermon at Newcastle: manifesting that breach of covenant is a prognostick of the return of the sword* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), J563]
- ix) WHITE, Francis, *Londons vvarning, by Ierusalem. A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse on Mid-Lent Sunday last* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 25386]
- x) COLLIER, Giles, *The taking away of righteous & merciful persons must be taken to heart, applied in a sermon at the funeralls of Mrs Anne-Mary Child wife of Thomas Child Esq. of North-wick in the parish of Blockley. Worcester-shire* (Oxford, 1661) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5238]
- xi) DYKE, Jeremiah, *A sermon preached at the publicke fast. To the Commons house of Parliament. April. 5th. 1628* (1628) [STC (2nd ed.), 7424]
- xii) REYNOLDS, Edward, *A sermon touching the peace & edification of the Church. Preached at the second trienniall visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God Francis Lord Bishop of Peterborough, at Daventrie in Northamptonshire, Iuly xij. (1638)* [STC (2nd ed.), 20931]
- xiii) CHEYNELL, Francis, *Sions memento, and Gods alarum. In a sermon at VVestminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, on the 31 of May, 1643. the solemn day of their monthly fast* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3816]
- xiv) STRONG, William, *The vvay to the highest honour. Presented in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Peeres, in the Abbey Church at Westminster, at their late solemn monthly fast. Feb. 24. 1646* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6013]
- xv) BURGESS, Anthony, *Publick affections, pressed in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament: upon the solemn day of humiliation, Febr. 25. 1645* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5653]
- xvi) TERRY, Edward, *Pseudeleutheria. Or, Lawlesse liberty. Set forth in a sermon preached before the right honourable the Lord Major of London, &c. in Pauls, Aug. 16. 1646* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T781A]
- xvii) PALMER, Anthony, *The saints posture in dark times. Shewing what peaceable spirits they should have under dark and unexpected dispensations. Set forth in a sermon*

- preached in the cathedrall in Gloucester, on the 17th. of March. 1649. Being the the Lords day, and the time of the publick assize (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P217A]
- xviii) GAUDEN, John, *The love of truth and peace. A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament. Novemb. 29. 1640* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G363] <sup>11</sup>
- xix) LOVE, Christopher, *Englands distemper, having division and error, as its cause: wanting peace and truth for its cure. Set forth in a sermon preacht at Uxbridge on January 30th. being the first day of the treaty. Together with a vindication of the author from those scandalous aspersions cast upon him by the malignant party* (1645) [The title page does have a ruled border frame and is therefore Wing (2nd ed.), L3152 ]
- xx) FULLER, Thomas, *A fast sermon preached on Innocents Day* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), F2423]

**18. THL 094/C20 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered 7 Vol.**



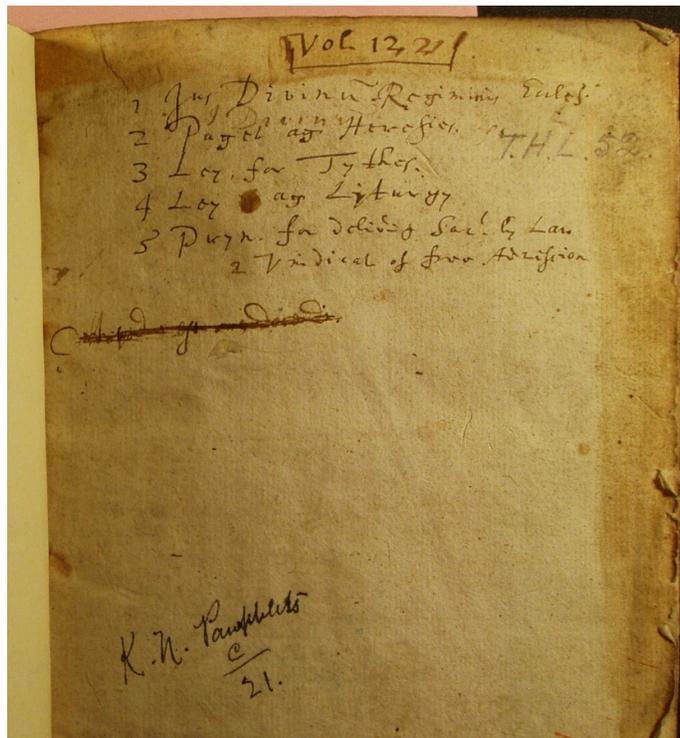
- i) BELLERS, Fulk, *Jesus Christ the mysticall or Gospell sun, sometimes seemingly eclipsed, yet never going down from his people: or, Eclipses spiritualized. Opened in a sermon at Paul's before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, aldermen, &c. March 28. 1652. The day before the late solar eclipse* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1827]

<sup>11</sup> Lacks title page, and was probably bought without one as Hall has written the title on the first surviving page: 'D. Gauden Fast Ser. Zach.8.19.'

- ii) REYNOLDS, Edward, *Self-deniall: opened and applied in a sermon before the reverend Assembly of Divines: on a day of their private humiliation* (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1278]
- iii) JEANES, Henry, *The vvorke of heaven upon earth: or The excellencie of praise and thanksgiving, in part displayed in a sermon, inlarged into a treatise, preached at Taunton in the county of Somerset May 11. 1648. Being the day set apart for the annuall commemoration of the deliverance o that town, by the reliefe which they received on May 11. anno 1645* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J513]
- iv) NALTON, James, (Possibly also at Cat.A485) *Delay of reformation provoking Gods further indignation. Represented in a sermon preached at Westminster to the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament at their late solemn monethly fast, April 29. 1646* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), N122]
- v) LIGHTFOOT, John, *Elias redivivus: a sermon preached before the honorable House of Commons, in the parish of Saint Margarets West minster, at the publike fast, March 29, 1643* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L2053]
- vi) BRINSLEY, John, Junior, *An antidote against the poysonous vveeds of heretical blasphemies, which during the deplorable interval of church-government have grown up in the reforming Church of England. As it was lately presented to the Church of God at Great Yarmouth* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4705]
- vii) ——— *A looking-glasse for good vvomen, held forth by way of counsell and advice to such of that sex and quality, as in the simplicity of their hearts, are led away to the imbracing or looking towards any of the dangerous errors of the times, specially that of the separation. As it was lately presented to the Church of God at Great-Yarmouth* ((1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4717]
- viii) ——— *The arraignment of the present schism of new separation in old England. Together vvith a serious recommendation of church-unity and uniformity. As it was lately presented to the church of God at great Yarmouth* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4707]
- ix) ——— *The glorie of the latter temple greater then of the former. Opened in a sermon preached at the consecration or restitution of the Parish Church of Flixton in the island of Louingland in the county of Suffolke; being sometimes the mother church of the East-Angles. 11. March. 1630* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 3789]
- x) ——— *The preachers charge, and peoples duty. About preaching and hearing of the word. Opened in a sermon, being the first fruit of a publike exercise, begun in the parish church of Lownd, for the benefit of the island of Louingland in Suffolke* (1631) [STC (2nd ed.), 3790]
- xi) WILKINSON, Henry, *A sermon against lukwarmenese in religion. Preached at Saint Maries in Oxford, the sixt of September, 1640* (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2238B]
- xii) BRIDGE, William, *Babylons downfall. A sermon lately preached at Westminster before sundry of the Honourable house of Commons* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4448]
- xiii) ——— *The wounded conscience cured, the vveak one strengthened, and the doubting satisfied. By way of answer to Doctor Fearne* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4476]

- xiv) ——— *The vvounded conscience cured, the weak one strengthened, and the doubting satisfied. By way of answer to Doctor Fearne* (1642, i.e. 1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4476A]<sup>12</sup>
- xv) ——— *A sermon preached unto the voluntiers of the city of Norwich and also to the voluntiers of Great Yarmouth in Norfolke* (1642, i.e. 1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4466]

**19. THL 094/C21 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol. 12, 21**

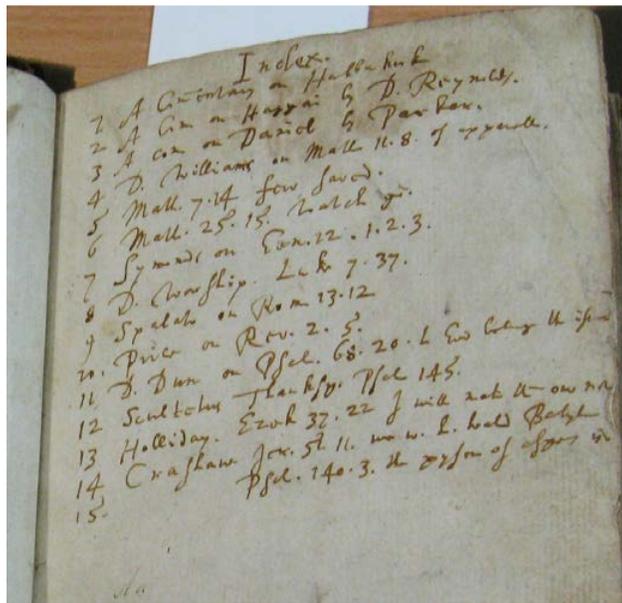


- i) **MINISTERS OF LONDON**, *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici: or, the divine right of church-government, asserted and evidenced by the holy scriptures: or, the divine right of church-government, asserted and evidenced by the holy scriptures* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1217A]
- ii) **PAGITT**, Ephraim, (Also at Cat.A493) *Heresiography, or a discription [sic] of the heretickes and sectaries sprang up in these latter times ... The fourth edition whereunto is added an alphabeticall table* (1647) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P178]
- iii) **LEY**, John, *Exceptions many and just against two injurious petitions exhibited to the Parliament. The one Iuly 16. The other Aug. 4. 1653. Both of them not only against tithes, but against all forced or constrained maintenance of ministers* (1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1878]

<sup>12</sup> This is a second copy of the previous work but a different edition, the second edition.

- iv) ——— *A debate concerning the English liturgy, both as established in & as abolished out of the worship of God. Drawn out in two English & two Latine epistles, written betwixt Edward Hyde doctor in divinity, and John Ley Rector of the Church of Solyhull in Warwickshire* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1873]
- v) PRYNNE, William, *A legal resolution of two important quaeres of general present concernment. Clearly demonstrating from our statute, common and canon laws, the bounden duty of ministers, & vicars of parish churches, to administer the sacraments, as well as preach to their parishioners; with the legal remedies to reclaim them from, or punish and remove them for their wilfull obstinacy in denying the sacraments to them* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3994]
- vi) ——— *A seasonable vindication of free-admission, and frequent administration of the Holy Communion to all visible church-members, regenerate or unregenerate* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4070]

20. **THL 094/C22 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents** <sup>13</sup>



- i) STOKES, David, *A paraphrasticall explication of the prophecie of Habakkuk; which is a prophecie that may supply us with fit matter of meditation for these times* (Oxford, 1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5718]

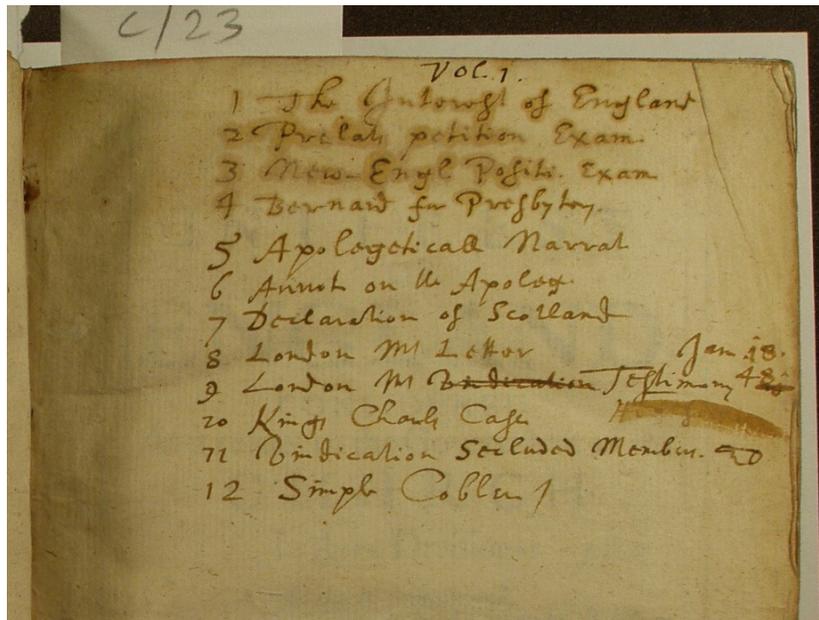
<sup>13</sup> Hall's index shows that the last two pamphlets are now missing and some are out of order. A Librarian noted that this happened in a rebinding sometime between 1926 and 1993. The missing works by William Crawshaw are: *The parable of poyson. In fiue sermons of spirituall poyson. Wherein the poysonfull nature of sinne, and the spirituall antidotes against it, are plainely and briefly set downe* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 6024]; and *The sermon preached at the Crosse, Feb. xiiii. 1607 ... both against Papist, and Brownist, to be the truth: wherein, this point is principally intended; that the religion of Rome, as now it stands established, is still as bad as euer it was* (1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 6028]. The second work is on Jer. 51.11. Crawshaw did not produce a work on Jer. 51.11.

- ii) RAINOLDS, John, (Also Cat.A545) *The prophesie of Haggai interpreted and applied in sundry sermons* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), R143]
- iii) PARKER, Thomas, *The visions and prophecies of Daniel expounded: wherein the mistakes of former interpreters are modestly discovered, and the true meaning of the text made plain by the words and circumstances of it* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), P480]
- iv) SCULTETUS, Abraham, (Hall's no.12) *A secular sermon concerning the doctrine of the Gospell by the goodnes and power of God restored in the fifteenth age from the birth of our Lord Iesus Christ* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 22124]
- v) WILLIAMS, John, (Hall's no.12) *A sermon of apparell, preached before the Kings Maiestie and the Prince his Highnesse at Theobalds, the 22. of February, 1619* (1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 25728]
- vi) WORSHIP, William, (Hall's no.8) *Earth raining vpon heauen. A sermon preached at the assises holden at Nottingham, August 5. 1614* (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 25994]
- vii) G.B. = George Bury; sometimes attributed to G. Brian (Hall's no.5) *The narrowv vway, and the last iudgement, deliuered in two sermons: the first at Pauls Crosse, the other elsewhere* (1607) [STC (2nd ed.), 4179.5]
- viii) SYMONDS, William, (Hall's no.7) *Virginia. A sermon preached at VWhite-Chappel, in the presence of many, honourable and worshipfull, the aduenturers and planters for Virginia. 25. April. 1609* (1609) [STC (2nd ed.), 23594]
- ix) De DOMINIS, Marco Antonio, *A sermon preached in Italian, by the most Reuerend father, Marc' Antony de Dominis, Archb. of Spalato, the first Sunday in Aduent, anno 1617. In the Mercers Chappel in London, to the Italians in that city, and many other honorable auditors then assembled. ... First published in Italian by the author, and thereout translated into English* (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 7004]
- x) PRICE, Sampson, *Ephesus vvarning before her woe. A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse on Passion Sunday, the 17. of March last* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 20330]
- xi) HOLYDAY, Barten, (Hall's no.13) *A sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, March the 24. 1624* (1626) [STC (2nd ed.), 13616]
- xii) DONNE, John, (Hall's no.11) *Deaths duell, or, A consolation to the soule, against the dying life, and liuing death of the body. Deliuered in a sermon at White Hall, before the Kings Maiesty, in the beginning of Lent, 1630* (1632) [STC (2nd ed.), 7031]<sup>14</sup>

---

<sup>14</sup> The date on the imprint has been cropped.

21. THL 094/C23 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.11.



- i) CONSTANTINE, William, *The second part of the interest of England. Considered as it relates to the government of the church* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5949]
- ii) ANON., *The petition for the prelates briefly examined. VWherein you have these pleas for praelacy, discussed, and answered* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), P1749]
- iii) ASHE, Simeon, and RATHBAND, William, et al., *A letter of many ministers in old England, requesting the judgement of their reverend brethren in New England concerning nine positions. Written anno Dom. 1637. Together with their answer thereunto returned, anno 1639. And the reply made unto the said answer, and sent over unto them, anno 1640* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1573A]
- iv) ANON., (Does not appear in Hall's index, but certainly belonged to him) *A very lively portrayture, of the most reverend arch-bishops, the right reverend bs. of the Church of England: set forth in XX. irrefragable positions* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 10406 ]
- v) BERNARD, Richard, (Hall's no.4) *A short viewv of the praelaticall Church of England. VWherein is set forth the horrible abuses in discipline and government, layd open in ten sections by way of quaere and petition to the high and honourable court of Parliament* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2033]<sup>15</sup>
- vi) GOODWIN, Thomas, NYE, Philip, SIMPSON, Sidrach, BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, and BRIDGE, William, (Hall's no.5) *An apologeticall narration* (1643) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1225]

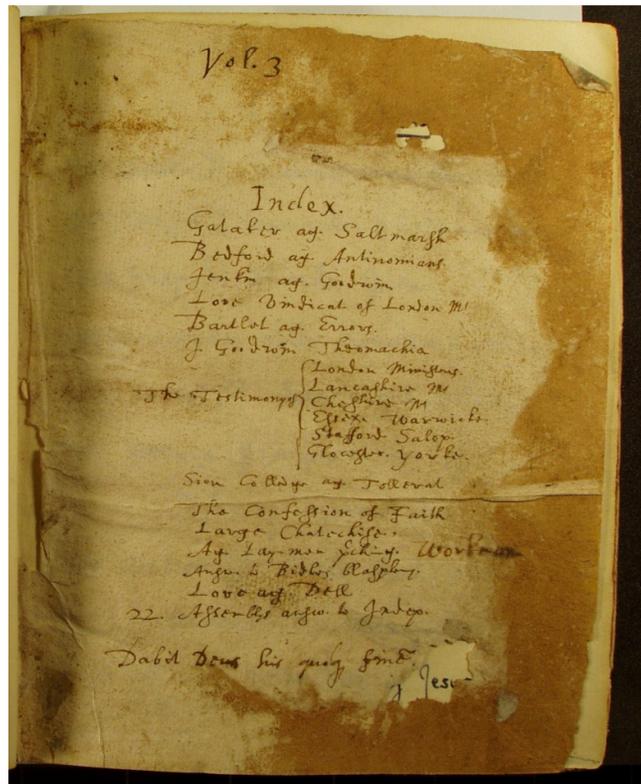
<sup>15</sup> ESTC notes that this work was: 'Attributed to Richard Bernard, minister of Batcombe. In a 1661 edition, with a somewhat different title, the authorship is ascribed to John Bernard, minister of Batcombe. Richard Bernard was minister at Batcombe 1613-1641. This work may have been written by John Bernard, a Presbyterian, author of "The Independents catechisme".'

- vii) FORBES, Alexander, (Hall's no.6) *An anatomy of independency, or, A briefe commentary, and moderate discourse upon the apologeticall narration* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1439]
- viii) CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, General Assembly, Commission, (Hall's no.7) *A declaration of the commissioners of the Generall Assembly to the whole kirk and kingdome of Scotland, concerning present dangers and duties, relating to the Covenant, and religion* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4219]
- ix) MINISTERS OF LONDON, (Hall's no.8) *A serious and faithfull representation of the judgements of ministers of the Gospell within the province of London. Contained in a letter from them to the generall and his Councell of Warre. Delivered to his Excellency by some of the subscribers, Jan. 18. 1648* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2604A]
- x) BURGES, Cornelius, (Hall's no.9) *A vindication of the ministers of the Gospel in, and around London, from the unjust aspersions cast upon their former actings for the Parliament, as if they had promoted the bringing of the King to capitall punishment. Containing also an exhortation to their people to keep close to the Covenant. London, Printed by A.M. for Th. Underhill at the Bible in Woodstreet. 1648.* (1648)<sup>16</sup>
- xi) COOK, John, (Hall's no.10) *King Charls his case: or, An appeal to all rational men, concerning his tryal at the High Court of Iustice. Being for the most part that which was intended to have been delivered at the bar, if the King had pleaded to the charge, and put himself upon a fair tryal. With an additional opinion concerning the death of King James, the loss of Rochel, and, the blood of Ireland* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6025]
- xii) PRYNNE, William, (Hall's no.11) *A vindication of the imprisoned and secluded Members of the House of Commons, from the aspersions cast upon them, and the maiority of the House, in a paper lately printed and published: intituled, An humble answer of the Generall Council of the officers of the Army under his Excellency Thomas Lord Fairfax, to the demands of the Honourable Commons of England in Parliament assembled: concerning the late securing or secluding some Members thereof* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P4128]
- xiii) WARD, Nathaniel, (Hall's no.12) *The simple cobler of Aggavvam in America. Willing to help 'mend his native country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W787]

---

<sup>16</sup> This particular edition is not in ESTC.

22. THL 094/C24 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.3<sup>17</sup>



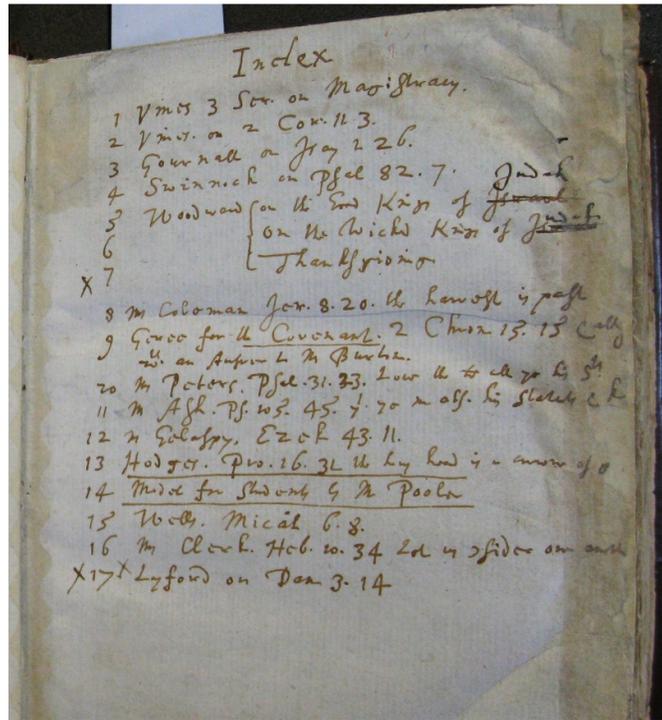
- i) GATAKER, Thomas, *A mistake, or misconstruction, removed. (Whereby little difference is pretended to have been acknowledged between the Antinomians and us.) And, Free grace, as it is held forth in Gods Word, as wel by the prophets in the Old Testament, as by the apostles and Christ himsel in the New, shewed to be other then is by the Antinomian party in these times maintained. In way of answer to some passages in a treatise of Mr. John Saltmarsh, concerning that subject* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G323]
- ii) BEDFORD, Thomas, *An examination of the chief points of Antinomianism, collected out of some lectures lately preached in the church of Antholines parish, London* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1668]
- iii) JENKYN, William, *'O dhgoy tyflov The blinde guide, or the doting doctor. Composed by way of reply to a late tediously trifling pamphlet, entituled, The youngling elder, &c. written by John Goodwin, and containing little or nothing in it, but what plainly speaketh the author thereof to lie under the double unhappinesse of seducers, to be deceiving and deceived* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J645A]
- iv) LOVE, Christopher, *A modest and clear vindication of the serious representation, and late vindication of the ministers of London, from the scandalous aspersions of John*

<sup>17</sup> Two additional pamphlets survive in this volume that are not in Hall's index: vii) Prynne against Goodwin's *Theomachia*, and xviii) the bishops of Ireland against toleration.

- Price, in a pamphlet of his, entituled, Clerico-classicum or, The clergies alarum to a third war (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3168]*
- v) BARTLET, William, *Ba□al-shakoz or, Sovereigne balsome, gently applied in a few weighty considerations (by way of quaerie) for healing the distempers of such professors of religion as Satan hath wounded and drawn aside (under the notion of living in God) to the utter renouncing and casting off the use of divine ordinances, and Gospel-institutions of worship (1649) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B987]*
- vi) GOODWIN, John, *Theomaxia; or The grand imprudence of men running the hazard of fighting against God, in suppressing any way, doctrine, or practice, concerning which they know not certainly whether it be from God or no. Being the substance of two sermons, preached in Colemanstreet, upon occasion of the late disaster sustain'd in the west (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1206]*
- vii) PRYNNE, William, *Faces about. Or, A recrimination charged upon Mr. John Goodwin, in the point of fighting against God, and opposing the way of Christ. And a justification of the Presbyterian way in the particulars by him unjustly charged upon it. VVith other short animadversions upon his late book called, Theomachia (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3952]*
- viii) MINISTERS OF LONDON, *A testimony to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to our solemn league and covenant; as also against the errours, heresies and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them (1648) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), T823]*
- ix) MINISTERS OF LANCASHIRE, *The harmonious consent of the ministers of the province within the county palatine of Lancaster, with their reverend brethren the ministers of the province of London, in their late testimonie to the trueth of Jesus Christ, and to our Solemn League and Covenant: as also against the errours, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), H800A]*
- x) MINISTERS OF CHESHIRE (John Ley), *An attestation to the testimony of our reverend brethren of the province of London to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to our Solemn League and Covenant: as also, against the errours, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Resolved on by the ministers of Cheshire, at their meeting May 2. and subscribed at their next meeting, June 6. 1648 (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), A4161]*
- xi) MINISTERS OF ESSEX (John Bedle) *A testimony of the ministers in the province of Essex, to the trueth of Iesus Christ, and to the solemn league and covenant; as also against the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent up to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the first testimony (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1674C]*
- xii) MINISTERS OF WARWICKSHIRE, *The VVarwickshire ministers testimony to the trueth of Iesus Christ, and to the Solemn League and Covenant; as also against the errours, heresies and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent in a letter to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the former testimony (1648) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1013]*
- xiii) MINISTERS OF STAFFORDSHIRE, *A testimony of the ministers in the county of Stafford to the trueth of Jesus Christ, and to the Solemn League and Covenant, as also against the errours, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent up to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the first testimony (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), T820]*
- xiv) MINISTERS OF SHROPSHIRE, *A testimony of the ministers in the province of Salop, to the truth of Iesus Christ, and to the Solemn League and Covenant; as also against the*

- errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent up to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the first testimony* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), T821]
- xv) **MINISTERS OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE**, *The Gloucester-shire ministers testimony to the truth of Jesus Christ, and to the Solemne League and Covenant; as also, against the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. Sent to the ministers within the province of London, subscribers of the former testimony* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), G885]
- xvi) **MINISTERS OF YORKSHIRE**, *Vindiciae veritatis or an unanimous attestation to Gods blessed truth revealed in his vvord: together with a serious protestation against those church-desolating and soul-damning errors, heresies, and blasphemies, which of late have come in like a flood upon our county and kingdome: especially against a toleration of them. ... Readily and willingly subscribed, April 6. 1648* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), V544]
- xvii) **MINISTERS OF LONDON**, *A letter of the ministers of the city of London, presented the first of Ian. 1645. to the reverend Assembly of Divines sitting at Westminster by authority of Parliament, against toleration* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1578]
- xviii) **BISHOPS OF IRELAND**, *The protestation of the archbishops and bishops of Ireland against the toleration of popery agreed upon, and subscribed by them at Dublin, the 26 of November* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), P3865]
- xix) **WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES**, *The humble advice of the Assembly of Divines, now by authority of Parliament sitting at Westminster, concerning a Confession of faith: with the quotations and texts of Scripture annexed. Presented by them lately to both Houses of Parliament* (Edinburgh, 1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1430]
- xx) **WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES**, *The humble advice of the Assembly of Divines, now by authority of Parliament sitting at Westminster, concerning a larger catechism: presented by them lately to both Houses of Parliament* (Edinburgh, 1647) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1437A]
- xxi) **WORKMAN, Giles**, *Private-men no pulpit-men: or, a modest examination of lay-mens preaching. Discovering it to be neither warranted by the Word of God; nor allowed by the judgement, or practise, of the churches of Christ in New-England* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3583]
- xxii) **ANON.**, *Gods glory vindicated and blasphemy confuted: being a brief and plain ansvver to that blasphemous book intituled, Twelve arguments against the deity of the Holy Ghost, written by Tho. Bidle Master of Arts, and now burnt by speciall command from the Parliament on Wednesday the 8 of this present September, by the common hangman* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G954]
- xxiii) **LOVE, Christopher**, *Short and plaine animadversions on some passages in Mr. Dels sermon first preached before the Honourable House of Commons on Novemb. 25. 1646. ... Together with an answer to an unlicenced pamphlet annex to the sermon, entituled, A reply to Master Loves contradictions* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3174]
- xxiv) **WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY OF DIVINES**, *The ansvver of the Assembly of Divines by authority of Parliament now sitting at Westminster. Unto the reasons given in to this Assembly by the Dissenting Brethren, of their not bringing in a model of their way. And since published in print, under the title of A copy of remonstrance* (1645) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1423]

23. THL 094/C25 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents<sup>18</sup>



- i) VINES, Richard, *Peitharchia obedience to magistrates, both supreme and subordinate. In three sermons, preached upon the anniversarie election-day of three Lord Majors successively, viz. Sr. Thomas Viner, elected, September 29. 1653. Sr. Christopher Pack, on the same day, 1654. Alderman John Dethicke Esq. now Lord Elect, chosen the same day. 1655. At the church of Lawrence Jewrie London, together with a fourth sermon tending towards a description of the corruption of the mind, preacht at Pauls on the 24th day of June, 1655 (1656) [Wing V570]*
- ii) ——— *The corruption of the minde. Described in a sermon preached at Pauls the 24. day of June. 1655 (On the text 2 Cor.11.3.)<sup>19</sup>*
- iii) GOURNALL, William, *The magistrates pourtraiture drawn from the Word, and preached in a sermon at Stowe-Market in Suffolk, upon August, the 20. 1656. before the election of Parliament-men for the same county (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2259]*
- iv) SWINNOCK, George, *The gods are men: or The mortality of persons in places of magistracy. As it was explained and applied in a sermon preached at the assize holden at Hertford for that county on March 15. 1656/7 (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6276]*
- v) WOODWARD, Hezekiah, *The Kings chronicle latter section. Wherein the way, the good kings, priest and people have taken for the well-posturing the kingdome, is fully declared (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3495]*
- vi) ——— *The churches thank-offering to God her King, and the Parliament, for rich and ancient mercies; her yeares of captivity; her first yeare of iubile; that is, for the marvelous deliverances wrought with God the first wonderfull yeare (since the yeare 88) beginning at September 1640 (1642) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3484]*

<sup>18</sup> Some pamphlets are out of the order listed by Hall, and the last five are missing from the volume.

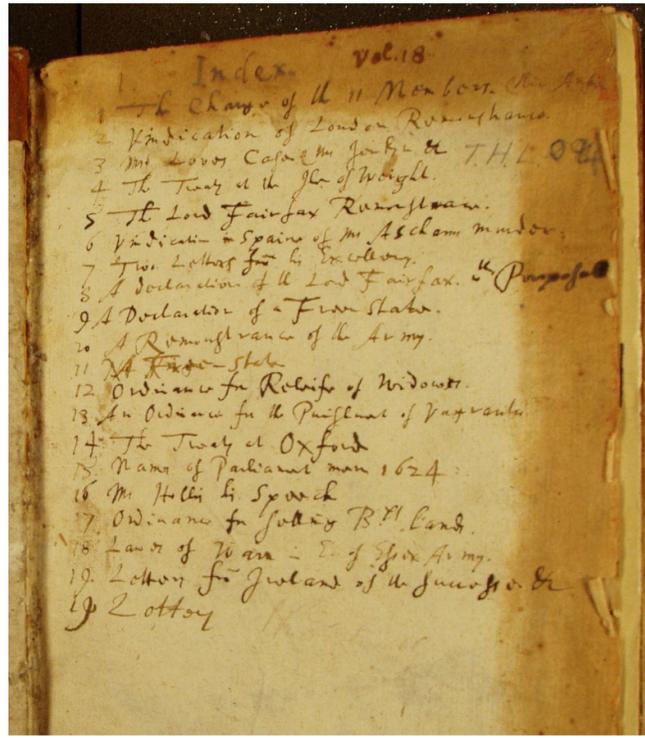
<sup>19</sup> This sermon was issued with *Peitharchia*, but Hall has listed it separately.

- vii) (False entry, crossed out by Hall)
- viii) COLEMAN, Thomas, *The Christians Course and Complaint, Both in the pursuit of Happinesse desired, and for Advantages slipped in that pursuit: A Sermon Preached to the Honorable House of Commons on the monethly Fast day, August 30. 1643. At St Margarets Church in Westminster* (1643)
- ix) GERE, John, *Iudahs ioy at the oath. Layd out in a sermon on the 2 Chro. 15, 15. for Englands example in embracing the parliamentary covenant with readinesse and rejoycing. Hereunto is annexed a briefe and moderate answere to the Protestation protested* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), G597]
- x) GILLESPIE, George, (Hall's no.12) *A Sermon Preached before the Honourable House of Commons At their late solemne Fast Wednesday March 27, 1644* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G756]
- xi) GERE, John, (In Hall's index, this is entered with Gere, *Iudahs ioy* above) *Vindiciae voti. Or a vindication of the true sense of the nationall covenant, in a briefe and moderate answere to the Protestation protested* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G605]
- xii) PETERS, Hugh, (Hall's no.10) *Gods doings, and mans duty, opened in a sermon preached before both Houses of Parliament, the Lord Maior and aldermen of the city of London, and the Assembly of Divines; at the last thansgiving [sic] day, April 2. For the recovery of the west, and disbanding 5000 of the Kings horse, &c. 1645* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P1703]

The following pamphlets are missing from this volume:

- xiii) ASHE, Simeon, (Hall's no.11, now rebound as a single item at THL 094/1645/12) *Reall thankfulnesse: or, A sermon preached in Pauls Church London, upon the second day of November, 1645. At a publike thanksgiving for the taking in of the towns and castles of Caermarthen and Mounmouth in Wales, it being the first Lords-day after the inauguration of the Right Honourable Thomas Adams now Lord Major of that famous city* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3964]
- xiv) HODGES, Thomas, (Hall's no.13, now missing) *The hoary head crowned: A sermon preached at Brackley at the funerall of Fran: Walbank, a very aged and religious matron* (Oxford, 1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2320]
- xv) POOLE, Matthew, (Hall's no.14, now missing) *A model for the maintaining of students of choice abilities at the university, and principally in order to the ministry* (1658) [several editions all in 1658, perhaps Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2842]
- xvi) WELLS, John, (Hall's no.15, now missing) *The heavenly vision, or, A discovery of what is truly good held forth in a sermon preached at Pauls, Febr. 21. 1657* (1658) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1292]
- xvii) CLARKE, Samuel, (Hall's no.16, now missing) *Christian good-fellowship, or, Love and good vvorks held forth in a sermon preached at Michael's Cornhill London, before the gentlemen natives of Warwickshire, at their feast November the 30, 1654* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4505]
- xviii) LYFORD, William, (Hall's no.17, now missing although he has put crosses each side of the number) *The matching of the magistrates authority, and the Christians true liberty in matters of religion. ... In a sermon preached before the sheriff, Sir Gerard Napper, at Dorchester assizes on 17 July 1651* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3549 or L3549A]

24. THL 094/C26 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol. 18<sup>20</sup>



- i) A) ARMY, England and Wales, Council, *A particular charge or impeachment in the name of his Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, and the army under his command, against Denzill Holles Esquire, Sir Philip Stapleton, Sir William Lewis, Sir John Clotworthy, Sir William Waller, Sir John Maynard, Knights, Major General Massie, John Glynne, Esquire, Recorder of London, Walter Long, Esquire, Col. Edward Harley, and Anthony Nicoll, Esquire, members of the Honorable House of Commons (1647)* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E741]
- B) HOLLES, Denzil, ( Entered with the work above as Hall's no.1) *A full vindication and ansvver of the XI. [sic] accused Members, viz. Denzill Holles, Esq; Sir Philip Stapleton, Sir William Lewis, Sir John Clotworthy, Sir William Waller, Sir Iohn Maynard Kts Major Gen. Massey, Iohn Glynne Esq; Recorder of London. Walter Long Esquire Col. Edward Harley, Anthony Nichols Esq to a late printed pamphlet intituled, A particular charge or impeachment, in the name of Sir Thomas Fairfax and the army under his command (1647)* [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3968]
- ii) ANON., *A vindication of the London remonstrance lately presented to the High Court of Parliament, from the pernicious calumnies of a seditious pamphlet intituled A moderate reply (1646)* [Wing (2nd ed.), V514]<sup>21</sup>

<sup>20</sup> Several of these pamphlets seem to be out of order although there are some that were not in Hall's index. Even so, all the pamphlets in this volume were well-marked by his hand, except *Laws and ordinances of warre*, which he listed, and *The votes of the two houses*, the contents of which were the subject of Hall's notes on the flyleaf of the volume, beginning with, 'Votes of the 2 Houses. 1 yt it Appears yt the K[ing] intends war ag[ainst] the two H[ouses]. 2 who ever shall assist him in such a war are Traytors by the fundament. & have been so adjudged by two Acts of Parl[iament].'

- iii) ANON., *Mr. Love's case* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3143]
- iv) PARLIAMENT, House of Commons, *The four bills sent to the King to the Isle of Wight to be passed* (1647, i.e. 1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1541]
- v) ARMY, Council, *A remonstrance of His Excellency Thomas Lord Fairfax, Lord Generall of the Parliaments forces. And of the Generall Councell of officers held at St Albans the 16. of November, 1648* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), F229]
- vi) HIERRO, Agustín de, *The process, and pleadings in the court of Spain upon the death of Anthonie Ascham resident for the Parliament of England* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), H1944]<sup>22</sup>
- vii) FAIRFAX, Sir Thomas, *Two letters from His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, one to both Houses of Parliament; giving an accompt of what transactions and proceedings have been betwixt the Kings Majesty and the Army ... The other a letter to the Lord Major, aldermen and Common-Council of the City of London, with some papers of the proceedings of the treaty with the Army* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F245]
- viii) ——— A) *A declaration, or, representation from His Excellency, Sir Thomas Fairfax, and the army under his command, humbly tendred to the Parliament, concerning the iust and fundamentall rights and liberties of themselves and the kingdome* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F156]  
 ——— B) *A further proposal from His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, and the Councell of warre of the armie under his command. Desiring the discharge of all such persons as are imprisoned under pretence of conventicles, or for private meetings for religious duties. Also, a petitio and remonstaance [sic] from the forces of the Northern Association; declaring the reasons of their apprehending and securing Colonell-Generall Poyntz* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), F162]
- ix) PARLIAMENT, *A declaration of the Parliament of England, expressing the grounds of their late proceedings, and of settling the present government in the way of a free state* (1648, i.e. 1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1499]
- x) FAIRFAX, Sir Thomas, *A remonstrance from his Excellency Sir Tho: Fairfax, and the army under his command. Concerning their just and cleare proceedings hitherto, in the behalfe of the Parliament, kingdome, and themselves* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F227]
- xi) (A false entry)
- xii) PARLIAMENT, House of Commons, (Not in Hall's index) *A declaration of the Parliament of England, in vindication of their proceedings, and discovering the dangerous practices of several interests, against the present government, and peace of the commonwealth. Together with the resolutions of the Parliament thereupon. Die Jovis, 27 Septembr. 1649* (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1503]
- xiii) PARLIAMENT, (Not in Hall's index but notes made about it at the front of the volume) *Thf [sic] votes of the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament, touching no farther address to the King. With a declaration thereupon, published by the Commons of England in Parliament assembled. Die Jovis, 17. Februarii, 1647* (1647, i.e. 1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E2456]

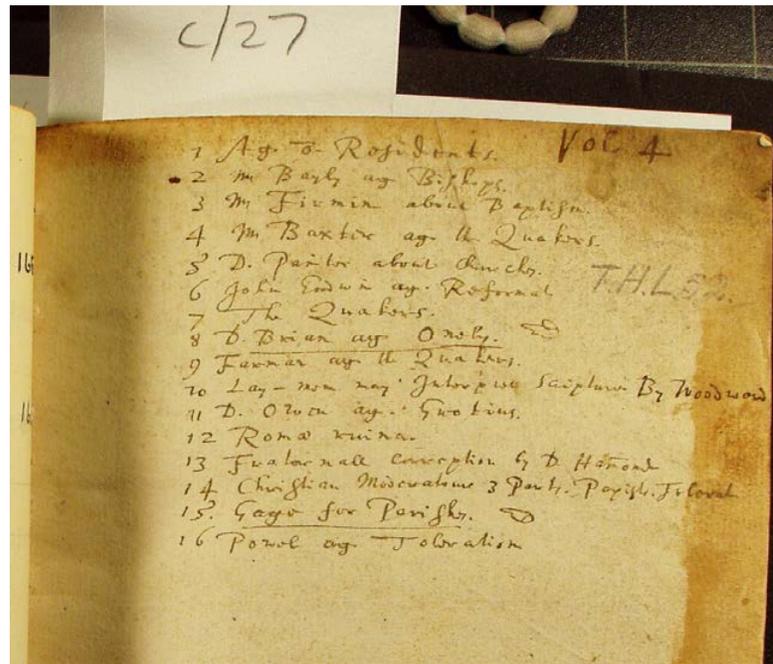
---

<sup>21</sup> Attributed by Hall to Christopher Love. ESTC notes that it was a reply to 'Price, John. A moderate reply to the citie-remonstrance (Wing P3343A).'

<sup>22</sup> ESTC notes that this work is 'A translation, by James Howell, of an unidentified work by Agustín de Hierro, whose name appears on A3r.'

- xiv) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.12) *A declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament: concerning the disbanding of the army: with instructions for the same. As also two ordinances: one for taking the accounts of the souldiary of the kingdom. The other for releefe of maimed souldiers and marriners, and the widowes and orphans of such as have died in the service of the Parliament. Die Veneris 28 Maii 1647 (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1383]*
- xv) ARMY, (Not in Hall's Index) *A charge delivered in the name of the Army under the command of His Excellency Sir Thomas Fairfax, unto the commissioners of Parliament with the Army, at S. Albans, June 14. 1647. and by them sent up to the Parliament, against severall members of the Honorable House of Commons (1647) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C2050]*
- xvi) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.13) *An ordinance of the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament, for the constant reliefe and imployment of the poore; and the punishment of vagrants and other disorderly persons in the city of London and liberties thereof ... As also inabling the severall counties and corporations in the kingdome of England and Domiuion [sic] of Wales, for the like relieving and regulating of the poore in their respective places. Die Veneris, 17. Decemb. 1647 [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1956 ]*
- xvii) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.14) *The proceedings in the late treaty of peace. Together vvith severall letters of his Majesty to the Queen, and of Prince Rupert to the Earle of Northampton, which were intercepted and brought to the Parliament. (1643) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3571]*
- xviii) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.15) (Fragment) *This work is a list of members of the 1620 and 1624 Parliaments, starting with those for the county of Cheshire.*
- xix) HOLLES, Denzil, (Hall's no.16) *The speech of Denzell Holles Esquire. Delivered at the Lords Barr, Wednesday the 15th. of Iune. Vpon the impeachment of the Earles of Northampton, Devon-shire, Monmouth, and Dover, and of the Lords Rich, Andever, Grey of Ruthen, Coventry and Capell, for their contempt in departing from the Parliament, and not returning upon summons. Die Mercurij, 22. Iunij, 1642 (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2476A]*
- xx) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.17) *An ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament. For the selling of the lands of all the bishops in the kingdome of England, and dominion of Wales, for the service of the Common-wealth. With the instructions and names of all the contractors and trustees for the speedy execution of the same. Corrected according to the originall. Die Lunae, Novemb. 16. 1646 (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), E2038aA]*
- xxi) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.18) *Lawes and ordinances of warre, established for the better conduct of the army by His Excellency the Earle of Essex Lord Generall of the forces raised by the authority of the Parliament, for the defence of the King and kingdom (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E3314]*
- xxii) PARLIAMENT, (Hall's no.19) *Letters from Ireland, (from Oliver Cromwell, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland), relating the severall great successes it hath pleased God to give unto the Parliaments forces there, in the taking of Drogheda, Trym, Dundalk, Carlingford, and the Nury. Together with a list of the chief commanders, and the number of the officers and soldiers slain in Drogheda. Die Martis, 2 Octobr. (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), L1778]*

25. **THL 094/C27 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol. 4.**



- i) BLAXON, John, *A remonstrance against the non-residents of great Brittain: or Non-residency condemned by Scripture, by strength of arguments, by fathers, counsels, canon-law, by the judgement of reverend and learned divines* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3177]
- ii) BAILLIE, Robert, *The unlavvfulnessse and danger of limited episcopacie. VWhereunto is subioyned a short reply to the modest advertiser and calme examiner of that treatise. As also the question of episcopacie discussed from Scripture and fathers* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), B470]
- iii) FIRMIN, Giles, (Also at Cat.A314) *A serious question stated: viz: whether the ministers of England are bound by the word of God to baptize the children of all such parents which say, they beleeve in Jesus Christ; but are grosly ignorant, scandalous in their conversations, scoffers at godlinesse, and refuse to submit to church-discipline? The negative (with submission to better judgements,) is modestly defended* (1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F965]
- iv) BAXTER, Richard, (Also at Cat.A135) *The Quakers catechism, or, The Quakers questioned, their questions answered* (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1362]
- v) PANTER, Patrick, *De non temerandis ecclesiis. Whereof, the name and sacrednesse of churches (against those, who in contempt call them steeple-houses) proposed, by way of conference* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), P273]
- vi) GOODWIN, John, *Twelve considerable serious cautions, very necessary to be observed, in, and about a reformation according to the Word of God* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1211]
- vii) FARNWORTH, Richard, *A character whereby the false christes, or antichrists, seducers, false prophets, and house creepers may be known* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), F475]

- viii) ONLY, John, *A publick disputation sundry dayes at Killingworth in Warwick-shire, betwixt John Bryan, doctor in divinity (minister at Coventry) and John Onley, pastor of a church at Lawford. Upon this question, whether the parishes of this nation generally be true churches* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5245]
- ix) FARMER, Ralph, *The great mysteries of godlinesse and ungodlinesse. The one opened from that eternall truth of the un-erring Scripture of the ever-blessed Jesus. The other discovered from the writings and speakings of a generation of deceivers, called Quakrrs [sic]* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), F441]
- x) OSBORNE, Francis, under the name, Philolaoclerus,<sup>23</sup> *The private Christians non vltra, or, A plea for the lay-man's interpreting the scriptures* (Oxford, 1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O521]
- xi) OWEN, John, *A review of the annotations of Hugo Grotius, in reference unto the doctrine of the deity, and satisfaction of Christ. With a defence of the charge formerly laid against them* (Oxford, 1656) [ESTC notes: Not in Wing. Cf. Wing O802 which has "Tho. Robinson" in imprint; Thomason, E.879[1]]
- xii) WNDET, James, *Romae ruina finalis anno dom. 1666. Mundi; finis sub quadragesimum quintum post annum* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), W2976A]
- xiii) HAMMOND, Henry, *Of fraternal admonition, or correption* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), H553]
- xiv) BIRCHLEY, William,<sup>24</sup> *The Christian moderator: or, Persecution for religion condemned, by the light of nature. Law of God. Evidence of our own principles* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A4243]  
 ——— *The Christian moderator, second part. Or persecution for religion condemned by the light of nature, law of God, evidence of our own principles: but not by the practice of our commissioners for sequestrations* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A4247]  
 ——— *The Christian moderator. Third part. Or, The oath of abjuration arraign'd by the common law and common sence, ancient and modern acts of parl. declarations of the army, law of God and consent of reformed divines* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A4248]
- xv) GAGE, Thomas, *A full survey of Sion and Babylon, and a clear vindication of the parish-churches and parochial-ministers of England, from the uncharitable censure, the infamous title, and the injurious nick-name of Babylonish* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), G111]
- xvi) POWEL, Gabriel, *The Catholikes supplication vnto the Kings maiestie; for toleration of Catholike religion in England: with short notes or animaduersions in the margine. Whereunto is annexed parallel-wise, a supplicatorie counterpoyse of the Protestants, vnto the same most excellent maiestie. Together with the reasons of both sides, for and against toleration of diuers religions* (1603) [STC (2nd ed.), 20141]

---

<sup>23</sup> Attributed by Hall on the title page to 'Mr. Woodward'.

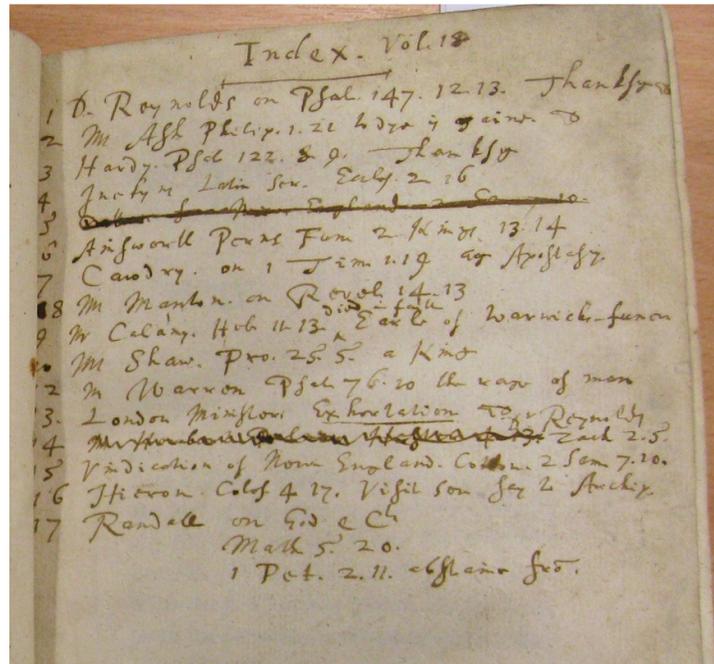
<sup>24</sup> J. Blom and F. Blom, 'Austin, John (1613–1669)', *Oxf.DNB*, note that William Birchley was a pseudonym for John Austin, a Catholic convert, who argued his case as a member of the Anglican church who is reviewing the contemporary politico-religious situation in order to establish whether Independents ought to be allowed freedom of worship.' Hall's note, 'Papiste. Tolerat.[ion]', by the entry in his index, acknowledges the author's identity and aim.

**26. THL 094/C28 (No surviving Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents)**

- i) JACOMBE, Samuel, *Moses his death: opened and applyed, in a sermon at Christ-Church in London, Decemb. 23. MDCLVI. at the funeral of Mr. Edward Bright, M.A. Fellow of Emmanuel Colledge in Cambridge, and minister of the Gospel there* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), J109]
- ii) JENKYN, William, *The policy of princes in subjection to the Son. Explained and applied, in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Parliament, in Margarets Westminster, on Wednesday the 24th of Sept. 1656. being the day of their publick fast* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), J646]
- iii) ROBINSON, Ralph, *The saints longings after their heavenly country. A sermon preached at St. Pauls church on Tuesday the sixth of June; 1654. At a solemn anniversary meeting of the Cheshire Gentlemen, and freemen of the City of London, born in the same county* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1712]
- iv) ——— *Safe conduct, or The saints guidance to glory. Opened in a sermon preached at Dunstons in the East London. November the second, MDCLIV. At the funerall of the vertuous and religious gentlewoman, Mrs. Thomasin Barnardiston, late wife of Mr. Samuel Barnardiston, merchant* (1654) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1711]
- v) SANDERSON, Robert, *A sermon preached at Nevvport in the Isle of Wight, October 1648. In the time of the treaty* (1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), S628]
- vi) ADAMS, Thomas, *God's anger, and man's comfort. Two sermons* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A492]
- vii) OWEN, John, *The advantage of the kingdome of Christ in the shaking of the kingdoms of the vvorlde: or Providentiall alterations in their subserviency to Christ's exaltation. Opened, in a sermon preached to the Parliament Octob. 24. 1651. a solemne day of thanksgiving for the destruction of the Scots army at Worcester with sundry other mercies* (Oxford, 1651) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O711]
- viii) HINTON, Edward, *The vanity of selfe-boasters. Or, The prodigious madnesse of tyrannizing Sauls, mis-leading doegs (or any others whatsoever) which peremptorily goe on, and athistically glory in their shame and mischief. In a sermon preached at the funerall of Iohn Hamnet, gent., late of the parish of Maldon in Surrey* (Oxford, 1651) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H2067]
- ix) COLLINGES, John, *The spouses hidden glory, and faithfull leaning upon her vvelbeloved. VVherein is laid down the soules glory in Christ, and the way by which the soule comes to Christ. Delivered in two lecture sermons in St. Andrewes Church in Norwich* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C5341]
- x) MAUDIT, John, *The Christian souldiers great engine, or The mysterious and mighty workings of faith, discovered in a sermon preached before the Lord Generall in Oxford, May 20. 1649* (Oxford, 1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M1328]
- xi) CHALFONT, Richard, *A sermon preached at the publique fast the tenth day of May 1644. at St Maries Oxford, before the Members of the Honourable House of Commons there assembled* (Oxford, 1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), C1793]
- xii) ASHE, Simeon, *A support for the sinking heart in times of distresse. Or A sermon preached in London, to uphold hope and allay feare, Ianuary 4th. which was a day of great trouble and deepe danger in the city* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3967]

- xiii) KING, Henry,<sup>25</sup> *Dauid's enlargement. The morning sermon on the Act Sunday* (Oxford, 1625)  
 xiv) KING, John, *Dauids strait. The after-noonnes sermon vopn the Act Sunday* (Oxford, 1625)

**27. THL 094/C29 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.18**



- i) REYNOLDS, Edward, *Sions praises. Opened in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, aldermen and common council of London: on the day of solemn thanksgiving unto God for his long and gracious preservation of that great city, from pestilence, fire, and other dangers* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1289]  
 ii) ASHE, Simeon, *The faithfull Christians gain by death: opened, confirmed, and improved, in a sermon at the funeral of the Right Honourable Essex, Countess of Manchester, preached at Kimbolton, Octob. 12. 1658* (1659, i.e. 1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3954]

<sup>25</sup> The last two works in this volume were issued together as: *Two sermons. vpon the Act Sunday, being the 10th of Iuly. 1625. Deliuered at St Maries in Oxford* (Oxford, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 14972] ESTC notes that this work, 'Contains "Dauid's enlargement" by Henry King and "Dauids strait" by John King, each with separate divisional title (the latter on 1F2), pagination, and register.' The title page of Hall's copy is missing, but on the separate title page for *Dauid's enlargement* he has noted, '1625 The first Act Sermon yt ever J heard'.

- iii) HARDY, Nathaniel, *The olive-branch presented to the native citizens of London, in a sermon preached at S. Paul's Church, May 27. being the day of their yearly feast* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H737]<sup>26</sup>
- iv) JENKYN, William, *De memoria sapientum peritura concio Latine habita ad theologos Londinenses in solenni & anniversario eorum conventu, Apr. 26. 1659* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), J636]
- v) Entry crossed out.
- vi) AINSWORTH, Samuel, *A sermon preached Decemb. 16. 1654. At the funerall of Mr Andrew Pern, preacher of the Word of God at Wilby in Northampton-shire* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A817]
- vii) CAWDREY, Daniel, *A late great shipwrack of faith: occasioned by a fearful vvrack of conscience. Discovered in a sermon preached at Pauls the first day of July, 1655* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), C1632]
- viii) MANTON, Thomas, *The blessed estate of them that die in the Lord, opened in a sermon at the funerals of Mistress Jane Blackwel, wife of Master Elidad Blackwel, pastor of Andrew Undershaft, London* (1656) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M518]
- ix) CALAMY, Edmund, *A patterne for all, especially for noble and honourable persons, to teach them how to die nobly and honourably. Delivered in a sermon preached at the solempne interment of the corps of the Right Honourable Robert Earle of Warwick* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C262]
- x) SHAW, Samuel, *A receipt for the state-palsie. Or, A direction for the settling the government of the nation: delivered in a sermon upon Proverbs 25.5* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3043]
- xi) No number 11.
- xii) WARREN, John, *Mans fury subservient to Gods glory. A sermon preached to the Parliament at Margarets Westminster Febr. 20. 1656. it being a day of publick thanksgiving* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), W974]

The following pamphlets are missing from the volume:

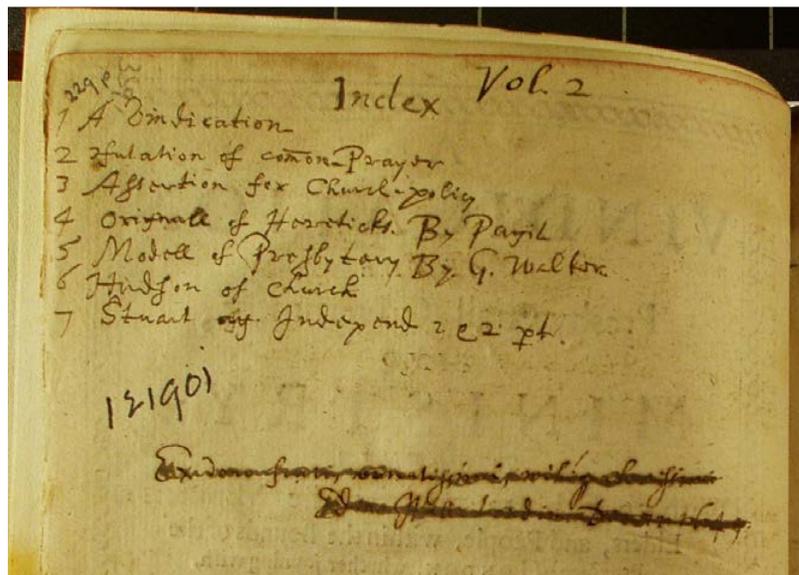
- xiii) MINISTERS OF LONDON, Provincial Assembly, (Hall's no. 13, now missing) *An exhortation to catechizing: the long neglect whereof is sadly lamented. And the speedy reviving as earnestly desired. By the provincial assembly at London. August 30. 1655* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3867]
- xiv) REYNOLDS, Edward, (Hall's no.14, now missing) *The wall & glory of Jerusalem, in a sermon preached in St. Pauls-Church London, before the Right Honorable the Lord Mayor, Lord General, aldermen, Common Council, and companies of the Honorable City of London, February 28. 1659. Being a day of solemn thanksgiving unto God, for restoring the Parliament and Common Council, and for preserving the City* (1660) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1302]

---

<sup>26</sup> Lacks a title page .

- xv) COTTON, John, (Hall's no.15, now missing) *Gods promise to his plantation as it was delivered in a sermon* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 5854]
- xvi) HIERON, Samuel, (Hall's no.16, since rebound into THL 094/C38) *Aarons bells a-sounding. In a sermon, tending cheiftly [sic] to admonish the ministerie, of their charge, & duty* (1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 13385]
- xvii) RANDALL, John, (Hall's no.17, since rebound in THL 094/C38) *The necessitie of righteousnes. Or A profitable and fruitfull sermon vpon the fift chapter of the Gospell of S. Mathew. vers. 20. Preached and penned by that famous, learned, iudicious, orthodoxall, holy, wise, and skilfull preacher and servant of God, now deceased, and with his God triumphing in Heaven* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 20675]

**28. THL 094/C30 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.2<sup>27</sup>**

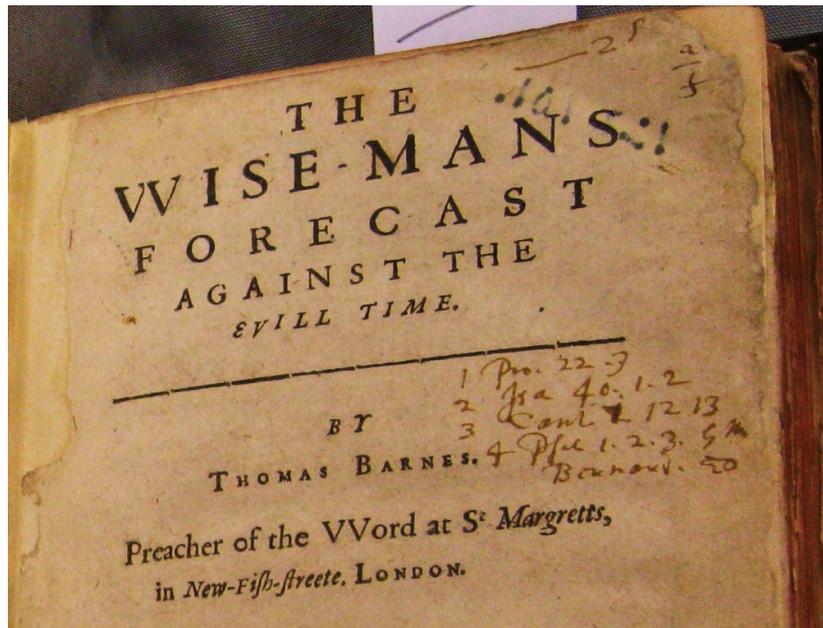


- i) MINISTERS OF LONDON, Provincial Assembly, *A vindication of the presbyteriall-government, and ministry: together, with an exhortation, to all the ministers, elders, and people, within the bounds of the province of London, whether joyning with us, or separating from us* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), V523]
- ii) (Now missing) Listed as 'Refutation of Common Prayer' with no author.
- iii) STOUGHTON, William, *An assertion for true and Christian church-policie. Wherein certain politike objections made against the planting of pastours and elders in every congregation, are sufficiently answered* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5760]

<sup>27</sup> On the flyleaf of this volume Hall has written, 'from my Brother Ed. Hall', just above the signature of Edmd. Hall. The index was written on the back of the title page of the first pamphlet, and the lines underneath which have been crossed out also contain the words, 'Ex dono fratris etc.' This suggests that the volume may not have been collected pamphlet by pamphlet, but was given to him as a whole collection by his brother Edmund.

- iv) PAGITT, Ephraim, *A brief collection out of Master Pagitts book called Heresiography. Or, A disscription of the hereticks and sectaries of these latter times* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), P172]
- v) WALKER, George, *A modell of the government of the Church under the Gospel, by presbyters, proved out of the holy Scriptures, to be that one, onely uniform government of the universall visible Church, and of all nationall, provincially, classicall and congregationall churches: which is according to the will and appointment of Jesus Christ* (1646) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W362]
- vi) HUDSON, Samuel, *The essence and unitie of the Church Catholike visible, and the prioritie thereof in regard of particular churches discussed* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3265]
- vii) STEUART, Adam, *Zerubbabel to Sanballat and Tobiah: or, The first part of the duply to M.S. alias Two brethren* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5494]
- viii) ——— *The second part of the duply to M.S. alias Two brethren. Wherein are maintained the Kings, Parliaments, and all civil magistrates authority about the Church. Subordination of ecclesiasticall judicatories. Refuted the independency of particular congregations. Licentiousnesse of wicked conscience, and toleration of all sorts of most detestable schismes, heresies and religions* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5491]

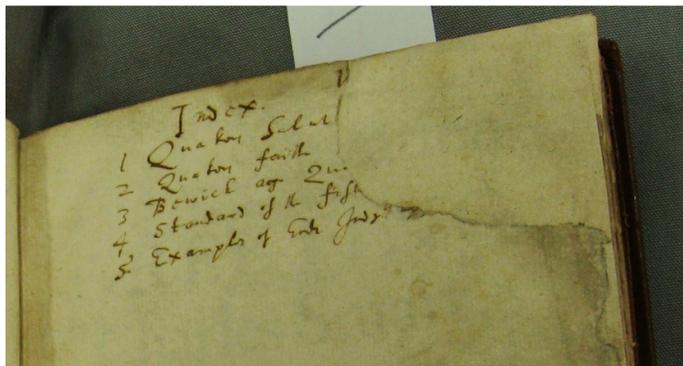
**29. THL 094/C31 (Also Cat.A170) with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents <sup>28</sup>**



<sup>28</sup> The three sermons by Barnes that appear in this volume were issued separately, but also all together as *Needfull helpes: against desperat perplexitie; and deepe securitie. As they haue bene delivered in sundry sermons on severall texts* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1477]. Hall has listed this volume as a book rather than one of his collections of single sermons in Cat.A170, 'Barnes his ser. with M.Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 2s. It was probably not intended to be included with his Cat.A 299 'Fast Sermons etc 33 Volumes 15£'.

- i) BARNES, Thomas, *The vvise-mans forecast against the evill time* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 1478.5]
- ii) ——— *Cure for the comfortles. Or Meditations vpon Isa. 40.1.2* (1624) [STC 1477.5]
- iii) ——— *Sions svveets; or the spouses spikenard; and mysticall myrrhe* (1624) [STC 1478.5] (Also a copy in THL 094/C15)
- iv) BERNARD, Richard, *Dauids musick: Or psalmes of that royall prophet, once the sweete singer of that Israel: vnfolded logically, expounded paraphrastically, and then followeth a more particular explanation of the words, with manifold doctrines and uses briefly obserued out of the same* (1615)<sup>29</sup>

**30. THL 094/C32 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents**



- i) FOX, George the Younger, *A noble salutation and a faithful greeting unto thee Charles Stuart, who art now proclaimed King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2007]
- ii) BURROUGH, Edward, *A declaration to all the vworld of our faith and what we believe who are called Quakers* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5995A]
- iii) BEWICK, John, *An answer to a Quakers seventeen heads of queries, containing in them seventy seven questions. Wherein sundry scriptures out of the prophets and apostles are cleared: the maintenance of ministers by tithes is by Scripture fully vindicated: several cases of conscience are resolved: several points of Christian religion are confirmed; parochial churches, and the practises of some things in these our English churches are throughly justified: the Grand Antichrist with the heretical antichrists are decyphered and paralleled* (1660)<sup>30</sup>
- iv) MEDLEY, William, *A standard set up: whereunto the true seed and saints of the most High may be gathered together into one, out of their several forms: for the Lambe against the Beast, and false prophet in this good and honourable cause* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), M1612]
- v) VICARS, John, *Dagon demolished: or, Twenty admirable examples of Gods severe justice and displeasure against the subscribers of the late engagement, against our*

<sup>29</sup> ESTC does not show a reference for this 1615 imprint.

<sup>30</sup> The only edition recorded in ESTC is different from Hall's copy, in which the word 'fully' does not have three 'l's as in Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2191.

*lawfull sovereign King Charls the second; and the whole house of peeres, in these words* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), V298]

**31. THL 094/C33 (No Thomas Hall list of contents)** <sup>31</sup>

- i) CAIUS, John, *Historiae Cantebriensis Academiae ab vrbe condita, liber primus* (1574) [STC (2nd ed.), 4345]<sup>32</sup>
- ii) CAIUS, Thomas,<sup>33</sup> *Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae* <sup>34</sup>
- iii) CAIUS, John, *De antiquitate Cantebriensis Academiae libri duo* (1574) (A reply to Thomas Caius, *Assertio*) [STC (2nd ed.), 4345]
- iv) CAIUS, John, *De pronuntiatione Graecae & Latinae linguae cum scriptione noua libellus* (1574) [STC (2nd ed.), 4345]

---

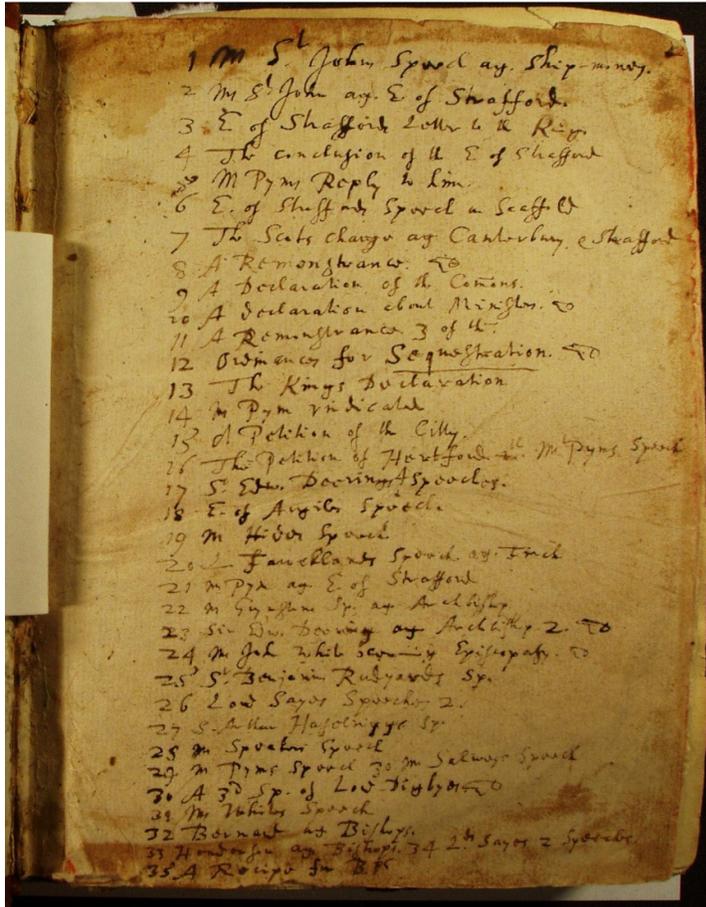
<sup>31</sup> This 1574 edition of the four works is not a pamphlet volume as such because it was issued as one book to establish that the university of Oxford was of greater antiquity than Cambridge. ESTC notes: 'See Henry R. Plomer, "The 1574 edition of Dr. John Caius's *De antiquitate Cantebriensis Adacemiae libri duo*". *Library VII* (Dec. 1926), p. 253-68.' This article discusses the significance of this work in several areas.

<sup>32</sup> ESTC notes: Intended to be issued with Caius' "*De antiquitate Cantebriensis Academiae libri duo*" and "*De pronuntiatione Graecae et Latinae linguae*". See Henry R. Plomer, "The 1574 edition of Dr. John Caius's *De antiquitate Cantebriensis Adacemiae libri duo*". *Library VII* (Dec. 1926), p. 253-68.'

<sup>33</sup> Thomas Caius was no relation of John Caius, but each man competed in defending the antiquity of his own university.

<sup>34</sup> ESTC notes that although this work, "*Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae*" by Thomas Caius has separate dated title page, pagination and register', it was issued with the work below, John Caius, *De antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiae libri duo*, and is found under the same STC reference.

32. THL 094/C34 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents <sup>35</sup>



- i) St. JOHN, Oliver, *The speech or declaration of Mr. St-John, now His Maiesties Solicitor Generall. Delivered at a conference of both Houses of Parlament [sic], held 16<sup>th</sup> Caroli, 1640. Concerning ship-money* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S329]
- ii) ——— *An argument of law concerning the bill of attainder of high-treason of Thomas Earle of Strafford: at a conference in a committe of both Houses of Parliament* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), S322] <sup>36</sup>
- iii) Earle of STRAFFORD, Thomas Wentworth, *The Earle of Straffords letter to his Most Excellent Majesty, dated from the Tower, 4. May, 1641* (1641) [ESTC notes: C.f. Wing S5789A and S5790, which have, in imprint, respectively: "Printed, 1641" and "Printed 1641" (no comma).]
- iv) ——— *The conclusion of the Earle of Straffords defence, the twelfth of April, 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5784D]

<sup>35</sup> See Chapter 2 for a discussion of this particular pamphlet volume and its construction. The pamphlets are severely cropped in many places and Hall's index may have had more entries after his no.35. Some of the pamphlets are not bound in the order in which he listed them and some are not included in his index although he has marked them.

<sup>36</sup> ESTC notes that this work was also 'issued as part of "The declaration of John Pym Esquire, upon the whole matter of the charge of high treason, against Thomas Earle of Strafford, April 12. 1641 (P4261).'

- v) PYM, John, *In answer to the Earle of Straffords conclusion. The 13, of Aprill, 1641* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.) I109aA5]
- vi) Earle of STRAFFORD, Thomas Wentworth, *The Earle of Straffords speech on the scaffold before he was beheaded on Tower-hill, the 12 of May, 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S5794]
- vii) SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT, *The charge of the Scottish Commissioners against Canterburie and the Lieuutenant of Ireland. Together with their demand concerning the sixt article of the treaty. Whereunto is added the Parliaments resolution about the proportion of the Scottish charges, and the Scottish Commissioners thankfull acceptance thereof* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S1001AD]
- viii) PARLIAMENT, Houe of Commons, (Hall's no.9) *A declaration of the Commons in Parliament: made September the 9th 1641* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E2561A]
- ix) ——— (Hall's no.8) (The Grand Remonstrance) *A remonstrance of the state of the kingdom. Die Mercurii 15. Decemb. 1641. It is this day resolv'd upon the question, by the House of Commons. That order shall be now given for the printing of this remonstrance, of the state of the kingdom. Newly corrected according to the original copy* (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), E2704aA]
- x) ——— *An order made to a select committee: chosen by the whole house of Commons to receive petitions touching ministers* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 7747]
- xi) ——— *A remonstrance or the declaration of the Lords and Commons, now assembled in Parliament, 26. of May. 1642. In answer to a declaration under His Majesties name concerning the businesse of Hull, sent in a message to both Houses the 21. of May, 1642* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E2227B]  
 ——— (Also Hall's no.11.) *A declaration of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament. In answer to His Majesties declaration, intituled His Majesties declaration to all his loving subjects, after his late victory against the rebels, on Sunday the 23 of October, 1642. Together, with a catalogu of the names of divers of the colonels, lieutenant-colonells, serjeant majors, captains, and lieutenants, that are papists and commanders in the army, under the command of the Earle of Nevv-Castle* (1642) [The imprint is missing Perhaps, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1442]  
 ——— (Also Hall's no.11.) *A remonstrance of the state of the kingdom, agreed on by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament the 19. of May, 1642. and published by order of both Houses* (1642) [
- xii) ——— *All the severall ordinances and orders made by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament; concerning sequestering the estates of delinquents, papists, spyes and intelligencers. Together with instructions for such persons as are employed in sequestering of such delinquent estates* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1202A]
- xiii) KING CHARLES I, *His Maiesties declaration to all his loving subjects, after his late victory against the rebells on Sunday the 23 of October. Charles R. Our expresse pleasure is, that this our declaration be published in all churches and chappels within the kingdom of England and dominion of Wales, by the Parsons, Vicars or Curates of the same* (Oxford, 1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), C2222]
- xiv) PARLIAMENT, *The Parliaments vindication of Iohn Pym Esquire from His Majesties exception against him. Occasioned from his speech delivered at a conference with both Houses Jan. 25. 1641 concerning licenses granted by His Majesties immediate warrant, to many of the chiefe commanders now in the head of the rebells in Ireland, for their transporting thither, since the ports were stopt by both Houses of Parliament, against all Irish papists* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), E2152]

- xv) PYM, John, (Hall's nos. 15 and 16??) *A speech delivered at a conference with the Lords, January XXV. MDCXLI. By occasion of the petitions from the City of London, and the counties of Middlesex, Essex, and Hertford* (1641, i.e. 1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), P4279]
- xvi) ARGYLL, Lord Cambel of Lorne, Hall's no.18) *A most noble speech spoken by the Lord Cambel of Lorne. one of his Majesties most Honourable Privie Counsell of Scotland. Moving the Lords House in Scotland, in his Maiesties presence, for the prevention of such advantages; whereby incendiaries may in the vacancy of Parliaments, any way extort from his Highnesse proclamations, to inforce the bringing in of innovations into the Kirke; or confirming of monopolies, that so all oppressions may be removed from his Majesties subjects of both kingdomes. As also, an honourable reply made by the Lord Lowden, against such, who objected against his former speech* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), A3662]
- xvii) PARLIAMENT, House of Lords, (Not in Hall's index) *Six matters worthy of note: I. List of the field-officers chosen and appointed for the Irish expedition, by the committee at Guild-Hall London, for the regiments of 5000. foot and 500. horse. II. New propositions and orders by the Lords and Commons in Parliament, for bringing in of money or plate, &c. III. The declaration or resolution of the officers in the county of Essex, to the Earle of VVarwick, L. Lieutenant of that county. IIII. The Lord Willoughby of Parham his letter to an honorable member of the Parliament. V. His Maiesties letter to the Lord VVilloughby of Parham. VI. The Lord VVilloughby of Parham his letter, in answer to His Maiestie* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3915]
- xviii) HYDE, Edward, (Hall's no.19) *Mr: Hides argument before the Lords in the Vpper House of Parliament. Aprill 1641* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4419]
- xix) PARLIAMENT, (Not in Hall's index) *The charge voted against Bishop Wren on Munday, 5. of July, 1641. in the afternoone, which consists of these severall particulars following* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), C2063]
- xx) FALKLAND, Viscount Lucius Cary, *The speech or declaration of the Lord Favlkland, to the Lords of the Vpper Hovse, upon the delivery of the articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament: against the Lord Finch* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F325]
- xxi) PYM, John, *Mr. Pymms speech to the Lords in Parliament, sitting in VWestminster Hall, on the triall of Thomas Earle of Strafford, the twelfth of April, 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4296]
- xxii) GRIMSTON, Harbottle, *Mr Grymstons speech in Parliament upon the accusation and impeachment of William Laud Arch-bishop of Canterbury, upon high treason declaring his wicked proceedings, and exorbitant power, both in church and common-wealth* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2037]
- xxiii) DERING, Sir Edward, (Hall's no.17) *Foure. Speeches made by Sr. Edward Deering in the high Court of Parliament. Concerning the Archbishop and divers other grievances* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1111]
- xxiv) WHITE, John, *A speech of Mr. Iohn VWhite, Councillor at Law, made in the Commons House of Parliament concerning Episcopacy. Printed by his owne copie with additions* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1773B]
- xxv) RUDYERD, Sir Benjamin, *Sir Beniamin Rudyerds speech concerning bishops, deans, and chapters. At a Committee of the whole House. Printed in the yeer, 1641* (1641)<sup>37</sup>

<sup>37</sup> This edition is not listed in ESTC. The title page has a compass drawn as a printer's ornament with a fleur-de-lys in place of N for north.

- xxvi) SAYE AND SELE, Viscount William Fiennes, *Two speeches in Parliament of the right honourable William, Lord Vicount Say and Seale, Mr. of his Majesties Court of Wards and Liveries, and one of his Majesties most honourable Privie Councill, the first upon the bill against bishops power in civill affaires and courts of judicature. The other a declaration of himself touching the liturgie, and separation* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S795]
- xxvii) HASLERIG, Sir Arthur, *Sir Arthvr Haslerigg his speech in Parliament. Whereby, hee cleareth himselfe of the Articles of high treason, exhibited against himselfe, the Lord Kimbolton, Mr. Iohn Pymm, Mr. Hampden, Mr. Strovd, and Mr. Hollis: by his Majestie on Tuesday the 4th. of January. 1642* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1129A]
- xxviii) LENTHALL, William, *Mr. Speakers speech before the King in Parliament, July 3. 1641. Concerning the passing of 3. bills. viz. Poll-money. Starre-chamber. And high Commission. Together vvith his Majesties gracious speech to both Houses of Parliament, at the passing of the two last bills on Munday, July 5. 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1079]
- xxix) PYM, John, *March 17. Master Pym's speech in Parliament. Wherein is expressed his zeal and reall affection to the publike good. As also shewing what dangers are like to ensue by want of their enjoying the priviledges of Parliament. With the generall occasion of grief to the House, thorough His Majesties alienating himself from his Parliament in his opinions. Whereunto is added, some passages that hapned the ninth of March, between the Kings Majesty, and the committee of both Houses, when the declaration was delivered. What passed the next day, when His Majesty delivered his answer* (1641, i.e. 1642) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4289]<sup>38</sup>
- xxx) ANON., *A speech when Master Hide was in the chayre upon the bill concerning episcopacie* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4873]<sup>39</sup>
- xxxi) DIGBY, Lord George, (Hall's second no.30) *The third speech of the Lord George Digby, to the House of Commons, concerning bishops, and the citie petition, the 9th. of Febr: 1640* (1640, i.e. 1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4775]
- xxxii) GRIMSTON, Harbottle, (Not in Hall's index) *Master Grimstons argument concerning bishops: with Mr. Seldens answer. Also severall orders newly made in Parliament concerning church government* [Wing (2nd ed.), G2028]
- xxxiii) WHITE, (Hall's no.31, a second copy of his no.14, given to him by his student, Henry Feild) *A speech of Mr. Iohn VWhite counsellor at law, made in the Commons House of Parliament. Concerning episcopacy* (1641) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1774]
- xxxiv) ANON.<sup>40</sup>, (Hall's no.32) *The beauty of Godly government in a church reformed: or a platforme of government consonant to the word of truth, and the purest reformed churches. Shewing also, the great good that comes thereby, the great evils that it freeth us from. With the two maine objections answered, which are objected by some of the laitie, and some of the clergie. Whereunto is added. A short parrallell betweene the presbyterian and prelatian government. Published for such as are not well acquainted with it* [Wing (2nd ed.), B1640]
- xxxv) ANON., (Not in Hall's index) *A vvorke for the wisely considerate. In three distinct parts. Very usefull for the present time. 1. A primitive truth, which is, that elders were the onely bishops for the first hundred yeares after Christ. 2. An undoubted position*

<sup>38</sup> Hall's copy has the top left corner torn off and it is severely cropped at the bottom of the page.

<sup>39</sup> Hall notes on the title page: 'By M.Selwey.'

<sup>40</sup> Hall attributed this work to 'M.Bernard of Batcombe', on the Title page and in his index.

- concerning the worship of God, and all the parts thereof. 3. Certain propositions concerning separation (1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), W3582]
- xxxvi) HENDERSON, Alexander, (Hall's no.33) *The vnlawfullnes and danger of limited prelacie, or Perpetuall presidencie in the Church, briefly discovered* [Wing H1444]
- xxxvii) SAYE AND SELE, Viscount Willian Fiennes, (Hall's no.34, a second copy of his no.26) *Tvvo speeches of the Right Honourable William, Lord Vicount Say and Seale, Mr. of his Majesties Court of Wards and Liveries, and one of his Majesties most honourable Privy Councell, spoken in Parliament. The first upon the bill against bishops. The other a declaration of himselfe touching the liturgie* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S796]
- xxxviii) ANON., (Hall's no.35) *The true character of an untrue bishop. With a recipe at the end, how to recover a bishop if hee were lost* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2600]<sup>41</sup>
- xxxix) DERING, Sir Edward, (Hall's no. 23, entered with his other copy of these speeches) *Four. Speeches made by Sr. Edward Deering in the high Court of Parliament. Concerning the Archbishop and divers other grievances* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1111]

### 33. THL 094/C35 (No Thomas Hall list of contents)

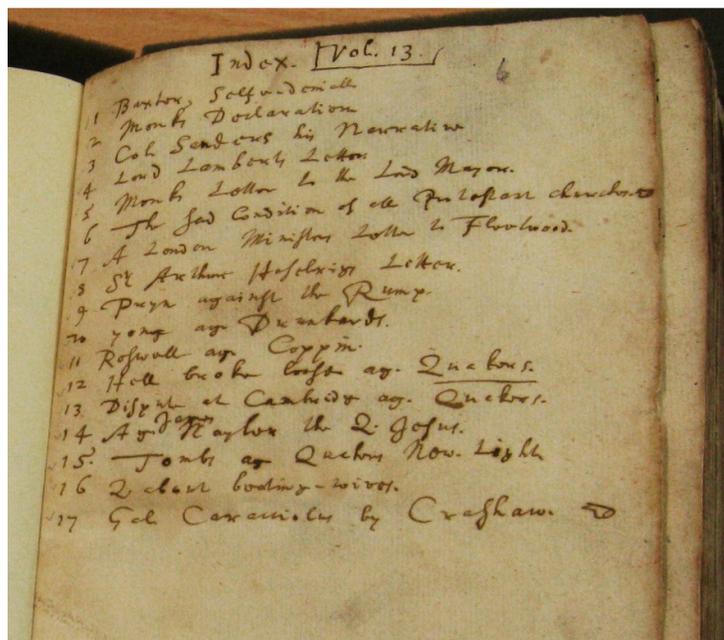
- i) *Patres reverendissimi fratresque in Christo colendissimi. Scribitur actorum xv.versu vi.* (Unidentified Latin tract on Acts 15.6.)
- ii) MILLER, William, *A sermon preached at the funerall of the worshipfull, Gilbert Davies Esquire, at Christow in Devon. By W. Miller, minister, and preacher of Gods word at Runington. April 15. Anno Dom. 1620* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 17923.5]
- iii) JACKSON, Thomas, *Nazareth and Bethlehem, or, Israels portion in the sonne of Iesse. And, mankinds comfort from the weaker sexe. Tvvo sermons preached in St Maryes Church in Oxford* (Oxford, 1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 14314]
- iv) BARLOW, John, *The true guide to glory. A sermon preached at Plympton-Mary in Deuon, at the funerals of the right vvorshipfull, and truely Religious Lady, the Lady Strode of Newingham* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1440]
- v) ——— *The good mans priuiledge. A sermon lately preached at Plimmouth in Devon, by I.B. And now published at the request of some that then were auditors* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 1436]
- vi) LOE, William, *Come and see. The blisse of brightest beautie: shining ovt of Sion in perfect glorie. Being the summe of foure sermons preached in the Cathedrall Church of Glocester at commandment of superiours* (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 16683]
- vii) BRADSHAW, William, *A meditation of mans mortalitie. Containing an exposition of the ninetieth psalme. By that Reuerend and religious seruant of God Mr William Bradshavv, sometime fellow of Sidney Colledge in Cambidge. Published since his decease by Thomas Gataker B. of D. and Pastor of Rotherhith* (1621) [STC (2nd ed.), 3521]

---

<sup>41</sup> This pamphlet, unlike most of Hall's, shows signs of horizontal folding as if to go in a pocket. See J.Raymond, *Pamphlets and Pamphleteering in Early Modern Britain*, p.220, and I. Green, *Print and Protestantism*, p.410.

- viii) RAWLINSON, John, *The vnmasking of the hypocrite. A sermon preached in St Maries in Oxford, Maij 12. (1616.)* By Iohn Ravvlinson Doctor of Diuinitie (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 20776]
- ix) BOWLE, John, *A sermon preached at Mapple-Durham in Oxfordshire: and published at the request of Sir Richard Blovnt. By J.B. D.D. and chapleine [sic] in ordinary to his Maiestie* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 3435.5]
- x) HOPKINS, Thomas, *Tvvo godly and profitable sermons. Earnestly inueighing against the sins of this land in generall, and in particular, against the sinnes of this citie of London. Preached in the citie of London, by Thomas Hopkins, minister at Yeardley in the county of Worcester* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 13772.5]
- xi) DYKE, Jeremiah, *A caueat for Archippus. A sermon preached at a visitation at White-Chappel Church in London, Septemb. 23. 1618* (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 7411]
- xii) Du MOULIN, Pierre, *A sermon preached before the Kings Maiesty at Greenwich the 15. of Iune. 1615. By Master Peter du Movlin, one of the preachers of Gods Word in the church of Paris, and newly translated out of French into English, by I.V. According to the copy printed at Charenton by Paris. 1620* (Oxford, 1620) [STC (2nd ed.), 7338]
- xiii) HALES, John, *A sermon preached at St Maries in Oxford vpon Tuesday in Easter vveeke, 1617. Concerning the abuses of obscure and difficult places of holy Scripture, and remedies against them* (Oxford, 1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 1262]

**34. THL 094/C36 with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents, and numbered Vol.13**



- i) BAXTER, Richard, *A treatise of self-denyall* (1660, i.e. 1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1430]

- ii) ARMY, *A declaration of the Commander in Chief of the forces in Scotland, also another declaration of the officers of the Army in Scotland to the Churches of Christ in the three nations, together with three letters from the Lord General Monck, Commander in Chief of the forces i Scotland, and one of the commissioners by Act of Parliament for the government of the Army of this Commonwealth, viz. 1. To Mr. Speaker, 2. To the Lord Fleetwood, 3. To the Lord Lambert* (Edinburgh, 1659) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A884A]
- iii) MORLEY, Colonel Herbert and eight others, *The humble representation of some officers*<sup>42</sup> *of the Army, to the Right Honourable Lieutenant General Fleetwood. Delivered, November 1. 1659* (No imprint. ESTC gives London: s.n. 1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H3639]
- iv) LAMBERT, John, *A letter from the Lord Lambert and other officers to General Monck, inviting the officers under his command to subscribe the representation and petition presented to the Parliament the day before. With a modest and Christian answer thereunto by General Monck, (deserving perpetuall honour) importing their refusall to joyne in that design, as being a breach of trust, and of danger to the Common-Wealth* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), L236]
- v) MONCK, George, *A letter of November the 12th. from Generall Monck, directed (and delivered) to the Lord Major, aldermen, and Common-Council of the City of London. Inciting them, and all true English-men, to give their assistance, for redemption of the almost lost liberties of England* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A860]
- vi) ANON., *A Representation of the state of the Protestant churches in Europe: tending to awaken the spirits of those only who will lay to heart the afflictions of Joseph* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1108A]
- vii) POOLE, Matthew, *A letter from a London minister to the Lord Fleetwood* (1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2840]
- viii) HASLERIG, MORLEY, WALTON and FLEETWOOD, *The true copys of several letters from Portsmouth, directed by Col. Sir Arthur Haslerig, Col. Herbert Morley, Col. Valentine Walton, commissioners by act of Parliament for governing the armies: to the Lord Fleetwood at VVallingford-house. With the Lord Fleetwoods answers thereunto. Also, their several letters to the right honourable the Lord Mayor, alderman and Common-Council of the city of London. Together with their letters from Portsmouth, to the several militia's appointed by act of Parliament, for the cities of London, Westminster and Borrough of Southwark. And their answers thereunto* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2609]
- ix) ANON., William Prynne,<sup>43</sup> *A brief narrative of the manner how divers Members of the House of Commons, that were illegally and unjustly imprisoned or secluded by the Armies force, in December, 1648. and May 7. 1659. coming upon Tuesday the 27th of December 1659. (upon the providential reducing of most of the Army to obedience, by the immediate hand of God) to discharge their trusts for the several counties and places for which they serve, were again forcibly shut out by (pretended) orders of the Members now sitting at Westminster, who had formerly charged the Army with the guilt of the said force, and professed a desire to remove it, that all the Members might sit with freedom and safety. Published by some of the said Members, in discharge of their trust, and to prevent the peoples being deceived of their liberties and birthright, for want of right information from those who were elected to represent them, but are forcibly*

<sup>42</sup> Here Hall has written, 'Col. Sanders'.

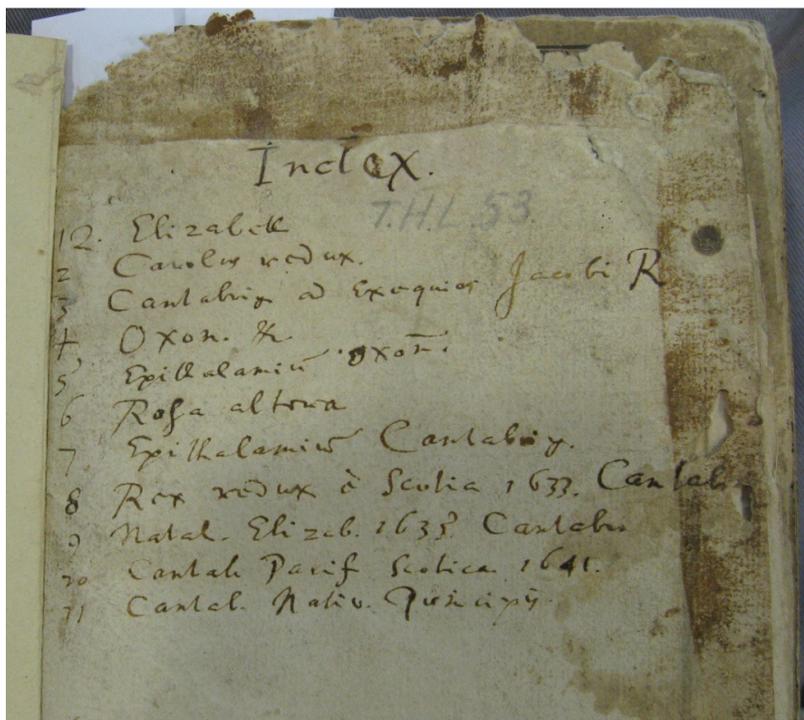
<sup>43</sup> Hall attributed the work to Prynne on the title page.

- excluded publick councils by some of their fellow Members, particularly enumerated (1660, i.e. 1659) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3912]*
- x) YOUNGE, Richard, *The blemish of government, shame of religion, disgrace of mankinde. Or, a charge drawn up against drunkards, and presented to his Highness the Lord Protector, in the name of all the sober partie in the three nations* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.) Y138B]
  - xi) ROSEWELL, Walter, *The serpents subtilty discovered, or a true relation of what passed in the cathedrall church of Rochester, between divers ministers and Richard Coppin, to prevent credulity to the false representation of the said discourse published by the said R. Coppin from Maidstone goale* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), R1943]
  - xii) UNDERHILL, Thomas, *Hell broke loose: or An history of the Quakers both old and new. Setting forth many of their opinions and practices. Published to antidote Christians against formality in religion and apostasie* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), U43]
  - xiii) SMITH, Thomas, *The Quaker disarm'd, or A true relation of a late publick dispute held at Cambridge by three eminent Quakers, against one scholar of Cambridge. With a letter in defence of the ministry, and against lay-preachers. Also several quaeries proposed to the Quakers to be answered if they can* (1659) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4231B]
  - xiv) GRIGGE, William, *The Quaker's Jesus: or, The unswadling of that child James Nailor, which a wicked toleration hath midwiv'd into the world. Discovering the principles of the Quakers in general. In a narrative of the substance of his examination, and his disciples, as it was taken from their own mouthes, in their answer before the magistrates of the city of Bristol; also, of his examination in the painted chamber Westminster, and the management of it in Parliament* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2023]
  - xv) TOMBES, John, *True old light exalted above pretended new light: or A treatise of Jesus Christ, as He is the light which enlightens every one that comes into the world. Against the sense both of the Quakers, Arminians, and other assertors of universal grace; whose light is proved to be darkness. Delivered in nine sermons* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed.), T1824]
  - xvi) VAUTS, Moses a, *The husband's authority unvail'd; wherein it is moderately discussed whether it be fit or lawfull for a good man, to beat his bad wife. Some mysteries of iniquity are likewise unmasked, and a little unfolded. A subject, to some, perhaps, as unwelcom as uncoth* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), V163]
  - xvii) BALBANI, Niccolo, *The Italian convert, neues from Italy of a second Moses or The life of Galeacius Caracciolus the noble Marquesse of Vico. Containing the story of his admirable conversion from popery, and forsaking of a rich marquesdome for the Gospels sake. Written first in Italian, thence translated into lattin by reuerend Beza, and for the benefit of our people put into English: and now published by W.C. (William Crashaw)* (1635) [STC (2nd ed.), 1235.6]<sup>44</sup>

---

<sup>44</sup> Lacks title page and pp.57-8.

35. THL 094/C37 (Also Cat.C40)<sup>45</sup> with a Thomas Hall manuscript list of contents



- i) OCLAND, Christopher, *Elizabethis. Siue de pacatissimo et florentissimo Angliae statu, sub faelicissimo augustissimae Reginae Elizabethae imperio. Liber secundus. In quo, praeter caetera, Hispanicae classis profligatio, Papisticarumque molitionum & consiliorum hostilium mira subuersio, bona fide explicantur* (1589) [STC (2nd ed.), 18776]
- ii) UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, *Carolus redux* (Oxford, 1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 19027]
- iii) UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, *Cantabrigiensium dolor & solamen: seu decessio beatissimi Regis Jacobi pacifici: et successio augustissimi Regis Caroli: Magnae Britanniae, Galliae, & Hiberniae monarchae* (Cambridge, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4477]
- iv) UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, *Iacobi ara ceu, In Iacobi, Magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae Regis serenissimi, &c: auspiciatissimum reditum e Scotia in Angliam, Academiae Oxoniensis gratulatoria* (1617) [STC (2nd ed.), 19023]<sup>46</sup>
- v) ——— *Epithalamia Oxoniensia. In auspiciatissimum, potentissimi monarchae Caroli, Magnae Britanniae, Franciae, et Hiberniae Regis, &c. cum Henretta [sic] Maria, aeternae memoriae Henrici Magni Gallorum Regis filia, connubium* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 19031]
- vi) ——— *Horti Carolini rosa altera* (Oxford, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 19039]
- vii) UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, *Epithalamium illustriss. & feliciss. principum Caroli Regis, et H. Mariae Reginae Magnae Britanniae, &c. A musis Cantabrigiensibus decantatum* (Cambridge, 1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4484]

<sup>45</sup> This volume has been categorised as a pamphlet volume by BCL, but it appears in Halls catalogue of schoolbooks, Cat.C40, as 'Cambrige & Oxford verses 2 vol.'. It is probably not one of his original pamphlet volumes.

<sup>46</sup> Lacks title page.

- viii) ——— *Rex redux, sive Musa Cantabrigiensis voti damnas de incolunitate & felici reditu Regis Caroli post receptam coronam, comitiáq[ue] peracta in Scotia* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.), 4491]<sup>47</sup>
- ix) ——— *Carmen natalitium ad cunas illustrissimae principis Elisabethae decantatum intra nativitatis Dom. solennia per humiles Cantabrigiae musas* (Cambridge, 1635, i.e. 1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 4479]
- x) ——— *Irenodia Cantabrigiensis: ob paciferum serenissimi Regis Caroli è Scotia reditum mense Novembri 1641* (Cambridge, 1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C340]
- xi) ——— *Voces votivae ab academcis Cantabrigiensibus pro novissimo Caroli & Mariae principe filio emissae* (Cambridge, 1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 4495]

**36. THL 094/C38 (No Thomas Hall list of contents)<sup>48</sup>**

- i) HIERON, Samuel, *Aarons bells a-sounding. In a sermon, tending cheiftly [sic] to admonish the ministerie, of their charge, & duty. Preached by M. Samuel Hieron at a general visitation neere Bristow. And now published by them to whom his cobby was entrusted after his death* ([Holland?], 1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 13385]
- ii) RANDALL, John, *The great mystery of godlines: or, a treatise opening unto us, first, what God; secondly, what Christ is. Penned by that learned and faithfull seruant of God, Iohn Randall Batchelour of Diuinitie. And now published to the glory of God, the edification of his church, and the honourable memoriall of the author. By William Holbrooke, preacher of the word of God* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 20672]
- iii) ——— *The necessitie of righteousnes. Or A profitable and fruitfull sermon vpon the fift chapter of the Gospell of S. Mathew. vers. 20. Preached and penned by ..., Iohn Randall, ... And now published, ... by William Holbrooke* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 20675]
- iv) ——— *The description of fleshly lusts. Or a profitable and fruitfull sermon vpon the first Epistle of Saint Peter, Chap. 2. vers. 11. 12. Preached and penned by ... Iohn Randall, ... And now published, ... by William Holbrooke* (1622) [STC (2nd ed.), 20669]

---

<sup>47</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>48</sup> This volume seems to be made up of pamphlets that have come loose from their original bindings where Hall intended them to be: Hieron, *Aarons bell*, and Randall, *The necessitie*, are both listed in Hall's index for C29.

**Appendix II: iii) c) A list of uncatalogued books surviving in the Thomas Hall Collection in Birmingham Central Library:<sup>1</sup>**

These books survive in addition to the 379 surviving books that Hall catalogued, and also in addition to the 41 surviving A and C pamphlet volumes. There are 227 of these individual books, listed here in alphabetical author order, beginning with the incunables. Of these, 62 works cannot be identified by Thomas Hall (or TH) marks as belonging to him, and 8 works were published after his death. 157 therefore, undoubtedly belonged to Hall. The overall number of surviving books that belonged to him, both catalogued and uncatalogued, is therefore 536.

There are 647 books in the collection today, 20 more than were delivered in 1892. This can be explained by loose pamphlets being rebound as individual books and a small number of acquisitions made after Hall's death.

Following the list of books is a list of surviving fragments and parcels.

SOME OF HALL'S SURVIVING BOOKS IN BIRMINGHAM CENTRAL LIBRARY



Incunables

All the incunables are in imperfect condition and only one can definitely be linked to Hall. Several were rebound in 1622 by Zaehnsdorf in patterned covers.

1. ANON., *Elucidarius carminum et historiarum* (Deventer, Richard Pafraet)  
[THL 093/1498/1] (No TH marks)<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> A further nine volumes of Hall's books from his Catalogue B survive in the King Edward's School Collection in Birmingham Central Library, See Appendix II iv).

2. AUGUSTINE, *Expositio super tres quinquagenas Psalterii vol. I* (Printed in France at unknown place ca. 1485) [THL Q093/1485]<sup>3</sup>
3. NIGER, Franciscus [*Modus epistolandi*], *opusculum hoc de scribendis epistolis tartis* (Paris, Pierre Levet, ca. 1492) [THL/093/1488] (No TH marks)<sup>4</sup>
4. OVID, *Trium puellarum liber* ([Cologne], [Cornelius de Zierikzee], [ca. 1500]) [THL 093/1495/2] (No TH marks)<sup>5</sup>
5. ——— *De remedio amoris cum comment* (Paris, Jean Treperel and Michel Le Noir) [THL 093/1495/1] (No TH marks)<sup>6</sup>
6. TRAVERSANUS, Laurentius Gulielmus, *Modus conficiendi epistolas* (Paris, Guy Marchant) [THL 093/1498/2] (No TH marks)<sup>7</sup>
7. THEOCRITUS, *Opuscula* (Venice: Bernardinus de Vitalibus, ca. 1500);<sup>8</sup>  
Bound with,  
REISCH, Gregor, *Margarita philosophica totius philosophiae rationalis naturalis & moralis* [Freiburg im Breisgau], [Johann Schott], [1503] [THL 093/1500] (No TH marks)<sup>9</sup>

### Books

8. AESOP, *AEsopi Phrygis fabulae, jam recenter ex collatione optimorum exemplarium emendatius excusae: una cum nonnullis variorum autorum fabulis adjectis Aesopi Phrygis et aliorum fabulae* (1649) [THL 094/1650, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A711B] (No TH marks)<sup>10</sup>
9. ALTHEMER, Andreas, *Conciliationes locorum Scripturae* (Norimbergae) [THL 094/1544/1] (No TH marks)
10. AMES, William, *Medvlla S.S. Theologiae, Ex sacris literis, earumque interpretibus, extracta, & methodice disposita* (Amsterodami) [THL 094/1628/4]
11. ——— *Bellarminus enervatus, sive disputationes anti-Bellarminianae, ... tomus tertius* (Oxford) [THL 094/1629/1, STC (2nd ed.), 550.5];  
Bound with,  
*Bellarminus enervatus, sive disputationes anti-Bellarminianae, ... tomus Quartus* [THL 094/1629/1, STC (2nd ed.), 550.5]
12. ANON., *A preparation for a day of thanksgiving to the Parliament, for their late ordinance for tythes. Newly mounted and well charged with treble dammages, for the people not giving the tenth part of their estates to the clergie or impropiators. Being the result of the Parliaments friends in Hartford shire* [THL 094/1647/6, Wing (2nd ed.), P3214]

---

<sup>2</sup> Lacks title page. Rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf

<sup>3</sup> Very imperfect but Hall's signature survives on fo.aai, suggesting he bought it in an imperfect condition. The covers are the original wooden boards.

<sup>4</sup> The text is incomplete but the margins are full with MS notes, but there are none identifiable as Hall's. Rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.

<sup>5</sup> Lacks title page. It contains MS notes but none that can be identified as Hall's. Rebound 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.

<sup>6</sup> Rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.

<sup>7</sup> Lacks pages but colophon survives. Only 8 printed leaves survive. Rebound in 1922 by Zaehnsdorf.

<sup>8</sup> Lacking first four leaves.

<sup>9</sup> There are many MS marks, particularly on the *Margarita*, but none that can be identified as Hall's.

<sup>10</sup> Lacks title page. An insert reads, 'Aesopi Phrygis et aliorum fabulae', and dates the work to 1650. The surviving text, however, matches the edition I have given.

13. ANON., (Nomophilos Philotolis), *A defence and vindication of the right of tithes, against sundry late scandalous pamphlets: shewing, the lawfullnesse of them, and the just remedy in law for them, as well in London as elsewhere. Penned by a friend to the Church of England, and a lover of truth and peace* [THL 094/1646/2, Wing (2nd ed.), D2074] <sup>11</sup>
14. ARIAS MONTANUS, Benedictus, *Novum Testamentum Graecum cum Vulgata interpretatione Latina Graeci contextus lineis inserta... atque alia Ben. Ariae Montani Hispalensis opera e verbo reddita* (Geneva) [THL F094/1619/6];  
Bound with,  
LUCAS, Franciscus, *Brugensis Romanae correctionis in Latinis Bibliis editionis vulgatae ... loca insigniora observata & denuo aucta a Francisco Luca Brugensi* (Geneva) with THL 094/1630/13;  
Bound with,  
*Biblia Hebraica eorundem Latina interpretatio Xantis Pagnini Lucensis & Benedicti Ariae Montani Hispal. & quorundam aliorum collata studio* (Aureliae Allobrogum [Geneva] 1619 [Formerly THL 094/1620/13, but now all together, THL F094/1619/6A, B and C]
15. ARISTOTLE, *Aristoteles logica, ab eruditissimis hominibus conversa* (Parisiis) [THL 094/1561-2/1] <sup>12</sup>
16. ASHE, Simeon, *Reall Thankfulness* [THL 094/1645/12, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3964] <sup>13</sup>
17. AUGUSTINE of Hippo, *D.Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi operum tomi quinti pars secunda* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1580/4]
18. ——— *Decimus tomus operum divi Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi* (Basiliae) [THL F094/1529/1]
19. ——— *Omnium operum Diui Aurelii Augustini Episcopi, undecu[m]q[ue] doctissimi, epitome: et quid uir ille de Ecclesiae sacramentis, necnon Sacr[a]e Scripturae locis communioribus insignioribusq[ue] senserit, scripserit, simulatq[ue] docuerit* (Augustae Vindelicorum) [THL Q094/1537] (No TH marks) <sup>14</sup>
20. BAILLIE, Robert, *A dissuasive from the errors of the time* (1645) [THL 094/1647/13, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B456];  
Bound with,  
*Anabaptism, the true fountaine of Independency, Brownisme, Antinomy, Familisme, and the most of the other errors, which for the time doe trouble the Church of England, unsealed. Also the questions of paedobaptisme and dipping handled from Scripture. In a second part of the Disswasive from the errors of the time* [THL 094/1647/13, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B452A]
21. BALDWIN, William, *A treatise of morall philosophie containing the sayings of the wise* [THL 094/1584/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1261]
22. BELLARMINE, Robert, *Roberti Bellarmini Politiani, Societatis Iesu, S.R.E. Cardinalis, Institutiones linguae Hebraicae, postremo recognitae, ac locupletatae* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1615/1] (No TH marks)
23. BENTLEY, James, *The harmonie of Holie Scriptures. VVith the seuerall sentences of sundry learned and vvorthy vvriters: collected for the comfort of all*

<sup>11</sup> ESTC notes that this work was falsely attributed to John Downname whose imprimatur appears on p.8.

<sup>12</sup> Title page damaged.

<sup>13</sup> This work is missing from Pamphlet volume THL/094/C25.

<sup>14</sup> Titlepage, and front and back pages are missing.

- such as are desirous to seeke after theyr soules health* [THL 094/1600/2, STC (2nd ed.), 1891.5]
24. BOETHIUS, *Five bookes, of philosophical comfort, full of Christian consolation, written a 1000. yeeres since. By Anitius, Manlius, Torquatus, Seuerinus, Boetius; a Christian consul of Rome. Newly translated out of Latine, together with marginall notes, explaining the obscurest places* [THL 049/1609/3, STC (2nd ed.), 3202]
25. BOLTON, Samuel, *The true bounds of Christian freedome: or a treatise wherein the rights of the law are vindicated, the liberties of grace maintained, and the severall late opinions against the law are examined and confuted. Whereunto is annexed a discourse of the learned Iohn Camerons, touching the threefold covenant of God with man, faithfully translated, by Samuel Bolton* [THL 094/1645/5, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3532]
26. BRANDOLINUS, Aurelius, called Lippus Lippi Brandolini, *De ratione scribendi, libri tres, nunc denuo in lucem editi. ... Adiecti sunt Io. Ludouici Viuis, D. Erasmi Roterodami, Co[n]radi Celtis, Christophori Hegendorphini, Georgij Macropedij, de conscribendis epistolis libelli* (Francofurti, Ad Meonum) [THL 094/1568/1]<sup>15</sup>
27. BREREWOOD, Edward, *Tractatus quidam logici de praedicabilibus, et praedicamentis ab eruditissimo viro Eduardo Brerewood* (Oxford) [THL 094/1631/2, STC (2nd ed.), 3629];  
     Bound with,  
     *Elementa logicae. In gratiam studiosae iuventutis in Academia Oxoniensi* (Oxford) [THL 094/1657/24, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4375]
28. BROICKWY A KOENIGSTEIN, Antonius, *Antonii Broickwy a Konigsteyn, viri doctissimi, et obseruantiae regularis Nouimagens. Gardiani, eruditissimarum in quatuor Euangelia enerrationum, ... pars secunda* (Parisiis) [THL/094/1543/1];  
     Bound with,  
     *Enarratio dominicae passionis iuxta quatuor evangelistarum literam* (Parisiis) [THL/094/1543/1]
29. BUCANUS, Guillaume, *Institutiones theologicae seu Locorum communium Christianae religionis, ex Dei verbo, et praestantissimorum theologorum orthodoxo consensu expositorum, analysis* (Bernae Helvetiorvm) [THL 094/1602/1] (No TH marks)
30. ——— *Institutiones theologicae seu Locorum communium Christianae religionis, ex Dei verbo, et praestantissimorum theologorum orthodoxo consensu expositorum, analysis* (Bernae Helvetiorum) [THL 094/1605/3] (No TH marks, but belonged to Henry Feild)
31. BUCHANAN, George, *De iure regni apud Scotos, dialogus, auctore Georgio Buchanano Scoto. Ad Iacobum VI. Scotorum Regem. M. D. LXXX [Antwerp], [G. van den Rade] Ad exemplar Ioannis Rossei. Edinburgi, cum priuilegio Scotorum Regis* [THL 094/1580/1, STC (2nd ed.), 3976] (No TH marks);  
     Bound with,

---

<sup>15</sup> On this book, Hall's blind stamped initials shows through the boards, even though they have been recovered.

- Historia de bello Africano: in quo Sebastianus serenissimus Portugalliae Rex peruit ad diem 4 Aug. anno 1578. Vna cum ortu et familia regum, qui nostro tempore in illis Africae regionibus imperium tenuerunt. [By J. Teixeira.] Ex Lusitano sermone primo in Gallicum inde in Latinum translata per Ionnam Thomam Freigium (Noribergae, 1581) THL 094/1580/1] (No TH marks)*
32. ——— *Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica Georgii Buchanani Scoti: argumentis ac melodiis explicata atque illustrata opera ac studio Nathanis Chitraei [THL 094/1640/12, STC (2nd ed.), 3988]*
33. BURGERSDIJCK, Franco, *Fr. Burgersdicii Institutionum logicarum libri duo, Ad iuventutem Cantabrigiensem [THL 094/1651/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5632]*
34. ——— *Idea philosophiae tum moralis, tum naturalis: sive Epitome compendiosa utriusq; ex Aristotele excerpta, & methodice disposita (Oxford) [THL 094/1641/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5627]*
35. BURGESS, Cornelius, *No sacrilege nor sinne to aliene or purchase the lands of bishops, or others, vvhose offices are abolished. The second edition [THL 094/1659/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5675]*
36. BURGESS, Anthony *Vindiciae legis: or, A vindication of the morall law and the covenants, from the errours of papists, Arminians, Socinians, and more especially, Antinomians. In xxix lectures [THL 094/1646/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5666] (No TH marks)*
37. ——— *The true doctrine of justification asserted & vindicated from the errours of many, and more especially papists and Socinians. Or A treatise of the natural righteousness of God, and imputed righteousness of Christ [THL094/1654/12, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5664]<sup>16</sup>*
38. BUTLER, Charles, *Rhetoricae libri dvo, quorum prior de tropis & figuris, posterior de voce & gestu praecipit: in vsum scholarum accuratis iam sexto editi (1627 i.e. 1629) [THL 094/1627/4, STC (2nd ed.), 4199.7] (No TH marks)*
39. CADE, Anthony, *A iustification of the Church of England. Demonstrating it to be a true Church of God, affording all sufficient meanes to saluation. Or, a countercharme against the Romish enchantments, that labour to bewitch the people, with opinion of necessity to be subiect to the Pope of Rome [THL 094/1630/1, STC (2nd ed.), 4327]*
40. CALAMY, Edmund and other ejected ministers, *A compleat collection of farewell sermons [THL A094/1663/3, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C5638aA]*
41. CALVIN, Jean, *Harmonia ex Evangelistis tribus composita, Matthaeo, Marco, & Luca, commentariis Iohannis Caluini exposita: ad consules, senatumque inclitae urbis Francfordiensis eiusdem in Iohannem evangelistam commentaries ([Geneva]) [THL Q094/1572/3] (No TH marks);*  
Bound with,  
*Ioannis Calvini commentarii integri in Acta Apostolorum (Genevae'*  
1652 (No TH marks)
42. ——— *A commentarie vpon the Epistle of Saint Paul to the Romanes, written in Latine by M. Iohn Caluin, and newly translated into Englishe by Christopher Rosdell preacher [THL 094/1583/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4399]*

<sup>16</sup> This is a second copy belonging to Hall, the first being at Cat.A148.

43. CAMDEN, William, *Institutio graecae grammatices compendiaria, in usum regiae scholae Westmonasteriensis* [THL 094/1667/1, Wing (2nd ed.,1994), C368A] (Published after Hall's death)
44. CAMPANELLA, Tomaso, *A discourse touching the Spanish monarchy. Laying down directions and practises whereby the king of Spain may attain to an universal monarchy* [THL 094/1654/8, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C401]
45. CARLETON, George, *Tithes examined and proued to bee due to the clergie by a diuine right. VVhereby the contentious and prophane atheists, as also the dissembling hypocrites of this age, may learne to honour the ministers and not to defraude them, and to rob the Church* [THL 094/1606/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4644]
46. CARTWRIGHT, Thomas, *Commentarii succincti & dilucidi in Proverbia Salomonis. Authore Thoma Cartwrighto ... Quibus adhibita est praefatio ... Iohannis Polyandri (Lugduni Batavorum)* [THL 094/1617/1]
47. CHARRON, Pierre, *Of wisdom three bookes written in French by Peter Charro[n] Doctr of Lawe in Paris. Translated by Samson Lennard* [THL 094/1615/4, STC (2nd ed.), 5052]<sup>17</sup>
48. CHATEILLON, Sebastien, *Sebastiani Castellionis Dialogi IIII. De praedestinatione. De electione. De libero arbitrio. De fide. Eiusdem Opuscula quaedam lectu dignissima (Aresdorffij)* [THL 094/1578/1]
49. ——— *Theologia Germanica. Libellus aureus hoc est, brevis et praegnans; quomodo sit exuendus vetus homo, induendusque novus. Ex Germanico translatus, Joanne Theophilo [i.e. Sebastien Chaiteillon] interprete (Basle?)* [THL 094/1632/1] (No TH marks)
50. CHEMNITZ, Martin, *Quartus liber harmoniae evangelicae, a celeberrimo quondam theologo, Domino Doctore Martino Chemnitio superintendente Brunsvicensi, incoatae, per D. Policarpum Leipserum, electoris Saxonii theologvm, elaboratus, & in lucem editus (Francofurti)* [THL 094/1608/5]
51. CHIBALD, William, *A tryall of faith: by the touch-stone of the Gospel, the word of faith. Whereby Christians may discern whether or no, they have a saving faith* [THL 094/1622/2, STC (2nd ed.), 5134]
52. CHURCH, Henry, *Miscellanea philo-theologica, or, God, & man. A treatise compendiously describing the nature of God in his attributes, with a lively pourtraiture of his wisdom in ordering, and disposing of the celestiall, and terrestriall bodies* [THL 094/1637/5, STC (2nd ed.), 5217]
53. CHURCH OF ENGLAND, *Liturgia, seu liber precum communium in Ecclesia Anglicana receptus. Epistolae, evangelia, & psalmi inseruntur juxta Sebastiani Castellionis translationem: caetera autem omnia Latinitate donavit Thomas Parsell* [THL 094/1706/1, ESTC ref: T169685]
54. CHYTRAEUS, David, *De ratione discendi et ordine studiorum in singulis artibus recte instituendo (Witerbergae)* [THL 094/1567/3]
55. CICERO, M.T. *Ciceronis Epistolarum lumen primum, quod est librorum sedecim (s.l., 1569) [Date given at the end of the index: in libera Argentina excudebat Iosas Ribelius, Anno M.D.LXIX]* [THL 094/1569/3]
56. ——— *M.T. Ciceronis De oratore (c,1600)*<sup>18</sup>
57. ——— *M.T. Ciceronis epistolae* [THL 094/1505/1]<sup>19</sup>

<sup>17</sup> BCL and ESTC give the date as [1615?]. Hall wrote 1620 on the title page.

<sup>18</sup> Lacks title page. Librarian's note gives the title and estimated date. Hall probably bought it without the title page because he has signed the first surviving page.

58. ——— *M.T.Ciceronis Philosophicorum pars secunda continens De Natura Deorum, libros iii. De diuinatione libri ii. De fato libr.1 De lagibus libr. iii. Fragmenta librorum philosophicorum: quorum nomina sequens pagina indicabit. Ex Dionys. Lambini emendatione* (Argentorati) [THL 094/1581];  
Bound with,  
*M.T.Ciceronis Philosophicorum pars tertia, ... Ex Dionys. Lambini emendatione* (Argentorati, 1581)
59. ——— *Orationum Marci Tul. Ciceronis Volumen tertium. a Ionne Michaeli Bruto* (No TH marks)
60. ——— *Cicero liber philosophiae* (Argentorati) [THL/094/1541/2];<sup>20</sup>  
Bound with,  
*M.T.Ciceronis Librorum philosophicorum uolumen primum. Post Naugerianam et Victorianam correctionem. Emendatum a Ioan. Sturmio* (Argentorati) [THL/094/1541/2]
61. ——— *M. Tul. Ciceronis De claris oratoribus liber, qui dicitur Brutus, & in eum Coeli Secundi Curionis commentarij ..., accessit P. Cornelii Tacti eiusdem argumenti Dialogus elegantissimus* (Basiliae) [THL/094/1564/2]
62. CLARK, William, *Decimarum et oblationum tabula. = A tithing table. Or Table of tithes and oblations, according to the Kings ecclesiasticall lawes and ordinances established in the Church of England: now newly reduced into a booke* [THL 094/1635/2, STC (2nd ed.), 4323.8]
63. CLARKE, Samuel, *Golden apples. Or Seasonable and serious counsel from the sanctuary to the rulers of the earth, held forth in the resolution of sundry questions, and cases of conscience about divisions, schisms, heresies, and the tolleration of them. Collected out of the writings of the most orthodox, and judicious diuines, both Presbyterians, and Independents* [THL 094/1659/10, Wing (2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 1994), C4518]
64. CLERKE, Richard, *Sermons preached by that reverend and learned diuine Richard Clerke, Dr. in Diuinitie; sometimes fellow of Christ Colledge in Cambridge. One of the most learned translators of our English Bible; preacher in the famous metropolitan church of Christ, Canterbury. Since his death, published for the common good, by Charles White* [THL Q094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 5410]
65. COMINES, Philippe de, Seigneur d'Argenton, *De rebus gestis Ludovici, eius nominis undecimi Galliarum regis & Caroli, Burgundiae ducis Philippi Cominaei ... commentarii ... conscripti ex Gallico facti Latine a Ioanne Sleidano* (Parisiis) [THL 094/1569/2]
66. CORBET, John, *The second part of the interest of England, in the matter of religion, unfolded in a deliberative discourse, proving, that it is not agreeable to sound reason to prefer the contracted and dividing interest of one party, before the general interest of Protestantism, and of the whole kingdom of*

---

<sup>19</sup> Lacks title page. There is no brief colophon as such, but the last paragraph in this large folio, fo.ccxxvi, gives the date as 'Anno domini millesimo. Cccc.v. die duodecima mensis Augusti.' The work contains 140 epistles, and is an elaborately bound volume. It has some Thomas Hall marks but also the marks of others.

<sup>20</sup> The first book lacks a title page, and the second gives no date or place of publication. On the spine it reads, *Cicero liber philosophiae* (Argentorati, 1541). Its covers are stamped TH, and it has John Hall's signature.

- England, in which the Episcopal and Presbyterian parties may be happily united* [THL 094/1660/10, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6264]<sup>21</sup>
67. COTTON, John, *The bloody tenent, washed, and made white in the bloud of the lambe: being discussed and discharged of bloud-guiltinesse by just defence. Wherein the great questions of this present time are handled ... Whereunto is added a reply to Mr. Williams answer, to Mr. Cottons letter* [THL 094/1647/4, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6409]<sup>22</sup>
68. CROMWELL, Oliver, *His Highness speech to the Parliament in the Painted Chamber, at their dissolution, upon Monday the 22d. of January, 1654. Published to prevent mistakes, and false copies* (1654 i.e. 1655) [THL 094/1654/15, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), C7171]
69. CROOK, Samuel, *The guide unto true blessedness; or, A body of the doctrine of the scriptures, directing man to the saving knowledg of God* [THL 094/1650/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C7228]
70. DANES, John, *Paralipomena orthographiae, etymologiae, prosodiae, una cum scholiis ad canones, de genere substantiuorum, de anomalis, praeterito et supinis verborum, syntaxi, carminum ratione, et figuris. Ex optimis authoribus, et grammaticorum coryphaeis, collecta et asserta. In quatuor libros distributa* [THL 094/1638/4, STC (2nd ed.), 6233]<sup>23</sup>
71. DAY, Lionel, *Concio ad clerum habita Oxonii die Martis post comitia An. Dom. 1609* (Oxford) [THL 094/1632/7, STC (2nd ed.), 6435]<sup>24</sup>
72. DEDICUS, John, *Questiones moralissime super libros Ethicoru[m]eruditissimi viri Ioannis Dedicus* (Oxford) [THL 094 1518/4, STC (2nd ed.), 6458]<sup>25</sup>
73. DEMOSTHENES, *Demosthenis orationes Olynthiacae tres, & quatuor Philippicae, cum quibusdam alijs eiusdem argumenti* (Argentorati) [THL/094/1561/1]
74. ——— *Demosthenous logoi echlechtoi. Selectae Demosthenis orationes: quarum titulos versa indicabit pagina. In usum studiosorum hoc modo separatim excusae* (Cambridge, 1650?) [Formerly THL 094/1642/11, not yet reclassified, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D981]
75. DICKSON, David, *A short explanation of the epistle of Paul to the Hebrewes* (Dublin) [THL 094/1637/1, STC (2nd ed.), 6825]<sup>26</sup>

<sup>21</sup> This work lacks most of its original pages, i.e. p.17-32 and p. 65 to the end. The covers are stamped TH, and it contains TH marks.

<sup>22</sup> This is a reply to Cat.B44.

<sup>23</sup> Lacks title page. The covers are stamped TH and it contains TH marks.

<sup>24</sup> Lacks pp.3-33.

<sup>25</sup> W.S. Brassington, 'Thomas Hall, and the Old Library Founded by him at Kings Norton', *The Library Chronicle* 5 (1888) 61-7, p.65, wrote that this black letter work was rare, was the earliest English printed book in the collection and contained two woodcuts, one the arms of Henry VII., the other the arms of the University of Oxford, with the motto, 'Veritas Liberabit, Bonitas Regnabit.' He also noted that there was an account of Wyatt's rebellion and the proclamation of the Sheriff of Kent A.D. 1554 attached, but these are no longer there. E. Armstrong, *Before Copyright: The French Book Privilege Ststem 1498-1526* (Cambridge, 2002, first published 1990), p.10, notes that William Caxton, transferred his press from Bruges to Westminster in 1476, sought no privilege, although he enjoyed the support of the Yorkist dynasty and of Yorkist Lords. The earliest English book-privilege is displayed in this book. The Privilege, for seven years, was granted by the chancellor of the university, who was then William Warham, archbishop of Canterbury, also chancellor of England until 1515. Its scope was confined to the University of Oxford and its precincts.

<sup>26</sup> No TH marks but cited by Hall in *Timothy*, sig. a3v.

76. DIEST, Henricus, *Henrici a Diest SS. theol. doct. & prof. Mellificiumcatecheticum. Continens epitomen catecheticarum explicationum Ursino-Pareanarum (Daventriae)* [THL 094/1640/1] (No TH marks)
77. DILLINGHAM, Francis, *A quartron of reasons, composed by Doctor Hill, unquartered, and prooued a quartron of follies* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1603, STC (2nd ed.), 6889]<sup>27</sup>
78. DOWNAME, George, No title page but the first page is entitled: 'Georgii Dounami Logicae quondam praelectoris oratio ad auditores, habita Cantabrigiae, Anno 1590.' [THL 094/1590/2]
79. ——— *Lectures on the XV. Psalme: read in the cathedrall church of S.Paule, in London. Wherein besides many other very profitable and necessarie matters, the question of vsurie is plainely and fully decided* (1604, i.e. ca 1610?) [THL 094/1604/5, STC (2nd ed.), 7118.5]
80. ——— *A godly and learned treatise of prayer; which both conteineth in it the doctrine of prayer, and also sheweth the practice of it in the exposition of the Lords prayer: by that faithfull and painfull servant of God George Downame, Doctro of Divinity, and late L. Bishop of Dery in the realm of Ireland* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1640/2, STC (2nd ed.), 7117]
81. DRAXE, Thomas, *Bibliotheca scholastica instructissima. Or, A tresorie of ancient adagies, and sententious prouerbes, selected out of the English, Greeke, Latine, French, Italian and Spanish. Ranked in alphabeticall order, and suited to one and the same sense* [THL 094/1633/4, STC (2nd ed.), 7175]
82. DRESSER, Matthaeus, *Oratio de dialectica Philippi Melancthonis Mattaei Dresseri (Lipsiae)* [THL 094/1580/3] (No TH marks)
83. DUPORT, James, *Solomon emmetros, sive Tres libri Solomonis scilicet, Proverbia, Ecclesiastes, Cantica, Graeco carmine donati per Jacobum Duportum* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1646/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B2739E] (No certain TH marks)
84. DWALPHINTRAMIS, *The anatomy of the service-book, dedicated to the High Court of Parliament. VVherein is remonstrated the unlawfulnessse of it, and that by five severall arguments; namely, from the name of it. The rise, the matter, the manner, & the evill effects of it* (1641?) [THL 094/1642/2, Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1998]
85. DYKE, Daniel, *The vvorkes of that late reuerend diuine Master Daniel Dike, Batchelor in Diuinity. The first part. Containing The deceitfulnessse of mans heart. A treatise of repentance. A treatise of Christs temptations. Sermons on the CXXIII Psalme* [THL 094/1635/5, STC (2nd ed.), 7394]<sup>28</sup>
86. ——— *The second and last part of the vvorkes of the late faithfull servant of God Daniel Dyke, Batchelour in Divinity. Viz. Sixe evangelicall histories. A commentary upon the Epistle to Philemon. The schoole of affliction. Published since his death, by his brother Ier. Dyke, minister of Gods word at Epping in Essex. The second edition* [THL 094/1633/6, STC (2nd ed.), 7394.5]

<sup>27</sup> This work was bound in with three others, Cat.A93, Cat.A640 and Cat.A.719.

<sup>28</sup> The usual title is *The workes of that late reuerend diuine Master Daniel Dike, Batchelor in Diuinity. The first part. Containing Sermons on the CXXIII Psalme. A treatise of repentance. A treatise of Christs temptation. The deceitfulnessse of mans heart.* However, Hall's copy has the variant title noted by ESTC: 'title page partly in a different imposition; "Deceitfulness" is listed first and "Sermons" last; with an imprint with the printer's name.'



- containinge the fourme of deedes, releases, indentures, obligations, acquitaunces, letters of attorney, letters permutacion, testaments, [and] other thing[es]. And the booke of the ordinance to be obserued by the officers of the kinges Eschequer for fees taking* [THL 094/1569/1, STC (2nd ed.), 14884] (No TH marks)
97. FORTESCUE, Sir John, *Prenobilis militis, cognomento Forescu [sic], qui temporibus Henrici sexti floruit, de politica administratione, et legibus ciuilibus florentissimi regni Anglie, commentarius* (1543?) [Formerly THL 094/ 1550/1, STC (2nd ed.), 11193]
98. FOWNS, Richard, *Concio ad clerum celeberrimae Florentissimaeq; Academiae Oxon habita Iulij decimo, anno Domini 1606* [THL 094/1606/5, STC (2nd ed.), 11215]
99. FOX MORILLO, Sebastian, *De naturae philosophia, seu de Platonis, & Aristotelis consensione* (S.l.) [THL 094/1554] (No TH marks)<sup>34</sup>
100. RITSCHER, George, *Contemplationes metaphysicae ex natura rerum & rectae rationis lumine deductae; quibus universales rerum habitudines, & respectus, atq.* (Oxford) [THL 094/1648/5, Wing (2nd ed.), R1543]
101. GERY, Thomas, *The fort-royal of Christianity defended. Or, a demonstration of the divinity of scripture, by way of excellency called the Bible. With a discussion of some of the great controversies in religion, about universal redemption, free-will, original sin, &c.* [THL 094/1657/10, Wing (2nd ed.), G618]<sup>35</sup>
102. GIOVIO, Paolo, *Historiae sui temporis* (S.l.) [THL 094/1549/1]<sup>36</sup>
103. GRYNÆUS, Johann Jacob, *Enarratio brevis Psalmi cxxxiii. de concordia fidelium, cx. de Jesu Christo Immanuele, xix. de studio theologico* ([Geneva]) [THL 094/1579/2] (No TH Marks)
104. HALL, Thomas, *Samaria's downfall: or, A commentary (by way of supplement) on the five last verses of the thirteenth chapter of Hosea: vvherein is set forth, Ephraim's dignity. duty, impenitency, and downfall* [THL 094/1660/6, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H440] (No TH marks)
105. ——— *An apologie for the ministry, and its maintenance: wherein is set forth the necessity, dignity and efficacy of a gospel-ministry; against the Socinians, Swenckfieldians, Weigelians, Anabaptists, Enthusiasts, Familists, Seekers, Quakers, Levellers, Libertines and the rest of that rout* [THL 094/1660/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H425A] (No TH MS marks)
106. HAMILTON, Duke James Hamilton, *The several speeches of Duke Hamilton Earl of Cambridg, Henry Earl of Holland, and Arthur Lord Capel, upon the scaffold immediately before their execution, on Friday the 9. of March. Also the several exhortations, and conferences with them, upon the scaffold, by Dr Sibbald, Mr Bolton, & Mr Hodges* [THL 094/1649/3, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H482]
107. HEEREBOORD, Adrianus, *Hermeneia logica: sive Synopseos logicae Burgersdicianae explicatio, tum per notas, tum per exempla* [THL 094/1651/3, Wing (2nd ed.), H1355]<sup>37</sup>

<sup>34</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>35</sup> This work continues with a separate dated title page: A discussion and decission of some great controversies in religion (1657)

<sup>36</sup> Lacks title page but signed by Hall on the first surviving page.

<sup>37</sup> Hall also owned a copy of this work at Cat.C228, THL 094/1647/12.

108. HEIDFELD, Johannes, *Quartum renata, renovata ac aliquanto ornatius etiam quam nuper, exculta sphinx theologico philosophica... adornavit... Johannes Heidfeldius* ([Herbornae Nassovorium]) [THL 094/1604/7]<sup>38</sup>
109. HEINSIUS, Daniel, *Danielis Heinsii Sacrarum exercitationum ad Novum Testamentum libri XX* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1639/5, STC (2nd ed.), 13040]<sup>39</sup>
110. HERODOTUS, *Herodoti Halicarnassei Historiae Lib. Ix: et De vita Homeri libellous. Ille ex interpretation Laurentio Valle adscripta; hic ex interpretatione Conradi Heresbachij: utraq[ue] ab Henr. Stephano recognita* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1594/3]
111. HOLLYBUSHE, John, *The Newe Testament both in Latine and Englyshe eche correspondent to the other after the vulgare texte, communely called S. Ieromes. Faythfullye translated by Iohan Hollybushe* [THL 094/ 1538/2]<sup>40</sup>
112. HOOLE, Charles, *Terminationes et exempla declinationum & conjugationum in usum grammaticastrorum* [THL 094/1700/2, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H2694B] (Published after Hall's death)
113. HULL, John, *An exposition vpon a part of the Lamentations of Ieremie, Lectured at Corke in Ireland, by Iohn Hull, Bachelor of Diuinity, sometime of Gunuill and Caius Colledge in Cambridge* (1618) [Formerly THL 094/1617/3, STC (2nd ed.), 13931] (No TH marks)<sup>41</sup>
114. HUMFREY, John, *A rejoynder to Mr. Drake, or A reply unto his book entituled, A boundary to the holy Mount. VVhich being approach'd, is found so dreadfull, that the people do exceedingly quake and fear, lest they be consumed* [THL 094/1654/9, Wing (2nd ed.), H3705] (No TH marks)
115. HUSBANDMEN, Farmers and Tenants, *An answer to the severall petitions of late exhibited to the high Court of Parliament, and to his Excellency the Lord Generall Cromwell, by the poor husband-men, farmers, and tenants in severall counties of England, for the taking away of tithes, paid to priests and impropiators* [THL 094/1652/1, Wing (2nd ed.1994), A3445]
116. HYPERIUS, Andreas, *Topica theologica* (Witebergae) [TH/094/1565/1]
117. ISOCRATES, *Isocratis opera, cura et studio Ambrosii Pezier collecta* (À Paris) [THL 094/1630/6]<sup>42</sup>
118. ——— Isokratous logoi kai epistolai, *Isocratis Orationes et epistolae, cum Latina interpretatione Hieronymi VVolfi, ab ipso postremum recognita. Editio postrema* (Geneuae) [THL 094/1621/3] (No TH marks)
119. JACKSON, Arthur, *A help for the understanding of the Holy Scripture. Intended chiefly for the assistance and information of those that use constantly every day to reade some part of the Bible, and would gladly alwayes understand what they reade if they had some man to help them* [THL 094/1643/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J67]
120. JEWEL, Bishop John, *A Defence of the Apologie of the Church of Englande, conteininge an answeare to a certain book lately set foorth by M.Hardinge, and entituled A*

<sup>38</sup> Lacks title page and first few pages.

<sup>39</sup> Lacks title page, but whereas BCL gives the date as 1639, ESTC notes it as 1640, the 1639 first edition being a Leiden publication.

<sup>40</sup> Lacks title and first five pages. The Birmingham copy is not recorded in ESTC but is perhaps STC (2nd ed.), 2816.7, or, STC (2nd ed.), 2816.5.

<sup>41</sup> Lacks title page and was given the date 1617, but this has recently been changed.

<sup>42</sup> Lacks title page.

- Confutation of etc.* [THL 094/1567/5, STC (2nd ed.), 14600] (No TH marks)
121. ——— *The vworks of the very learned and reuerend father in God Iohn Ievvell, not long since Bishop of Sarisburie. Newly set forth with some amendment of diuers quotations: and a briefe discourse of his life* [THL Q094/1609/7, STC (2nd ed.), 14579]<sup>43</sup>
122. JOUBERT, Laurent, *Laurentii Iouberti Delphinatis Valentini, Henrici III. Galliarum regis archiatri, & in Academia Monspeliaca Regij medicinae Professoris, & Cancellarij, De vulgi erroribus, medicinae medicamentorumque dignitatem deformantibus librum singularem Latinitate donabat, & scholiis illustrabat Ioannes Bourgesius Houpliniensis, medicinae & astrologiae candidatus* (Anverpiae) [THL 094/1600/4 ]
123. JUNIUS, Melchior, *Orationum quae Argentinensi in academia, exercitii gratia scriptae & recitatae ... ad tractandum vero propositae suerunt a Melchiore Iunio, Witebergensii ... tomi duo* (Argentorati) [THL 094/1620/6]
124. JUSTINUS, Marcus Junianus, *The history of Iustine, taken out of the four and forty books of Trogus Pompeius: contaning [sic] the affairs of all ages, and countrys, both in peace and war, from the beginning of the world untill the time of the Roman emperors. Together, with the epitomie of the Lives and manners of the Roman emperors, from Octavius Augustus Caesar, to the Emperor Theodosius. Translated into English by Robert Codrington, Master of Arts* [THL 094/1654/14, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J1271]
125. JUVENAL, *Juvenal's sixteen satyrs or, A survey of the manners and actions of mankind. With arguments, marginal notes, and annotations clearing the obscure places out of the history, laws and ceremonies of the Romans. By Sir Robert Stapylton, Knight* [THL 094/1673/1, Wing (2nd ed.), J1292] (Published after Hall's death)
126. KECKERMANNUS, Bartholomaeus, *Systema logicae, tribus libris adornatum pleniore praeceptorum methodo* (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1600/8] (No TH marks)<sup>44</sup>
127. KIRCHNER, Hermann, *Hermannii Kirchneri, J.U.D. Hist. et Orat. Acad. Marp. Orationes XXXVI, duobus voluminibus comprehensae* (Marpurgi) [THL 094/1617/2]
128. LACTANTIUS, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus, *L. Coelii Lactantii Firmiani divinarum institutionum libri VII, de ira Dei liber I, De opificio Dei liber I Epitome in libros suos, liber acephalos-Phoenix. Carmen de dominica resurrectione. Carmen de passione Domini* (S.I.), ca. 1530 [THL/094/1530/1] (No TH marks)
129. LAURENTIUS, Jacobus, Typewritten insert reads: 'On the Epistle to the Romans, Cor. Etc. J.Laurentius.1635';  
Bound with,

<sup>43</sup> The front and end papers of this large folio are damaged, and hundreds of pages are missing, so it lacks its prefaces, the 'Life' of Jewel, and all the works except: *A defence of the Apologie of the Church of England, conteining an Answer to a certain book lately set forth by M.Harding, and entituled, A Confutation of etc. Whereunto there is also newly added an Answer vnto another like booke written by the said M.Harding, entituled A Dissection of sundry, foule errors etc. Printed at Louain, Anno 1568, and inferred into the former Answer, as occasion and place required, as by speciall Notes added to the Margine it may appeare* (1609); and, *Certaine sermons preached before the Qveens Majestie, at Pauls Crosse, and else-where: By the Reuerend Father Iohn Jewel late Bishop of Sarisburie. Whereunto is added a short Treatise of the Sacraments, gathered out of other his Sermons, made vpon that matter, in his Cathedrall at Sarisburie*

<sup>44</sup> Lacks title page and first 304 pages.

*S.Apostoli Iacobi epistola catholica, perpetuo commentario explicate. Una cum partitione, tum generali singulorum capitum, tum speciali singulorum versuum; nec non, cum observatione doctrinarum ex singulis versibus* (Amsteldami, 1635);

Bound with,

*S.Apostoli Petri epistola catholica prior, perpetuo commentario explicata etc. per Iacobum Larentium Amsteldamensem, in Ecclesia Amesteldamensi Verbi Dei administrum. Editio postrema ab authore recognita et aucta* (Amsteldami, 1637) [THL 094/1635/6]

130. LEIGH, Edward, *A treatise of religion & learning, and of religious and learned men. Consisting of six books. The two first treating of religion & learning. The four last of religious or learned men in an alphabetical order. A vwork seasonable for these times, wherein religion and learning have so many enemies* (1656) [THL Q094/1657/23, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1013]<sup>45</sup>
131. LILY, William, *A short introduction of grammar, generally to be used: compiled and set forth for the bringing up of all those, that intend to attain to the knowledge of the Latin tongue* [THL 094/1789/1, ESTC ref.T185374] (Published after Hall's death)
132. LIVY, Titus, *Historiae libri superstites* (Amsterdami) [THL 094/1633/9] (No TH marks)<sup>46</sup>
133. LOVE, Christopher, *The naturall mans case stated: or, An exact map of the little world man, considered in both his capacities, either in the state of nature, or grace. ... Whereunto is annexed The saints triumph over death; being his funeral sermon, by that painfull labourer in the Lords vineyard Mr. Tho. Manton minister of the gossell at Stok-Newington near London* [THL 094/1658/16, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3170]
134. ——— *The dejected soules cure: tending to support poor drooping sinners. With rules, comforts, and cautions in severall cases. In divers sermons, by Mr. Christopher Love, late minister of Laurence Jury. To which is added, I. The ministry of the angels to the heirs of salvation. II. Gods omnipresence. III. The sinners legacy to their posterity* [Formerly THL 094/1650/9, Wing (2nd ed.), L3151]<sup>47</sup>
135. LUCIAN, *Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum libb. II. A[sic] Gulielmo Dugardo recogniti, & (variis collatis exemplaribus) multo castigatius quam ante editi: cum interpretatione Latina, multis in locis emendata, & ad calcem adjecta* [THL 094/1655/7, Wing (2nd ed.), L3427A]<sup>48</sup>
136. ——— *Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum libb. II. A Gulielmo Dugardo recogniti, & (variis collatis exemplaribus) multo castigatius quam ante editi: cum interpretatione Latina, multis in locis emendata, & ad calcem adjecta* [THL. 094/1664/1, Wing (2nd ed.), L3427B] (No TH marks)

---

<sup>45</sup> Title page damaged and all pages after p.24 are missing. It has new covers but was autographed by Hall, and is one of two copies of this work, the other being Cat.A438, THL Q 094/1656/7.

<sup>46</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>47</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>48</sup> Lacks title page.

137. ——— *Luciani Samosatensis dialogorum selectorum* [THL/094/1550/4] (No TH marks)<sup>49</sup>
138. LUIS de Granada, *Dux peccatorum R.P.F. Ludovici Granatensis Ordinis S.Dominici Opusculum valde pium, in duos libros distributum ...*, per Michaellem ab Isselt ex lingua Italicae in Latinum conuersum (Coloniae) [THL 094/1608/4]
139. ——— *R.P.F. Ludovici Granatensis ordinis S. Dominici, Loci communes philosophie moralis, in tres tomos digesti* (Coloniae) [THL 094/1604/1]
140. LUKIN, Henry *The life of faith, wherein is shewed the general use of faith in all the passages of a Christians life. Together with a discourse of right judgment of Joh.7.24.* [THL 094/1660/11, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3477]
141. MANTUAN, or Mantuanus Baptista, or Johannes Baptista Spagnolo *Bucolica, Jodici Badii commentariis illustrata* [S.l.] [THL/094/1550/3]<sup>50</sup>
142. MANUZIO, Aldo the younger, *Phrases linguae Latinae... conscripta, etc* (S.l.) [THL 094/1579/3] (No TH marks)<sup>51</sup>
143. MANUZIO, Paulo, *Epistolarum libri x* [THL 094/1571/1] (No TH marks)<sup>52</sup>
144. MARTINI, Mattias, *De federis naturae & gratiae signaculis, quinq[ue] tractatus ...*, autore Matthia Martinio (Bremae) [THL 094/1618/1] (No TH marks)
145. ——— *Christiana et catholica fides, quam symbolum apostolicum vocamus, perpetuis quaestionibus & responsionibus diligenter explicata, & in III. libros distincta, per Matthiam Martinium* (Bremae) [THL 094/1618/5] (No TH marks)
146. ——— *Christiana pietas et aequitas, sive, Lex divina naturae, gratiae, politiae, perspicue explicata, ad privatos publicosq[ue] usus accommodata; Praemissa simul generali quadam institutione de legibus, per Matthiam Martinium* (Bremae) [THL 094/1619/3] (No TH marks)
147. MARTINIUS, Petrus, *Petri Martinii Morentini Navarri Grammatica Hebraea, ad ultimum authoris recensionem accurate emendata; brevibusq[ue] insuper notis illustrata a Gul. Coddaeo ... Accessere hac editione Commentariolus de recta lectione linguae Ebraeae ... Sixtini Amama* (Amstelrodami) [THL 094/1623/5]
148. MELANCHTHON, Philip *Chronicon Carionis, expositum, et auctum multis ...*, a Philippo Melanchthone, & Casparo Peucero (Bernae) [THL 094/1601/3] (No TH marks)
149. ——— *Chronicon Carionis, expositum, et auctum multis ...*, a Philippo Melanchthone, & Casparo Peucero (Aurelia Allobrogum) [THL 094/1610/2] (No TH marks)
150. ——— *Commentarius de Anima, Phil. Melan.* (Vitebergae, 1500) [THL/094/1550 [sic] /2] (No TH marks)
151. MIDDENDORP, Jacob, *Officiorum scholasticorum libri duo, quorum prior tam iuventutis quam populi Christiani magistrorum ...*, authore Iacobi Middendorpio (Coloniae) [THL 094/1570/1]
152. MOXON, Joseph, *Mathematicks made Easie: Or, a mathematical dictionary... By Joseph Moxon, a Member of the Royal Society, and Hydrographer to the Kings most Excellent Majesty. The Second Edition, Corrected and much Enlarged by*

<sup>49</sup> This copy is imperfect but has the running title, 'Luciani ... dialogi *Luciani .. dialogi*', and has one column of Greek and one of Latin on each page.

<sup>50</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>51</sup> Lacks title page and pages 1-20.

<sup>52</sup> Lacks title page.

- Hen. Coley, Teacher of Mathematicks in Balwins Gardens* [THL 094/1692/1, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M3007] (Published after Hall's death)
153. MUNSTER, Sebastian, *Dictionarum Hebraicum, iam ultimo ab autore Sebastiano Munstero recognitum, & ex Rabinis, praesertim ex Radicibus David Kimhi, auctum & locupletatum* (Basiliae) [THL 094/1539/1] (No TH marks)
154. NEANDER, Michael, *Compendium dialecticae ac rhetoricae Philippi Melanchtonis ..., Michaelis Neandri Soraviensis. Nunc diligenter recognitum* (Islebii [Eisleben]) [THL 094/1581/1]
155. ——— *Compendium rhetoricae Philippi Melanchtonis ..., collectum e praelectionibus Michaelis Neandri Soraviensis* (Islebii [Eisleben]) [THL 094/1581/2]
156. NONNUS, of Panopolis, *Nonnou Panopolitou Poietou Metabole tou kata Ioannen Hagiou Euangeliou, Nonni Panopolitani poetae Conversio Graeca Evangelii secundum Ioannem, in Latinum sermonem ad verbum translata. In usum scholasticae iuuentutis* (Lugduni) [THL 094/1620/5]
157. ORIGEN, *Origenis Philocalia, de aliquot praecipuis theologiae locis et quaestionibus, Gilberto Genebrardo ... interprete* (Parisiis) [THL 094/1604/6] (No TH marks)<sup>53</sup>
158. OVID, perhaps, *Pub. Ovidii Nasonis De tristibus libri V, Cum annotationibus minime rejiciendis: ex collatione exemplarium, a quam plurimis mendis purgati* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1638/7, STC (2nd ed.), 18977] (No TH marks)<sup>54</sup>
159. OWEN, John, *Of the divine originall, authority, self-evidencing light, and povver of the Scriptures. With an answer to that enquiry, how we know the Scriptures to be the Word of God.* (Oxford) [THL 094/1659/11, Wing (2nd ed.), O784]<sup>55</sup>
160. PALINGENIO Stellato, Marcello or Pier Angelo Manzoli, *Marcelli Palingenii Stellati, poetae doctissimi, Zodiacus vitae: hoc est, de hominis vita, studio, ac moribus optime instituendis, libri xii* (S.l.) [THL 094/1602/7, STC (2nd ed.), 19144] (No TH marks)<sup>56</sup>
161. PAREUS, David, *Davidis Parei In divinam Ad Galatas S. Pavli Apostoli Epistolam commentariivs... Nunc secundum ab authore lucem editus* (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1621/1] (No TH marks);  
Bound with,  
*Davidis Parei In divinam Ad Hebraeos S. Pauli Apostoli epistolam commentarius* (Heidelbergae) [THL 094/1613/3] (No TH marks)
162. PARLIAMENT, *Articles of accusation, exhibited by the Commons House of Parliament now assembled, against Sr. John Bramston Knight, Sr. Robert Berkley Knight, Justices of His Majesties Bench. Sr. Francis Crawley Knight, one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, Sr. Humphrey Davenport Knight, Sr. Richard Weston Knight, and Sr. Thomas Trevor Knight, barons of His Majesties Exchequer* [THL 094/1641/12, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E2521]<sup>57</sup>

<sup>53</sup> Imperfect. One sheet from it can be found in the Large Fragment Folder. The book once belonged to Hall's 'son', Henry Feild.

<sup>54</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>55</sup> Hall's book is imperfect and starts with the title page 'Pro sacris scripturas etc' ESTC notes this title as a variant title of the work and adds that, "Pro Sacris Scripturis adversus hujus temporis fanaticos exercitationes apologeticæ quatour", in Latin, has separate pagination, register, and title page with "excudebat A: Lichfield, .. MDCLVIII" in imprint (roman numeral date made with turned c's).

<sup>56</sup> This book lacks all its pages before p.55.

<sup>57</sup> This work has been rebound separately, but was probably in one of Hall's pamphlet collections.

163. ——— *The humble petition of the Lords and Commons to the King for leave to remove the magazine at Hull to the Tower of London, and also to take off the reprieve of the six condemned priests now in New-gate. Together with His Majesties answer thereunto* [THL 094/1642/10, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E1583aA] (No TH marks)<sup>58</sup>
164. PARR, Elnathan, *The workes of that faithfull and painefull preacher, Mr. Elnathan Parr, Batchelour in Divinitie, late minister in Suffolke* [THL Q 094/1632/6, STC (2nd ed.), 19311]
165. PELEGROMIUS, Simon, *Synonymorum sylua* [THL 094/1610/6] (No TH marks)<sup>59</sup>
166. PEMBLE, William, *Vindiciae fidei, or A treatise of iustification by faith, wherein that point is fully cleared, and vindicated from the cauils of it's aduersaries. Deliuered in certaine lectures at Magdalen Hall in Oxford, by William Pemble, Master of Arts of the same house: and now published since his death for the publique benefit* (Oxford) [THL 094/1625/2, STC (2nd ed.), 19589]
167. PERROT, Robert, *The Scriptures stability. Or, The Scripture cannot be broken. Proved, explained, and several wayes applied, whereby all Scripture may with singular advantage come to be improved* [THL 094/1658/4, Wing (2nd ed.), P1646]
168. PISCATOR, Johann, *Analysis logica Epistolae Pauli ad Romanos, una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae, authore M. Johan. Piscatore* (Herbornae) [THL 094/1593/1] (No TH marks)<sup>60</sup>
169. ——— *Analysis logica Evangelii secundum Mattaeum, una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae ..., authore M. Johan. Piscatore* (Herbornae) [THL094/1594/4]<sup>61</sup>
170. PLUTARCH, *Plutarchi chaeronensis Opuscula varia, quae magna ex parte sunt philosophica ..., ex diversorum interpretationibus, quarum quaedam sunt Henrici Stephani, non antea editae* (S.l.) [THL 094/1572/2A]<sup>62</sup> (No TH marks)
171. ——— *Variorum Plutarchi scriptorum tomus secundus*. (S.l.) [THL 094/1572/2B] (No TH marks)
172. ——— *Variorum Plutarchi scriptorum tomus tertius* (S.l.) [THL 094/1572/2C] (No TH marks)
173. POLANUS, Amandus, *Amandi Polani a Polansdorf De ratione legendi cum fructu autores, inprimis sacros: & dignoscendi in illis proposita, themata & argumentattractatus, cui adjuncta est analysis logica & exegesis theologica psalmorum tredecim* (Basiliae) [THL 094/1603/2]
174. POLYANDER a **Kerckhoven, Johannes**, *Synopsis purioris theologiae disputationibus quinquaginta duabus comprehensa, ac Johannem Poliandrum, Andream Rivetum, Antonium Walaenum, Antonium Thysium* (Lugd. Batavor.) [THL 094/1642/7] (No TH marks)<sup>63</sup>
175. POSSELIUS, Johannes, *Apophthegmata Graeco-latina, Ioan. Posselii quondam Professoris Academiae Rostochianae celeberrimi, inter Graecaecos &*

<sup>58</sup> This work is a very severely cropped pamphlet of only four leaves.

<sup>59</sup> Lacks title page. ESTC has no reference for an issue of this work in 1610.

<sup>60</sup> The top right-hand corner where Hall might have left a signature and price is torn off.

<sup>61</sup> The signature on the title page, either side of the printer's device, has been so violently inked out that a hole has been made in the paper.

<sup>62</sup> OLIS records a similar work for 1572 printed by Henr. Stephanus in Geneva.

<sup>63</sup> There is also a copy of this work at Cat.A.624, THL 094/1642/6.

- philologos nostri seculi facile principis. Hactenus a multis multum expetita. Editio prorsus noua* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1616/4]
176. ——— *Syntaxis Graeca Johannis Posselii postremo recognita* (Witebergae) [THL 094/1580/2]
177. ——— *Oikeion dialogon biblion Ellenisti kai Romaisi, Familiarium colloquiorum libellus Graece & Latine, auctus & recognitus. Accessit & utilis dialogus de ratione studiorum recte instituenda. Item oratio de ratione discendae ac docendae linguae Latinae & Graecae* [THL 094/1630/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20128.5]
178. PRESTON, John, *The saints qualification: or A treatise I. Of humiliation, in tenne sermons. II. Of sanctification, in nine sermons: whereunto is added a treatise of communion with Christ in the sacrament, in three sermons* [THL 094/1634/5, STC (2nd ed.), 20263] (No TH marks)
179. ——— *Riches of mercy to men in misery. Or Certain excellent treatises concerning the dignity and duty of Gods children* [THL 094/1658/15, Wing (2nd ed.), P3306A]
180. PRIDEAUX, John, *Christs counsell for ending law cases* (Oxford) [THL 094/1636/1, STC (2nd ed.), 20345?] (No TH marks) <sup>64</sup>
181. RAINOLDE, Richard, *A booke called the Foundacion of rhetorike, because all other partes of rhetorike are grounded thereupon, euery parte sette forthe in an oracion vpon questions, verie profitable to bee knowen and redde* [THL/094/1563/2, STC (2nd ed.), 20925a.5]
182. RAMUS, *Petrus, or Pierre de la Ramée, Commentariorum De religione Christiana libri quatuor. Eiusdem vita a Theophilo Banosio descripta* (Francofurti) [THL 094/1583/3] <sup>65</sup>
183. ——— *Petri Rami Veromandui Professoris Regii Grammatica. Recens in usum scholarum hac forma distinctius & emendatius excusa* (Hanoviae) [THL 1604/3] <sup>66</sup>
184. RECORD, Robert, *The ground of artes: teaching the perfect worke and practise of arithmetike, both in whole numbers and fractions, after a more easie and exact sort, than hitherto hath beene set forth* [THL/094/1586/1, STC (2nd ed.), 20802.5] (No TH marks) <sup>67</sup>
185. REVIUS, Jacobus, *Iacobi Revii S.S. Theol. Doct. Libertas Christiana circa usum capillitii defensa; qua sex ejusdem disputationes de coma ab exceptionibus viri cujusdam docti vindicantur. Accedunt eadem disputationes, & approbatio Rev. Facultatis Theologica Leydensis* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1647/1] <sup>68</sup>
186. RHODIUS, Joannes, secundus, *Trina theologica, philosophica et iocosa, ex diversorum, tam veterum quam recentiorum omnis generis scriptorum lectione obseruata* ([Ephordiae] [Efurt]) [THL 094/1584/3]

<sup>64</sup> This work appears to have been published only with a sermon collection, [STC (2nd ed.), 20345] entitled, *Certaine sermons preached by Iohn Prideaux, rector of Exeter Colledge, his Maiestie's professor in divinity in Oxford, and chaplaine in ordinary* (Oxford, 1637).

<sup>65</sup> Lacks title page and first 96 pages, but the covers are stamped TH and there are some TH marks on the text.

<sup>66</sup> Hall has noted on this book, 'Pet. Ramus crudeliter occisus 1572'.

<sup>67</sup> Lacks title page and all pages before p.225.

<sup>68</sup> Lacks title page, but the covers are stamped TH, it contains TH marks and it was cited in *Haire*, pp.27, 28, 30.

187. ROBERTS, Francis, *Clavis Bibliorum. The key of the Bible, unlocking the richest treasury of the Holy Scriptures. ... The second edition, very much enlarged* [THL 094/1649/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1584] (No TH marks)<sup>69</sup>
188. ROGERS, Richard, *A commentary vpon the vvhole booke of Iudges. Preached first and deliuered in sundrie lectures; since collected, and diligently perused, and now published* [THL Q094/1615/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21204]
189. ROSINUS, Johann, *Romanarum antiquitatum libri decem, ex variis scriptoribus summa fide singularique diligentia collecti a Ioanne Rosino* (Basiliae) [THL Q 094/1583/4] (No TH marks)
190. ROUS, Francis, *Treatises and meditations dedicated to the saints, and to the excellent throughout the three nations* [THL Q 094/1657/17, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2030]
191. RUTHERFORD, Samuel, *A free disputation against pretended liberty of conscience, tending to resolve doubts moved by Mr. John Goodwin, John Baptist, Dr. Jer. Taylor, the Belgick Arminians, Socinians, and other authors contending for lawlesse liberty, or licentious toleration of sects and heresies* [THL 094/1649/4, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2379]<sup>70</sup>
192. ——— *A free disputation against pretended liberty of conscience, tending to resolve doubts moved by Mr. John Goodwin, John Baptist, Dr. Jer. Taylor, the Belgick Arminians, Socinians, and other authors contending for lawlesse liberty, or licentious toleration of sects and heresies* [THL 094/1649/9, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R2379] (No TH marks)
193. SANGAR, Gabriel, *The vvord of faith improved: by a providential concurrence of many eminent and pious ministers, in and about the city of London; in their morning lectures at Martins in the Fields, in the moneth of February, 1655. Digested and repeated on the day of humiliation, at the close of those exercises* [THL 094/1656/5, Wing (2nd ed.), S682]
194. SCALIGER, Joseph, This work lacks a title page and is in poor condition with water damage. The running title is 'Joseph Scaligeri Iul. Caes. Etc.' Perhaps it is an edition of Scaliger's *C. Julii Caesaris quae extant, ex emendatione Jos. Scaligeri* or of *Iosephi Scaligeri Iul. Caes. F. Epistola de vetustate et splendore gentis Scaligerae, et Iul. Caes. Scaligeri vita. Iul. Caes. Scaligeri Oratio in luctu filioli aduecti. Item testimonia de gente Scaligera & Iul. Caes. Scaligero* [THL F094/1583/5] (No TH marks)
195. SCHICKARD, Wilhelm, *Wilhelmi Schickardi Horologium Hebraeum, sive Consilium, quomodo sancta lingua spacio XXIV. horarum, a totidem collegis, seu eorundem semisse sufficienter apprehendi queat* [THL 094/1639/2, STC (2nd ed.), 21816.5]
196. SENECA, Lucius Annaeus, *L. & M. Annaei Senecae atque aliorum tragoediae. Animaduersionibus et notis marginalibus fideliter emendatae atque illustratae* [THL 094/1613/2, STC (2nd ed.), 22218]<sup>71</sup>
197. ——— *Annaei Senecae tum rhetoris tum philosophi opera omnia, ab Andrea Schotto ad veterum exemplarium fidem castigata, Graecis etiam hiatibus expletis. Tomus Primus* (s.l. [Coloniae]) [THL 094/1621/2] (No TH marks)

<sup>69</sup> Hall had a copy of this work at Cat.A574, THL 094/1649/8 and THL 094/1649/8B.

<sup>70</sup> Lacks title page, but the covers are stamped TH and it contains sections heavily marked by Hall.

<sup>71</sup> Edited by Thomas Farnaby.

198. SIBBES, Richard, *The returning backslider, or, A commentarie upon the whole XIII. Chapter of the prophecy of the prophet Hosea* [THL 094/1641/10, Wing (2nd ed.), S3741] (No TH marks, although this work is cited in *Samaria sig.A4r.*)
199. SOTO, Petrus de, *Tractatus de institutione sacerdotum, qui sub episcopis animarum curam gerunt* (Antverpiae) [THL094/1566/12]
200. SPANENBERG, Johann, *Margarita theological, continens praecipuos locos doctrinae Christianae per quaestiones breuiter & ordine explicatos. Omnibus pastoribus, verbi praeconibus, & ecclesiae ministris necessaria* [THL 094/1573/2, STC (2nd ed.), 23003]
201. SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Friderici Spanheimii Epistola, ad virum clarissimum Matthaenum Cottierium super conciliatione controversiae de gratia universalis* (Lugduni Batavorum) [THL 094/1648/3]<sup>72</sup>
202. STEWECHIUS, Godescalcus, *Godescalci Stewechii Husdani De particulis linguae latinae lib. 1* (Coloniae Agrippinae) [THL 094/1580/5]<sup>73</sup>
203. STIRLING, William Alexander, Earle of, *Recreations vvith the Muses* [THL Q 094/1637/9, STC (2nd ed.), 347] (No TH marks)
204. STOUGHTON, John, *A forme of wholesome words; or, an introduction to the body of divinity: in three sermons on 2 Timothy, 1. 13.* [THL 094/1640/7, STC (2nd ed.), 23307.5]
205. STOUGHTON, Thomas, *The Christians sacrifice: much better then all the legall sacrifices of the Iewes; and without the which, all the said legall sacrifices of the Iewes, euen when they were in force, were not acceptable to God. Or, a logicall and theologicall exposition of the two first verses of the twelfth to the Romanes ... With the authors postscript to his children, as it were his last will and testament vnto them* [THL 094/1622/3, STC (2nd ed.), 23314]
206. STRONG, William, *A treatise shewing the subordination of the will of man unto the will of God* [THL 094/1657/21, Wing (2nd ed.), S6008]<sup>74</sup>
207. SUAREZ, Cipriano, *Cypriani Soarii, societatis Iesv, De arte rhetorica libri tres ex Aristotele, Cicerone, & Quintiliano praecipue deprompti* [THL 094/1589/11]<sup>75</sup>
208. TESAURO, Emanuele, conte, *Patriarchae, sive Christi servatoris genealogia, per mundi aetates traducta a D. Emanuele Thesauro patritio taurinensi, comite, & magnae crucis equite sanctorum mauritii & lazari* [THL 1651/9, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T790]<sup>76</sup>
209. TILENUS, Daniel, *Syntagmatis tripertiti disputationum theologicarum in Academia Sedanensi habitarum pars prima* (Genevae) [THL 094/1622/1]
210. TILLESLEY, Richard, *Animaduersions vpon M. Seldens History of tithes, and his reuiew thereof: before which (in lieu of the two first chapters purposely pretermitted) is premised a catalogue of seuentie two authours, before the yeere 1215. Maintaining the ius diuinum of tythes or more, to be payd to the priesthood vnder the Gospell* [THL 094/1619/1, STC (2nd ed.), 24073]

<sup>72</sup> This is a second copy belonging to Hall, the other being Cat.A642, THL 094/1646/4A.

<sup>73</sup> Title page and first few pages are damaged, but the covers are stamped TH, and Hall autographed the title page.

<sup>74</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>75</sup> Lacks title page, much of the preface and pages after p.168. Hall owned another copy of this work at Cat.C163, THL 094/1628/2.

<sup>76</sup> Lacks title page but the covers are stamped TH and it contains TH marks.

211. TIXIER, Jean de Ravisi, *Ioan. Ravisii Textoris Nivernensis Dialogi aliquot festiussimi, studiosae iuventuti cum primus vtiles, item eiusdem Epigrammata non pauca vt doctissima, ita & lepidissima et Epistolae non vulgaris editionis* (Genevae) [THL 094/1626/7];  
     Bound with,  
     *Epistolae Ionnis Ravisii* (Genevae, 1640)<sup>77</sup>
212. TORQUEMADA, Juan de, *Quaestiones evangeliorum* (Lugd.) [THL 094/1509]<sup>78</sup>
213. TORRENTIUS, Hermannus, *Elucidarius poeticus continens historias poeticas, fabulas, insulas, regiones, urbes ..., collectore Hermanno Torrentino* (Basiliae) [THL/094/1532/1]
214. TOSSANUS, Daniel, *A synopsis, or compendium of the Fathers, or of the most famous and ancient doctors of the Church, as also of the schoole-men. Wherein is cleerely shewed, how much is to be attributed to them, in what severall times they lived, with what caution they are to be read and which were their perfections, which their errors* [THL 094/1635/9, STC (2nded.), 24145]
215. TURNER, Robert, *Orationes, etc.* (S.l., 1615?) [THL 094/1615/3]<sup>79</sup>
216. VERATIUS, *Conciones et orationes ex historicis Latinis excerptae, argumenta singulis praefixa sunt ... in usam scholarum Hollandiae & Westfrisiae, ex decreto illustriss. D.D. Ordinum ejusdem Provinciae* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1652/6]
217. WALLIS, John, *Mens sobria serio commendata, concione ad baccalaureos artium determinaturos, Latine habita Oxoniae; in Die Cinerum dicto; Febr. 20. 1655. stilo Angliae* (Oxford) [THL 094/1657/22]<sup>80</sup>
218. WALTERS, John *A dissertation on the Welsh language, pointing out its antiquity, copiousness, grammatical perfection, with remarks on its poetry* (Cowbridge) [THL 094/1771/1, ESTC reference: T34683]<sup>81</sup>
219. WEEMES, John, *The Christian synagogue. VWherein is contained the diverse reading, the right pointing, translation, and collation of Scripture with Scripture. With the customes of the Hebrewes and proselytes, and of all those nations, with whom they were conuersant. Digested into three bookes* [THL 094/1630/10, STC (2nd ed.), 25211] (No TH marks)
220. WENDELIN, Marcus Friedrich, *Christianae theologiae libri II, methodice dispositi, perpetua praeceptorum succinctorum et perspicuorum serie explicati* (Hanoviae) [THL 094/1634/2] (No TH marks)
221. ——— *Christianae theologiae libri II, methodice dispositi, perpetua praeceptorum succinctorum et perspicuorum omnium controversiarum* (Amstelodami) [THL 094/1646/10]
222. WHITAKER, William, *Ad Nicolai Sanderi demonstrationes quadraginta, in octavo libro visibilis Monarchiae positas, quibus Romanum Pontificem non esse Antichristum docere instituit, responsio Guilielmi Whitakeri, theologie in Academia Cantabrigiensi professoris Regij, Accessit eiusdem thesis de*

<sup>77</sup> This second work has no separate THL reference.

<sup>78</sup> Lacks title page and also the inscription that this book was a gift to Hall from Sam Willis of Birmingham, which was noted by W.S. Brassington, 'An Old Birmingham Lecturer: The Rev. Thomas Hall, B.D., 1610-1665, Dec.28th, 1887', *Birmingham and Midland Institute, Archaeological Section, Transactions, Excursions, and Reports for the year 1887* (Birmingham, 1889), p.15.

<sup>79</sup> Lacks title page.

<sup>80</sup> Lacks pp.115-126.

<sup>81</sup> Imperfect, pp.63-70 being damaged.

- Antichristo, defensa in comitijs Cantabrigiensibus* [THL 094/1583/1, STC (2nd ed.), 25357]
223. WHITMORE, Humphrey, *Febris anomala or, The new disease that now rageth throughout England. With an exact description of its nature. Signs. Causes. Prognosticks. Cure. To which is added a brief description of the nature and cure of that disease, which this spring most infested London* [THL 094/1659/5, Wing (2nd ed.), W2031] (No TH marks)
224. WILLIAMS, John, *Perseuerantia sanctorum. A sermon of perseuering in patience, repentance, and humiliation, in time of afflictions, preached before the lords of the Parliament, at the last generall fast, vpon Ash-wednesday, the 18. day of February 1628. at the Collegiat Church of S. Peter in Westminster. By the Right Honourable, and Right Reuerend Father in God, Iohn, Lord Bishop of Lincolne, deane of the sayd church* [THL.094/1628/3, STC (2nd ed.), 25727] (No TH marks)<sup>82</sup>
225. WINTERTON, Ralph, *Poetae minores Graeci* (Cambridge) [THL 094/1661/2, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2730]
226. WITHER, George, *Fides-Anglicana. Or, A plea for the publick-faith of these nations, lately pawned, forfeited and violated by some of their former trustees, to the rendring it as infamous, as fides-Punica was heretofore* [THL 094/1660/8, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3157]
227. WRIGHT, Paul, *The Christian's new and complete British Family Bible, being a new, clear, full and universal exposition and commentary on the Holy Scriptures, containing the whole of the sacred texts of the Holy Bible..., illustrated with... notes and annotations* [THL F094/1800/1A and B] (Two volumes) (Published after Hall's death)<sup>83</sup>

### Fragments

1. A work lacking a title page, identified by a librarian as *Orationes Academia Marburgensis Matthaeus (et alii) 1590?* J.E. Vaughan adds that this is an unidentified Latin Orations printed by Paulus Eganolphus of Marburg c.1595. It contains TH marks [THL 094/1590/4]
2. A work lacking a title page but with the title 'A catechism of Christian religion' on the first surviving page. The date on the spine is 1600. [THL 094/1600/7] (No TH marks)
3. Small parcel fragments from bindings, etc in the Thomas Hall library c1250-1650. These fragments include a fragment of a letter from John Hall to Thomas Hall.<sup>84</sup>
4. Large Fragment Folder which contains loose leaves, some of which can be identified as belonging to surviving books in the library.
5. COOPER, Thomas, *Thesaurus linguae Romanae et Britannicae* (1656 etc.) [THL 094/1657/23]<sup>85</sup>

<sup>82</sup> Lacks title page and first few pages. This book was donated to the collection by Charles Edward Baker in March, 1940).

<sup>83</sup> This Birmingham copy is not recorded in ESTC.

<sup>84</sup> See also 1946 and 1950 notes by N. Ker in Lambeth Palace Library, MS.3222, ff.144-50.

<sup>85</sup> This copy is very incomplete. Hall catalogued this work at Cat.C29.

6. LEIGH, Edward, fragments of, *Annotations on five poetical books of the Old Testament* (1657) (Fragments only). (See A 44C.) [THL Q 094/1645/12]
7. DAYE, Lionel, *Concio ad clerum habita Oxonii die Martis post comitia. An. Dom. 1609* (Oxford) [THL 094/1632/7]<sup>86</sup>

Attached works

1. KINGS NORTON CLERK, *A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Lib[rary] of the free Grammar School of Kings-Norton*. [A094/1750]. This is a manuscript shelf-list of surviving books, beginning with the English Folios. It is not dated but has been transcribed by J.E. Vaughan, 'An Eighteenth Century Shelf List'. He considered the work was eighteenth-century from the paper and handwriting.

---

<sup>86</sup> Lacks all pages after p.24.

**Appendix II: iv) Hall's books surviving in the King Edward School collection held in Birmingham Central Library. All are autographed by Hall.**

1. COWELL, John, *The interpreter: or Booke containing the signification of vvords, wherein is set foorth the true meaning of all, or the most part of such words and termes, as are mentioned in the lawe vvriters, or statutes of this victorious and renowned kingdome, requiring any exposition or interpretation* (Cambridge) [Cat.B81, 094/1607/6, STC (2nd ed.), 5900]
2. LUCIAN, *Luciani Samosatensis opera* (Basiliae) [Cat.B161, 094/1602/2A-C, three volumes] <sup>1</sup>
3. SCRIBANIUS, Carolus, *Orthodoxae fidei controversa, liber I de scriptura, traditionibus indice, liber II de apostolicae fidei germanis denuntiatoribus* (Antverpiae) [Uncatalogued by Hall, 094/1609/10] <sup>2</sup>
4. SPELMAN, Henry, *De non temerandis ecclesiis, churches not to be violated ... The third edition with a new epistle, shewing the ill successe of sacriledge* (Oxford) [Uncatalogued by Hall, 094/1646/7, Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4921A] <sup>3</sup>
5. VOSSIUS, Gerardus Joannes, *De baptismo disputationes XX, & una de sacramentorum vi, atque efficacia* (Amstelodami, 1648) [Cat.B290, 094/1648/17]
6. WALTON, Brian, *Biblia sacra polyglotta, complectentia textus originales, Hebraicum, cum Pentateucho Samaritano, Chaldaicum, Græcum. Versionumque antiquarum, Samaritanae, Græcae LXXII interp., Chaldaicae, Syriacae, Arabicae, Æthiopicæ, Persicae, Vulg. Lat., quicquid comparari poterat. Cum textuum, & versionum orientalium translationibus Latinis* (1657) [Cat.B42, F 094/1657/21A-F, ESTC reference: R227828]
7. WEEMES, John, *The vvorkes of Mr. Iohn VVeemse of Lathocker in Scotland, in foure volumnes* Vol.1 [Cat.B300, 094/1637/8, STC (2nd ed.), 25209]

---

<sup>1</sup> Each of the three surviving volumes is autographed by Hall. The fourth volume does not survive.

<sup>2</sup> Hall has autographed this book but it does not appear in any of his catalogues.

<sup>3</sup> Hall has autographed this book but it does not appear in any of his catalogues.

**Appendix II: v) Hall's 14 books found surviving in other libraries: a) the Bodleian Library and b) the Folger Shakespeare Library**

**a) The Bodleian Library**

1. HALL, Thomas, *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark: C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438] This is Hall's own interleaved third edition which he annotated in preparation for a fourth edition that in fact didn't carry the corrections he made here. He then prepared it for a fifth edition which didn't happen at all.

Bound with Hall's annotated copy of,  
HARTLEY, William, *The prerogative priests passing-bell. Or Amen to the rigid clergy* [Uncatalogued by Hall, Wing (2nd ed.), H975]

**b) The Folger Shakespeare Library**

All these books were autographed by Hall, and several retain their original covers with Hall's blind stamped initials.

2. BURTON, Henry, *Israels fast. Or, a meditation vpon the seuenth chapter of Ioshuah; a faire precedent for these times* (1628) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault ac4654; STC (2nd ed.), 4147.5] (Not catalogued by Hall)
3. BURTON, William, *Works [The sermons and treatises of maister W. Burton.]* (1602) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH40/18; STC (2nd ed.), 4165a] (In Hall's Cat.A144)
4. CALDERWOOD, David, *Perth assembly. Containing 1 The proceedings thereof. 2 The prooffe of the nullitie thereof. 2 [sic] Reasons presented thereto against the receiving the fiue new articles imposed. 4 The oppositenesse of it to the proceedings and oath of the whole state of the land. An. 1581. 5 Proofes of the unlawfulnessse of the said fiue articles, viz. 1. Kneeling in the act of receiving the Lords Supper. 2. Holy daies. 3. Bishopping. 4. Private baptisme. 5. Private Communion* (Leiden, 1619) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH42/22; STC (2nd ed.), 4360] (Not catalogued by Hall)
5. CHURCH OF ENGLAND, *Constitutions and canons ecclesiasticall, treated vpon by the Bishop of London, president of the conuocation for the prouince of Canterbury, and the rest of the bishops and clergie of the said prouince: and agreed vpon with the Kings Maiesties licence in their synode begun at London anno Dom. 1603. ... And now published for the due obseruation of them by his Maiesties authoritie, vnder the great Seale of England* (1604) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH58/2; STC (2nd ed.), 10071] (Not catalogued by Hall)

6. DOOLITTLE, E., *A memento for Christians. In some short meditations on the third verse of the thirteenth chapter of the Epistle vnto the Hebrewes* (1623) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH65/2; STC (2nd ed.), 6163.5] (Not catalogued by Hall)
7. GUILD, William, *The sealed book opened. Or, A cleer explication of the prophecies of the Revelation. Together with the lessons that are to be observed from every chapter thereof, being cleerly explained. Intended chiefly for the discovery to all of that Roman antichrist, and that Rome her final destruction is surely at hand, by that blessed work of reformation happily begun in the several churches and kingdoms of Europe* (1656) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 142-107q; Wing (2nd ed.), G2211] (In Hall's Cat.A354)
8. KING, John, *A sermon preached at White-Hall the 5. day of November. ann. 1608. By John King Doctor of Divinity, Deane of Christ-Church in Oxon: and Vicechauncellor of the Vniversity* (Oxford, 1608) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH127/36; STC (2nd ed.), 14986] (Not catalogued by Hall)
9. PRYNNE, William, *Canterburies doome. Or The first part of a compleat history of the commitment, charge, tryall, condemnation, execution of William Laud, late Arch-bishop of Canterbury. Containing the severall orders, articles, proceedings in Parliament against him, from his first accusation therein, till his tryall* (1646) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 10/25/41.3; Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3917] (In Hall's Cat.A43)
10. ——— *A breviate of the life, [sic] of VWilliam Laud Arch-bishop of Canterbury: extracted (for the most part) verbatim, out of his owne diary, and other writings, under his owne hand. Collected and published at the speciall instance of sundry honourable persons, as a necessary prologue to the history of his tryall; for which the criminall part of his life, is specially reserved* (1644) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 10/25/41; Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3904A] (Not catalogued by Hall)
11. ——— *Hidden workes of darkenes brought to publike light, or, A necessary introduction to the history of the Archbishop of Canterburie's triall. Discovering to the world the severall secret dangerous plots, practices, proceedings of the Pope and his confederates, both at home and in forraigne parts, to undermine the Protestant religion, ... from the first marriage treaty with Spaine, anno 1617. till this present. Together with the true originals of the late Scottish troubles, Irish rebellion and English civill warres: manifested by ... papers, found among Secretary Windebankes, master Thomas Windebankes, the Lord Cottingtons and Archbishop of Canterburies writings, and some late intercepted letters from forraigne parts* (1645) [Folger, Deck C-Rare Stacks 10/25/41.2; Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P3973] (Not catalogued by Hall)
12. RAINOLDS, John, *The summe of the conference betwene Iohn Rainoldes and Iohn Hart: touching the head and the faith of the Church* (1584) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault cs1783; STC (2nd ed.), 20626] (In Hall's Cat.A542)

13. SYDENHAM, Humphrey, *The rich mans vvarning-peece. A sermon, vpon occasion, formerly preached, and now published, by the author, Humfrey Sydenham, late fellow of Wadham Colledge in Oxford* (1630) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH199/15; STC (2nd ed.), 23570] (Not catalogued by Hall)
14. WITHER, George, *Abuses stript, and whipt. Or Satirical essaies, diuided into two bookes. Also the scourge. Epigrams* (1613) [Folger, Deck B-STC Vault HH221/11; STC (2nd ed.), 25894] (Not catalogued by Hall but also contains his usher's autograph)

**Appendix II: vi) A list of works which Hall cited in his published books and annotations, which appear neither in his catalogues nor among his surviving books, but which can be identified.<sup>1</sup>**

These 279 works are listed first under, 'Books' (174), then 'Sermons' (105). The earliest known date of publication has been given together with the place where Hall cited each work. Many of the works in this list were probably included in bound pamphlet volumes which have since been lost.

a) Books

1. ABERNETHY, John, *A Christian and heavenly treatise containing physicke for the soule* (1622 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 74], cited in *Timothy*, p.185.
2. AINSWORTH, Henry, *A censure upon the dialogue of the Anabaptists* (1623 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 226], cited in *Font*, pp.51, 54, 68, 105.
3. AIRAY, Henry, *Lectures upon the vvhole Epistle of St. Paul to the Philippians* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 245], cited in *Timothy*, sig. a3v.
4. ALSTED, Johann Heinrich, *The beloved city or, The saints reign on earth a thousand years*, (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2924], cited in *Chiliasto*, pp.5, 6, 66.
5. AMBROSE, Isaac, *Media: the middle things, in reference to the first and last things* (1650, i.e.1649, etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2958], cited in *Timothy*, p.20, 293, 366, 374; *Magistracy*, p.185; and *Amos*, p.317.
6. ——— *The doctrine & directions but more especially the practice and behavior of a man in the act of the nevv birth* (1650 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A2955], cited in *Holiness*, p. 95.
7. APOLLONIUS, Willem, *Jus maiestatis circa sacra* (Medioburgi Zelandorum, 1642-3), cited in *Magistracy*, pp.52, 69, 76.
8. ASHE, Simeon, *The doctrine of zeal explained, and the practice of zeal perswaded* (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), A3952], cited in *Timothy*, p.346.
9. AUGUSTIN, *D. Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi liber de haeresibus, ad quodvultdeum* (Genevae, 1578), cited in *Timothy*, pp.12,165.
10. BAILLIE, Robert, *Ladensium autokatakrisis, the Canterburians self-conviction* (Amsterdam and Glasgow April, 1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1206 and 1205], cited in *Funebria*, p.14.
11. BALL, John, *A tryall of the nevv-church vvay in New-England and in old* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T2229], cited in *Font*, p.10.
12. BARONIUS, Perhaps, *Isaaci Casauboni De rebus sacris et ecclesiasticis exercitationes XVI.: Ad Cardinalis Baronii prolegomena in Annales, & primam eorum partem, de Domini Nostri Iesu Christi natiuitate, vita, Passione, assumptione* (1614), cited in *Timothy*, p.468.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Hall refers to many other works with such brief descriptions that it has not been possible to identify them. For example he regularly used marginal references that simply gave a Latin saying or extract with the author, such as 'Maxima pars sanitatis est, Velle sanari. Clemangiis.', or with really abbreviated titles such as several he gave for Augustine, 'on John', 'de.Doct.', 'de Singulatorita', 'de Temp.', and 'Epistles'. He assumed, I think, that all well-educated readers would recognise these works and needed no further explanation.

<sup>2</sup> Hall cites this work as Cardinal Bar[o]nius, *Annales Ecclesiastici*, which was a history of the Church produced between 1588 and 1606 in twelve volumes and re-issued by Casaubon in 1614. Hall cites Vol 1., p.636.

13. BAXTER, Richard, *One sheet against the Quakers* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B1334 ], cited in *Magistracy*, pp.19, 86.
14. BAYNES, Paul, *The Diocesans Tryall* (Amsterdam, 1621 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1640], cited in Hall's annotations on the reverse of the title page of *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici* (1647) [THL 094/C21].
15. BEESLEY, Henry, *Psychomachia, or, The soules conflict with the sins of vain glory* (1656 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B1691], cited in *Timothy*, p.48.
16. BEWICK, John, *An antidote against lay-preaching* (1641) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B2192], cited in *Pulpit*, p.11.
17. BLAKE, Thomas, *Infants baptisme, freed from Antichristianisme* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3146], cited in *Font*, pp.51, 117.
18. BODIN, Jean, *Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem* (Lugduni, 1583), cited in *Magistracy*, p.45.
19. ——— [Agathou daimonos] *de magicis actionibus e[x]eta[s]i[s] succincta: Sententiae Iohannis Bodini ... opposita* (Helmstadii, 1590), cited in *Timothy*, p.221.
20. BOLTON, Robert, *Helpes to humiliation* (1630 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3234.5], cited in *Timothy*, p.424.
21. BOURNE, Immanuel, *A defence of the Scriptures, and the Holy Spirit speaking in them, as the chiefe iudge of controversies of faith ... with a vindication of that honour due to magistrates, ministers, and others ... in a relation of a disputation at Chesterfield in the county of Darby, between some ministers of the Gospell and James Naylor, an erring Quaker ... : with some animadversions upon a lying relation of that disputation, published by Iames Naylor* (1656) [ ], cited in *Timothy*, pp.225, 278, 280.
22. BOWND, Nicholas, *Medicines for the plague that is, godly and fruitfull sermons vpon part of the twentieth Psalme* (1604) [STC (2nd ed.), 3439], cited in *Amos*, p.90.
23. BRADFORD, John, *Godlie meditations vpon the Lordes prayer, the beleefe, and ten commaundementes with other comfortable meditations, praiers and exercises* (1562 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3484], cited in Hall's annotations on the flyleaf of William Gouge, *Guide to goe to God* [Cat.A339, THL/ 0941626/4].
24. BREREWOOD, Edward, *De ponderibus, et pretiis veterum nummorum eorumq[ue] cum recentioribus collatione, liber vnus* (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 3612], cited in *Vindiciae*, p.124.
25. BRINSLEY, John, Junior, *The doctrine and practice of paedobaptisme, asserted and vindicated* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), B4712], cited in *Pulpit*, sig.A4v, and pp.3, 4; and *Font*, pp.35, 48, 68, 84, 103, 114.
26. ——— *The drinking of the bitter cup: or, The hardest lesson in Christ's school, learned and taught by himself, passive obedience* (1660) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4713], cited in *Amos*, p.479.
27. ——— *The arraignment of the present schism of new separation in old England. Together vvith a serious recommendation of church-unity and uniformity* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4707], cited in *Timothy*, p.11.
28. BURGESS, Cornelius, *The fire of the sanctuarie newly vncouered, or, A compleat tract of zeale* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 4111], cited in *Timothy*, p.344, 346.
29. BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, *Gospel-conversation* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6076], cited in *Timothy*, p.28.

30. ————*Two treatises of Mr. Jeremiah Burroughs. The first of earthly mindedness, ... The second treatise, of conversing in Heaven, and walking with God* (1649 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B6125], cited in *Timothy*, p.46.
31. BURTON, Robert, *The anatomy of melancholy* (1621 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4159], cited in *Life*, fo.13; in *Timothy*, p.328; in *Vindiciae*, p.132; and *Folly*, sig.a3.
32. BYFIELD, Nicholas, *The cure of the feare of death. Shewing the course Christians may take to bee deliuered from these feares about death, which are found in the hearts of the most* (1618 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4213], cited in *Samaria*, p.40.
33. CARTWRIGHT, Christopher, *A practical and polemical commentary or exposition on the whole fifteenth Psalm ... The life of the reverend and learned author is prefixed* (1658) [Wing (2nd ed.), C693], cited in *Amos*, p.190.
34. CLAPHAM, Jonathan, *A full discovery and confutation of the wicked and damnable doctrines of the Quakers* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C4407], cited in *Timothy*, p.139 ie p.137, and pp.165, 172, 225, 278, 280, 311, 459.
35. CLARKE, Samuel, *The saints nosegay, or, A posie of 741 spirituall flowers both fragrant and fruitfull, pleasant and profitable* (1642) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4555], cited in *Timothy*, p.132.
36. CLOPPENBURG, Joannes, *Vindiciae pro Deitate Spiritus Sancti adversus Pneumatomachum Johannem Biddellum Anglum* [with special reference to his Twelve arguments] (Franekeræ, 1652), cited in *Amos*, p.120.
37. COBBET, Thomas, *A just vindication of the covenant and church-estate of children of church-members as also of their right unto bastisme* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C4778]. Cited in *Font*, pp.3, 9, 10, 12, 15, 27, 31, 34, 38, 39, 42, 46, 54, 60, 61, 63, 67, 84, 88, 97.
38. COLLIER, Thomas, *The heads and substance of a discourse; first private, and afterwards publike; held in Axbridge, in the county of Somerset, about the 6th of March, 1650* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), S4091], cited in *Font*, pp.123,128, 131.
39. ————*A brief discovery of the corruption of the Ministry of the Church of England* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5270], cited in *Font*, p.127.
40. ————*The pulpit-guard-routed* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C5295], cited in *Font*, p.126.
41. ————*A general epistle to the universal church of the first born, whose names are written in heaven even to all the saints in the unitie of the spirit, grace and peace bee multiplied* (1648 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), C5286], cited in *Font*, p.121.
42. COLLINGES, John, *Responsoria ad erratica pastoris, sive, Vindiciae vindiciarum. Id est, the Shepherds wandrings discovered, in a revindication of the great ordinance of god: Gospel-preachers, and preaching* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5331], cited in Hall's annotations on *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark : C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].
43. ————*Vindiciae ministerii evangelici a vindication of the great ordinance of God viz. a gospel-ministry, in which these ensuing questions are shortly discust* (1651 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C5346], cited in Hall's annotations on *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark : C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].
44. COSTERUS, Franciscus, *Enchiridon Enchiridion controuersiarum præcipuarum nostri temporis de religione* (Colon. Agr., 1599), cited in *Amos*, pp.255, 426.

45. COTTON, John, *The grounds and ends of the baptisme of the children of the faithfull. Opened in a familiar discourse by way of a dialogue, or brotherly conference* (1647, i.e. 1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6436], cited in *Font*, pp.12, 15, 30, 32, 39, 46, 63, 68, 73.
46. ————*The vvay of the churches of Christ in New-England, or, The vvay of churches walking in brotherly equalitie, or co-ordination, without subjection of one church to another measured and examined by the golden reed of the sanctuary, containing a full declaration of the church-way in all particulars* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6471], cited in *Pulpit*, p.7; and in *Font*, p.7.
47. ————*The keyes of the kingdom of heaven, and power thereof, according to the VVord of God* (1644 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6437], cited in *Magistracy*, sig.a2v.
48. ————*Singing of Psalmes a Gospel-ordnance* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C6456], cited in *Amos*, p.317.
49. CRADOCK, Samuel, *Knovvledge & practice, or, a plain discourse of the chief things necessary to be known, believ'd, and practised in order to salvation* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6751], cited in *Amos*, p.317.
50. SALMASIUS, or de Saumaise, Claude, *Spoudogeloios de coma dialogus primus* (Leyden, 1645), cited in *Haire*, pp.8, 12, 28, 31, 60, 63, 85.
51. De MAETS, Carel cited in *Haire*, pp.36, 54, for his 'Diatriba Theologica de capillis', perhaps contained in, *Caroli de Maets theologiae in Academia Ultrajectina professoris, Sylva quaestionum insignium: philologiam, antiquitates, philosophiam, potissimum verò theologiam spectantium. Quarum quaedam in praefatione recensentur* (Ultrajecti, 1650)
52. DEACON, John, *The Grand impostor examined, or, The life, tryal and examination of James Nayler the seduced and seducing Quaker: with the manner of his riding into Bristol* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994) D484], cited as 'nayers examination' in *Magistracy*, p.48.
53. DICKSON, David, *A brief explication of the first fifty Psalms* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1391], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.
54. DOD, John, and CLEAVER, Robert, *A plaine and familiar exposition: of the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth chapters of the Prouerbs of Salomon* (1610 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 6965], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.
55. DOUGHTY, John, *Velitationes polemicae, or, Polemicall short discussions of certain particular and select questions* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), D1963], cited in Hall's marginal annotation on p.69 of *Jus divinum regiminis ecclesiastici* (1647) [Cat.A411, THL 094/C21].
56. DOWNAME, George, *An abstract of the duties commanded, and sinnes forbidden in the Law of God* (1620 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7104], cited in *Vindiciae*, p.135.
57. DOWNAME, John, *A guide to godlynesse or a Treatise of a Christian life* (1622 etc.), cited in *Amos*, p.317; *Samaria*, p.132; and *Timothy*, p.143, 218, 237, 242, 291, 292, 293.
58. ————*The plea of the poore. Or A treatise of beneficence and almes-deeds teaching how these Christian duties are rightly to be performed, and perswading to the frequent doing of them* (1616) [STC (2nd ed.), 7146], cited in *Amos*, p.54; and in *Timothy*, p.129.

59. Du MOULIN, Pierre, *A learned treatise of traditions, lately set forth in French by Peter Du Moulin, and faithfully done into English by G.C.* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7329], cited in *Font*, p.90.
60. ——— *Petri Molinei de monarchia temporali pontificis Romani liber* (1614) [STC (2nd ed.), 7335], cited in *Magistracy*, p.17.
61. EATON, Samuel, *The Quakers confuted, being an answer unto nineteen queries* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), E125], cited in *Amos*, pp.317, 281, 300.
62. ELIOT, John, *A late and further manifestation of the progress of the gospel amongst the Indians in Nevv-England declaring their constant love and zeal to the truth* (1655) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), E517], cited in *Haire*, p.23.
63. ESTWICK, Nicholas, *Mr. Bidle's confession of faith, touching the Holy Trinity, blessed saviour is examined and confuted* (1656 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), E3360], cited in *Amos*, p.121.
64. FARMER, Ralph, *Sathan inthron'd in his chair of pestilence. Or, Quakerism in its exaltation. Being a true narrative and relation of the manner of James Nailor (that eminent Quaker's) entrance into the city of Bristoll the 24. day of October, 1656* (1657, i.e. 1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), F444], cited in *Timothy*, p.266.
65. FENNER, William, *Remains of that reverend & faithful servant of Jesus Christ, Mr. William Fenner ... published by Simeon Ash, William Taylor, Matthew Poole, John Jackson, and John Seabrooke ministers of London* (1657) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F696], cited in *Timothy*, p.300.
66. FERRIBY, John, *The lawfull preacher: or a short discourse: proving, that they only ought to preach who are ordained ministers* (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), F819], cited in *Font*, p.132.
67. FIRMIN, Giles, *Stablishing against shaking: or, A discovery of the Prince of Darknesse (scarcely) transformed into an angel of light, powerfully now working in the deluded people called, Quakers* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), F967], cited in *Timothy*, pp.162, 227.<sup>3</sup>
68. FOWLER, Christopher, *A sober answer to an angry epistle, ... Wherein the jesuiticall equivocations and subtle insinuations, whereby he endeavours secretly to infuse the whole venome of Quaking doctrines, into undiscerning readers, are discovered* (1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), F1694], cited in *Timothy*, pp.225, 280.
69. FRY, John, *The clergy in their colours; or a brief character of them. Written from a hearty desire of their reformation, and great zeal to my countrey men, that they may no longer be deceived by such as call themselves the ministers of the gospel, but are not* (1650) [Wing (2nd ed.), F2255], cited in *Pulpit*, pp.1, 2, 7.
70. FULLER, Nicholas, *Miscellaneorum theologorum quibus non modo Scripturae Divinae* (Oxford, 1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 11461], cited in *Amos*, p.137.<sup>4</sup>
71. FULLER, Thomas, *A comment on Ruth; together with two sermons: the one, teaching how to live well. The other, minding how to dye well* (1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F2420 ], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.
72. GARBUTT, Richard, *A demonstration of the resurrection of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; and therein of the Christian religion* (1657, i.e. 1656) [Wing (2nd ed.), G207], cited as 'an excellent Tract' in *Samaria*, p.37.

<sup>3</sup> Hall, *Timothy* p.162, added that 'Mr Fimin hath spoken very well to this Point' in this treatise.

<sup>4</sup> ESTC notes that Books 1-3 of this work were first published at Heidelberg in 1612.

73. GEE, Edward, *A treatise of prayer and of divine providence as relating to it* (1653) [Wing (2nd ed.), G451], cited in *Timothy*, p.169.<sup>5</sup>
74. GEREE, John, *Vindiciae paedo-baptismi: or, A vindication of infant baptism, in a full ansvver to Mr Tombs his twelve arguments alleaged against it in his exercitation, and whatsoever is rational, or material in his answer to Mr Marshals sermon* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G603], cited in *Font*, pp.31, 42, 68, 89.
75. ————*Astrologo-mastix, or A discovery of the vanity and iniquity of judicall astrology, or Divining by the starres the successe, or miscarriage of humane affaires* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), G586], cited in *Vindiciae*, p.53.
76. ————*Theiopharmakon. A divine potion to preserve spirituall health, by the cure of unnaturall health-drinking. Or An exercise wherein the evill of health-drinking is by clear and solid arguments convinced* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), G600], cited in *Timothy*, p.96 ie p.95.
77. GILLESPIE, Patrick, *A treatise of miscellany questions: wherein many usefull questions and cases of conscience are discussed and resolved* (Edinburgh, 1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G761], cited in *Timothy*, p.78.
78. GOODWIN, Thomas, *Christ set forth in his death, resurrection, ascension, sitting at Gods right hand, intercession, as the cause of justification* (1642 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G1232], cited in *Samaria*, p.37.
79. ————*The vanity of thoughts discovered with their danger and cure* (1637 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12043a], cited in *Timothy*, p.29.
80. GOUGE, William, *Panoplia tou Theou. The vvhole-armor of God: or A Christians spiritual furniture, to keepe him safe from all the assaults of Satan* (1616 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12122], cited in *Timothy*, pp.285, 390.
81. GRIFFITHS, Matthew, *The Samaritan revived and the course he then took to cure the wounded traveller by powring in wine and oyl. Historically applied for the sound and speedy healing of our present dangerous distractions. With a sermon preacht by the same author upon Prov. 24:21* (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2016A], cited in *Funebria*, p.36.
82. GROSSE, Alexander, *Svveet and soule-perswading inducements leading unto Christ* (1632, i.e. 1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), G2077], cited in *Holinesse*, p.167.
83. HALL, Joseph, *The olde religion a treatise, wherin is laid downe the true state of the difference betwixt the reformed, and Romane Church; and the blame of this schisme is cast vpon the true authors* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12690], cited in *Folly*, sig.A2v; and *Timothy*, p.382.
84. HAMMOND, Henry, *A practical catechism* (1655 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H586], cited in *Timothy*, p.109.
85. ————*Of the reasonableness of Christian religion* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H570] cited in *Timothy*, p.153
86. ————*A paraphrase and annotations upon all the books of the New Testament briefly explaining all the difficult places thereof* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H573], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.61, and *Vindlit*, sig.B1v.
87. HARSNETT, Adam, *A cordiall for the afflicted: touching the necessitie and utilitie of afflictions* (1632 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12873], cited in *Amos*, p.75.

---

<sup>5</sup> ESTC notes another issue in the same year that does not appear in Wing.

88. HARTLEY, William, *The prerogative priests passing-bell. Or Amen to the rigid clergy* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), H975], cited in *Font*, p.78 and Hall's copy surviving in the Bodleian library bound with Thomas Hall, *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark: C 1.16(1) Linc., Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].
89. HARVEY, Christopher, *Schola cordis or The heart of it selfe, gone away from God; brought back againe to him & instructed by him. in 47 emblems* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H183], cited in *Life*, fo.93.
90. HAYNE, Thomas, *Christs kingdome on earth, opened according to the scriptures. Herein is examined, what Mr. Th. Brightman, D. J. Alstede, Mr. I. Mede, Mr. H. Archer, The glympse of Sions glory, and such as concur in opinion with them, hold concerning the thousand years of the saints reign with Christ, and of Satans binding: herein also their arguments are answered* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1217], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.64.
91. HIGGINSON, Francis, *A brief relation of the irreligion of the northern Quakers. Wherein their horrid principles and practices, doctrines and manners ... are plainly exposed to the view of every intelligent reader Together with a (brief reply) to some part of a very scurilous and lying pamphlet called Sauls errand to Damascus* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1953, and H1954], cited in *Timothy*, pp. 225, 226, 241, 278.
92. HOOKER, Thomas, *The covenant of grace opened* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2644], cited in *Font*, pp.2, 9, 11, 48, 67, 84.
93. ——— *The saints guide, in three treatises; I. The mirror of mercie, on Gen. 6.13. II. The carnall mans condition, on Rom. 1.18. III. The plantation of the righteous, on Psa. 1.3* (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2655], cited in *Samaria*, p.132.
94. HUSSEY, William, *An ansvver to Mr. Tombes his scepticall examination of infants-baptisme* (1646 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), H3815] cited in *Font*, p.12, 61.<sup>6</sup>
95. JACKSON, Arthur, *Annotations upon the remaining historicall part of the Old Testament, to wit, the books of Joshua, Judges, the two books of Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles, and the books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J65], cited in *Timothy*, p.459.
96. LAWSON, George, *Theo-politica, or, A body of divinity containing the rules of the special government of God, according to which, he orders the immortal and intellectual creatures, angels, and men, to their final and eternal estate* (1659 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L712], cited in *Magistracy*, p.113.
97. LAWRENCE, Henry, *A plea for the vse of gospell ordinances: against the practice and opinions of certain men of these times. Unto which is added by way of an illustrious instance; a vindication of the ordinance of baptisme: against Mr. Dels booke, entituled The doctrine of baptisment* (1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), L668], cited in *Timothy*, p.139 ie p.137.
98. LESSIUS, Leonard, *De iustitia et iure caeterisque virtutibus cardinalibus libri IV* (Louanij, 1605), cited in *Amos*, p.198; in *Apology*, p.71; and in *Timothy*, p.90, 94.
99. ——— *De perfectionibus moribusque divinis libri XIV.: Quibus pleraque sacrae theologiae mysteria breuiter ac dilucidè explicantur* (Antverpiae, 1620), cited in *Holiness*, p.11.

<sup>6</sup> ESTC notes that this work contains 'A reply to: Tombes, John. Two treatises and an appendix to them concerning infant-baptisme (Wing T1825).'

100. LEY, John, *Sunday a Sabbath, or, A preparative discourse for discussion of sabbatary doubts* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L1886], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.3.
101. LYFORD, William, *The plain mans senses exercised to discern both good and evil, or, A discovery of the errors, heresies, and blasphemies of these times and the toleration of them, as they are collected and testified against by the ministers of London, in their testimony to the truth of Jesus Christ* (1655 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3550], cited in *Timothy*, pp.265, 276, 278, 279, 280, 288.
102. MASON, Henry, *The cure of cares or a short discourse, declaring the condition of worldly cares; with some remedies appropriated unto them. Penned for the use of all, but is most proper for such as be distressed* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 17605], cited in *Timothy*, p.448.
103. MOCKET, Thomas, *Gospell duty and dignity a discourse of the duty of Christians and their priviledges by Christ, grounded on Matthew 13, 46* (1648) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), M2306], cited in *Timothy*, p.20.
104. ——— *The covenanters looking-glasse discovering his duty and dignity with sundry motives and directions tending to further our keeping covenant with God: also an epistle containing an exact relation of all the most principall things done in the Parliament of England since their first sitting to this present day* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2305A], cited in *Timothy*, p.82.
105. MORTON, Thomas, *A catholike appeale for Protestants, out of the confessions of the Romane doctors particularly answering the mis-named Catholike apologie for the Romane faith, out of the Protestants: manifesting the antiquitie of our religion, and satisfying all scrupulous obiections which haue bene vrged against it* (1609 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 18176], cited in *Amos*, p.427.
106. OSIANDER, Lucas, *Enchiridion controuersiarum: or, A briefe manuell of controuersies VVherein, by way of question and ansvver, the principall differences betweene the Protestants and Papists are set downe, and the sophismes of the adversaries of the truth refuted* (1633) [STC (2nd ed.) / 18881], cited in *Amos*, p.427.
107. OVID, *Fasti*, Perhaps, *Pub. Ovidii Nasonis Fastorum lib[ri]vi. Tristium lib[ri] v. De Ponto lib[ri] iiii* (Lugduni, 1554), cited in *Funebria*, p.29.
108. OWEN, John, *The duty of pastors and people distinguished [sic]. Or, A briefe discovrse touching the administration of things commanded in religion especially concerning the means to be used by the people of God, distinct from church-officers, for the increasing of divine knowledge in themselves and others* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), O741], cited in *Pulpit*, pp.2, 63.
109. PALMER, Herbert, *Memorials of godlinesse and Christianitie* (1644 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), P238] cited in *Timothy*, p.28.
110. PARLIAMENT, *A directory for the publike vvorship of God, throughout the three kingdomes of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Together with an ordinance of Parliament for the taking away of the Book of common-prayer: and for establishing and observing of this present directory throughout the kingdome of England, and dominion of Wales. Die Jovis, 13. Martii, 1644* (1644, i.e. 1645 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), D1543A] cited in *Font*, pp.78, 79, 114.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>7</sup> Here, Hall noted that, although there were many directories in the world, none was ‘so compleat as this.’

111. PERKINS, William, *An exposition of the Lords prayer, in the way of catechising seruing for ignorant people* (1592 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19700], cited in *Amos*, p.359.
112. ——— *A commentarie or exposition, vpon the fiue first chapters of the Epistle to the Galatians: penned by the godly, learned, and iudiciall diuine, Mr. W. Perkins. Now published for the benefit of the Church, and continued with a supplement vpon the sixt chapter, by Rafe Cudworth Bachelour of Diuinitie* (Cambridge, 1604 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19680], cited in *Timothy*, pp.405, 444, 472; and in *Magistracy*, p.131, for ‘Cudworth on Gal.6.7.’
113. PICO della MIRANDULA, Giovanni Francesco, *Here is co[n]teyned the lyfe of Johan Picus erle of Myra[n]dula a grete lord of Italy an excellent co[n]ning man in all scie[n]ces. [And] vertuouous of lyuing. with dyuerse epistles [and] other warkis of the seyd Johan Picus full of grete science vertew and wysedome. whos lyfe [and] warkys bene worthy [and] digne to be redd [and] oftyen to to be had in memorye* ([1510?] etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 19897.7], cited in *Life*, fo.102.<sup>8</sup>
114. PIERCE, Thomas, *The sinner impleaded in his own court. Wherein are represented the great discouragements from sinning, which the sinner receiveth from sin it selfe* (1656 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P2201], cited in *Timothy*, p.186.
115. PLATO, Perhaps, *Platonos Minos, e Peri nomou. Nomon, e peri nomothesias, logoi dodeka. Epinomis, e Philosophos. = Platonis Minos, siue De lege, De legibus, seu de legum latone, libri 12, Appendix legum, vel Philosophus* (Louanii, 1531) cited as ‘Plato de legib’ in *Amos*, p.311.
116. PLUTARCH, *The education or bringinge up children, translated out of Plutarche by Thomas Eliot elder, one of ye kingis most honorable counsayle* (1530?) [STC (2nd ed.), 20056.7], cited in *Timothy*, p.248.<sup>9</sup>
117. PRYNNE, William, *Romes master-peece. Or, The grand conspiracy of the Pope and his Iesuited instruments, to extirpate the Protestant religion, re-establish popery, subvert lawes, liberties, peace, parliaments, by kindling a civill war in Scotland, and all his Majesties realmes, and to poyso the King himselfe in case he comply not with them in these their execrable designes* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4055] cited in *Amos*, p.399.
118. ——— *A fresh discovery of some prodigious new wandring-blasing-stars, & firebrands, stiling themselves nevv-lights, firing our church and state into new combustions* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3963], cited in *Font*, p.78.
119. ——— *The Quakers unmasked, and clearly detected to be but the spawn of Romish frogs, Jesuites, and Franciscan fryers; sent from Rome to seduce the intoxicated giddy-headed English nation* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), P4045], cited in *Timothy*, p.226.
120. ——— *Healthes: sicknesse. Or A compendious and briefe discourse; prouing, the drinking and pledging of healthes, to be sinfull, and vtterly vnlawfull* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20462], cited in *Timothy*, p.96. ie p.95.
121. ——— *The treachery and disloyalty of papists to their soveraignes, in doctrine and practise* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4087A], cited in *Amos*, p.403; and in *Funebria*, p.36.

<sup>8</sup> ESTC notes that this work was written by the subject’s nephew and translated into English by Sir Thomas More.

<sup>9</sup> Hall added that this was ‘that Excellent Book of Plutarch.’

122. ——— *A short demurrer to the Jewes long discontinued barred remitter into England Comprising an exact chronological relation of their first admission into, their ill deportment, misdemeanors, condition, sufferings, oppressions, slaughters, plunders, by popular insurrections, and regal exactions in; and their total, final banishment by judgment and edict of Parliament, out of England, never to return again* (1656) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4078], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.13.
123. ——— *The unbishoping of Timothy and Titus. Or A briefe elaborate discourse, proving Timothy to be no bishop (much lesse any sole, or diocaesan bishop) of Ephesus, nor Titus of Crete* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20476.5], cited in *Timothy*, p.369.
124. ——— *The sword of Christian magistracy supported* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P4098], cited in *Vindiciae*, p.213.
125. QUINTILIAN, M. *Fabii Quintiliani Institutionum oratoriarum libri duodecim, summa diligentia ad fidem vetustissimorum codicum recogniti, ac restituti* (1641 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), Q225] cited as ‘Quintil. Instit. 1.6.c.34’ in *Funebria*, p.18.
126. RACOVIAN Catechism, Perhaps, *Catechesis ecclesiarum quæ in regno Poloniae, & Magno Ducatu Lithuaniae, & aliis ad istud regnum pertinentibus provinciis* (1609 i.e. after 1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20083.3], cited as ‘Socin. Tract. de Ecclesia. Catech. Racoviens. c.21’ in *Pulpit*, p.1,
127. RATHBAND, William, *A most grave, and modest confutation of the errors of the sect, commonly called Brownists, or: Seperatists* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), R299], cited in *Pulpit*, p.67.
128. RAWORTH, Francis, *Jacobs ladder, or The protectorship of Sion, laid on the shoulders of the Almighty; in a description of the sufficiency of providence, suitable in these times of tentation. With Jacobs wrestling* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), R373], cited in *Amos*, p.100; and in *Timothy*, p.387.
129. RIBADENEIRA Pedro de, *De vita Francisci Borgiae, Societatis Iesu praepositi generalis ab Ignatio tertijlibri quattuor, Lat. donati opera A. Schotti* (Romae, 1596), cited in *Magistracy*, p.165.
130. ROBINSON, John, *The peoples plea for the exercise of prophesie. Against Mr. John Yates his monopolie* (1618 etc) [STC (2nd ed.), 21115a ], cited in *Pulpit*, pp.1,4,25.
131. ROGERS, Daniel, *Naaman the Syrian, his disease and cure* (1642 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R1799], cited in *Timothy*, pp.19, 20; and in Hall’s annotation on the title page of Daniel Dyke, *The mystery of selfe-deceiving* [Cat.A275, THL 094/1642/8].
132. ROSS, Alexander, *Mystagogus poeticus, or, The muses interpreter explaining the historicall mysteries and mysticall histories of the ancient Greek and Latine poets* (1647) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1964], cited in *Folly*, p.2.
133. ——— *Pansebeia: or, A view of all religions in the world: with the several church-governments, from the Creation, to these times. Together with a discovery of all known heresies, in all ages and places, throughout Asia, Africa, America, and Europe* (1653 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1971], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.102.<sup>10</sup>

<sup>10</sup> ESTC notes that this work was issued with *Apocalypsis: or, The revelation of certain notorious advancers of heresie: ... translated out of the Latine by J.D.* (Wing R1944), a translation by John Davies of the anonymous “Apocalypsis insignium aliquot hæresiarcharum”.

134. ROUS, Francis, *The arte of happines* (1619 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 21338], cited in *Timothy*, p.366.
135. RUTHERFORD, Samuel, *Disputatio scholastica de divina providentia variis praelectionibus* (Edinburgh, 1649 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), R2375], cited in *Amos*, p.100.
136. SALTMARSH, John, *Free-grace: or, The flowings of Christ's blood freely to sinners* (1645 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S484 ], cited in *Holiness*, p.153.
137. SCLATER, William, *A brief and plain commentary with notes, not more useful than seasonable, upon the whole prophecie of Malachy* (1650) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S913], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.
138. SCORTRETH, George, *A vvarning-piece for the slumbring virgins. Or, An alarm to the friends of the bridegroom, in some awakening meditations upon Christ's own watch-word* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S937], cited in *Timothy*, p.366.
139. SCOTTISH COMMISSIONERS, *The Scots Commissioners, their desires concerning for conserving of peace, in his Majesties dominions* (Edinburgh, 1641) [Wing (2nd ed.), S1001C], cited in Hall's annotations on the title page of *A Speech of Mr. Iohn VWhite* [THL 094/C34], the copy given to him by Henry Feild.
140. SEAMAN, Lazarus, *The diatribe proved to be paradiatribe. Or, A vindication of the misrepresentations concerning ordination, and laying on of hands. Together with a brief answer to the pretences of Edmond Chillenden, for the lawfulnessse of preaching without ordination* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2174], cited in *Pulpit*, p.30.
141. SHEPPARD, William, *The peoples priviledge and duty guarded against the pulpit and preachers incroachment* (1652) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3207], cited and quoted in Hall's annotations on *The pulpit guarded with XX arguments* (1651) [Bodleian Library, BOD Bookstack, Shelfmark : C 1.16(1) Linc.,Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H438].
142. SHERLOCK, Richard, *The Qvakers wilde questions objected against the ministers of the Gospel, and many sacred acts and offices of religion. With brief answers thereunto. Together with A discourse of the Holy Spirit, his impressions and workings on the sovl's of men* [Wing (2nd ed.), S3254], cited in *Timothy*, pp.156, 165 x 2., 172, 281.
143. ——— *Antidotum contra naufragium fidei & bonae conscientiae. Concio Latinè habita ad academicos Cantabrig. in Ecclesia S. Mariae 9. die Octobris, 1627* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), S3729], cited in *Timothy*, pp.165, 170, 239, 250, 259, 293.
144. SMITH, Henry, *The preachers proclamacion. Discoursing the vanity of all earthly things, and proouing that there is no contentation to a Christian minde, but onely in the feare of God* (1591) [STC (2nd ed.), 22684], cited in *Timothy*, p.39.
145. SMITH, John, *Select discourses ... as also a sermon preached by Simon Patrick ... at the author's funeral; with a brief account of his life and death* (1660 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4117], cited in *Amos*, p.254.
146. SMITH, Samuel, *The chiefe shepheard or, An exposition vpon ye xxij. Psalme* (1625) [STC (2nd ed.), 22835], cited in *Samaria*, p.47.
147. SPANHEIM, Friedrich, *Englands vvarning by Germanies vvoe: or, An historicall narration, of the originall, progresse, tenets, names, and severall sects of the Anabaptists, in Germany, and the Low Countries: continued for about one*

- hundred and twenty years, from anno 1521* (1646) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S4798], cited in *Pulpit*, sig.b1v.
148. STEPHENS, Nathaniel, *A precept for the baptisme of infants out of the New Testament* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5451], cited as 'Stevens' in *Font*, p.34.
149. STRABO, Geographika. This was probably in the original Greek as Hall used the Greek spelling, so perhaps, *Strabonos Geographikon bibloi 17. Strabonis Rerum geographicarum libri XVII. Isaacus Casaubonus recensuit, summóque studio & diligentia, ope etiam veterum codicum, emendauit, ac commentariis illustrauit* (Geneva, 1587), which OLIS notes had the Greek text and Latin translation in parallel columns, cited in *Amos*, p.249.
150. SWINNOCKE, George, *Ouranos kai tartaros= heaven and hell epitomized. The true Christian characterized.* (1659 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), S6279], cited in *Amos*, p.569.
151. TAYLOR, Thomas, *Christ revealed: or The Old Testament explained A treatise of the types and shadowes of our Saviour contained throughout the whole Scripture* (1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23821], cited in *Timothy*, pp.257, 270.
152. TAYLOR, Jeremy, Bishop of Down, *Holy living in which are described the means and considerations serving to the resisting all temptations. Together with prayers containing the whole duty of a Christian, and the parts of devotion occasians [sic], and furnished for all necessities* (1656) [Wing T374], cited in *Holiness*, p.204; and in *Timothy*, p.58, where Hall calls it 'Rule of Holy Living', 01, 107.
153. TERTULLIAN, cited as 'De poenit.' in *Samaria*, p.10, 'De Spectaculis' in *Funebria*, p.31, 'De virginibus velandis' in *Haire*, p.108, 'Apologetica' in *Amos*, p.248, *Holiness*, p.143, and *Florae*, p.16, and 'De cultu feminarum' in *Holiness*, p.175. These were all known works of Tertulian and were probably contained in one volume of works. The 1620 Bodleian Catalogue, for example, lists under Tertullian, 'Opera, cum annot. Iac, Panellij 1598.'
154. THOROWGOOD, Thomas, *Ievves in America, or, Probabilities that the Americans are of that race. With the removall of some contrary reasonings, and earnest desires for effectuall endeavours to make them Christian* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1067], cited in *Haire*, p.23.
155. TOMBES, John, *Anthropolatria; or, The sinne of glorying in men, especially in eminent ministers of the gospel* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1796], cited in *Timothy*, p.161.
156. ——— *Anti-paedobaptism, or, The second part of the full review of the dispute concerning infant-baptism in which the invalidity of arguments ... is shewed* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), T1799], cited in *Haire*, p.32.
157. TRAPP, John, *Gods love-tokens, and the afflicted mans lessons: brought to light, and layd before him in two fruitfull and seasonable discourses upon Revel. 3. 19.* (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 24175], cited in *Amos*, p.75, and in *Holiness*, p.192.
158. UDALL, *A commentarie vpon the lamentations of Jeremy* (1593etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24494], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.

159. USSHER, James, Bishop of Ulster, *A method for meditation or a manuell of divine duties, fit for every Christians practice* (1651 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), U191A], cited in *Amos*, p.210; in *Magistracy*, p.134; and in *Samaria*, p.15.
160. VANE, Sir Henry, *The retired mans meditations, or The mysterie and power of godlines shining forth in the living Word, to the unmasking the mysterie of iniquity in the most refined and purest forms* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), V75], cited in *Amos*, p. 583.
161. VENNING, Ralph, *The new command renew'd: or, Love one another. Being an endeavor after the vnity of the spirit in the bond of peace, by severall uniting principles. Among which there are ten rules for a right understanding of scripture, very usefull for these divided times* (1650 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V213], cited in *Timothy*, p.393.
162. ——— *Mysteries and revelations, or, The explication and application of several extra-essential and borrowed names, allusions, and metaphors in the Scripture* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), V209], cited in *Timothy*, p.284.
163. VERGIL, Polydore, *Polydori Vergilii De inuentoribus rerum* (Parisiis, 1528), cited in *Amos*, pp.310, 314; and in *Funebria*, p.7.
164. Lord VERULAM, or Francis Bacon, *Sylua syluarum: or A naturall historie. In ten centuries. VVritten by the Right Honourable Francis Lo. Verulam Viscount St. Alban. Published after the authors death, by VWilliam Rawley Doctor of Diuinitie, late his Lordships chaplaine* (1626, i.e. 1627 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 1168], cited in *Holiness*, p.126.
165. VIRGIL, Perhaps, *Virgil's Georgicks Englished. by Tho: May Esqr* (1628 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 24824], cited as 'Georgics' in *Amos*, p.365.
166. VULGATE BIBLE, Probably, *The New Testament only* (Rheims, 1582), the whole bible (Douay, 1609-1610) thenceforth also known as the Douay Bible, cited in *Magistracy*, p.108.
167. WEBSTER, John, *Academiarum examen, or The examination of academies. Wherein is discussed and examined the matter, method and customes of academick and scholastick learning, and the insufficiency thereof discovered and laid open; as also some expedients proposed for the reforming of schools, and the perfecting and promoting of all kind of science* (1654, i.e. 1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1209], cited in *Vindiciae*, p.195.
168. WELD, Thomas, with Richard Prideaux, Samuel Hammond, William Cole and William Durant, *The perfect Pharisee under monkish holinesse, opposing the fundamentall principles of the doctrine of the Gospel, and Scripture-practices of Gospel-worship manifesting himselfe in the generation of men called Qvakers* (1653 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), C5045], cited in *Timothy*, pp.278 x 2, 281, 300.<sup>11</sup>
169. WELLS, cited as 'A History of New-England' in *Timothy*, p.146, but it is not a work recorded in ESTC.
170. WHITE, John, *A vway to the tree of life discovered in sundry directions for the profitable reading of the Scriptvres* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1785A], cited in *Vindiciae*, pp.133, 145; and in *Timothy*, p.292.

---

<sup>11</sup> ESTC notes that although this book is often attributed to Weld, Cole's initials occur most frequently in the marginal notes.

171. WILLET, Andrew, *Tetrastylon papismi: that is, The foure principal pillars of papistrie* (1599) [STC (2nd ed.), 25703], cited in *Timothy*, pp.14, 15; and in *Chiliasto*, p.14.
172. WILSON, Thomas, *Theologicall rules, to guide vs in the vnderstanding and practise of holy Scriptures two centuries: drawne partly out of Scriptures themselues: partly out of ecclesiasticall writers old and new. Also AEnigmata sacra, holy riddles; or misticall cases and secrets of diuinitie, with their resolutions* (1615) [STC (2nd ed.), 25798], cited in *Vindiciae*, 'Rhetorica sacra, pp.69,70.
173. WOODWARD, Hezekiah, *The Kings chronicle: in two sections; wherein vve have the acts of the wicked and good kings of Iudah fully declared, with the ordering of their militia, and grave observations thereupon. This section containes the wayes and works of the bad kings* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom,1996), W3494], cited in *Magistracy*, pp.41, 45.<sup>12</sup>
174. YOUNG, Richard, *The victory of patience and benefit of affliction, with how to husband it so, that the weakest Christian (with blessing from above) may bee able to support himselfe in his most miserable exigents* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 26113], cited in *Samaria*, p.11.

b) Sermons

1. ANGIER, John, *An helpe to better heart,s for better times: indeavoured in severall Sermons. Wherein the zeal and fervency required in Gods services is declared, severall hinderances discovered, and suitable helps provided* (1647 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), A3164], cited in *Timothy*, p.29.
2. ANNESLEY, Samuel, *The first dish at the Wil-shire feast, Novemb. 9, 1654, or, A sermon preached at Laurence Jury to those that there offered their peace-offerings, and went thence to dine at Merchant-Taylors-Hall* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3229], cited in *Amos*, p.197.
3. ASHE, Simeon, *Good courage discovered, and encouraged: in a sermon preached before the commanders of the military forces, of the renowned citie of London. In the parish church of Great St. Helens. May the 17. 1642* (1642 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3956], cited in *Magistracy*, p.117.
4. ——— *The best refuge for the most oppressed, in a sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons at their solemne fast, March 30. 1642* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3949], cited in *Magistracy*, p.100.
5. ——— *Gray hayres crowned with grace. A sermon preached at Redriff, Aug. 1. 1654. at the funerall of that reverend, eminently learned and faithfull minister of Jesus Christ Mr Thomas Gataker* (1655, i.e. 1654 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3958], cited in *Timothy*, p.390 i.e. p.398.
6. ——— *Religious covenanting directed, and covenant-keeping perswaded: presented, in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable Thomas Adams Lord Major, and the right worshipfull the sheriffs, and aldermen his brethren, and the rest of the Common-Councel of the famous City of London, January 14. 1645. Upon*

---

<sup>12</sup> Part 2 of this work, *The Kings chronicle* latter section. Wherein the way, the good kings, priest and people have taken for the well-posturing the kingdome, survives in Hall's library [THL 094/C25, Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W3495].

- which day the solemne League and Covenant was renewed by them and their officers, with prayer and fasting, at Michael Basing-shaw, London (1646 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), A3965], cited in Timothy, p.82.*
7. BARLOW, John, *The ioy of the vpright man. In a sermon preached at Grayes Inne (1619) [STC (2nd ed.), 1439], cited in Timothy, p.135.*
  8. BLACKWELL, Elidad, *A caveat for magistrates. In a sermon, preached at Pauls, before the right Honorable Thomas Atkin, Esquire, Lord Major of the City of London, November the third; 1644. Being the first day of his coming thither after his entrance upon his majoralty (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), B3090], cited in Magistracy, p.88.*
  9. BOLTON, Robert, *A discourse about the state of true happinesse: deliuered in certaine sermons in Oxford, and at Pauls Crosse (1611 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3228], cited in Timothy, pp.123, 237.*
  10. ——— *Two sermons preached at Northampton at two severall assises there The one in the time of the shrevalty of Sir Erasmus Dryden Baronet. Anno Domini, 1621. The other in the time of the shrevalty of Sir Henery Robinson Knight, Anno Domini, 1629 (1635 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 3256], cited in Magistracy, p.17, 85.*
  11. BOLTON, Samuel, *Deliverance in the birth: or, A sermon preached before the right honourable the House of Peeres in the Abbey-Church at Westminster upon the 29 of July 1646. being the day of their solemne monethly-fast. And the time of our hopefull expectations of a happy conclusion of our troubles, upon the sending of the right-honourable the Commissioners of both kingdomes to his Majesty (1647) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B3519], cited in Timothy, pp.204, 451.*
  12. BRIDGE, William, *England saved vvith a notwithstanding: represented in a sermon to the Honourable House of Commons, assembled in Parliament, Novemb. 5. 1647. The day of Thanks-giving for deliverance from the Powder-Plot (1648) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4452], cited in Timothy, p.403.*
  13. ——— *The works of William Bridge, ... Viz. I. The great Gospel-mysterie of the saints comfort and holinesse, opened and applyed from Christs priestly office. II. Satans power to tempt; and Christs love to, and care of his people under temptation. III. Thankfulness required in every condition. The first volume. (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4445], cited in Amos, p.552 for ‘Of Temptation on Luke 22. 32’; and in Timothy, pp.73, for ‘sermon on Thankfvlness, 1 Thes.5.18’;*
  14. ——— *The vworks of William Bridge, ... The second volumn. Viz. I. Grace for grace; or, The overflowings of Christs fulness received by all saints. II. The spiritual actings of faith through natural impossibilities. III. Evangelical repentance (1649) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B4446], cited in Timothy, p. 448.*
  15. BRINSLEY, John, *Stand still: Or, A bridle for the times (1647 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B4729], cited in Timothy, p.448.*
  16. BURGES, Cornelius, *Prudent silence a sermon preached in Mercers Chappel to the destroying kings, dehorting from taking away our late soveraign, and deterring all from like wickedness (1660?) [Wing (2nd ed.), B5677], cited in Amos, p.192.*

17. ——— *Two sermons preached to the honourable House of Commons, at two publike fasts; the one, March 30. 1642. The other, April 30. 1645. The former, opening the necessity and benefit of washing the heart. The later, discovering the vanity and mischief of an heart unwashed* (1645 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5688], cited in *Samaria*, p.111 and *Timothy*, p.82 for the first sermon; and in *Timothy*, p.29 for the second sermon.
18. BURGESS, Anthony, *Judgements removed, vwhere judgement is executed. Or A sermon preached to the Court Marshall in Lawrence Iury, London, the 5th of Septemb. 1644. Being the day of their solemn seeking of the Lord for his blessing upon their proceedings* (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5649], cited in *Magistracy*, p.111.
19. ——— *The reformation of the church to be endeavoured more then that of the common-vvealth, declared, in a sermon preached before the Right Honourable House of Lords at the publike fast, August 27. 1645* (1645) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B5654], cited in *Magistracy*, sig.a3r, and p.77.
20. ——— *The difficulty of and the encouragements to a reformation. A sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons at the publick fast, Septem. 27, 1643* (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), B5643], cited in *Timothy*, p.292; and in *Pulpit*, p.5.
21. BURROUGHS, Jeremiah, *The saints treasury. Holding forth 1. The incomparable excellency and holinesse of God. 2. Christs all in all. 3. The glorious enjoyment of heavenly things by faith. 4. The naturall mans bondage to the law, and the Christians liberty by the gossell. 5. A preparation for judgement. Being sundry sermons preached in London* (1654 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), B6114], cited in *Amos*, p.577; in *Timothy*, pp.270, 271, 323; and in *Holiness*, p.156.
22. CALAMY, Edmund, *The doctrine of the bodies fragility: with a divine project, discovering how to make these vile bodies of ours glorious by getting gracious souls. Represented in a sermon preached at Martins Ludgate at the funerall of that worthy and reverend minister of Jesus Christ, Dr. Samuel Bolton* (1655 i.e. 1654) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C229], cited in *Timothy*, p.374.
23. ——— *The monster of sinful self-seeking, anatomized. Together with a description of the heavenly and blessed self-seeking* (1655) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C259], cited in *Timothy*, p.20.
24. ——— *The godly mans ark or, City of refuge, in the day of his distresse. Discovered in divers sermons, the first of which was preached at the funerall of Mistresse Elizabeth Moore. ... Hereunto are annexed Mrs. Moores evidences for Heaven, composed and collected by her in the time of her health, for her comfort in the time of sickness* (1657 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C247], cited in *Timothy*, p.294.
25. CARPENTER, Nathanael, *Chorazin and Bethsaida's vvoe, or warning-peece. A judicious and learned sermon on Math. II. v. 21.* (1633 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 4673], cited in *Samaria*, p.49.
26. CARTER, John Junior, *The tomb-stone, and a rare sight* (1653 etc.), containing, *The tomb-stone, Or, A broken and imperfect monument, of that worthy Man ... Mr. John Carter* [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), C656A], cited in *Magistracy*, p.116.<sup>13</sup>

<sup>13</sup> Hall noted that the sermon *A rare sight* on text Revel.5.5, which Hall noted was 'stiled the Lion'. This work begins with The tomb-stone which is essentially a 'Life' of the author's father, John Carter.

27. CARYL, Joseph,  *Davids prayer for Solomon, containing the proper endowments and duty royall of a king, with the consequent blessings upon a kingdome. Delivered in a sermon at Christ-Church London, before the Right Honourable the Lord Major, the right worshipfull the aldermen his bretheren, together with the worshipfull companies of the said city, upon the 27th. of March, 1643. Being the commemoration of his Majesties inauguration (1643) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C750], cited in Magistracy, p.40.*
28. ———  *The oppressor destroyed. As it was delivered in a sermon at Pauls Septem. 21. 1651. Preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, the Right worshipfull the aldermen and the sheriffs his brethren. It being a sermon in commemoration of the 3d of Sept. on which day it pleased the Lord to vouchsafe a wonderfull victorie to the Parliaments forces before Worcester, in the total defeat of the enemie (1651) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C783], cited in Magistracy, p.100.*
29. ———  *The vvorckes of Ephesus explained in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons at their late solemne fast, April 27th. 1642 (1642) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C790], cited in Timothy, p.233.*
30. CASE, Thomas,  *Gods rising, his enemies scattering; delivered in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, at their solemne fast, 26 Octob. 1642 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C830], cited in Magistracy, p.174.*
31. ———  *Jehoshaphats caveat to his judges. Delivered in a sermon before the Honourable the commissioners for the court martiall, by vertue of an ordinance of Parliament dated the 17th of August 1644 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C832], cited in Magistracy, p.88.*
32. ———  *Asarkokaukema, or, The vanity of glorying in the flesh, open'd in a sermon preached at the funeral of Kingsmel Lucy, Esq. Eldest sonne to Francis Lucy, Esq. (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), C823], cited in Timothy, p.37; in Amos, p. 75; and in Life, fo.9.*
33. CAWDREY, Daniel,  *Humilitie, the saints liuerie; or, The habit of humilitie, the grace of graces fetched out of the wardrobe of Saint Paul (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 4881], cited in Timothy, p.58.*
34. ———  *Three sermons viz. 1. A commission for an assise, granted to the saints, 2. A close hypocrite discovered, 3. The lawfulnessse of doing good out of hope of reward (1641 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C1638], cited in Timothy, p.312 for the first sermon.*
35. ———  *Family reformation promoted. In a sermon on Joshua, chap. 24. ver.15 and by short catechismes fitted for the three-fold relations in a family. Of 1. Children and parents. 2. Servants and masters. 3. Husband and wife (1655 etc.) [cf Wing C1627] cited in Timothy, sig.a1v.*
36. CHEYNELL, Francis,  *A plot for the good of posterity. Communicated in a sermon to the Honorable House of Commons for the sanctifying of the monthly fast March 25. 1646 (1646) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C3814], cited in Timothy, p.249.*
37. COOPER, William,  *Higayon selah. Ierusalem fatall to her assailants. Discovered in a sermon before the Honorable House of commons August 29. 1649. At Margarets Westminster, upon their solemne day of thanksgiving for that signall victory over the Lord Ormond, in routing his whole army, and raising the seige of Dublin in Ireland, by the garrison thereof under the command of*

- lieutenant Generall Jones* (1649) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6064], cited in *Timothy*, p.218.
38. CORBET, Edward, *Gods providence, a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their late solemne fast, Decemb. 28. anno 1642, in S. Margaret's Church at Westminster* (1642, i.e. 1643 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed., 1994), C6241], cited in *Amos*, p.100; and in *Timothy*, p.205.
39. CRASHAW, William, *The parable of poison. In fiue sermons of spirituall poyson. ... Begun before the Prince his Highnesse, proceeded in at Greyes Inne, and the Temple, and finished at St. Martins in the fields* (1618) [STC (2nd ed.), 6024], cited in *Timothy*, p.257.
40. DOWNAME, George, *Abrahams tryall: a sermon preached at the Spittle, in Easter weeke. Anno Domini 1602* (1602 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7102], cited in *Timothy*, p.255.
41. ELTON, Edward, *An exposition of the Epistle of Saint Paule to the Colossians, deliuered in sundry sermons* (1615 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 7612], cited in *Timothy*, sig.a3v.
42. FAIRECLOUGH, Samuel, *The troublers troubled, or Achan condemned, and executed. A sermon, preached before sundry of the honourable House of Commons at Westminster, April, 4. 1641* (1641) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), F109], cited in *Timothy*, p.400.
43. FEATLEY, Daniel, *Clavis mystica a key opening diuers difficult and mysterious texts of Holy Scripture; handled in seventy sermons, preached at solemne and most celebrious assemblies, upon speciall occasions, in England and France* (1636) [STC (2nd ed.), 10730], cited in *Timothy*, p.58.
44. FISHER, Samuel, *A love-token for mourners teaching spiritual dumbness and submission under Gods smarting rod: in two funeral sermons ... unto which is added, An antidote against the fear of death, being the meditations of the same author in a time and place of great mortality* (1655) [Wing, F1059B], cited in *Samaria*, p.40; and in *Timothy*, p.198.
45. FROST, John, *Select sermons preached upon Sundry occasions* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), F2246], cited in *Magistracy*, pp.86, 88.
46. GATAKER, Thomas, *The Christian mans care. A sermon on Matth. 6. 33. Together with a short catechisme for the simpler sort* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 11654], cited in *Holiness*, p.117.
47. ——— *The ioy of the iust; vvith the signes of such. A discourse tending to the comfort of the deiected and afflicted; and to the triall of sinceritie. Being the enlargement of a sermon preached at Black-Friers London; on Psal. 97. 11.* (1623) [STC (2nd ed.), 11665], cited in *Timothy*, p.135.
48. ——— *Iacobs thankfulness to God, for Gods goodnesse to Iacob A meditation on Genesis 32. 10. VVherein by the way also the popish doctrine of mans merite is discussed* (1624) [STC (2nd ed.), 11662], cited in *Timothy*, p.73.
49. GAUDEN, John, *Three sermons preached upon severall publike occasions* (1642) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), G373], cited in *Amos*, pp.381, 401.
50. GIPPS, George, *A sermon preached (before God, and from him) to the Honourable House of Commons. At a publike fast, Novemb. 27 [1644]* (1645, i.e. 1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), G779], cited in *Haire*, p.3.
51. GOODE, William, *Jacob raised: or, The means of making a nation happy both in spiritual and temporal priuiledges. Presented in a sermon preached before the*

- Right Honorable House of Peeres in the Abby Church at Westminster, at the late solemne monthly fast, Decemb. 30. 1646 (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1094], cited in Amos, p.373.*
52. GOODWIN, Thomas, *Aggravation of sinne: and sinning against knowledge. Mercie. Delivered in severall sermons upon divers occasions (1637 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 12033], cited in Amos, p.380; and in Timothy, pp.153, 196, 424.*
53. ——— *The vworld to come. Or, The kingdome of Christ asserted. In two expository lectures of Ephes. 1. 21, 22. verses (1655) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1266], cited in Chiliasto, p.17.*
54. GREENE, John, *Nehemiah's teares and prayers for Judah's affliction, and the ruines and repaire of Jerusalem. Delivered in a sermon in the Church of Magarets Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons upon the day of their monethly humiliation, April 24. 1644 (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), G1822], cited in Magistracy, p.183.*
55. GRIFFITH, Matthew, *The fear of God and the King. Press'd in a sermon, preach'd at Mercers Chappell, on the 25th. of March, 1660 (1660) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), G2012], cited in Funebria, pp.26, 36.*
56. HALL, Henry, *Heaven ravished: or A glorious prize, atchieved by an heroicall enterprize: as it was lately presented in a sermon to the honourable House of Commons, at their solemne fast, May 29. 1644 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H340], cited in Timothy, p.346.*
57. HICKES, Gaspar, *The glory and beauty of Gods portion: set forth in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons at the publique fast, Iune 26. 1644 (1644) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), H1838], cited in Timothy, pp.448, 472.*
58. HILL, Thomas, *The good old vvay, Gods vvay, to soule-refreshing rest: discovered in a sermon preached to the Right Honorable the Lord Maior and court of aldermen of the citie of London, at their anniversary meeting on Wednesday in Easter weeke at Christ-Church, Apr. 24. 1644 being the day of the monethly publike fast (1644) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), H2023], cited in Timothy, p.259, p.391 ie p.399.*
59. ——— *The right separation encouraged; in a sermon preached to the Right Honorable the House of Lords, in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, on Wednesday, Novem. 27. 1644. being the day of the monethly publick fast (1645) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2026], cited in Timothy, p.12.*
60. HOOKER, Thomas, *The saints dignitie and dutie. Together with the danger of ignorance and hardnesse. Delivered in severall sermons: by that reverend divine, Thomas Hooker, late preacher in New-England (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), H2654], cited in Timothy, p.359.*
61. JACOMB, Thomas, *Oi eleemonez eleethesuntai, or Gods mercy for mans mercy Opened in a sermon at the spittle, March 31. 1657. before the Right Honourable the Lord Major, the aldermen (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), J114], cited in Amos, p.48.*
62. ——— *The active and publick spirit, handled in a sermon, preached at Pauls, October 26th. 1656 (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), J112], cited in Magistracy, p.85; and in Timothy, p.20.*
63. JENKYN, William, *A sleeping sicknes the distemper of the times: as it was discovered in its curse and cure. In a sermon preached before the Right Honourable the House of Peeres in the Abby-Church at Westminster upon the 27th of January,*

- the day appointed for their solemn and publicke humiliation* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), J654], cited in *Samaria*, p.22.
64. ——— *A sermon preached at Mary Aldermanbury, on the 5. day of November, 1651. Being a day set apart in remembrance of that great deliverance from the gunpowder treason* (1651) [Wing (2nd ed.), J651], cited in *Amos*, p.99.
65. LATIMER, Hugh, *Frutefull sermons preached by the right reuerend father, and constant martyr of Iesus Christ M. Hugh Latymer newly imprinted: with others, not heretofore set forth in print* (1572 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 15277], cited in *Amos*, pp.394, 398, 402; in *Holiness*, p.98; in *Magistracy*, p.56; and in *Timothy*, pp.342.
66. LIVESEY, John, *Enchiridion iudicum, or, Jehosaphats charge to his judges, opened, in a sermon before the Right Honourable, the judges, and the right worshipful, the sheriffe of the county palatine of Lancast. Together with Catastrophe magnatum, or, King Davids lamentation, at Prince Abners incineration. In a sermon meditated on the fall, and preached at the funeral of the Right Worshipful John Atherton of Atherton Esq; high-sheriffe of the county palatine of Lanc.* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), L2594E], cited in *Magistracy*, pp.86, 88, 112.
67. LOVE, Christopher, *The hearers duty: a sermon preached at Anne Aldersgate, London at the finishing of the morning excise at that church* (1653) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3160], cited in *Magistracy*, p.178.
68. LUSHINGTON, Thomas, *The Resurrection rescued from the souldiers calumnies, in two sermons preached at St. Maries in Oxon. By Robert Jones D.D. (alias Thomas Lushington)* (1659) [Wing (2nd ed.), L3503], cited in *Life*, fo.16.
69. LYFORD, William, *Three sermons preached at Sherborne in Dorsetshire* (Oxford, 1654) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), L3557], cited in *Magistracy*, p.130.
70. MADEN, Richard, *Christs love and affection towards Jerusalem. Delivered in sundry sermons out of his words and carriage when he came unto her, as they are recorded, Luke 19. 41, 42.* (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 17179], cited in *Holiness*, p.181; and in *Timothy*, p.258.
71. MANTON, Thomas, *Englands spirituall languishing; with the causes and cure: discovered in a sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons, on their solemn day of fast, at Margarets Westminster, June 28. 1648* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), M523], cited in *Timothy*, p.139 ie p.137.
72. MARSHALL, Stephen, *A sermon of the baptizing of infants. Preached in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, at the morning lecture, appointed by the Honorable House of Commons* (1644 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M774], cited in *Pulpit*, sig.A4v, and p3; and in *Font*, pp.46, 97.<sup>14</sup>
73. ——— *A tvvo-edged svword out of the mouth of babes, to execute vengeance upon the enemy and avenger. Presented in a sermon to the Right Honourable the House of Lords assembled in Parliament, in the Abbey-Church at Westminster, Octob. 28. 1646. the solemn day of their monthly fast* (1646) [Wing (2nd ed.), M797], cited in *Timothy*, p.470.
74. ——— *A sermon preached to the right honourable the lord mayor, and court of aldermen of the city of London, at their anniversary meeting on Easter Monday April 1652, at the Spittle. Wherein the unity of the saints with Christ, the head, and especially with the church, the body; with the duties thence*

<sup>14</sup> Hall, *Font*, p46, calls this work an ‘elaborate and accurate’ sermon.

- arising, are endeavoured to be cleared. Tending to heale our rents and divisions* (1652 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), M781], cited in *Timothy*, pp.178, 393.
75. ——— *The sinne of hardnesse of heart: the nature, danger, and remedy of it. Opened in a sermon, preached to the Honorable House of Commons, July 28. 1648. being the day of their solemne monethly fast* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), M783], cited in *Samaria*, p.132.
76. ——— *Emmanuel: a thanksgiving-sermon preached to the Honourable House of Commons upon their solemne day of praising God for the victory obtained by the Parliaments forces in Southvvailes. In the church of Margarets Westminster, May 17. 1648* (1648) [Wing (2nd ed.), M753], cited in *Timothy*, p.438.
77. MASON, Henry, *Contentment in Gods gifts or some sermon notes leading to equanimitie and contentation* (1630) [STC (2nd ed.), 17604], cited in *Timothy*, p.46.<sup>15</sup>
78. MOCKET, Thomas, *The churches troubles and deliverance, or, Certaine sermons tending to shew the reasons why the Lord doth sometimes bring his people into extremities, with the blessed issue and fruits thereof, on Gen. 22. 14.* (1642) [Wing (2nd ed.), M2305], cited in *Timothy*, p.448.
79. MURCOT, John, *Several works of Mr. Iohn Murcot, ... Together with his life and death ... Published by Mr. Winter, Mr. Chambers, Mr. Eaton, Mr. Carryl, and Mr. Manton* (1657) [Wing (2nd ed.), M3083], cited in *Timothy*, p.139 ie p.137.
80. OWEN, John, *A sermon preached to the Parliament, Octob. 13. 1652. A day of solemne humiliation. Concerning the kingdome of Christ, and the power of the civile magistrate about the things of the worship of God* (Oxford, 1652) [Wing (2nd ed.), O806], cited in *Chiliasto*, p.99; and in *Timothy*, p.169.
81. POCKLINGTON, John, *Sunday No Sabbath. A sermon preached before the Lord Bishop of Lincolne, at his Lordships visitation at Ampthill in the county of Bedford, Aug. 17. 1635* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20077], cited in *Pulpit* p.5.
82. PROFFET, Nicolas, *Englands impenitencie under smiting, causing anger to continue, and the destroying hand of God to be stretched forth still. Set out in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at a publike fast, Sept. 25, 1644* (1645 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), P3647], cited in *Amos*, p.66.
83. REYNOLDS, Edward, *The shieldes of the earth. A sermon preached before the reverend judges, Sir Richard Hutten, and Sir George Crokee, at the assizes holden at North-hampton: February 25. 1634* (1636 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 20932], cited in *Magistracy*, p.62.
84. ROBINSON, Ralph, *Safe conduct, or The saints guidance to glory. Opened in a sermon preached at Dunstons in the East London. November the second, MDCLIV. At the funerall of the vertuous and religious gentlewoman, Mrs. Thomasin Barnardiston, late wife of Mr. Samuel Barnardiston, merchant* (1654, i.e. 1655) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), R1711], cited in *Amos*, p.99; and in *Timothy*, p.279.
85. SANDERSON, Robert, *Ten sermons preached I. Ad clerum. 3. II. Ad magistratum. 3. III. Ad populum. 4.* (1627) [STC (2nd ed.), 21705], cited for *Ad magistrum* in *Magistracy*, pp.30, 110, 111, 112, 115.<sup>16</sup>

<sup>15</sup> ESTC notes that this sermon was also included in collections of Mason's sermons in 1634, 1653 and 1656.

<sup>16</sup> *Ad magistratum* is also found in several collections of Sanderson's sermons published between 1632 and 1689.

86. SEAMAN, Lazarus, *Solomons choice: or, A president for kings and princes, and all that are in authority, presented in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons at Margarets Westminster, at their publique fast, Septemb. 25, 1644* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2177], cited in *Magistracy*, p.71.
87. SEDGWICK, Obadiah, *Christs counsell to his languishing church of Sardis. Or, The dying or decaying Christian, with the meanes and helpes of his recovery and strengthening* (1640) [STC (2nd ed.), 22151], cited in *Timothy*, p.258; and in *Samaria*, p.147.
88. ——— *Elisha his lamentation, upon the suddain translation of Elijah. Opened in a sermon at the funeral of Mr. VWilliam Strong, that eminently faithful servant and minister of Christ* (1654) [Wing (2nd ed.), S2371], cited in *Samaria*, p.147.
89. ——— *Military discipline for the Christian souldier Drawne out in a sermon preached to the captaines and souldiers exercising armes in the artillery garden, at their generall meeting in Saint Andrew's Vndershaft, in London, October 18. 1638* (1639) [STC (2nd ed.), 22152], cited in *Timothy*, p.366.
90. ——— *The natvre and danger of heresies, opened in a sermon before the Honourable House of Commons, Ianuary 27. 1646. at Margarets Westminster, being the day of their solemn monthly fast* (1647) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S2377], cited in *Timothy*, pp.157, 168, 169, 170.
91. SHAWE, John, *Brittains remembrancer: or, the Nationall covenant: as it was laid out in a sermon preached in the Minster at Yorke, before the Right Honourable Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, Lord Generall of all the forces raised in the north for the King and Parliament; upon Friday, Septem. 20. when his honour, with divers knights, gentlemen, and citizens solemnly took the nationall covenant* (1644 etc.) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), S3023A], cited in *Timothy*, p.82.
92. SIBBES, Richard, *The saints cordials. As they vvere deliuered in sundry sermons upon speciall occasions, in the citie of London, and else-where* (1629 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22503], cited in *Samaria*, p.132; and in *Timothy*, pp.38, 236, 415.<sup>17</sup>
93. SMITH, Henry, *The preachers proclamacion. Discoursing the vanity of all earthly things, and proouing that there is no contentation to a Christian minde, but onely in the feare of God* (1591) [STC (2nd ed.), 22684], cited in *Timothy*, p.38.
94. SMITH, Peter, *A sermon preached before the Honorable House of Commons, at their monethly fast, May 29. 1644* (1644) [Wing (2nd ed.), S4142], cited in *Magistracy*, p.185; and in *Samaria*, p.111.
95. SMITH, Samuel, *The great assize, or, Day of iubilee. Deliuered in foure sermons vpon the 20. chapter of the Reuel. ver. 12. 13. 14. 15.* (1617 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 22847.7], cited in *Timothy*, p.323.
96. SPURSTOWE, William, *The wels of salvation opened: or, a treatise discovering the nature, preciousnesse, usefulness of Gospel-promises, and rules for the right application of them* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), S5100], cited in *Timothy*, p.73.
97. STOUGHTON, John, *Choice sermons preached upon selected occasions. Viz. The happinesse of peace: before K. James at Trinitie Colledge in Cambridge. The love-sick spouse: at St. Pauls Crosse. The burning light: at a visitation in*

---

<sup>17</sup> Hall's page reference in *Timothy* p.415, matches the editions of 1637, 1638, and 1658, and not this first edition of 1629.

- Christs Church, London. The magistrates commission, or wisdome justified: before the judges* (1640 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 23302], cited in *Amos*, p.381.
98. STRONG, William, *The trust and the account of a stevvard, laid open in a sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at Margarets Westminster; upon Wednesday the the [sic] 28. of April 1647. being the day of their publique humiliation* (1647) [Wing (2nd ed.), S6009], cited in *Timothy*, p.312 ie p.320.
99. VENNING, Ralph, *The way to true happinesse, or, the way to heaven open'd. In a sermon before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London, Jan. 28. 1654/5* (1655 etc.) [Wing (2nd ed.), V232], cited in *Timothy*, pp.291, 310.
100. WARD, Nathaniel, *A sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons at their late monethly fast, being on Wednesday, June 30. 1647* (1647 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W784], cited in *Magistracy*, p.37.
101. WATSON, Thomas, *The one thing necessary. Preached in a sermon at Pauls before the Right Honourable the Lord Major and the aldermen of the City of London. Aug. 31. 1656* (1656 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W1134], cited in *Timothy*, p.18; and in *Amos*, p.569.
102. ——— *A plea for almes; delivered in a sermon at the Spital, before a solemn assembly of the city, on Tuesday in Easter week, April. 13. 1658* (1658) [Wing (CD-ROM, 1996), W1137], cited in *Amos*, p.47.
103. WHATELY, William, *The poore mans advocate, or, A treatise of liberality to the needy. Delivered in sermons by William Whately minister of Banbury* (1637) [STC (2nd ed.), 25316], cited in *Amos*, p.54.
104. ——— *The redemption of time, or, A sermon containing very good remedies for them that haue mis-spent their time: shewing how they should redeeme it comfortably* (1606 etc.) [STC (2nd ed.), 25318], cited in *Timothy*, p.258.
105. WILKINSON, Henry, *Babylons ruine, Jerusalems rising. Set forth in a sermon preached before the honourable House of Commons, on the 25 Octob. being the day appointed for the monthly fast, solemnly to be observed* (1643 etc.) [Wing (CD-Rom, 1996), W2220], cited in *Timothy*, p.155.

### APPENDIX III

#### A TRANSCRIPT OF THOMAS HALL'S MANUSCRIPT AUTOBIOGRAPHY

This appendix is a transcript of the bound manuscript written by Thomas Hall and now held among the Richard Baxter papers in the Dr. Williams's Library, London, MS 61.1. The manuscript is a bound quarto volume, the paper of which has a 17<sup>th</sup> century watermark: a pot with the initials FDC, which is thought to be of Midland manufacture in the late 1650s. Baxter used paper with the same water mark for some of his letters.<sup>1</sup>

With a few exceptions, the manuscript is in the hand of Thomas Hall. There are additions by four others: the first is the nineteenth-century hand of the cataloguer of the Baxter manuscripts, W. H. Black, who wrote his own title page following Hall's, calling the work, *A Brief Account of the life and Death of Thos. Hall (an Enthusiast) Pastor & Minister of Kings-Norton in Worcestershire with his Will & a Catalogue of his Books &c*; a second hand, fo.45, added the name 'Mr. Joseph Cooper' to the list of Moseley divines, and may have been Cooper himself; the third hand added a note in the margin of fo.76; and the last, fos.119-24, looks like the hand of a schoolboy in which the catalogue, 'School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library', was written, but it was then corrected by Hall himself.

Hall divided the work into five sections: his 'Life', his will, and three catalogues of books. I have transcribed both the format and text of the 'Life' and 'Will', using Hall's landscape orientation and original folio numbers, as cited and quoted in the thesis. This format is helpful

---

<sup>1</sup> Jane Giscombe, the conservator at the Dr. William's Library, has identified the paper used by Hall in this manuscript and its connection with Baxter.

in understanding how Hall constructed this unusual 'Life'. However, only the text of the catalogues has been transcribed because Hall and his pupil crammed so much into each page that it has not been possible to use the original formats here. However, Hall's page breaks have been included and I have put the titles of the different catalogues at the bottom of the page. Hall wrote his catalogues in approximate alphabetical author order interspersed with occasional alphabetical titles. After an initial alphabetical order by author, Catalogue C concludes with entries under subject headings.

For a discussion of the manuscript and its significance, see Chapter 6.

Tho. Hall of  
Kingsnorton  
Worcestershire

Pestis eram vivens, moriens tua mors  
ero Papa.

*[This MS is held in the Dr. Williams's Library,  
London, Baxter papers, MS 61.1*

*It is written in a bound quarto volume, the  
paper of which has a 17<sup>th</sup> century watermark:  
a pot with the initials FDC.*

*It is written in the hand of Thomas Hall.*

*First folio is blank. The 'Life' is followed by Hall's will, and then his  
three book catalogues. The folio numbers are Hall's.]*

*Transcript of Hall's autobiography*

*[Page opposite not in the hand of Thomas Hall.]*

*A Brief Account  
of the life and Death  
of Thos. Hall (an Enthusiast)  
Pastor & Minister  
of Kings-Norton in  
Worcestershire  
with his Will & a  
Catalogue of his  
Books &c.*

*Transcript of Hall's autobiography*

*[The page opposite and all pages hereafter, with three exceptions, are in the hand of Thomas Hall. The first exception is on page 45: the addition of the name 'Mr. Joseph Cooper'. The second exception occurs in the margin of page 76. The third exception comes towards the end of the volume and is the catalogue of books called 'School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library'. This catalogue was scribed by another hand but bears Thomas Hall's manuscript corrections and additions.]*

*[There are 12 blank pages following the end of the page opposite.]*

A briefe Narrative  
of the Life & Death  
of Mr Thomas Hall late Pastor  
~~Minister~~ of Kings-  
Norton in Worcester-shire.  
full of comfort & Incouragements for the  
Weake and the Tempted, against those  
many discomforts & discouragements  
w<sup>ch</sup>. they must expect to meet w<sup>th</sup>. all  
frō their Spirituall enimies whilst  
they are in this Vale of Teares.  
Where the people of God may also find many  
Vsefull, Practicall Rules for their  
Direction in this their Pil-  
grimage condition.

Isay 40.29. He giveth power to the faint, & to  
him y<sup>t</sup>. hath no might he increaseth strength.  
Isay 50.10. Who is he among yō y<sup>t</sup>. feareth the Lord,  
y<sup>t</sup>. obeyeth the voice of his servant, y<sup>t</sup>.  
walketh in

hath  
darkness & ~~freely~~ no light? (w<sup>t</sup>. must he do?)  
why let him trust in the Name of the Lord, and stay  
upon his God.

Vnū habet bonū assidua infelicitas, quod illos  
indurat, quos vexat. Seneca.  
Aliena vita et facta speculū sunt et imago, in  
qua nos videamus, et ad eā decorē componamus;  
Xenxis pictor olim Junonē effigiaturus, Virgines  
conduxit pulcherrimas, et e singulis, aptavit  
quod praestantissimū in qua[ue] esset: ita nos ab  
exemplis factisq; illustribus mores et vitā for=  
memus nostrum. Sibelius in Apocal. 3. 19.

{John Reynolds late Minister of Wolv[er]hampton.

Published by {~~William Fincher~~ Minister at Wednesbury  
& sometimes Pupill to the afore-said Author.

The life and Death of M<sup>r</sup>.  
Tho. Hall Minister Pastor  
of Kingsnorton.

---

1.

of great force, & are therefore so oft propounded in God's word. 1 Cor, 11.1. Ephes.5.1.2. Philip 3.17. Heb 12.1.2. & 13.7. James 5.10. Precepts shew us w<sup>t</sup> we should do, Examples go further, and shew us how we may do it, & y<sup>t</sup> the things enjoyed us may be done of us, because they have beene done by others like ourselves before us. ~~Gataker~~  
Good examples are the Light side of the cloud, to direct us in the wildernes of this world towards heavenly Canaan. Perkins on Heb.11.7.

We find it true by Exp[er]iēce y<sup>t</sup> men are more easily led by Precepts than by Precepts, by Examples then by Rule; every one looking more w<sup>t</sup> men do, then w<sup>t</sup> they say; how they live, rather then w<sup>t</sup> they

\*

they speake. ^ I shall therefore set before the world a Patterne for their Imitation w<sup>ch</sup> may be as a Motive to Quicken us to Works of Piety & Mercy, & his Walking as Way-marks to direct us in our way to Canaan. We may not conceale the Graces of Gods servants frō others; for as God would have the sins of the wicked to be chronicled y<sup>t</sup> others might feare & avoyd thē; So he will have the Graces of his children recorded y<sup>t</sup> others may see & follow thē. Hence the Lord himselfe com<sup>ms</sup>ends Moses,

\*Good Examp<sup>ls</sup>  
are  
}  
}  
}

writes his Epitaph, & spends almost a whole chapter in his praises. Deutrin. 34.

To praise the wicked for a Reward I judge it a most dangerous and wicked act, but to commend those whō God commends & to praise & prize those w<sup>m</sup>. the world esteemes precise fooles & mad, I think it no less an act of Piety then of \*Duty: for God will have us to walke not onely by the Light of his word, but also by the Light of his servants lives w<sup>ch</sup>. are ordred according to the word; & we must answer at the last day not onely for w<sup>t</sup> sermons we have heard, but also for those good Examples w<sup>t</sup> & Patternes of Piety w<sup>ch</sup>. God hath set before us, hence tis y<sup>t</sup> he commands us to marke their lives & deaths, & to remember their faith & good works y<sup>t</sup> we may follow thē. Psal. 37.37. Heb.13.7.

See instances for this in M Rob. Boltons Life & Death. p.2.3.

I know the Press is already oppressed with books, yet two or three <sup>experienced</sup> sheets & y<sup>t</sup> of ^ Practicalls cannot be judged burdensom or needless, especially in such an age as ours wherein there is so much Science & so little conscience, so much <sup>Doings</sup> Disputing & so little Practices; y<sup>t</sup> we are become almost meere Scepticks in Religion, Questioning everything but beleeving nothing. As an Antidote against this raigning Epidemicall evill I shall set before y<sup>u</sup> the Example of this man of God of whō I shall say nothing but w<sup>t</sup> all y<sup>t</sup> knew him knew to be true, I bless God I can say w<sup>th</sup>. Elihu, I know not how to give flattering Titles unto any. Job 32 21.22.

**\*of Cilicia was more ennobled by Paul, then Paul was by it; as Hippo was better known by Austin, then Austin by Hippo; So he was a greater ornament to the places of his birth & abode, then they were to him. It was an honour to Manchester y<sup>t</sup> Bradford was borne there, To Boston y<sup>t</sup> M Fox the Martyrologist was borne there, M Perkins at Marston. M Bolton at Blackburne in Lancashire. &c.**

Thomas Hall was borne in the City of \*Worcester July 22. 1610. His Grandfather M<sup>r</sup> Richard Hall and his Father M<sup>r</sup> Richard Hall did both beare the cheife Offices of y<sup>t</sup> City, w<sup>th</sup>. generall love & approbation. His father was a loving man, & favoured good men & especially good Ministers. He was sound in Judgement having beene trained up in his younger yeeres under the Ministry of that Orthodox, Pious & Judicious Divine D<sup>r</sup>. Robert Abbot, who was then a Lecturer in y<sup>t</sup> city, & after y<sup>t</sup> Dr. of the Chaire in Oxford, & B.<sup>p</sup> of Salisbury. His Mother M.<sup>is</sup> Elizabeth Hall was daughter to M<sup>r</sup> John Bonner a Marchant in London in Queene Elizabeths dayes, a man of Note for Piety & charity; he was a shelter & succour to silenced Ministers, he hid thē in the times of their

city &  
 \*of this ^ county  
 Cambden saies  
 Cælū et Solum  
 habet adeo p[ro]pi-  
 tiū, ut salubri-  
 tate et Vbertate  
 vicinis non con-  
 cedat.  
**Tarsus a city of \***  
 These things are  
 nothing if compa-  
 red w<sup>th</sup> better things,  
 they are nothing  
 as to matter of  
 Pride, but they  
 are something as  
 to matter of –  
 Thankfullnes  
 & due acknowledg-  
 ment. &c. D.Hor-  
 tons Ser. On Psal. 87.45.p.6.  
 &c.  
 Vbi plura.

trouble frō Episcopall stormes,  
& at his death bequeathed a Legacy  
(tho he had two sons &  
daughters

eight ^ to p[ro]vide for, & no great  
estate to leave thē ) to be divided  
amongst Silenced Ministers, as M<sup>r</sup> Cawdry, M<sup>r</sup> Smith &c.  
w<sup>ch</sup>. he put into the hands of Mr  
Tho: Wilcox (who writ upon  
the Psalmes etc) w<sup>m</sup> he sheltered  
& supported in the time of  
his trouble. He likewise be-  
queathed A Legacy (w<sup>ch</sup>. he  
put in the hands of Mr Thomas  
Bonner his Brother, a Mercer & Alderman  
in Worcester, a man of note  
allso for his Piety & supporting  
of Religion in y<sup>t</sup> citty) for  
the buying of New Testaments  
to be disp[er]sed in the ignorant  
places about Worcester. Thus  
the Mother was a pious daughter  
of a pious father, she was indeed  
a Mother in Israel, a nursing  
many  
Mother to ~~most~~ of the people  
of God ~~who~~ in & about the citty.  
She had five sons and foure daugh-  
ters, Three of the sons were

allotted to the Ministry, the other two dyed in the Parliament service. John the eldest son was a Reverend, Pious & Labourious Minister at Bromsgrove ( a Market Towne in Worcester-shire) for the space of 30 yeeres. He died Aug. 19 1653 in the 54 yeere of his age, In y<sup>t</sup>. yeere summer, w<sup>n</sup>. about 34 godly Ministers died in Essex, in one county onely (saith a \*Reverend Divine) & these eminent ones ~~not long after~~ following about the same time, some a little before & others not long after were taken away frō evills to come.

Mr John Downhā.  
Mr White of Dorchester.  
Dr. Gouge.  
Dr. Hill.  
Dr. Hoyle.  
Dr. Bolton.  
Mr Joseph Symonds.  
Mr Gresle.  
Mr Arthur Saloway.

Mr Scudder.  
Mr Ferriby.  
Mr Nath. Ward.  
Mr Ludhā.  
Mr George Walker.  
Mr Conant  
Mr Wilson.  
Mr Paramoore.  
Mr Jer. Whitaker.  
M Rich. Dugard.

M Case in his  
Epistle to the Reader, before M Lucies Fun. Sermon.

*No page numbers*

Minister  
Mr Henry Field ^ of Vffinghā  
who had bin  
M<sup>r</sup> Halls Schollar, in the County of Lincolne, ^ a pious,  
active, eminent Vsefull yong man  
who being ~~east into the~~ sent for  
up to the Counsel-Table, was  
cast immediately by thē into the  
Gate-house, where he lay 7  
weeks not having y<sup>t</sup> respect (to  
say no more) as became a Minister  
of the Gospel, he removed himself  
to the Kings-bench, & there dyed in  
prison Nov.1662.

10.	Mr Gataker.	Mr Rich. Vines
	Mr Strong.	Mr Bright.
	Mr Sydnam.	<del>Mr Forrest.</del>
	Mr Robinson.	Mr Ram.
	Mr Mercot.	Mr Male.
	Mr Alex Ross.	<del>Mr Clerke</del>
	Mr Rob. Abbots.	Mr Holden.
	Mr Jagger.	Dr. Slatyr.
	Mr Perne.	Mr Josiah Slader.
	Mr Ladbrooke.	B. Vsher.
	Mr Angell.	B. Hall.
	Mr Sydrach Sympson.	Mr Collins.
	Mr Dilingast.	Mr Eston.
	Mr Fenton { Mr Frost.	Mr Obad. Sedgwick.
Thomas	<del>Mr Arthur Saloway</del>	Tho
Mr ^ Cartar		Mr ^ Langly.
<del>Mr Hardwick</del>	Mr Steven Marshall.	Mr Blake.
	Mr Taylor of Derby.	Mr Capel.
	D. Richardson	Mr Cranford.
	Mr Dan. Rogers.	<del>Mr Bold.</del>
	Mr Lawrence.	<del>Dr. Langhame</del>
	Mr John Clerke { D. Guild	Dr. Corbet.
	of Lincolne {Mr Roswell	<del>Dr. Langhame</del>
	Mr Cartwright.	Mr Babgay
	of Yorke	<del>M<sup>r</sup> Dedicot</del>
	Mr Morton	Mr Wm Cartar.
		Mr Wm Robertson.
Mr Rutherford	<del>Dr. xxxxx</del>	Mr Martin Topham.
	<del>D. Cheynal</del>	Rob
	Mr Cross of London	Dr. ^ Harris.
	Mr Scortrech of Lin	<del>Mr Ball</del>
Mr Stanly Gower	colne M Ball of Northampton	D. Arrowsmith.
<del>Portsmouth</del>	Mr Herle	Mr Bott.
	Mr Reyner of Lincoln.	Mr Sam. Jacomb.
Mr Butler of	Mr Bowles of Yorke M Nalton	Dr. Temple.
Warwick	M Ash. M Jeanes	Mr Birdel of Walsall
		Mr Ley of Solihull
	To these we may adde the sad	<del>(Mr White of Coventry</del>
	loss of emi-	<del>(Mr Whitehead of Repton</del>
	nent Schoolmasters	<del>(Mr ^ John ^ Langly of Pauls.</del>
	Mr Isaak Ambrose	<del>(Mr Russel of Gloucester</del>
	Mr Ant. Burgess. M Gilbert.	<del>Mr Cawdry. Mr Macham.</del>

Besides other precious men of another ranke

as { Sr. Rob. Harlow.  
 { Sr. Rob. King.  
 { Sr. John Burgoine etc.  
 { & The Renowned Earle of Warwick.  
 { ~~xxxxxx Lord Protector, y<sup>r</sup> man of our far~~  
 { ~~Progress & Policy for Success & Vigilaney~~

I wish this sad & sudden removall of  
 So many eminent Lights & Pillars (Gal 2.9.)

do not p[ro]gnosticate some evill approaching towards this sinfull, Vngratefull, Rebellious nation. Isay 57.1

Cum Deus iratus pestē meditatur acerbā  
 Vrbibus, eximios eximit inde viros.  
 W<sup>n</sup>. God intends a Nation to chastise,  
 He first removes the precious & the wise.  
 w<sup>n</sup>. Austin was dead, Hippo was sackt.  
 w<sup>n</sup>. Paræus was dead, Heidelburge  
 Was taken. w<sup>n</sup>. Luther was dead, the  
 sword fell on Germany. w<sup>n</sup>. Props  
 go downe then houses must needs fall.  
 w<sup>n</sup>. Samuel was dead the Phillistines vex Saul. w<sup>n</sup>. ~~the Ph~~ Jo-  
siah was dead then came the Babylonish wars; & w<sup>n</sup>. Elisha  
 was dead then came the Moabits. 2 Kings. 13.20.  
 w<sup>n</sup>. Metellus heard y<sup>l</sup>. Scipio as dead he See many Reas. why  
 He ran about the streets crying we should lament the death of  
 out, concurrite cives, concurrite, Godly Ministers, in Mr Ains-  
 mænia urbis vestræ subversa worths Ser. At Mr Perns  
 sunt. Funerall p.23.24. Preacht  
 1655.

selfe, That Satan fore-seeing what mischeife he should do to his kingdom was mad agaenst him frō his childhood; & used all meanes to hinder & overwhelm him; Insomuch y<sup>t</sup> he oft wondered y<sup>t</sup> Satan should molest him more then others.

This our Thomas was the middlemost son, tossed, tempted & tried from his youth up & as ~~Heman complains~~ **Psalm 88.15**. At his first setting forth he fell into the hands of a \*butcherly-schoolmaster, who had killed some children, brought others to consumptions & the falling-sickness; & so wronged & affrighted this our friend (he being of a mild and fearefull nature) y<sup>t</sup> he carried the scars of this cruelty w<sup>th</sup> him to his grave. Such Tyrannicall School-masters (\*saith one) are as bad as Hang-men & Executioners, they make many children endure a kind of \*Martyrdom all the while they are at Schoole, & by their excessive severity quite over-turne the Temp[er]ature both of the body & mind, still rayling, frowning, lashing, till the children (oft times) are fracti animis, mopped & weary of their lives, thinking

Luther sayd of him

He had a butcher to his father.

Burtons Melanch. p.1. Sect 2 p.144

v.Aug. Confes. L1.C.9.

Nimia severitate deficient et desperant; dum a teneris ita ti-ment, nihil co-nantur.

Quantū humani-  
tas praescriptoris  
alæritatis et a-  
moris erga bonas  
litteras adserit,  
tantiō sævitia et  
erudelitas tene-ros  
et imbecillos  
animos frangit

et a studijs detorret. Quare meminerint  
praescriptores, se erga discipulos ut erga  
filios assertes este oportere, nec vel in-  
mia austeritate vel plagis vel dicit  
ignoentiō a natura datu extinguere,  
sed potiur comitate paterna excita-  
re et inflamare debere. Pesteli oratio  
de discend, ling. Graec. et Lat.

Vidatur mihi Sa-  
tanus a puereli[?] a  
mea aliquid in ne  
pravidisse eorū  
quae nunc patior,  
ideo ad perdendū  
ne et ad impedi-  
endū infamivit in-  
credibilibus ma-  
chinis. Luther in  
Epist. ad Patrē.

no slavery like y<sup>t</sup> of the Graer-  
Schoole. How many children have  
rued the time y<sup>t</sup> ever they knew such  
Masters. Schoole-Masters should carry  
a fatherly affection towards those  
y<sup>t</sup> are committed to thē, not ruling  
over thē w<sup>th</sup> rigour & austerity,  
& so make thē out love w<sup>th</sup>. Lear-  
ning before they hast the sweet-  
ness of it, & quench those sparkles

w<sup>ch</sup> by all wise  
& amiable mea-  
nes they should  
labor to inflame.  
Satan fore=  
seeing y<sup>t</sup> this  
our friend

was like to be one y<sup>t</sup> would batter  
his kingdom, \*began betimes to bat-  
ter him. As Heman complained  
(Psal 88.15) y<sup>t</sup> frō his youth up  
he was afflicted, so he bore this  
yoke frō his childhood. No tired  
horse so weary of his burden as  
he was of his Tyrannicall Mas-  
ter. He envied the Tradesmen  
(as he went thro the citty to  
Schoole) & thought every ones life  
& calling better then his. He  
was brought to those straits

y<sup>t</sup> he talked of making himselfe away,  
brick was required, yet had he no-  
thing allowed him to make it w<sup>th</sup> all.  
He had no directions nor ground-  
worke, how to do any thing; if he  
went to Schoole he was beaten for  
not doing y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> no child w<sup>th</sup> out some  
directions can do, if others made  
it for him he was beaten, if he  
staid at home he was beaten  
for not going to Schoole. Thus  
betweene Scylla & Charibdis he  
was allmost wrackt; but y<sup>t</sup> it plea-  
sed the Lord who bringeth light  
out of darknes & good out of evill.  
Ex hac Vip[er]a Theriacū, to make  
a Triacle of this Vip[er], & a –  
medicine of this Poysen. It made  
him more cautious & tender over  
those children committed to his charge.  
2 To lay the foundation well,  
a thing w<sup>ch</sup> his Masters so much  
failed in.

After he had served a hard prentice  
ship at Schoole, he was entred in  
the Vniversity. 1625. in Bailioll  
Colledge in Oxford where he was  
placed under a Tutor y<sup>t</sup> was fa-  
mous in his Minority for Philoso-

so much Beza  
relates of himselfe  
y<sup>t</sup> in his childhood  
he was brought to  
such straits.

Such (one truly  
calls) egregious  
Tyrants, for, Cor-  
rection without in-  
struction is plaine  
Tyranny. Peachā  
compleat Gentle-  
man. c.3. p.22.23.  
Vbi plura. 🖱

Perierā nise p(ro)-  
rijssē

~~Tis said of Cali-  
gula, Nec melio-  
rē servū ullū,  
nec deterorē  
fuisse ominū.  
Seuton.~~

16.

Dr. Lushington, now a Socinian. His Heresies are detected & confuted by Mr Porter in his booke called, God incarnate. See his p(ro)fane Sermon in print, under the name of Dr. Rob. Jones. Puritanos, Puritanos inclamant vociferantur, et p[er] Puritanorum latora orthodoxā Vulnerant veritatē. Dr. Abbot.

philosophy & industry, but having wasted his body & brains, (w<sup>th</sup>. w<sup>t</sup>. I shall not say) he was growen so idle & sottish, y<sup>t</sup> every sophister would baffle him, not long after he died of a consumption. Frō Balioll he removed to Pembroke Colledge (ab Herode ad Pilatū as the Proverb is) to a Tutor y<sup>t</sup> had a greater fame for Learning, but a starke, staring \*Arminian. His first Tutor starved him, & this Poysened him; he taught him to rayle at the people of God under the rep[ro]chfull name of Puritans, w<sup>ch</sup>. he divided into two ranks, viz Puritans in Doctrine, & Puritans in Discipline; yet it pleased God who turneth all to the good of his, to make even this allso advantageous to him: for all tho many of his fellow Pupills fell into those errors & never recovered themselves, yet the Lord dealt graciously w<sup>th</sup> him

& brought him frō the Vniversity to a Religious family, & planted him under a Zealous Ministry where he quickly saw his errors & abhorred thē, & after became a Zealous Apologist for these p[er]sons & things w<sup>ch</sup>. in the dayes of his Ignorance he rep(ro)ched. After he was Batchelor of Arts 1629. May 1. he came to Kingsnorton in the 19<sup>th</sup> yeere of his age, & there abode (in despite of all tentations on the one hand or the other) till the day of his death.

He began w<sup>th</sup> the Free-schoole there, w<sup>ch</sup>. he found in \*low condition, but by Gods blessing on his industry it became \*famous, many coming to it frō many Parts. frō Worcester, London, Wales, Warwick-shire, He sent more to the Vniversity Stafford-shire, Darby-shire, Cheshire, frō y<sup>t</sup>. Schoole then ever were Northumberland, Leicester-shire, Middlesex, Hereford-shire, Ireland,

17.

Nulla sunt certiora quā quæ ex dubijs fiunt certa.

Invenit labori-  
Tiā reliquit mar  
Moreā.  
Vertuous & eminent  
persons are a blessing  
singu-  
lar ornament to their  
places.  
Thus it hath

18.

beene esteemed  
even by Heathens.  
Homer had 7 cit-  
ties w<sup>ch.</sup> contended  
for his birth.  
V. D. Hortons Ser.  
on Psal. 87.4.5.  
p.40 Vbi plura.

Docendo disco.

I find y<sup>t</sup> ser-  
mon to have had  
the like effect on  
others. V, the Pre-  
face to Mr. Brad-  
fords Sermon of Re-  
pent. Printed at  
Oxford. 1652.

sent frō it since t' was a Schoole.  
He stored the country round a-  
bout w<sup>th.</sup> pious, learned, able, Or=  
thodox Ministers: & tis observed  
y<sup>t</sup> scarce one y<sup>t</sup> ever he bred  
to the Ministry, but was a bles-  
sing to the place where he  
came. The hand of the Lord was  
greatly seene in his labours, so y<sup>t</sup>  
he made all w<sup>ch.</sup> he did to p[ro]sp[er].  
In his latter days he had divers  
Graduats in his house w<sup>ch.</sup> came  
frō the Vniversity to be trained  
up by him in Divinity, so y<sup>t</sup> the  
family he lived in was a little  
Academy, & when neighbour  
Ministers were sick or at a  
loss he supplied their wants.  
He gained much by Teaching  
others, & by imploying his Mas-  
ters Talent he improved it.  
The first Sermon w<sup>ch.</sup> wrought  
most upon him was Mr \*Bradfords  
Sermon of Repentance, & his Me-  
ditations afterwards did much af-  
fect him. The next were Mr.  
Hierons Sermons. These next  
to the Publick Ministry wrought  
much upon him.

He was a Hearer three yeeres  
before he durst venture in pub-  
lick, & then he was drawn to  
it w<sup>th.</sup> many p[er]swasions. Ministers  
indeed should be Conchae before  
they be Canales, & have some  
Infusion before Effusion.

1632

~~1632~~ He was called to Withall,  
a chappell in Kingsnorton Parish,  
there the book of Sports was ~  
prest upon him by a Malignant  
Church-warden, he saw the peo-  
ple could p[ro]fane the Sabbath  
to encourage thē,  
too fast, w<sup>th.</sup> out a booke, ^ & there-  
fore rejected it. There lived  
a great Vsurer y<sup>t</sup> had gained  
thousands onely by Trading  
in Vsury, Mr Hall preaching  
on Ezek. 9. 9. shewed how the  
land was full of blood, cruelty  
& oppression, (w<sup>ch.</sup> cryed for  
judgment) & amongst the rest  
of the Oppressors he shewed  
y<sup>t</sup> the Trading Vsurer was ^ one.

19.

& y<sup>t</sup> he was worse then a Theife,  
for he oft steales for need,  
w<sup>n</sup> these want nothing. He oft stea-  
leth onely in the night, these night  
& day; if a Theife set on us we  
may fight for our money & so  
escape, but the Vsurer under  
pretence of kindnes, devours  
men, like the Ivy that clings  
to the Oake as if it loved it,

c

w<sup>n</sup> it sucks the juy<sup>e</sup> & Vertue  
out of it. 2. Hes' worse then Ju-  
das for w<sup>n</sup> he thro covetuous-  
nes had betraid his Master,  
yet after he made Restitution,  
but the Vsurer mindeth no such  
thing. 3 Hes' worse (in some res-  
pects) then Hell itsel<sup>f</sup>e, for it  
punisheth onely the wicked, but  
the Vsurer makes no difference,  
alls' fish y<sup>t</sup> comes to his net,  
be he good or bad yet Noverint  
Vniversi be it knowen to all  
men y<sup>t</sup> the Trading Vsurer  
will spare no man y<sup>t</sup> comes

Turks condemne  
it, & take onely  
the Principall.  
V. Purchas Pil-  
grimage p.293.

in his clutches. Tis one of the worst  
Trades for it makes a man to  
eate his bread in the sweat of  
another mans brows, & to plow  
on the Sabbath day, It makes  
the Labourer leane, & the Loy-  
terer fat. The Vsurer hea-  
ring of this would come no  
more at him, but w<sup>th</sup> drew  
his Contribution & turned his  
benevolence into a Malevolence,  
whence we may see w<sup>t</sup> a misery  
tis for Ministers to live at  
the curtesy of the world; if  
they rep[ro]ve the erroneous then  
they'l give nothing, if the Vi-  
tious, theyl give nothing. &c.

~~Amongst other~~

22.

Amongst other troubles (for he was seldome free) he met w<sup>th</sup>. some Vexation frō the Vnquietnes of the female Sex, ^ he found y<sup>t</sup> of Solomon to be true Pro.19.13 & 21.9.19 & some Canonically truth in y<sup>t</sup> Apocryphall Text. Eccles. 25.13.16. &c. yet Accidentally even this turned to his good, & made him walke more closely w<sup>th</sup> his God, as Jobs unkind friends did him. Job 16.20. It taught him Patience, he y<sup>t</sup> can endure this irationall, continuall unquietnes & y<sup>t</sup> on divine grounds, may allmost beare any thing hence w<sup>n</sup> one demanded of Socrates why he kept his unquiet Xantippe, he answered, y<sup>t</sup> by having such a one at home, he might learne to be patient abroad. It weaned him frō creature-comforts and confidences, God usually drops some gall into our

23.

This made him often say, Felix cui uxor, felicior cui bona, felicissimus cui nulla.

Cū domi talē p[er]-petior, insuesco et exerceor, ut caeterorū quoq(ue) foris petulantia et iniuria facilius ferā. Aul. Gellius Noct Attic lib.i c.17.

earthly enjoyments to mortify our affections to thē. Godly Isaak hath a p[ro]fane Esau, Good David a rebellious Absolō, Holy Job a p[er]verse wife, Meeke Moses a sharpe Zipporah, & good Abigail a churlish Nabal. It made him watchful over his wayes, its good for every one to have a faithfull friend or a deadly sharpe foe, the one will tell us of our faults in love, the other out of hatred will upbraid us. Philip King of Macedon gave Thanks for his enimies because (accidentally) they made him better. As Jasons enemy y<sup>t</sup> thought to have killed him (by running him thorough) cured him of an Impostume; so those (against their intentions) like Scullions helpe to scoure off our filth.

charin echo  
tois loidoroussi  
me oti Belti-  
ona poioussi.  
*(I give thanks  
to those abusing  
me because they  
make me better.)*

26.

honor, one of Cæsars soldiers, y<sup>t</sup> at the siege of Dyrrachiū he resisted Pompey's army so long, y<sup>t</sup> he had 220 darts sticking to his sheild, & lost one of his eyes; & yet he gave not over till Cæsar came to his rescue.

desire Temptations, but God for the most part doth prepare those Ministers whō he intends for choice service by such exercises; by those they discern the depths of Satan, are fitted to comfort others, & learne more then all the books in the world could teach thē. He had an active Spirit, & vsually the more active for God the more temptations. Satan stands at the working hand to resist him. None are more exposed to Satans malice & opposition then zealous ministers. Zach. 3.1. So y<sup>t</sup> he was constrained to worke & fight, to carry the treul in one hand & the sword in the other even to his dying day.

**Archers hated him, & grieved him sorely, yet his bow abode in strength, & his hands were made strong by the hands of the Allmighty. Gen. 49. 23.24**

ving, tho he was one y<sup>t</sup> gave himselfe much to fasting & Prayers, yet he did not Remember y<sup>t</sup> ev<sup>er</sup> he tooke any hurt in respect of his bodily health, but it was rather helpfull to him even on y<sup>t</sup> account, so good it is, to spend o<sup>ur</sup>selves in the hardest services for God. He likewise did weare his Haire short & Grave, & being accustomed to it, he never caught hurt by y<sup>t</sup> neither.

27.

Neither had he trialls onely w<sup>th</sup> out, **Twes Scævus'**  
but he had sad Tentations w<sup>th</sup> in, for many yeeres;  
foure

4<sup>^</sup> things (saith Luther) helpe to  
make a good Divine. viz Prayer,  
Reading, Meditation & Temptation. —

~~He had them all~~, for above 30  
yeeres together he was \*clouded &  
clogged molestations

~~pressed~~ with Satanicall ~~injections~~  
night & day, so y<sup>t</sup> his calling w<sup>ch</sup>  
he desired to make his Joy, became  
tedious & burdensom to him, &  
tis a wonder (allthings considered)  
how he went thorough those great  
employments w<sup>th</sup> such great success;

Against these Satanicall buffet-  
ings he prayed much, & hath  
fasted & Prayed three dayes  
together against thē, yet could  
never totally be rid of thē.

He observed y<sup>t</sup> much of his distemp[er]  
came frō want of sound & quiet  
sleepe, he seldom slept well,  
he had scarce twenty ~~good~~ quiet

nights rest in 20 yeeres: so y<sup>t</sup>  
t'was a Miracle of mercy y<sup>t</sup> he  
was not utterly \*overwhelmed.

We may not des-

Bernards Prayer  
was his, Aufer  
Domino tegetē  
manū

**for altho the Ar=**

T'was S.Austins  
case. See Mr  
Clerks Lives the  
first Part p.160  
2 Edit.

in & w<sup>ch</sup> is worth obser-

hath risen wearier  
(in his own appre-  
hension) then when  
he lay downe:

Da mihi Maeoni  
den, et tot circum-

Ingenium tantis exci-  
det omne malis. Ovid.  
spice casus;

28.

His sleepe was not rest (many times) but terrour, wearisom nights were appointed to him, & w<sup>n</sup>. he said his bed should refresh him then he was scarred w<sup>th</sup>. dreames and terrified w<sup>th</sup>. visions; as Job complains. Job 7.3.4 13.14 yet as David observed the hand of Joab in the plott (i Sam. 14 19.) so he observed Satans hand helping forward the affliction & distemp[er], for constantly he complained y<sup>t</sup>. his nights before the Sabbath or before a Fast (tho he used all meanes to prevent it) were his worst nights. So y<sup>t</sup>. by this meanes tho he was never weary of good duties, yet he found much weakness, wearines & distraction ~~in thē~~ clogging him in thē; w<sup>ch</sup>. made him oft to cry, \*wretched man y<sup>t</sup>. I am who shall deliver me frō this body of death? Rom. 7.24. He used Physicall meanes, but the more he tamp[er]ed w<sup>th</sup>. y<sup>t</sup>. the worse he was. The best Physick

29.

These somnia merimneticha, anxiosa et turbida, opprest him sore.

(Merimneticha = disturbing.)

Talaiporos (*miserable one*) aerumnosis et p[er]petuis pugnis defatigatus.

Labor,

that ever he found was. 1 Prayer ^ & Patience; a holy silence & quiet resignation of our selves to God, waiting his due time for delivrance is the best cure for this distress. Such are blessed y<sup>t</sup> thus wait on him Isay. 30.18. Remember God is the Potter & we are his clay, he may do w<sup>th</sup>. his owne w<sup>t</sup>. he pleaseth, he may make us or marr us, raise us or ruine us, set us in Light or darknes, give us strength or weaknes, health or sicknes, & none may say unto him w<sup>t</sup> dost thou?

2. He exp[er]imentally found labouriousnes in his calling to be very advantageous to him against this distress. Tis said of Mr Gataker y<sup>t</sup> his study was his meat & drinke when he was in health, & his Physick w<sup>n</sup> he was sick. so he hath beene oft heard say, that strong employment was his best Physick, w<sup>n</sup> he had most worke he had best health, & y<sup>t</sup> double

V. Mr Ash in his  
Fun. Sermon. p. 53.

& treble imployment w<sup>ch</sup>. was enough to break the back & braines of another was his cure. & w<sup>n</sup> his worke decreased (as at Vacation times w<sup>n</sup> the children went home) then usually he was aguish & sicke. The Christmas Holydayes were his worst dayes. He could say (in part) as Luther did. I am burdened more then any man, My Schoole requires a whole man, My preaching to the people requires a whole man. My labours for the Press in Expounding the Scriptures requires the strength of an hundred men. He lookt upon it as the highest & hardest worke in the world, if rightly p[er]formed. yet y<sup>t</sup> God who delights to bring light out of darknes, & strength out of weaknes turned these Tentations to the good of his servant; for all=tho they were Emanative firmā in respect of their rise & Originall frō sin & Satan, yet they were dispositive a Deo, disposed & ordered by God for the good of his, & tho they are not \*good in themselves, yet God turnes thē & allthings els to the good of his people. Rom. 8.28. As Josephs brethren intended evill, but

Ego sū oneratissimus homo, psalterium excipit totū hominē, totū eundē concio ad populē, totū preces et instituti mei cultus, totū negotiorū alienorum occupatio-  
Luther

Etsi non bonū tamen in bonū.  
Aug.

32.

**Dubitando certus sū, timendo securus maerendo hilaris  
fio.**

God disposed it unto good., Gen. 50.20.  
their selling saved him & themselves  
alive. So Jonahs drowning preser-  
ved him, the whales belly a darke,  
deepe, uncomfortable place & there-  
fore he calls it the Belly of hell,  
where was nothing but danger &  
death, yet even there he found sa-  
fety and life. Jonah 2.2. He found much  
in Psalm 71.

This kept him waking, & kept  
his Graces in exercise. Standing  
waters gather filth, Moab y<sup>t</sup> was at  
ease frō his youth, & was not emptied  
frō Vessel to Vessel, his soul was  
not changed (Jer. 48.11.) & his  
Pride & presumption, his impiety  
in  
& impurity did still abide ^ him.  
The wicked have no changes there-  
fore they feare not God. Psal. 55.  
19. but their prosp[er]lity becomes their  
ruine. Pro. 1.32. Better be pre-  
served in brine then rot in ho-  
ney. Tis a Tentation sometimes  
to be w<sup>th</sup>.out a Tentation. Tis  
observed y<sup>t</sup> Gods servants never

33.

Vbi putatur  
interitus. ibi  
custodia. Hieron.

comfort & delight

**Jona vigilebat  
in ceto, qui ster-  
tebat in nave.  
Hence one says  
well,**

Est genus quoddā  
sanitatis interdū  
non sanū esse. Sal-  
vian.  
See Mr Yong his  
Benefit of Affli-  
ctions an excel-  
lent Treatise, ~~like the~~  
rest of his accurate  
xxx- 



hence the Lord in his wisdom leaves some dreggs in the best, y<sup>t</sup> the world may see (as well as themselves know) y<sup>t</sup> they are Enosh, poore, fraile, miserable men & there is no building on them. Luther had his Passions & some dreggs of Pop[er]y, & a smell of the Prison about him, to keepe us frō I-dolizing & over-prizing him.

5. He considered y<sup>t</sup> Gods delayeres were not Denialls, & tho he allwayes gives us not w<sup>t</sup> we desire, yet he gives us oft y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> is better; he answers us ad Vbilitatē, non ad Voluntatē; allwayes for our p(ro)fit, tho not for our pleasure. Paul desired to have the thorne removed, but God tells him y<sup>t</sup> the \*glory of his power was more seene in weak-  
have
nes, & y<sup>t</sup> he should ^ grace sufficient to w<sup>th</sup> stand the Tentation; upon this he quietly submitts & glories in his infirmities. (2 Cor. 12.9.) w<sup>n</sup> he saw they were Me-

Aut hoc quod orat, aut quod melius est. Aug.

Deus nonnum quā gloriae suae materiā quaerit miseria nostra et morbis inde diurnis et gravibus nos p[er]cutet ut op[er]a ejus manifesta fierent. Rolloc in John p.251.

Medicines & not Poysens, & y<sup>t</sup> God had glory & himselfe humility thereby, he was contented w<sup>th</sup>. thē, & would not change conditions w<sup>th</sup>. the most p[ro]sperous wicked man in the world.

6. He comforted himselfe in his weakenesses by considering y<sup>t</sup> God hath many times more glory frō weake ones, then frō men of greater Parts. The Church of Philadelphia y<sup>t</sup> had but little strength yet kept C<sup>t</sup>.s word, & denyed not his name in trying times. Revel. 3. 8. Mr Perkins on y<sup>t</sup> place observes, y<sup>t</sup> in Queene Maries time there were many learned men in Cambridge, yet not one of thē stood out in defence of the Gospel; w<sup>n</sup>. a poore secular Priest not threee miles off who was farr behind thē in Learning sealed the truth w<sup>th</sup>. his blood; & (saith he) at this day many men of smaller gifts in the Ministry do more good in their places, then many y<sup>t</sup> have farr more skill both in Arts

Infirmū te fecit Deus, ut fortē te faceret de se, qui infirmaberis de te. Aug. in Psal. 45.  
w<sup>ch</sup>. made one say,  
Plus debeo Thomae dubitante, quā Petro credenti.

40.

[No page 41. Thomas Hall's error]

& Tongues. These w<sup>th</sup>. their one talent oft gaine five, w<sup>n</sup>. others w<sup>th</sup>. their five have not gained one. Tis observed of S. Austin y<sup>t</sup> he had (upon the point) but one language, & S. Jerom had five, yet he did more good with his one, then Jerom w<sup>th</sup>. all his five. A Vine is a poore, weake, crooked, deformed Tree to look on, yet it is abundantly fruitfull, & yeeldes pleasant wine to the Possessor. God loves to hang the greatest weights on the weakest wyres, he chuseth the weak things of the world to confound the mighty, & the things y<sup>t</sup> are not [of any esteeme to the world] to confound the things w<sup>ch</sup>. are highly esteemed by men, 1 Cor. 1.27.28. Vnder all these Tentations he found y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup>. suited very well w<sup>th</sup>. his condition & helpt to comfort him very much, In y<sup>t</sup> elaborate Tract of Mr Strong, concerning the Subordination of our Wills to Gods Will. pag. 198 to 251. 🖨

42.

Beatus Hieronymus cū quinq[ue] linguis Monoglossa Augustinū non aequarit. Luther.

Vitis humile et infirmū licet sit lignū longe tamen latoq[ue] ramos diffundit suis; forte tūq[ue] omniū suavesimū p[ro]fert. Jan=son in Psal. 128.

43.

1635

He was called to Mosely another Chappel in the Parish of Kings=  
norton. This is y<sup>t</sup>. place w<sup>ch</sup>. of all places in the world he most loved. Here he was first an Auditor for some yeeres, where the foun=  
dation of all he had was layed. Here he succeeded many Revere=  
rend Divines, Quos honoris ergo non possū non nominere.

Mr Will Yeomans, afterwards Minister in Bristoll.

Mr Rob. Watts

Mr. Josiah Nicholls, after Minister in cheshire.

Mr Ward, after Minister at Lichfeild.

Mr Snape

Mr Simon Moore now Minister in Worcester.

Mr Rob. Atkins.

Mr Wooster.

Mr Josiah Packwood. M.A.

Mr James Cranford after Minister in London

Mr Henry Pateman

Mr John Blanks. M.A.

Mr Tho. Hall.

Mr George Cross. M.A.

Mr Will. Fincher.

Mr Baldwin.

Mr Dan Shelmerdine.

Mr Sam Shaw whō he called B. Jewell, because he had so much excellency in a little body.

44.

Ille terrarū  
angulus illi prae=  
ter omnes arrisit.

45.

Mr Joseph Cooper

*[The name above is not written in the hand of Thomas Hall. Joseph Cooper had replaced Samuel Shaw as curate of Moseley by 1660. Hall may have left him off the list because he had written this page before 1660 and did not return to it later. Joseph Cooper may have written his name here himself. He was mentioned in Hall's will as an executor.]*

Here lived y<sup>t</sup> Valiant & Religious Knight S<sup>r</sup>. Rich. Greavis, an eminent & ancient Justice of the Peace, who was the Ministers Patron, the poore mans Sheild, the good mans Tower, & the wicked mans Terror, who still survives & lives in y<sup>t</sup> magnanimous, Pious, Ingenious & Ingenious Gentleman Col. Rich. Greavis.

Here the Gospel flourisht for above 50 yeeres, hither the Godly flockt frō all Parts round about (in the Bishops times) to the Sacrament. The Purity of the Ordinances in this place for many yeeres had made it famous.

Vilissimus Pagus est eburneū Palatiū, ubi est Pastor et fideles aliqui. Luther.

46.

yet here he met w<sup>th</sup>. some rubs a-  
bout his Non-conformity, & refusing  
to read Proclamations the Pray-  
er against the Scotts, & for not  
contributing against thē; but  
by a good hand of p[ro]vidence he  
escaped thē all.

At last came forth y<sup>t</sup>. grande βαφθ,  
the Bishops Oath w<sup>th</sup>. a p[ro]found  
&c whence a man must sweare  
I know not how many fathom  
deepe. T'was full of ambiguities  
like the Figure Meiosis, Vbi mi-  
nus dicitur, plus intelligitur.  
T'was like to be their \*last bite,  
& therefore so sharp. One  
calls it the Bishops Pill, but  
a sleeping Pill had beene better  
for thē, then such a crosse-wor-  
king one especially at y<sup>t</sup> junc-  
ture of time. yet it may fittly  
be compared to a Pill, for

1. A bitter Pill must be rolled  
in Sugar y<sup>t</sup> it may go downe  
the better, so this was rolled up  
in the special Title of fidelity  
to the King. &c.

*Transcript of Hall's autobiography*

These Inveni-  
ons were but  
Sieves to win-  
now the best men,  
& y<sup>t</sup> we know is  
the Devills occu-  
pation. S<sup>r</sup>. Ben  
Rudyerd.

Morsus morientiū  
bestiarū maxime  
solent esse morti-  
feri. Arist.

2 A man must not chew a Pill  
least it p[ro]voke vomiting, so none  
must Question this Oath, but  
winke & downe w<sup>th</sup>. it. &c.

3 A Pill is compounded of many  
Ingredients; so was this Oath &c.

4 After a Pill y<sup>n</sup>. must have  
sweet-meats to take away the  
bitternes; so here y<sup>n</sup>. had In-  
junctions against Pop[er]y, & must  
swear against \*Innovations &  
w<sup>n</sup>. the Oath itself (put upon  
the Subject in such a case, & in

such a way w<sup>th</sup>.<sup>out</sup> their consent in  
Parliament) was one of the grea-  
test Innovations y<sup>t</sup>. hath beene  
heard of in our land.

5. After bitter Pills oft times  
comes health. So this Oath  
Accidentally helpt to roote up  
Episcopacy. B.<sup>p</sup> Peirce gave  
Thanks to God for this Oath,  
for now (said he) all the true  
children of the church will  
be knowen frō the false.

yet even then  
Altars, Images,  
& Popish trash  
abounded.

Take it in a good sense & it proved  
so indeed, for as one said of Adams  
sin, it was felix peccatū, be-  
cause thereby the free-grace of  
God in C<sup>t</sup>. was made more apparent,  
so Juramentū Episcopale fuit  
Juramentū felix, accidentally  
it ruined its Authors, & brought  
deliverance to Gods people. Thus  
the Lord is knowen by the Judg-  
ments w<sup>ch</sup>. he executes, the  
wicked is snared in the work of  
his owne hands, Higgaion Selah.  
Psal. 9.16.

The over-turning of these Canons brings to  
mind, A Dismall sum<sup>o</sup>ns to Doctors Com<sup>o</sup>ns,  
never yet Printed y<sup>t</sup>. I saw.  
Thou cage both full of Birds & Beasts  
Attend thy Dismall doome,  
Thy Canonists now murdered are  
w<sup>th</sup>. Canons of their owne.  
Civillians Civill Villans are,  
Old doting Knaves are Doctors;  
Notorious Knaves are Notaries,  
Old Prating Knaves are Proctors.

Thy Registers Reqrators are,  
 Thy Sumners scum□ of Creatures,  
 Thy Delegats & Advocats  
 Are cozening Knaves & Cheaters.  
 Thy Chancellors & Officialls  
 Match Machiavelli in evill,  
 They make Gods house a den of Theives  
 And keepe Courts for the Devill.  
 Their Court is called Christian  
 yet Antichristian is,  
 The Court of Hell is not so fell  
 Nor Devilish as is this.  
 The Bishops they are Bite-sheeps,  
 Thy Deans they are all Dunces,  
 Thy Priests they are the Priests of  
 Baal,  
~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx all by Bunches~~  
 Out with thē all by Bunches.  
 Finis

1641

In the 30<sup>th</sup> yeere of his age he  
 was called to the Parish Church  
 of Kings-norton. Tis observed  
 y<sup>t</sup>. at about y<sup>t</sup>. age God hath called  
 forth his Servants to their choi-  
 cest & most eminent Services.  
Joseph at 30 stood before Pha-  
 roh & began to governe Egypt.  
 Gen. 41.46. David at 30 began  
 his reigne. 2 Sam. 5.4. John  
Baptist began his Ministry at  
 30. Luke 1.35.36. compared w<sup>th</sup> Luke  
 3.23. So did C<sup>t</sup>. Luke 3.23. They  
 set not rashly & hastily upon y<sup>t</sup>.  
 great worke, but staid till they  
 came to a mature, manly, p[er]fect  
 age, for so the age of 30 appears  
 to be. Numb. 4.3. 1.Chron. 23.3.  
 the Levits at 25 might come  
 into the Temple & do Inferior  
 Services therein. Numb.8.24.  
 & at 30 w<sup>n</sup>. they were in their  
 strength they were to officiate

full

& undertake the ^ Execution of their charge.

Here he succeeded many Sir Johns, & came amongst a rude & Ignorant people, amongst Drunkards, Papists, Atheists, Sabbath-p[ro]faners &c. But it pleased God to bring him amongst them in a fit juncture of time, viz. w<sup>n</sup>. Parliament began to sit, & the work of Reformation began to appeare, w<sup>ch</sup>. was some check to p[ro]fane Spirits. But it pleased God so to bless his Ministry, y<sup>t</sup> in a short time they were civilised, & became in the generall Tractable & Teachable; onely some old knotts & knarles were to be hewed & squared. Hose- a 6.5.

Now Lectures began to be set up, he kept his course at Henly, where lived a dumb dog (but he found him a barking, bawling Curre) a 10£ Reader, such Scandalous meanes breeds Scandalous Ministers. Once his Lecture fell on

Ignavissimū hoc animalīū genus vix porcis alendis idoneū. Luther.

All Saints day, the Old Sir John fell  
old  
to his ^ Mumpsimus & tricked him w<sup>n</sup>. his Pontificalibus, whereupon Mr Hall in his Sermon compared loose p[ro]fessors to wicked Ministers in White-Surplices, qui extime linei, intimi lanij, who are faire w<sup>th</sup>.out, & foule within. At the same place not long after he was set upon by Sectaries, & challenged to that dispute w<sup>ch</sup>. brought forth the Pul-  
pit-Guard.

1642

Octob.17. Prince Rupert w<sup>th</sup>. his followers Quartred in Kings-norton before he went to Edge-Hill. But the Lord preserved him & all that he had for y<sup>t</sup>. time. But March 2. 1642 (the very day y<sup>t</sup>. the Lord Brooke was killed at Lichfeild )  
& taken Prisoner  
He was plundered ^ by Cavaliers

frō Worcester of all he had (for he had hid nothing) they left him nothing but his books, & not long after they came for thē, &

He told them he could now

tooke bag-fulls away ^ . But in the the End he lost nothing, for the Lord made it up double to him every way, so y<sup>t</sup> his latter end was better then his beginning: & he rejoiced he had He askt thē wherefore they Plundered him thus since he had done thē no wrong? They Answered t'was because he was an enemy to the King. He told thē y<sup>t</sup> he Prayed for the King, he Preacht for the King, & blamed those who gave not to Caesar w<sup>t</sup> was Caesars, & he was ready to sacrifice for him in an Honourable & just way; & if this were to be an enemy to Caesar, he wisht he might have ~~more~~ ~~enimies~~ ~~as~~ ~~like~~ ~~such~~. The Cavaliers replied, y<sup>t</sup> if he were

say w<sup>th</sup>.  
the Philosopher, omnia mea mecum porte. I carry all my riches about me.

Gratias ago Deo meo quod dignus sim quō mundus oderit. Hieron.  
**any thing to lose for C<sup>t</sup>**

many such

57.

so good a friend to the King then he must shew his Loyalty by Drinking a health to the King w<sup>ch</sup>. one Captaine Blunt a Papist began. To this he Answered y<sup>t</sup> he desired to be excused , for he had Preacht against such Practices & t'was his desire allwayes to Practice himself w<sup>t</sup> he taught to others. They replied y<sup>t</sup> if they should begin a Health to the Parliament then he would pledge thē. He answered y<sup>t</sup> if they should begin a thousand Healths to the Parliament he would not pledge thē, He would indeed pray for their Health but he would drinke no more then might preserve his owne. This answer pleased thē so he escaped y<sup>t</sup> snare.

July 10<sup>th</sup> 1643. the Queene came frō Burton upon Trent & Quartred at Kingsnorton w<sup>th</sup>. about 6000 men. The Com<sup>o</sup>anders Col. Darcy, Major Darcy, Capt. Darcy: Capt. Medcalfe, Capt.

58.

Atkinson, & Capt. Beverly, York-shire men Quartred in the house w<sup>th</sup>. him (to give thē their due) they were sober, orderly, ingenious men & preserved the family frō Violence: yet in the Middle of Supp[er] they must have a Health, (for y<sup>t</sup> was the ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ com<sup>o</sup>on distinguishing Note to know a genuine Cavalier frō a Precise Roundhead): yet still he found evasions & some of the moderate Cavaliers would blame their fellows for going about to force him.

Octob.17. He was taken Prisoner to Bromsgrove, but by the Mediation of

soon

friends he was ^ set free.

Octob.25. was the Publick Fast on y<sup>t</sup> day Dr. Prideaux B. of Worcester kept his Visitation intending to try whose service they preferred Gods or his, tho he was sum<sup>o</sup>oned to appeare, yet he ran the hazard, kept the fast & was preserved. Yea all the troublous times he kept his place, & never mist Sabbath or Fast-day save w<sup>n</sup>. he was in Prison so y<sup>t</sup> he

was a great succour to the Parishes round about whose Ministers were fled.

Feb. 14. He was carried Prisoner to Worcester & kept there a fortnight, the Cavaliers thought to do him an injury, & they did him a great Curtesy, for they brought him amongst all his friends, & sent him Prisoner to a good house, amongst good company, so y<sup>t</sup> t'was to - him a Pallace rather then a Prison; & as the Martyr dated his Letters frō the delectable hor-tiard of the Leonine prison; so he dated his, frō his delectable Pallace at Worcester in the \*Sun. Whilst he was Prisoner there two Doctors came to Visit him, or rather to Vilify him; one was Dr. Edwards an Vncivill Civi-lian, a man of much wit

the Signe of the House where he was prisoner.

but little Grace. He told him y<sup>t</sup> t'was reported in the Citty y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Hall was a Rebel against the King. He answered, *Multa dicuntur quae non sunt*, Many things are Reported w<sup>ch</sup>. are not true, C[hris]<sup>t</sup> was Reported to be an enemy to Caesar, & the Apostles were counted & called Deceivers yet were they true. A man may call D<sup>r</sup>. Edwards a Drunkard (he had a fiery face) but it doth not therefore follow y<sup>t</sup> tis so. He told thē y<sup>t</sup> many were like Athaliah who cryed Treason, Treason, w<sup>n</sup>. she herselfe was the Traytor; so this Dr. cryed Rebellion, Rebellion, w<sup>n</sup>. himselfe was the greatest Rebell. Mr Hall told him y<sup>t</sup> he could not be the Rebel, since he had beene the Kings faithfull servant this 14 yeere, serving him in a Free-schoole where he had pay frō the

61.

King, & y<sup>t</sup> he had spent himselfe & all he had in doing good to his subjects. Vpon this Dr. Edwards called him a Pharisee. He Answered y<sup>t</sup> modest Apologizing for a mans selfe against false Accusations was no part of a Pharisee, for the best of men haue used it, as Job, Jeremy, C<sup>t</sup>. Paul.

At last the Dr. thinking to ensnare him, askt w<sup>t</sup> he thought of Episcopacy?

He Answered, Quae sunt supra nos nihil ad nos, it was too high for him.

The D<sup>f</sup> replied, Heaven is above us yet it concernes us.

He answered, Ego loquor de alijs et tu respondes de copis. I talke of one thing & y<sup>u</sup> answer of another, I speake of the Powers on earth, & y<sup>u</sup> fly presently to heaven.

2. yet the secrets of Heaven concerne us not.

Mille arcana Dei, caelumq[ue] inquirere quid sit.

62.

At last w<sup>n</sup> the Dr. saw y<sup>t</sup> he could do no good on him, he told him y<sup>t</sup> he would have such Rebels kept like the Devill allwaies in chaines.

Mr Hall told him that he would have such miserable comforters (who adde affliction to the afflicted) to be kickt out of honest mens Prisons w<sup>th</sup> contempt.

Sic exit Turbo.

Whilst he was Prisoner at Worcester he heard one Mr. Whitby, an able man but full of gall against Parliament, he was the Governor S<sup>f</sup>. Gilbert \*Gerards chapplaine. His Text was Judg. 5.23. Curse ye Meroz, but he forgot or rather p[er]verted his Text, & blest thē w<sup>m</sup>. God had curst; for he blest 1. the p[ro]fane men of y<sup>t</sup> Citty for rising w<sup>th</sup> the first against the Parliament; 2. He blest the Light women of the citty for their digging & helping to make works a-

A civill Gentleman & the best Governor y<sup>t</sup> the county had all the times of the War.

Westminster

against the Rebels. But as for the Parliament wo to thē, for they had destroyed all Lawes, & left us nothing but a few Votes at  
 ——Nil nunc nisi Vota sup[er]sunt.

At last came the ἐν μέγα  
 The Grand Snare, The Oath,  
 if He would sweare y<sup>t</sup> the  
 Earle of Essex & all his Ad-  
 herents were Traitors, &  
 y<sup>t</sup> he would oppose thē, he should  
 be freed.

He Answered. 1 That twas a-  
 gainst the Petition of Right,  
 by w<sup>ch</sup>. it is Enacted y<sup>t</sup> no Oath  
 should be imposed on the subject  
 but w<sup>t</sup> should be establisht by  
 Law.

Ob. The King made y<sup>t</sup> Oath  
 & com<sup>manded</sup> it should be  
 taken.

A. No sole Act of the King  
 w<sup>th</sup>out consent of Parliament  
 is Obligatory to the Subjects  
 of England, especially if  
 the Oath be against Law,

& the Priviledges of Parliament, as  
 this was in many Particulars.  
 But the Lord broke this Snare allso,  
 & being a man y<sup>t</sup> was knowen to  
 have no money, by the Mediation  
<sup>again</sup>  
 of friends he was ^ set free.

1644

This yeere he had a little Breathing  
 fit, he had little or no loss &  
 trouble.

Octob. 23. he was taken Prisoner  
 by Dudly-men, but they having  
 no power to meddle in Worcester-  
 shire, released him.

Jan. 4. He was found allmost dead  
 in his study. He had beene sick  
 & weake before (for the Chris-  
 mas-Holy-dayes & his Vacant  
 times were Vsually his sicke  
 times) being Satterday he  
 was willing to prepare for  
 the Sabbath, he being sicke &  
 the weather very cold he had  
 a Pan of charcoales in his  
 study, the steame whereof

65.

so overcame him y<sup>t</sup> ^ lay in his  
 chaire for dead, till some acciden-  
 tally com<sup>ing</sup> up to him, gave  
 him over & recovered him.  
 Another time he was well nigh to death  
 w<sup>th</sup>. drinking a little cold beere  
 after the Evening Sermon. He  
 had lost his Speech w<sup>th</sup>. the Ex-  
 tremity of paine in his stomack,  
 yet having some burnt sacke w<sup>th</sup>.  
 Ginger in it made ready w<sup>th</sup>.  
 all speed it over came the  
 coldnes of the beere, & re-  
 covered him im<sup>mediatly</sup>.

66.

Quadragesimus et quintus mirabilis annus,  
 Clade malignorū, faustus ubiq[ue] bonis.

This was a yeere of Wonders, by  
 Weake contemptible meanes, God  
 brought downe a Potent, prevail-  
 ling enimy. By y<sup>t</sup> new Noddle  
 (so their enimies called y<sup>t</sup> new  
 Moddeling of the Army in scorne)  
 the wicked were so Noddled & mo-  
 deled y<sup>t</sup> they never pevailed  
 after, but the house of David grew  
 stronger & stronger, & the house  
 of Saul grew weaker & weaker.

April 28. At midnight one Col. Guy Moldsworth came w<sup>th</sup>. his ragged Regiment & plundred Kingsnorton (w<sup>ch</sup>. had escaped till now) seven times over. He drove the Com<sup>o</sup>ons, took away all the sheepe & cattel w<sup>ch</sup>. he could get. He allso tooke a Net full of Froggs, I meane 21 Prisoners out of the Towne, most of thē Poore people (the rich were fled) some of thē were Cavaliers, this helpt to convert thē. Mr Hall had notice of their coming, & thereupon by p[er]swasions lay frō home y<sup>t</sup> night (tho he had not layen a night frō home of a yeere & a half before) & so escaped thē.

May 11. The King w<sup>th</sup> his whole Army honoured thē so far as to beseige Hawkson-Garrison, an  
 Popish  
 old Motted ^ house in the Parish. Capt. Gouge w<sup>th</sup> his little company (for many of his men ran away) quit themselves like men & kept y<sup>t</sup> inconsiderable place (for the enemy had drained a great part of the moate) 4 dayes against all the Army, w<sup>n</sup> many strong Castles have been gained in 4 houres. It was of good consequence (at y<sup>t</sup> juncture of time especially), for by y<sup>t</sup> meanes the Parliaments army had time to compleat themselves against Naseby-battle. During this Seige those Parts were sorely harrast, all their meate & drinke was gone, they had nothing but Adams Ale (pure water) left thē. Those Caviliers y<sup>t</sup> staid to wellcom their friends (if they had any money) were tyed neck

& heeles together, till they had ransomed themselves, so y<sup>t</sup> at last they were forced to out-run their houses & to lye in Hedges & ditches w<sup>th</sup>. the Round-heads. And tis observed throughout the land y<sup>t</sup> the Cavaliers greatest friends, had the greatest losses, & those w<sup>ch</sup>. were most for thē sped worst by thē.

About y<sup>t</sup> time

Sept. 10. ~~The day~~ y<sup>t</sup> Bristoll was taken by the Parliament forces, & he was taken Prisoner frō church whilst he was keeping a Fast & carried to Hartlebury Castle, where he lay allmost 9 weekes.

at first

Here he lay ^ upon the boords; &

more sweetly

as Jacob never slept ^ ~~better~~ then w<sup>n</sup>. he had a stone for his Pillow, so he slept best w<sup>n</sup>. he had the boords for his bed. Hence the

his

Lord brouht him in ^ due time,

& establisht his Liberty ever

after, w<sup>ch</sup>. was of great consequence

73.

for he had the best & choicest people of most congregations round about (whose Ministers were fled) y<sup>t</sup> did depend upon his Ministry, yea some have come 20 miles affirming y<sup>t</sup> they had not any conscientious Preaching neerer.

kers interrupting him in his publick Ministry was bound over to the Sessions, there this Jane Higs (a com<sup>on</sup> disturber of Ministers in publick) accused Mr. H. 1. of cruelty in p[er]secuting the Saints called Quakers. To w<sup>ch</sup> he answered that all Quakers were not Saints, for the Devil is a Quaker, he believes & trembles. 2. She accused him of Lying, in y<sup>t</sup> he said he would grease her ham<sup>es</sup> if they were so stiffe yt. she could not curtchy w<sup>th</sup>out greazing, yet nev[er] did it. To w<sup>ch</sup> he replied, that the stiffnes was not in the proud Ham<sup>es</sup> but in the ^ Heart, & therefore he conceived that cudgel-Oyle was fittest for this cure.

1646.

74.

By a good hand of Providence being delivered frō the Plunderers of our Goods, New-Plunderers arose y<sup>t</sup> sought to Plunder us of our God. viz. Arrians, Arminians, Socinians, Antinomians, Anabaptists, Moralists, Seekers, Ranters, Quakers &c. Thus finis unius mali gradus est futuri. W<sup>n</sup> one storme is over we must prepare for another.

One of those Qua-

Now the Sectaries began to set more & more upon him ^ in Publick & Private, so y<sup>t</sup> he was forced to study the Anabaptistick controversies – hence came those Births of his braine & study, for tho he had no bodily children, yet he had many Spirituall ones; as Calvin answered those y<sup>t</sup> rep[ro]ched him w<sup>th</sup> his barrennes, y<sup>t</sup> he had Spirituall a Sons & daughters w<sup>ch</sup> excelled c<sup>er</sup>nall ~~per~~all-ones. So had he the Seale of his Ministry; besids his books braine the children of his ~~mind~~, wherein

Libri sunt libri mentis.



77.

3 The Beauty of Holines, a very good Practicall peece, & too tooke well, w<sup>th</sup>. all sorts.

4 The Schooles-Guard, a very usefull peece for yong-Divines.

5. Sal Terrae, A Guard to the Ministry & its maintenance. A seasonable peece for those Apostatizing times, w<sup>n</sup>. both the Ministry & their Maintenance are ready to be cast out of doores.

This he wrot in Latin because t'was a peece of Academicall exercise for his Degree of B.D.

But after for its usefullnes Translated into English.

6 His Commentary on the 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> Chapters of the 2<sup>d</sup> Epistle to Timothy, wherein y<sup>u</sup>. have the Creame of a great part of his Studyes, & many Cases, Controversies & com<sup>o</sup>n-places plainly & pithily handled.

7 His Commentary on the 82 Psalm, where y<sup>u</sup>. have the Dignity & Duty of Magistracy clearly & fully set forth, as a Guard to thē against these Anti-magistraticall Libertines & Anabaptistick Atheists of our time, who cry downe this calling as noodles. Such is the madnes of these times, y<sup>t</sup> we are forced to fight for every inch of ground, & to dispute allmost for all the fundamentalls of Religion, for the Law, the Gospell God's day, Worship, Ordinances, Officers, & Discipline &c.

8 His Downfall of May-Poles. A Subject y<sup>t</sup> had never bin treated of by any in a set Treatise before. T'was seasonable & very acceptable to most.

9. His Commentary on Hoseah 13<sup>th</sup> was very acceptable & Practicall, shewing those sins w<sup>ch</sup>. brought the ~~& Judgments~~ present Judgments on the Nations.

10. His Commentary on Amos 4. 6. 7. 8. 9.

11 His Commentary on Psalm.73

~~12 His Commentary on Obadiah,~~ Nahu<sup>u</sup>, Habakuk, Zephany.

78.

79.

12

H. y<sup>u</sup>. have his Treatise against Long-haire, Spotts, Painting, naked-breasts. &c. very needfull in these Proud, loose, degenerate times.

80.

~~12 &~~ 13 & 14. Phaetons folly.  
~~8 & 9~~ Wisdomes Conquest &c. ^ Two  
Translations of the 2<sup>d</sup> &  
13<sup>th</sup> booke of Ovids Metamor=  
phoses, being an excellent way  
to p[ro]mote Learning, w<sup>th</sup>. more  
ease both to Master & Schollar.  
This way was first found  
out by Mr Brinsley y<sup>t</sup>. fa-  
mous Schoolmaster; It were  
well if some men of Parts  
would compleate y<sup>t</sup>. good worke  
begun.

81. 14. Homesius enervatus, an Answer to that jejune empty peece of Dr. Homes for the Millenaries, w<sup>ch</sup> he esteemed unworthy of an Answer, but y<sup>t</sup> he came so fully in his way in his Com<sup>o</sup>entary on the 2 Tim. 4.1. y<sup>t</sup> he could not well avoyd him.
- ~~11 Vindiciae Caesaris, a Guard to the Magistracy, where the great Necessity, the Dignity & Duty of Magistrats is clearely set forth against the Levellers.~~
- ~~15 A very Comfortable Com<sup>o</sup>entary on 3 & 91~~
- Psalmes 73 the latter part, where we have the Vanity of the Creature & the All-  
 fully  
 sufficiency of God, <sup>^</sup> set forth in the life
- ~~16. A Com<sup>o</sup>entary on Amos 4 5 6 7 8 9~~
- ~~17. Funebria Florae the downfall of May Games~~
18. 16. A Treatise against the Surpluss & Ceremonys.
19. 17. The Downfall of Stage-Playes.
20. 18. A Com<sup>o</sup>entary on Obadiah, Micah, Nahū, Habbakuk, Zephany, Haggai. ~~19.~~

Illorū est fulgere in sepulchris, qui dū in vivis sunt obscurius sepeliuntur alijs vitijsq[ue], nemini extra vel familiū, vel Parochiā suā noti, nisi

These his labours are beyond all the brazen statues, & Marble Monuments in the World: In these he lives now he is dead, & still speaks for the good of others.

forsan aliquando rebus indignus gestis, famā quandā infamē ignobilis spargunt, et sit sordidius inclarescent. Haud opus erat ei vel Trophaeis vel Marmore, vel Epitaphio. Tot Sibi posuerat monumenta, quot scripserat Volumina; quorū char-

82. tas tempus ipsū invitū fatebitur, aere omni p[er]enniores, et in quibus cū dentes tum gingivas, frustra fatigaverit. Dr. Kendal de Vita et Victoria Dris. Twisii. p.84. Beati quibus Deorū munere datū est, facere scribenda, et  
 us  
 scribere legenda. Plini ^ 2dus.

The yeere 1660 was a great yeere of Combating w<sup>th</sup> p[ro]fane & Superstitious p[er]sons. Before he contended with White-Devils that pretended to Extraordinary Sanctity; now he was to grapple w<sup>th</sup> Black-ones, Drunkards, Atheists, Papists, Iyers & the rest of y<sup>t</sup> black-guard etc. w<sup>th</sup> wt. success his labors shew. This yeere he publish his Flora which gave a great check to the debauchery w<sup>ch</sup> then sup[er]-abounded.

1661. Aug.23. He should have bin indited for not Reading Com[mo]n Prayer, but it was prevented, unknown to him.

1661. Aug.26. a Quartan Ague seized on him (w<sup>ch</sup> he lookt upon as the Messenger of Death) he did it Welcom, & rejoiced y<sup>t</sup> he should now be set free frō a debauched, Superstitious, Apostatizing generation, & he hid frō those fearfull evils w<sup>ch</sup> he fore-saw were coming upon the land. He lookt upon it as a very good time to dye in. But the Lord had yet more for him both to Do & suffer, & therefore after nine weeks conflict w<sup>th</sup> his Ague, (w<sup>ch</sup> had brought him very low) it pleased God to restore him to his health again, by y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup>. Physitians call Corticē-Peruviarū, the bark of Peru, or Jesuits-Powder, because the experiment of y<sup>t</sup> barke was found out by thē. (of the excellency and vse of y<sup>t</sup> barke see D. Willis de Febribus, edit ult p.152. &c.) yet every moneth his Ague winged him, but after foure doses of y<sup>t</sup> powder he was totally freed; viz March 26 w<sup>n</sup> the sun was about the same height y<sup>t</sup> it was Aug.26. (for y<sup>t</sup> is observed in y<sup>t</sup> disease) w<sup>n</sup> it took him first, then it left him.

& this his sicknes proved advantagious to him more wayes then one; for the Parishioners, supposing y<sup>t</sup> this might be his last sicknes, & understanding y<sup>t</sup> he intended to bestow 200£ worth of books for the good of the Parish, they undertook to build a Library to put thē in; but if he had not put to his helping hand & w<sup>th</sup> all improved his interest in all his friends (in all p[ro]bability y<sup>t</sup> worke had nev' bin accomplit) w<sup>ch</sup> is now complea

83.

ted, & is become as fine a monument for Church & Schoole, as any in the county of its bignes.

Having recovered his strength he falls afresh to his study againe, & completed for the Press a comment on Obadiah, Micah, Nahū, Habakuk, Zephany.

& as the Lord had more for him to do, so he had more for him to suffer for now comes S. Bartlomew w<sup>th</sup>. his writ of ease, & strips him of all his livelyhood both in Church & Schoole: & now one would think y<sup>t</sup>. he must needs be at a loss, he being one y<sup>t</sup>. nev[er] cared for money, or laying any thing by him in store. yet he still went on w<sup>th</sup>. his labors for the Press & other wayes with good success; \* & p[ro]vidence signally p[ro]vided for him, for ere halfe a yeere passed frō Bartlomew-tide there fell to him a Cobby-hold for his life at about 15£ p[er] annum, w<sup>ch</sup>. coming so p[ro]videntially was more to him then 50£ before. His care was allwayes to seeke God's kingdom in the first place, & he found all other things to be cast upon him in great abundance, so y<sup>t</sup>. he had never more Silv[er] & Gold by him then at this time w<sup>n</sup>. so many were in want.

About this time he had some occasional discourse w<sup>th</sup>. D. Gauden y<sup>t</sup>. proud Selfe-seeking-Prelate, w<sup>m</sup>. he found wedded to his set forms of Prayer, preferring thē before indited Prayers, affirming y<sup>t</sup>. it was harder to Read a Prayer, then to make one, for instance (said he) is not harder for me now to read, then tis to speak.

To w<sup>ch</sup>. I replied y<sup>t</sup>. Speaking & Praying were two things; a child of twelve yeeres old might read a Prayer, y<sup>t</sup>. yet cannot indite a Prayer.

Ob. He disliked the ~~Raw style of our~~ Prayers of many w<sup>m</sup>. he had heard, for their deadnes, tediousnes & Tautologys. To w<sup>ch</sup>. I replied y<sup>t</sup>. I had heard of late of some of the Episcopal party y<sup>t</sup>. were not onely dead, but grosily Non-sensical both in their Preaching & Praying: 2 as for tediousnes & Tautologys their Com□on Prayer is nauseous & odious even to many ingenious p[er]sons of their owne party. 3 if such unfit p[er]sons that cannot pray as well as preach in some competent measure be admitted into the Ministry, the fault is in the Bishops who admit such unworthy p[er]sons; The Presbyterians of admitted none but such as could both Pray & Preach. That saying of Dr. Gauden in his Sermon of Healing p.97 (wherein the very Healer himselfe had need of Physick) may fitly be applyed here. We are now in our Bibs & swadling clouts to be dandled on the laps of such dry nurses, I may add, w<sup>ch</sup>. gives us stones instead of bread, & scorpions instead of food. Frō Proud-Selfe-seeking-Prelates, Good Lord Deliver us. This his Prayer was heard, for ere a moneth was past this Proud Prelate was dead. This Spring 1663 his Quartan Ague visited him againe, but falling into the hands of a skilful Physitian by Gods blessing on the meanes

**Incoctū generoso pectus \*honesto. A heart deeply dyed w<sup>th</sup> the love of Piety & Practical-Holines.**

he was soone recovered & to express his gratitude

Having gone so farr I shall now briefly give y<sup>u</sup>. a description of the man & his Manners (by w<sup>ch</sup>. Characters we allso try ourselves) & so conclude.

\*he never studied harder then w<sup>n</sup>. he was civilly dead.

84.

1 He was one y<sup>t</sup>. served God in Sincerity, he was Ish Tam a plaine

a  
man, ~~an~~ ^ I Nathaniel, an Israellite, indeede in whō there was no (reigning) guile. He was one that allwayes desired rather to be Godly then to seeme so. He loved the Power of Godlines beyond the forme, God should not put him off w<sup>th</sup>. shells & shadows, he was all for Spirit, life & substance, serving the Lord in

\*  
the Beauty of Holines.^ Many in our dayes are all for Gifts, Parts & Volubility of Tongue, but he was all for Grace & obedience in the inward man, ^ He preferred a mile of grace, before millions of bare gifts. He desired to speake frō the heart to the heart of his peo-

sired to speake frō the heart to the heart of his peo-

Illius vita unius quasi coloris fuit, sine actionū discrimine Seneca.

He gave God

Totū cor et totū cordis. His whole heart in sincerity. Tho he could nothing a Totū legis, yet he observed Totā lege; Psal.49.5.6. v.6. This was his honour, living, Job 1.1. & his comfort, dying Isa. 38.3.

**Like the Kings daughter he was all glorious w<sup>th</sup>. in. Psal. 45. 13. He had In=**

he made the ensuing dedication  
~~Fratri Dilectissimi &c.~~

He was soone recovered, & to express his Gratitude he made this ensuing Dedication. Fratri dilectissimo. &c.

\* people; as one y<sup>t</sup> felt w<sup>t</sup> he spaks & then spake w<sup>t</sup> he felt.

He was no mercenary Christian, he did not serve C<sup>t</sup> for Riches, Honours, Ends or Selfe-respects, but purely & Simply out of love to him who onely was lovely in his eye & the fairest of ten-thousand. He was well content w<sup>th</sup> his great charge & little meanes; he was not of Baudius his mind who loved a cure w<sup>th</sup> out care, & p[ro]fit wthout paines-taking. He was a doing saint in saying times, & loved walking better then talking, & motion then high notions. Tho he longed for Rest, yet he refused not labour, but rejoyced if by any meanes he might be serviceable to Gods church. He could say w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>t</sup> good man Domine, si adhuc populo tuo sum necessarius, non recuso laborē, fiat voluntas tua; desidero requirē, sed ō [non] recuso laborē. Bern.

Ego non tantū  
 ratū habebo sed  
 gratū, frui comō-  
 dis sine onere,  
 quis erim asp[er]ne-  
 tur beneficiū si-  
 ne curā. Baudij  
 Epist. cent 2. ep.10.

\* jawes of the Devil, there was a pious yong woman y<sup>t</sup> had bin tortured by Witchcraft many yeeres, he tooke paines to discov[er] the witches, & by Gods blessing upon his endeavours he effected it, The man & woman y<sup>t</sup> were taxt for the witchcraft by many Signs were discovered & especially by this; y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>n</sup> ever the young woman came into the roome where these partys were, she was torne as twere in peeces, yet if any one of thē did but shake hands w<sup>th</sup> her, they cured her immediatly, & this they did before the Judge & Jury, & before the Justice at the Examination. Vpon w<sup>ch</sup> they were condemned, & the party was cured.

2 As he loved C<sup>t</sup> so he loved the Servants of C<sup>t</sup> sincerely, he loved thē w<sup>th</sup> a singular, intimate love. He did good to all but specially to the houshold of faith. He prized grace where ever he saw it, could love a Saint in raggs as well as in glorious robes. He succoured the Saints in prison, owned thē in their bonds, & was not ashamed of their chaines. He loved not onely one but All the Saints. Ephes. 1.15. not onely a Brother, but the Brotherhood. 1 Pet.2. 17. a wicked man may love the Saints for their Riches, Parts, Relations & carnall respects; but to Love All the Saints, & y<sup>t</sup> upon Spirituall accounts, simply & singly for their Graces, is an infallible signe of Grace. 1. John.3.14 yea even to his eniemies he was pittifull & compassionate, he loved to remember curtesies, & forget injuries; & helped to make thē who sought to undoe him. &c. He helped to rescue a daughter of Abrahā out of the -\*

- 3 He was Zealous against sin & Error where ever he found it.  
 were  
 Be they the sins of the time, the sins of the Congregation, the sins of the Family w<sup>ch</sup>. he lived in, he was Impartiall & tho he Pitied the sinner, yet he hated their sins. This brought the Odium of Hereticks, Worldlings, & p[ro]fane p[er]sons upon him. So y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> S. Austin ascribed as glory to Jerom ~~him~~, may be applied here, Et quod majoris est gloria omnes mundani et Haeretici te detestantur. None but worldlings & wicked Hereticks hated him. He was a Querne of Salt w<sup>ch</sup>. helpt to keepe the world frō rotting in  
 an  
 sin; & was of ^ Anti-laodicean temper, all life, labour, spirit, activity ~ & firme resolution, one that was not affraid to follow the truth close at the heeles, tho sometimes (by so doing) it may strike out ones teeth. He was a burning & a shining light. He was a living stone (1. Pet.2. 5. ) He was a stone for stability & a Living one for activity.

Tis said of Bradford y<sup>t</sup> he rep[ro]ved sin sharply, preached C<sup>t</sup> crucified sweetly, he opposed errors pithily, & p[er]swaded to godly life earnestly. Fox. Martyrol.

pereo  
 Motto was Praelucendo ^, or alijs serviens me ipsū contero.  
 according to y<sup>t</sup> of Paul 2 Cor. 12. 15. most gladly will I spend  
myselfe & be spent for y<sup>n</sup>. Twas his meat, his drinke, his  
 Physick, to serve his God in those Stations wherein he had  
 fixt him. He found y<sup>t</sup> of Seneca (Epist. 31) to be very  
 true. Generosos animos labor nutrit.

**nuchion eudein boulephoron andra.** [*It does not behove a counsellor to sleep all  
 night.*] **Homer.**

**Iliad. 2. Non conserit totam-noctē dormire  
 consiliariū verū.**

4 He was very Labourious in his  
 Callings, he led a single life  
 all his dayes to the end that he might  
 have no hindrance in Gods worke,  
 but might wholly devote himselfe  
 to his Service. He never knew  
w<sup>t</sup> Idlenes meant, but was all-  
 wayes on the wing, & made his  
 double callings subservient &  
 helpfull each to other. w<sup>n</sup> he was  
 weary of the one, the other re-  
 fresht him. Seneca desired ra-  
 ther to be sicke then idle, &  
 indeed he was scarce ever sicke  
 but w<sup>n</sup> his active Spirit wan=  
 ted strong employment. ^\* He lost  
 as little time as might be. It  
 troubled Demosthenes y<sup>t</sup> a Smith  
 was earlier at his Anvill then  
 he at his booke; so it troubled  
 him to heare the \*birds at their  
 morning songs w<sup>n</sup> he thru weake-  
 ness was confined to his bed. He  
 could sit up at night better then  
 rise in the morning; w<sup>n</sup> he hath  
 had worke for the Press he hath  
 sate up til 12, sometimes till

Diu vixit licet  
 non diu fuit. He  
 lived long in a  
 short time.

Malo mihi ma-  
 le esse quam nul-  
 liter. Seneca  
 epist.33.

\* His books were his  
 bride, & his study  
 his Bride-cham-  
 ber, as tis said  
 of B.Grindall. His

Surrexerunt  
 Galli et ster-  
 tunt Ministri?

xx chre pan=

93.

Schola cordis  
Emblem. 41.pag  
167.

Beatus qui vivit  
tanq[uam] semp[er] moritu-  
rus, et student tan-  
q[uam] semp[er] victurus.  
Hieron.

\*in the winter  
especially  
\*(till three or foure  
in the morning,)

yea foure  
two ^ a clocke in the morning. He  
had learnt y<sup>t</sup> Lesson of the Divine  
Emblematist.  
And if God thinke it fit to lay upon  
thy backe,  
Or paines or Duties as he may untell  
it crack,  
Shrink not away but straine thine  
utmost force  
To beare thē chearfully w<sup>th</sup>.out  
remorse.

His eyes prevented the night Wat-  
ches y<sup>t</sup> he might meditate in  
God's word. He kept himselfe wa-  
king whilst others were sleeping,  
& penned the greatest parts of  
his labors by night.

Many a night \* w<sup>n</sup>. he had sate up very  
late ^ \*he slept in his cloaths, counting it  
not worth while to undress himselfe for  
so short a time & he never slept bet-  
ter then w<sup>n</sup>. he lay in his cloaths. & he  
observed y<sup>t</sup> the hardlier he used himselfe  
the better he was in ev[er]y thing.

5 He was a strict observer of the  
Sabbath & y<sup>t</sup> not onely in Publick,  
but in Private allso; t'was his de-  
light to be in the Spirit upon this  
day, he gave himselfe up to divine  
Meditation upon the word & works of  
God, to Selfe-Examination & re-  
flecting on his wayes. &c. he all-  
wayes abhorred Cheape services,  
& would not offer to his God of y<sup>t</sup>  
w<sup>ch</sup>. cost him nothing.

His publick p[er]formances, he did not rashly undertake thē but  
even to the last p[er]formed thē w<sup>th</sup>. an holy Rev[er]ence & godly feare  
& herein also he was a Lutheran; for Luther was wont to  
say of himselfe, Etsi iam Senex, et in concionando ex-  
ercitur sui sum, tamen timeo quoties suggestum  
conscendo.

6 He was Poore in Spirit, little & low in  
his owne eyes, none could thinke so  
meanly of him as he thought of him-  
selfe; for he knew more by himselfe  
then all the world besids, hence all  
his wayes & walking shewed his Hu-  
mility.

94.

\* as it were Naturally (γνητωζ) sincere  
et germane. Phil. 2.20.) & therefore constantly  
& delightfully he did thē, he ~

\* Witnes his generous, & free gift of about 400£  
pounds worth of books w<sup>ch</sup> he gave to Birmingham &  
Kingsnorton, about 200£ a peece to each.

he did them \* he was  
7. He delighted in works of mercy ^  
Rich in good works, he did not put  
off doing good till he died, but he  
made his owne hands his own Ex-  
ecutors, & his owne eyes his Over-  
seers. Dorcas made coates for the  
Poore whilst she lived. Acts 9. 39.  
& so did he, he ~~stōōd~~ was ready on  
all occasions to distribute, & staid  
not till the Poore came to him,  
but he inquired for thē. He was

& did esteeme those truly  
of a free & liberall Spirit, ^ of all  
he was  
Vices ^ most free frō Pride & Co-  
veteousnes; & in this (as allso in  
his heate against those who op-  
posed him in any pious Vndertakings)  
he was a right Lutheran, for  
Luther said of all Vices be most  
Witnes

free frō Covetuousnes. ^ He might  
say of himselfe as Basil did some-  
times, as for Riches (saith he)  
truly I have none besids my  
torne garments & a few books,  
I so dwell in this world as one  
y<sup>t</sup> is allwayes ready to leave it,  
& as for my body tis so weake y<sup>t</sup>  
one blow will make it insensible.

Noble who were  
of large & diffu-  
sive Spirits.

Ab assentatio-  
ne et avaraitia  
alienissimus.

“  
“  
“  
“  
“  
“

97.

Tota ejus suppellex fuit chartacea. Tis the Lord Verulams Observation, That the Noblest works & foundations have p[ro]-ceeded frō childless men; w<sup>ch</sup>. have sought to express the Image of their mindes where those of their bodyes have failed; so y<sup>t</sup> the care of Posterity is most in thē y<sup>t</sup> have had no Posterity.

both of grieffe & torments. Tis said of S. Austin y<sup>t</sup> he made no will, having nothing to give but his books w<sup>ch</sup>. he gave to severall Libraries. In like manner w<sup>n</sup>. he died he had nothing to give but his books w<sup>th</sup>. w<sup>ch</sup>. he founded a very faire & fine Library at the Neighbour Towne of Birminghamhā. Tho he had kindred w<sup>ch</sup>. he loved well, yet he overlooked thē all for the Publick good. He made Papists to know y<sup>t</sup>. Virginitie & Good Works will grow on Protestant Ground where there is no hope of Merit allowed to water thē.

He was a staffe & stay to his mother in her Old age, & did

w<sup>t</sup> in him lay to make her dayes every way comfortable. His Motto was, Habebo quod dedi p[er]didi quod servari. He counted it gaine to scatter (in a Pious, Prudentiall way) & loss to keepe money by him. Vpon this account

he bestowed two considerable Gifts on the two Vniversities the one on tō-Pembroke Colledge in Oxford, the other to on Pembroke-Hall in Cambridge; as a monument of his best respects to Learning & Learned men. Besids he gave above 300 books of good worth to the Library at Birminghamhā. Besids he

8

He was a Temperate, modest, \* chast in latter

man, towards his last dayes he seldom eate any supp[er], & w<sup>n</sup> he was called to any feasts he seldom sate till the second course, so carefull he was to Redeeme time. He was a soldier of C<sup>t</sup>'s & inured himselfe to hardship. In the sharpest seasons he never studied by a fire (~~unles in case of extraordinary weaknes~~) but either walked or used some bodily exercise. At his first setting out in the wayes of God he spent much time in Fasting & Prayer, forward

& all his his dayes he was ^ ready (as occasion required) to y<sup>t</sup> duty, accounting thē Soul-enriching dayes, & opportunities wherein God reveales himselfe more especially to his people. In his latter dayes he ~~allwayes-kept~~ Christmas-day ~~on~~ Fasting days, not out of any opposition but because on those dayes ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ he had no Interruption in y<sup>t</sup> duty.

gave a considerable number for a library at Kingsnorton.

98.

A scortationis non tantū crimine sed etiam suspitione semp[er] im□unis.

& faire-dayes,

9. He was one y<sup>t</sup> lived much by faith. indeed he had nothing els to live by, Money he regarded not, his was allways current money, he knew no place so safe to lay it up in, as the bellies & backs of the poore & needy. His trialls were many both w<sup>th</sup>.in & w<sup>th</sup>.out, <sup>oft</sup> his friends & acquaintances ^ stood aloofe frō him, so y<sup>t</sup> he oft sate alone & mourned alone like a Dove in the Wildernes & a Pellican in the desert. w<sup>n</sup>. all forsooke him yet he had a God to make his moane too, who never forsooke him, but in six troubles was w<sup>th</sup>. him, & in the seventh did not leave him w<sup>n</sup>. his flesh & his heart failed yet God was to him the strength of his heart & his Portion for ever. & w<sup>n</sup>. he was cast both out of Church & Schoole, yet was he as cheerfull as if he had thousands to maintaine him, & the Lord indeed p[ro]vided segnally for him, so y<sup>t</sup> he nev[er] wanted. The very yeere y<sup>t</sup> he was cast out all, there fell an Annuity to him of about 15£ p[er] annum besids the benefit of Ta-  
blers, & gifts of Benefactors, so y<sup>t</sup> he was still  
a Giver & helpful to others & \*

\* not burdensom to any.

10. w<sup>n</sup> he met w<sup>th</sup> company to his mind  
 he could be inoffensively merry,  
 he let the world know y<sup>t</sup> Reli=  
 gion is no enemy to mirth in a  
 good Sort & a right season. Wise-  
 domes wayes are wayes of Plea-  
 santnes & all his paths are Peace.

Pro. 3.17.

But the company of great ones ^ he affec-  
 ted not, he was in this not vnlike to  
 Picus Mirandula \* of w<sup>m</sup>. tis said, Nihil  
 ei intolerabilius quā sup[er]ba civiū  
 potentiorū limina, militiā saeculi,  
 et conjugale vinculū.

See more in his  
 Beauty of Holines  
 p.123. edit 2.

(who are oft drowned in sen-  
 sual pleasures)

V. Vitā Miran-  
 dulae ante op[er]a  
 ejus, folio.

103.

Tis said of Cato  
y<sup>t</sup> he did – Toti  
genitū se crede-  
re mundo. He li-  
ved as one y<sup>t</sup> was  
borne for the good  
of all.

Instrumentall  
in founding of  
two Librarys.  
& gave about 400£  
worth of choise  
books to fur-  
nish thē.

11. He was of a Publick Spi-  
rit, & allwayes preferred the  
Publick good before his owne.  
He did not eate his Spirituall  
morsells alone, but did com<sup>□</sup>uni-  
cate the best he had to his  
people & to his Pupills. He  
did not confine himselfe to his  
owne congregation, but the  
Sum<sup>□</sup>er Quarter he went a  
broad & did Visit the barren  
places round about him. He was

The Church of God was all-  
wayes neere & deare to him,  
if she rejoyced, he rejoyced w<sup>th</sup>.  
her; if she mourned (tho  
himselſe were in Peace yet he  
over-looked his private enjoyments)  
& mourned w<sup>th</sup>. her. He fasted,  
studied  
Prayed, ^ Preached, contributed  
& wholly spent himselfe for  
the good of Sion.

There were 20 fatherles  
& poore children to be set  
forth Apprentices in the Pa-  
rish, he used all meanes

104.

to accomplish that good worke by the  
free holders help, sparing the Poore  
Tenants (who at y<sup>t</sup> time were hard  
put to it by reason of the cheap-  
nes of allthings) after some wai-  
ting at last he set on this course  
1. He set forth one of these poore  
children at his owne charge.  
2. He prevailed w<sup>th</sup>. the better sort  
of people to assist in the worke.  
3. The Earth-wormes & Dung-hill  
Spirits, y<sup>t</sup> would do no good if  
they could helpe it, by the  
Sword of y<sup>t</sup> religious Justice  
Col. Greavis, were constrained  
to pay their p[ro]portions, & so  
y<sup>t</sup> good worke was completed  
maugre the malice of all  
oppositis, for he y<sup>t</sup> undertakes  
such good works must look for  
opposition, tho he met w<sup>th</sup>. less  
then he expected. And w<sup>ch</sup>. is re-  
markable he lived to see Gods ~~xx~~  
Justice in a Signall manner upon  
the Grand opposers of him both in  
the worke, & in the course of his Ministry.

Bene facere,  
et male audi-  
re regiū est.



Com□on Prayer, Ceremonys, Episcopacy &c began to be prest,  
& here againe he ran the hazard of all he had, for he having  
Covenanted to go forward in Reformation, he could not go backe  
to those things w<sup>ch</sup>. he saw were the very Inlet of Pop[er]y, superstition,  
& all manner of p[ro]lfanes. & here againe a good hand of p[ro]vi-  
dence preserved him, viz. the King's Declaration for Liberty. &c.

13 He was Constant to his Principles,  
He was no wether-cocke nor  
Time-server, he was seasoned  
Timber y<sup>t</sup>. never warps, ~~but~~ let  
the times be w<sup>t</sup>. they will  
he was Semp[er] idē, the same  
neither  
in all conditions; ^ Poverty nor  
Plenty changed him. w<sup>n</sup>. he  
had his Augmentation he was  
never the richer, onely he had  
an opportunity to do more good.  
w<sup>n</sup>. he lost his Augmentation  
for Non-Engaging, he was  
never the Poorer, onely he could  
not adorne his Ministry  
w<sup>th</sup>. works of Piety & mercy as for=  
merly. Like a good soldier of C<sup>t</sup>.  
he endured hardship, & past thro  
all conditionds w<sup>th</sup>. a holy silence  
& submission saying, Even so  
O father because it pleaseth  
Thee; Thexxxxx etc Father we  
~~arexxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx thou may oft~~  
~~make up xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.~~

At last the --





113.

2. yet Comfort y<sup>r</sup>selves, the friends  
& fathers dye  
dye, ^ & Ministers dye, yet the Lord  
lives, who is an eternall father,  
an everlasting friend, a Rock  
of ages, an ever-living Spring  
of comfort & support. ~~The fathers~~  
Our fathers where are they, &  
the Prophets do not live for  
ever. (Zacch. 1. 5.) I, but the  
God of our fathers, & the God  
of the Prophets lives for e-  
ver. Creatures are but  
Cisternes, & those broken ones  
too, but God is a fountaine of  
living waters w<sup>ch</sup>. can never be  
exhausted tho the Pipes ^ be  
stopt, yet the fountaine abids;  
tho the streams be dried up, yet  
never failing  
this ^ river remains. Psal 46. 4.  
hence David comforts himselfe  
w<sup>th</sup>. this y<sup>t</sup>. when his father &  
Mother forsooke him yet the  
Lord would take him up. Psal.  
27. 10. & tho his friends, dyed

114.

yet the Lord lived who was a Rocke  
of defence unto him. Psal. 18. 46.  
All Creature-comforts are to  
be found in him Eminently &  
Transcendently, hast lost thy  
Riches, friends, health? &c. get  
interest in him & thou hast  
all. He y<sup>t</sup> hath the Sun cannot  
want Light, he y<sup>t</sup> hath the  
Sea cannot want water, & he  
y<sup>t</sup> hath the Mine cannot want  
gold. Make him thy God, & thou  
canst not want, for the earth  
is the Lords & the fullnes ~  
thereof Psal. 23.1. & 26.1.

*[Several blank pages, all numbered and ruled  
up to p.199, then follow.]*

The last Will & Testament of Mr Tho. Hall  
Minister of Kings-  
Norton./

---

Since the time of my departure is at hand, & I must shortly go the way of all the earth, I have therefore made my last Will as followeth.

1. I give Thanks to God that he hath made me a Man & not ~~Beast~~ Woman
- a ~~Woman~~. 2 y<sup>t</sup> he hath made me a Christian & not a Barbarian. 3 That he hath made me a Minister amongst Christians, & of his owne free-Grace hath made me a Leader of his people, who have long since deserved to be cast out of

plain as one once did, y<sup>t</sup> he was borne, Nec solo, nec caelo, nec seculo erudito.

his presence as a dead-dog ~~fitter~~  
fitter for the ditch of hell  
then to serve in his Temple,  
& to be trod upon as unsavou-

ry salt; long since might he have cut me off  
as unprofitable branch, & have laid me aside  
as a vessell in w<sup>ch</sup>. there

when in the dayes of mine igno=  
rance I was a foe & not a  
friend to his people, being dead  
in trespasses & sins; yet even  
then w<sup>n</sup>. I lay in my pollution  
& my blood, being poore & blind  
& wretched & naked & misera-  
ble, he spread his skirt of love  
over me, & of his owne free  
mercy brought me amongst his  
people, & set me at the feete  
of Learned & holy Ministers,  
& ever since hath followed me  
w<sup>th</sup>. mercies & loving-kindnesses  
all my dayes: & tho I have  
beene the weakest (all things  
considered) in the house of my  
God, & have beene exercised

He could not com=

the knowledge of his truth at 19 yeeres of age,  
whereby I have beene enabled to do him the more  
service, & to see more abundantly of the travaile  
of my soul.

variety of

w<sup>th</sup>. ~~many xxxxsand~~ Tentations frō my  
childhood; yet now in the Conclusion  
I cannot help but acknowledge he hath  
done all things well, & y<sup>t</sup>. all things  
have wrought together for good  
unto me, I had beene undone,  
if I had not beene thus undone,  
& I had perisht if I had not  
perisht.

2 I bless his Name y<sup>t</sup>. he was pleased to call me to

23 I bless his Name y<sup>t</sup>. he hath  
counted me worthy of so great  
an honour as to beare witness  
(in any measure) to his truth,  
& to suffer for his Name. &  
I do here p[ro]fess before all  
the world y<sup>t</sup>. w<sup>t</sup>. I have pub-  
lisht I am well assured is  
agreeable to the Word of God,  
& in y<sup>t</sup>. faith w<sup>ch</sup>. I have pre-  
ached & publisht to others, I  
now dye.

205.

4

3 I see the Vanity & disorder y<sup>t</sup> is  
at pompous burialls, & therefore  
I have given speciall charge  
y<sup>t</sup> it be totally forborne as  
to me.

206.

5

4

As for my flock, I desire they  
would make it their great worke  
to walke up to the Truths  
w<sup>ch</sup>. have beene delivered to thē;  
& y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> ever troubles come, yet  
they would not shrinke frō the  
wayes of God, but be faithfull  
to the death y<sup>t</sup> so they may  
receive the Crowne of life.  
My friends, how ever it go w<sup>th</sup>.  
y<sup>r</sup> bodyes, & estates let y<sup>r</sup> maine  
care be for y<sup>r</sup> souls, according  
to y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup>. y<sup>u</sup>. have beene taught  
frō Deut. 4.9. onely take

heed to y<sup>r</sup> selves & looke to y<sup>r</sup> souls diligently. The soul is the man, the Jewell, the darling, if it p[ro]sp[er], all p[ro]spers; & if it miscarry y<sup>u</sup> have made but an ill bargaine tho y<sup>u</sup> should get all the world in exchange. Math. 16.26. Nature teacheth men to looke to their bodies, but Grace teacheth men to looke especially to their souls. To this End p[er]use my Beauty of Holines, where those discouragements w<sup>ch</sup>. lye in Heavens way are removed; & many encouragements given y<sup>u</sup> to walke in the way w<sup>ch</sup>. is called Holy.

§ 6. Love y<sup>t</sup> Ministry w<sup>ch</sup>. the Lord shall plant amongst y<sup>u</sup>. Practice the Precepts w<sup>ch</sup>. frō the Lord he shall deliver to y<sup>u</sup>. Encourage him in his worke by giving him double honour, have him in singular love for his works sake. Muzzle not the mouth of the Oxe y<sup>t</sup> labours for y<sup>u</sup>, starve not the word of God amongst y<sup>u</sup>. Buy the truth w<sup>t</sup>. ever it cost y<sup>u</sup>, y<sup>u</sup> may buy gold too deare, but y<sup>u</sup> you cannot buy truth too deare. Let not Idolaters rise in judgment against y<sup>u</sup>, they can part w<sup>th</sup>. forty shillings a yeere out of 10£ p[er] annū to their Masse Priests, w<sup>n</sup>. y<sup>u</sup> grumble to part w<sup>th</sup>. the fourth part of y<sup>t</sup> sum[m]e to the faithfull Ministers of C<sup>t</sup>.

V. Gee, foote out of the snare p.80. Vbi plura.

209.

7 ¶ Be at Peace & Vnity amongst  
y<sup>r</sup>.selves, let not one be of Paul &  
another of Apollos; be not like  
children tossed too & fro w<sup>th</sup>. every  
wind of doctrine; be not Reeds  
but Rocks, rooted & grounded  
in the truth so y<sup>t</sup>. y<sup>u</sup>. may be  
like Mount Sion w<sup>ch</sup>. can never  
be moved out of its place.  
More Directions I have given  
y<sup>u</sup>. in the Epistles to my Labours  
w<sup>ch</sup>. are extants to w<sup>ch</sup>. I refer  
y<sup>u</sup>. Those six Directions w<sup>ch</sup>.  
Mr. Gross gives to his people of  
Plympton in his Epistle to thē  
(w<sup>th</sup>. the booke itself, stiled, The  
Happiness of enjoying C<sup>t</sup>.) I also  
comend to y<sup>r</sup>. serious p[er]usall.

210.

~~M. William Fincher & my Cos. John Orford to have the Vse of any booke; they engaging by such a time (as the Minister & Head Schoolm<sup>r</sup> of Kingsn. shall limit them to restore thē again to Kingsn.)~~

Let Mr. Cooper take a catalogue of both Schoole books & Divinity & keep it, & put a Coppy of it into the Churchwardens hand of Kingsn. & every  
& his successors

Easter Tuesday the Minister of Moseley ^ w<sup>th</sup>. one  
& one parishioner

church-warden ^ is to call over the Catalogue, & if any be imbezelled or lost by the Minister or Schoolm<sup>r</sup> of Kingsn. y<sup>t</sup> they w<sup>ch</sup>. are found in fault shall by Law be made to make Satisfaction.

Memorandū y<sup>t</sup> the Minister & Schoolm<sup>r</sup> of Kingsn. shall give it in writing under their hands to the Minister of Mosely and one churchw.of Kingsn.y<sup>t</sup> they will preserve the books intire, bind thē in a bond of 140£ or more if occasion requires.

78 As for my Riches, tis quickly cast, I have nothing to bequeath but a few bookes, & the ~~most &~~ best of thē I give to the Library at Birminghā, as a Monument of my best respects to y<sup>t</sup>. Towne, & the Ministers there, w<sup>th</sup>. the rest of the adjacent Ministers.

The rest being ordinary books & so publick  
not so fit for a ^ Library, I

See the Catalogue following  
# They amount to about 200£

~~Sons Mr. Joseph Cooper & Tho. Avenant~~

to

give unto the Library my loving nephew M  
be divided between them as they shall have use  
them

at Kingsnorton  
occasion to vse thē.  
-the books

~~John Orford & the longest lived to have thē all~~

~~are to continue at Norton, but as occasion shall require,~~

~~p[ro]vided y<sup>r</sup>. at their decease they shall freely bequeath thē all the books~~

~~w<sup>ch</sup>. I shall give them to some pious Minister w<sup>m</sup>. they shall judge to have most need of thē; & y<sup>r</sup>. Minister (before he have a booke)~~

~~to p[ro]mise or enter into bond that he will preserve the books intire for his successor etc.~~

my will is y<sup>t</sup> the Minister of Moseley shall have any book for his Vse he p[ro]mises to restore it within some c[on]venient time & so to c[on]tinue for the Vse of Kingsn. & Moseley, & the Schoolm<sup>r</sup> of Kings is to keepe thē safely for his vse, & to be accountable for the books.

~~My will is that the Church warders should have a Catalogue of all the books that which I leave at Norton & every Easter Tuesday the Churchwardens, & one honest Parishioner is to call over the Cata~~

I do constitute my Bro. Wallis,  
 my brother Brooksby & my son Fincher  
 Overseers of this my last Will  
 & Testament desiring y<sup>t</sup> the  
 Ministers of {Kingsnorton  
                   {Moseley &  
                   {Withall, w<sup>th</sup> the Schoolmaster of Kingsnorton  
 may more especially have free  
 access to the Library (as their  
 occasions shall require.)

Now the good Lord bless his church  
 all over the world, let him spread  
                   more & more  
 its dominion ^ all over the world,  
 let the mountaine of the Lord be  
 exalted in the top of the Moun-  
 taines, that frō the rising of the  
 Sun to the setting of the same  
 his name may be great amongst  
 the Heathen, & in all places  
 Prayers & Praises may be gi-  
                   onely  
 ven ^ to the Lord our God. So  
 Prayes

Thy dying friend  
 Tho. Hall

Dated 166124  
 April 10<sup>th</sup>

*[Two blank, unnumbered pages then follow.]*

Libri sunt o colorū  
Epulae.

Before anyone be admitted  
to the use of the Library let  
him be made to Engage  
upon the faith of a Christi-  
an y<sup>t</sup> will neither embezel  
nor abuse the books.

Let no Schollars y<sup>t</sup> are boyes be admitted to  
the use of the books but in the p[re]sence of the Mr  
&c.

*[Three blank, unnumbered pages follow before the  
Catalogue entitled 'Books given for a Library in  
Kingsn etc.']*

**'Bookes given for a Library in Kingsnorton, for the Vse of the Minister[s] of Kingsnorton, Mosely, & Withal &c & of the Two Schoolmasters there; Desiring every one & each of them in general, & each of them in Particular to Augment what they can, but not in the Least to impair the number of the Books which I have designed for the general good of them, & of their successors after them.'**

Alsteedij, { opera folio 2. 36s  
          { Cases of Conscience 4to 3s  
          { Ars Prophetica 3s 6d  
          { opera Logica 6to. 3s

Abbats, Theses. 2s

Annotations Large on All the Bible 2£ xs

Annotations Dutch on All the Bible 30s

Adams, { Sermons fol. 18s  
          { Com. on Peter 2 folios 22s

Altingius, 2Vol. 20s

Alcoran by Ross 3s

Achitophel by Carpenter is

M. Ambrose, Looking to Ct. 3s

Ainsworth, Communion of Sts. is

Armitage, his Ser. 2s

B. Andrews, Large Catechism ios

Allen, Vindiciae Pietatis. 2s 6d

Apollonius, Engl bound up w<sup>th</sup>. 6 others. Tracts 4s

Ames, { Cases of Consc. 2s 6d  
          Coronis 2s  
          { Medulla 2s  
          { Bellarminus enervatus 3s 4d  
          { Antisynodalia 14d  
          { 52 lectures Engl. 2s  
          { Against Ceremonies 2s

Arias Montanus, on the whole of Bible folio 2£  
          { on Psalms, Proverbs &c 3s  
          { New Testament vis 8d

Allen, ag. Sectarys. is

Attersol, on Numbers 20s  
          { on Philemon 6s 6d

Augustin, Psalms.  
          { De Civitate Dei vs  
          { Confessions is

Aristotle, Organon Greek & Latin 2s 6d  
          { Ethicks w<sup>th</sup>. Magirus notes 3s  
          { Politicks w<sup>th</sup>. Ramus. 2s  
          { Rhetorick w<sup>th</sup>. Portus Notes. Is

Arrowsmith, Tactica Sacra 4s  
          { Armilla aurea 4s 6d  
          { John 1. 3s

D. Ayeray on Philipians. 6s

Archbishop Lauds doome by Pryn xs  
Austin on fruit trees w<sup>th</sup>. Spiritual Vses 4s 6d  
Assembly against Independency 3s  
D. Annesly Morning Lect. 4to. 5s 4d  
Austin ag. presumption, à Trasat. is

## B.

Bibles { Geneva  
          { Ordinary 6s w<sup>th</sup>. Rous Psalms  
Baine { Ephesians 8s  
          { Letters 12d  
          { Colossians. 4s  
Baal on { faith 3s 4d  
          { ag. Can. 2s 6d  
          { his Catechism is  
          { Power of Godlines folio 8s  
          { on Meditation. 18d  
          { On the Covenant 3s  
Tho. Ball Pulpits-Patron 2s 4d  
Baylys { Disswasive vs  
          { Catechesis Elenctica is  
Babington opera omnia folio 13s 4d  
~~Basilicon doron~~  
Barker on the Comts. 4to 3s  
Bernard { faithfull Shepherd 20d  
          { Thesaurus 11s  
          { Answ. to Gag 2s  
          { faithful Sheaphard is  
          { on Revelations 2s  
          { ag. Separation 6d  
          { ag. Smith is  
          { Guide to Grand-jury 22d  
          { on Conscience is  
          { Ile of Man  
          { Bible Battles 8d  
Rob. Baronius Scotus: { Exercit  
                                  { Disput de peccat 3s  
Baudius his Epistles. 3s 4d  
Barlow on Timothy 6s  
Bartons Psalms 18s  
~~Bentham his Warfare 2s 6d~~  
Binchius Mellif. Theolog. 18s  
Bisco on Thoughts. 18s  
Birkbeck Antiquity of Protest 7s folio

~~Blounts dictionary 4s 6d~~  
 Bacon on Catechising. Is  
 Sr. Rich. Baker {on Lords Prayer 2s  
                   {Psalm 1. 2s  
                   {Creed 1s  
 Benefield on Amos 8s  
 Becan Enchiridion is  
 Bell {Survey of Popery. 2s 6d  
       {Anatomy of Popery 3s  
 Bilsons Philander 3s  
~~Boy of Bilson by B. Morton 6d~~  
 Blake {Against Tombs is  
        {on Covenant 4s  
        {On Sacraments. 6s  
 Dr. Bowle Latin. Ser. cu<sup>o</sup> alijs. 3s  
 Mr. Bowles Methodus concionandi 3s  
 Mr. Robert Bolton {Directions for walking and Psalm I vs  
                       {Comfort afflict. consci. Vs  
                       {4 last things. 3s  
                       {on Scripture &c 4s  
 D. Boyes his Remains. 2s 6d  
 D. Bolton {folio Ser. 8s  
           {Arrainment of error 3s  
           {Ag. Antinomians 20d  
 Bedles Journal. 2s  
 Bohemus Meditat. 14d  
 D. Bound on Sabbath 3s  
 Book of Martyrs 3 Vol. 50s  
 Brinsley {Vertigo 2s 6d  
           {His Race is  
           {on Revelat. 2.1. &c 2s  
           {on 1.Tim. 1.15. 16d  
           {for Ordination 10d  
           {Sts. Communion is  
 Brinsleys Watch 1, 2, 3d Parts 4s  
 Buchanan his Psalms 18d  
 Beza {Epistles 18d  
       {~~de Presbyterie 6d~~  
       {~~Opera omnia in 2 fol x~~  
 Bradshaw sin ag. the Holy Ghost 6d  
 Bentham Christian conflict 2s 6d  
 Baxter {ag. Tombes 3s  
        {His Apology. Vs  
        {Key for Catholicks &c 7s  
        {Sound persuasion vs  
        {Prosperity of fooles is  
        {His Sts Rest 7s  
        {Ag. Popery. 3s

{Ag. Grotius is  
 {Crucifying to the world 3s  
 {Ag. Quakers 6d  
 {His confession 4s  
 {Self-Examin. 2s 6d.  
 Brooks {his Remedy ag Sat. Dev. 3s  
 {Silent Soul 22d  
 {Apples of Gold 2s  
 {The Beauty of Holiness 5s 6d.  
 Mr. Benjamin Baxter on Eccles. 6.12. 18d  
 Brooks Matchles portion 2s 6d  
 Wil. Burtons Ser. 4to. 4s  
 Dr. Burgess for Ceremonys. 5s  
 D. Burges his Cordialls 5s  
 Burgess {Against Antinom. &c vs  
 {on Justification 4s  
 {Spirituell Refining 1. 2. 3. 13s  
 {John 17. 11s  
 {1 Cor.3. 7s  
 {Original sin 3s  
 {Self-Judging is  
 {on 2 Cor. 1 ch 11s  
 Burroughs {Irenicū 3s  
 {Gratious Spi. 2s  
 {Self-denial 18d  
 {Moses Choice vs  
 {On Hosea 4 Vol. 20s  
 {Contentment cu□ alijs 10s  
 {Evill of sin & faith 7s  
 {Reconciliation 3s  
 {Math. 11.28. xs  
 {Gospel Revelat. 3s 4d  
 {On the Beatitudes 5s.  
 Barclay {his Argenis 2s  
 {~~Euphormia 2s 6d~~  
 {~~Poems 16d~~  
 Brochmands Cases of Consc. folio 25s  
 Barnes his ser. w<sup>th</sup>. M. Bernard on Psal.1.2.3. 3s  
 Broughton Consent of Script 2s 6d  
 Busenbaū Cas. Cons. 4s 4d  
 Bucan Loc. Com. 2s  
 Byfield on {Creed 4s  
 {Colossians 6s  
 {Peter 7s  
 {his Marrow 2s  
 {Assurance cu□ alijs 18d  
 {Directions for Reading Scripture is  
 Buxtorfes Lexicon 5s

Brownrigs Ser 14s  
Bulkly against Pop[er]y. 6d

~~2 Corinth 11s~~

## C.

Calvin {~~Pentateuch~~ xs  
      {Opuscula vis  
Capel {on Tentation 4s  
      {Life & d. 20d  
Cade on Justification 2s  
Canisius Catech. Is  
Caryl on Job 10 Vol. [~~52s~~] 3£  
Cawdry {on Sabbath 2 pts 7s 6d  
      {ag. Independency 2s  
      {ag. Ham□ond is  
      {ag. Humfrys is  
      {ag. D. Owen 14d  
Charron on Wisdom 3s  
Chishull Ser. 2s  
M Cleaver Morality of the Law 6d.  
D. Cheynel p[ro] Trinitate 3s 4d  
D. Clarke Ser. folio. Xijs  
M. Clarke {Lives 2 Vol. 4to. 14s  
      {Martyriolog. 2 folios xxx  
      {Mirrou of Judgts. 18s  
      {Cases of Consc. Xs  
      {ag. Toleration is  
      {Gunpowder TR. Is  
Church {Treasury 18d.  
      {Miscellanies 3s  
      {ag. Anabaptists 6d  
A Catalogue of comment. on Script. 2s  
Collins {~~Cordials~~ vs  
      {on Sacrat. [~~2s 6d~~] 3s  
      {contra Ctmas. Is  
~~Commonplace book folio [xxx] 5£~~  
Cobbet {on Prayer 3s  
      {Parents duty 18d  
      {on Magistracy cu□ alijs.  
Confession of Reformed churches Engl. 4s  
Clavis Apocalypt. Is  
Cluverius Geograph. 2s Engl.  
Campanellas Policy 2s

Concilium Trident. Is  
 Case {on Afflictions 20d  
       {Morning Ser. 6to. 6d  
       {Morning Lect. 4to. 6s  
~~Caietan on the Historic books 3s~~  
 Cotton on {Ecclesiastes. 2s  
           {Canticles 20d  
           {1 Epistle of John 6s  
           {Cotton ag. Williams 2s 4d  
 Carwardine of a broken Heart 20d  
 Cottons Concordance folio 18s  
 Chibald {on Faith 18d  
           {& on the Sacrament 4d  
 Craig {ag. Tombs. 2s  
        {Ser.8. 18d  
 Crooke {Hipocite folio 9s  
         {Catechise. 18d  
 Crofton {for Catechising is  
           {ag. Altars is  
           {p[ro] Covenant 20d  
 Cowper {ag. Witchcraft 20d  
         {Growth of grace 18d  
 Ezek. Culverwell {of Faith 18d  
                   {Time well Spent 18d  
 Nathan. Culverwell Light of Nature 3s 8d  
~~Court of King James~~  
 Cyprian de Valera ag. Popes 3s  
 Carpenter his Achitophel is  
 Court of King James is  
 D. Crisp Saints Desire is  
 Cambdens Remains 2s  
~~Controversys [47] 24 Volumns [5£] 7£~~  
~~Cyprian Valera Lives of Popes~~  
 Civil Wars of France is  
 M. Cawtons life by M. Case is  
 Controversys 24 Volumns 4to. 4£ xs

## D.

~~Dalton Justice of P. 7s~~  
 Davenant {Determinations 4s  
           {Theses 4s  
           {on Colossians 2s 6d  
           {Gods love to mankind 3s  
           {for peace is  
 Downam {Warfar 18s.

{de Antict. Engl. 2s  
 {on Psalm 15 2s  
 {Treatise ag. 4 Sins 2s  
 Drake ag. Hunfrys is  
 Dent {on Revelation is  
 {Plaine mans Pathway. Is  
 Dubartas Poems vs  
~~Dutch Annot. 2 Vol. Folio 30s 273.~~  
 Durham {ag. Scandals 3s  
 {on Revelations folio 12s 6d  
 Dyke {on Heart 2s 6d  
 {Repentance &c 4s  
 {on John 2. 3. 4. & Philemon 4s  
 {His Tower 20d  
 {on Scandals 18d  
 {Select. Ser. 2s 6d  
 {on Conscience 20d  
 {Receiving Ct. 8d  
 Dailee {on the Fathers 3s  
 {His Apology cu□ alijs 6to 8vo 3s Vol.1. in 8vo  
 Drax on Rom.II is  
 Durandus Rationale Divin. 5s  
 Dempster his Roman Antiquit. 5s  
 Drexelius on Eternity English is  
~~Dyer on Revel. 4 6 is~~

## E.

Eckius Enchiridion is  
 Edwards {Antapology 2s 6d  
 {Gangrena 1. 2. 3. part. Xs  
 {ag. Toleration 2s  
 Essayes Lord Verulam. 18d  
 Elton on the Commandments. 4s  
 Englands Excellencys 20d  
 Ellis on Obadiah Latin 4d  
~~Dr. Eades his Ser. 8vo 2s~~

## F.

Fast Sermons &c. 33 Volumnes 15£  
 Farewell Ser. {4to. ~~3 vols 5s 6d~~ 2vols 3s 4d  
 {& M. Cooper

Featly {ag. Anabaptists 2s 6d  
         {Parallels 18d  
         {His defence of Via Tuta  
 Fenner Ser. folio [~~18s~~] 20s  
 Frantzius de Animalibus. 3s  
 Fuller Holy State 7s  
 Fonseca of Love 2s  
 Fords {Spirit of Adoption 3s 4d  
         {of Baptism &c. 2s  
 Ford for Singing of Psalms. 8vo. is  
 Firmin {ag. Separation  
         {ag. Episcopacy  
         {for Baptism & Ordination  
 Flosculi Historici 2s  
 Fullers Miscellan. vs  
 Froyssel on Opportunity is  
~~Ford Comt. on Psalms 4to vs~~  
 Fryths book y<sup>t</sup> was found in the belly of a fish is  
 Ferus on the Passion 8vo. 6d

## G.

Gataker {His Sermons folio 12s  
         {About Lots 6d  
         {ag. Lilly 20d  
 Geneva Bible xs  
 Gerering {ag Ignorance 18d  
         {on Providence 2s  
         {ag. Pride 22d  
         {on Meditation is  
 Garbut on Resurrect. 14d  
 Gerards Meditat. Latin xijd  
 Gelaspy {Aarons rod blos. vs 6d  
         {ag. ceremonys 3s  
         {Miscellanea 3s 6d  
 Gods Treasury 18d  
 Dr. Gouge on {Psal.116. on Canticles. is  
                 {His Arrows. 3s 4d  
                 {on Hebrews 24s  
                 {Domestick Letters 10s  
                 {on Lords Prayer 2s 6d  
 D. Tho. Goodwins workes 8s  
 Godwins Antiquitys. 8s  
 Granatensis {Loci. Com 3s  
                 {Dux Peccatorum is

Gournal { Armour 1 Part xs  
           { Armour Part 2 6s  
           { Armour Part 3 8s  
 Greenham Opera omnia xs  
 Greenhil on Ezek. [~~4~~] 5 vol [~~20s~~] 29s  
 Gross his Ser. 4to. 2s  
 Gryffith Bethel 4s  
 Guild           { Moses Vnvailed 18d  
                   { on 1 Samuel. 2s  
                   { on Canticles 2s 4d  
                   { on Revelations 2s [~~4d~~]  
~~Gerhards Harmony xxs~~  
 Grotius Dissert. cū alijs 4s 6d  
 Gyfford {on Canticles is  
           { Against Witchcraft is  
 Philip Goodwin {on Sabbath 2s  
                   { on Sacrt. 2s  
                   { Domestick dutys 3s  
 Godolphin his Limbeck is  
 A. Gellius Noct Attic 2s  
 Grey Divine Authority of the Script. is

## H.

B. Halls {Paraphrases 2 Vol. Xxs  
           { Balm of Gil. 20d  
           { his Moderation 20d  
           { Peace w<sup>th</sup>. Rome 2s  
           { His Cases of Consc. 2s  
           { His Life is  
           { Ag. Millenarys is  
 Harsnet of Repentance 18d  
 Hierons Works 13s 4d  
 Hardy {on 1 John [~~2~~] 1 4s 6d  
        {on John 2 6s  
 D. Harris {his works 8s  
           { His life 8d  
 Hildersha□ {on Psal.51. 11s  
               { John 4. 7s  
               { on Fasting is  
 Helvicus Chronicle 7s  
~~Hemingius on Psalm 21 4s~~  
 Herle {on C<sup>ts</sup>. passion is  
        { his Policy is  
 Herberts Poems 16d  
 D. Hill Pathway to Piety 2s

Hollands Principles 2s 6d  
 Hom $\square$ ius his Disput 2s  
 Hooker Souls preparation is  
 Hornbeck Sum $\square$ a controversiarum vs  
 Sr. Hum Lynds { Via tuta is  
                   { Via devia 20d  
 Hudson { ag. Ellis [H] 2s 6d  
           { for the Church is  
 Howel { Londinopolis vs  
        { Letters. vs  
 History of women 4s  
 Hutchinson { on Lesser Prophets 8s  
               { on John 9s folio  
 Hursts Ser. 1s  
 Hodges for Lords Prayer 6to. Is  
 D. Holdsworth { Ser. 4s  
                   { ~~Praelectiones~~ 16s  
 D Hylings Geogra. folio 22s  
 Dr Humfrys ag. Pop[er]y. is  
 Rob. Horne on Math.15. 21 to 28 is

## I.

~~Dr. The Jackson on the Attributes 5s)~~  
 Jacksons Annotat. to Isaiah 3 Vol. 22s  
 Jenkins on Jude folio. 11s  
 Jewells Apology Latin 18d  
 Jus Divinum Ministerij. by London Ms. Vs  
 Italian Proverbs. is  
 Jeanes on the Sacrt. 14d  
 Instructions for Oratory. Is  
 Interest of England both parts 22d  
 Jourdan his life & Death 6d  
 Jus Divinum Ministerij Evangel 3s 4d

## K.

Key to the Oriental languages 2s  
~~King James { against Vorstius is~~  
 King James { ~~his Basilicon Doron vs~~  
               { His Apothegms is  
 Kempis Imitation of C<sup>t</sup> is  
 Keckermine { Rhetor. Sacra is

{his Logic & Ethicks 18d  
King on Jonah 4s  
Knewstub against Familists 6d

## L.

Lamentations of Germany 2s  
Lavater {on Ecclesiastes is  
    {on Ruth is  
    {De Spectris is  
Lawrence on faith vs  
~~Laurentius in~~ {~~Petrem Jacobum~~  
    {~~Loci difficil.~~ 20s  
    {~~in Apocolyps~~ 7s 6d  
Leigh {Critica S. 14s 6d  
    {Body of Divinity [18s] 19s  
    {Comment on N.T. xs  
    {on the promises 20s 2s 4d.  
    {on Learning 8s  
    {Sts. Incuragt. is  
    {on Job, Psalms &c 4s  
    {& description of England  
    {Kings of England  
    {His Caesars 3s  
Leyfords names 18d  
Limbeck by Godolphin is  
Luther {Loci. com 7s  
    {Table talk 12s  
Loves works 2 Vol. 4to 13s  
Love on Ephes.2 2s  
B Lauds Doome xs  
Ladyman a Ser. bef. The Judges 6d  
Ley against the B<sup>ps</sup>. Oath is

## M.

Manton on {James vs  
    {Jude 4s  
Maxeys Ser. 20d  
~~Mayer on Great & Small Prophets~~ 12s  
~~xxxx on Isai~~ 2s 6d  
Minsheus Dictionary 20s  
Maccovius {~~Loci communes~~ 7s

{Distinctions is  
 D. Morton {de Merito 18d  
           {Romish rebellion 6d  
           {Boy of Bilson 6d  
~~Marbury on Obadiah 2s~~  
 Morland History of Piedmont 18s  
 Mystery of Jesuitism 2 Parts vs  
 Moulin {ag. Arminianism 2s 6d  
           {Buckler of Faith 2s 6d  
           {pro regibus. Is  
~~Miscellaneous Tracts ag. Arminians, Anabapt. Quakers &c bound in 4to. 20 of them 6£~~  
 Mayes Hist. of England 6s  
 Mollerus in Psalmos 8s  
 Modern Policy 10d  
 Minutius Felix is  
 Morrice on the Sacrament 12s  
 Montanus his Interlineary folio 40s (Also at Cat.A.26?)  
 S<sup>r</sup>. Tho Moores Life 14d

## N.

Newton on John 17. 9s  
 Northbrook {on the Creed is  
           {& against Stage-players  
 Norton Orthodox Evangel 3s 6d  
 Neros life in folio Engl. 3s  
 M. Nicholls w<sup>th</sup>. M. Cartwright ag. Ceremonys is  
 Napier on the Revelations. [2s] vs  
 Nalton cu□ alijis. 22d

## O

Osiander contra Anabaptists 13d  
 D. Owen {ag. Socinians 6s  
           {for the Authority of the Scriptures 2s 4d  
 Osburne Advice to a Son 10d

## P.

- ~~Parker on the Cross~~  
Patrick his History Transl out of French 2s 6d  
Paget {against Separation 4s  
    {ag. Heresies bound cu□ alijs  
    {for Prebytery 2s  
Pagnines Epitome 2s  
Papillon on the Passions 2s 6d  
Patrick Jewish Religion 3s  
~~Pellam on John is~~  
~~Pellican on Old T 4s~~  
Pembles works 8s  
Pembles Rhetor. Is  
Perkins op[er]a oi□a. 36s  
Piscator on Old & N.T. 4 Vol. 3£  
~~other little tracts of Piscator~~  
Petter on Marke Vol. 2 folio 40s  
Peacham {his Chivalry 2s 6d  
    {His Rhetorick 18d  
Powel {Resolved Ctian. iis  
    {De Adiaphoris.  
Paper-books many xs  
Pasor Lexicon vs  
Platina de Rom. Pontif. 4s  
Plutarchs Moralls 3 Tom. 13s 4d  
Pope Joane 6d  
Polyanthea. xxs  
Porter against Lushington 3s.  
Purchas Vanity of man 2s 6d.  
Pecke against little sins. Is  
Polanus Syntagma 12s folio  
D. Preston in [7] 6 Vol. 4to. 40s  
D. Prideaux {fasciculus 3s 6d  
    {Manuctio ad Theolog. is  
    {Sermons. vs 6d  
    {His History. 2s 6d  
Pringles Sermons. 16d  
Pryn {ag. Arminians. Vs  
    {Saints perpetuity. vs  
    {ag. Love-Locks, cu□ multis alijs. 2s  
    {Histrio-mastix. 2 is  
    {for Tythes  
    {Royal favourite is  
    {Power of Parliaments is  
Pell on Psal.107 4s 6d  
Poole {Ser. on John 4.24. 6d  
    {for the Deity of the holy Ghost 8d

The Perfect Polititian. 2s  
~~Parry on Psal.73. 3s~~  
Paper-books. about 5  
Powder-plot. 18d

## Q.

Quintillians Orations. 4s  
Questions in a Paper booke 4to. xs w<sup>th</sup>. orations, Ser. &c

## R.

Ravanellus 32s  
D. Reynolds {ag. Hart. 2s 6d  
                  {His Theses 2s  
                  {~~on Obadiah~~  
                  {& Habbuk & Haggai up w<sup>th</sup>. others is  
D. Edw. Reynolds opera omnia folio xxs  
Reyners {Precepts for Practice 3s  
          {Government of the Tongue 2s  
          {on Marriage is  
          {His Defence of Humane Learning 20d  
Resbury {Sermon is  
          {ag. John Goodwin 18d  
Tho. Rogers on the Articles. Is  
Rich. Rogers on Judges. Xs  
John Rogers of {faith & Love 2s 6d  
                  {on 1 Peter. 11s  
Neh. Rogers {Luke 15 xs  
              {On Isay.5. 1.2.3  
              {Parables 8s 6d  
              {Riche Foole 4s  
              {fruitless fig-tree 4s  
Daniel Rogers on Sacrat. 3s  
Tim Rogers Good News fro<sup>□</sup> Heaven is  
Rolloc {Serm. Is  
          {on 1 & 2 Thessalonians ~~& 2d Epistle~~ 4s  
Roborough on 2 Chron.7.14. 18d  
Rutherford {Ag. Hookers Survey 5s 6d  
              {Plea for Presbytery. 2s 6d  
              {Due Right of Presbytery 2s 6d  
              {ag. Antinom. 2s  
              {Lex Rex 3s

{for Church-Government 6s  
 {Influences of Grace 4s  
 Roberts Key to the Bible 2 parts 8s  
 Robinsons Essays 2s 6d  
 Robinson {Types of C<sup>t</sup> 6s  
           {& Imitation of C<sup>t</sup> 20d  
           {on Ephes.6.12 &c 18d  
 Robotha□ on the Canticles. vs

## S.

Salvian 20d  
 Sangar Morn. Lect. 8d  
 Sedgwick {on Isay.55. 1.2 & Psal.23. 8s  
           {on the Covenant xijs  
 B. Sands his Sermons 4to. Is  
 Seneca {Latin folio vs  
           {English folio 12s  
 Sales of a devout life 2s  
 Sharpus {Loci. Com. 7s  
           {Symphony. vs  
 Sheffeld {on conscience 3s  
           {ag. Hypocrisy 3s  
           {on Mal.4 2 2s  
           {on Thoughts. 2s  
 Secker on Math.5.47. 2s 6d  
 Sibbs {Light frō Heaven 8s  
       {Sermons 4s  
       {Canticles vs  
       {on Philipians 3s  
       {Sermons 4s  
       {S<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Crews Fun. 8d  
       {Psal.42 3s  
       {fountaine sealed [~~20d~~] 2s  
       {on Isa.25.6  
       {Bruised Reed is  
 Shepard {Sincere convert 20d  
           {Subjection to Ordinan. Is  
           {Beleever is 20d  
 Wm□. Shepherd of Sincerity. 2s 6d  
 Speeds {Maps. 3s  
           {& Travelers direction 26d  
 Slatyr on {Rom.1.2.3. 3s  
           {1&2 Thessalon vs  
 Sam. Smith on 2 Epistle of John. 2s

Smiths Ser. vis  
 Smith on the Creed folio 8s  
 Smectymnus cu□ alijs 4s  
 Scudders walking 2s  
 Simpsons History 8s  
 Stevens ag. {Millenarys 2s 6d  
                   {Original sin 2s  
 Statuts some folio. vs  
 Mis Shaws Life & D. is  
 Sydna□ ag. Anabaptists. 18d  
 Synopsis Purioris Theolog. vs  
 Symonds {on Faith. 22d  
                   {Desertion 2s  
 Symonds Ser.3. 2s  
 Spanish Inquisition 18d  
 Spiras History is  
 D. Stoughton {on Psal.122 2s  
                   {& Latin Tract is  
 Strongs {31 Ser. 6s  
                   {on Acts 22.14 2s  
 Stroud on Death. 2s  
 Stoughton {Dignity of Gods Children 2s  
                   {ag. Popery  
                   {Love to the word 2s  
 Stocke on Malachy. 6s  
 Stubs Anatomy of abuses bound w<sup>th</sup> D.Price, & B. Cowper vs  
 Sutcliffe {Survey of Popery 3s  
                   {contra Purgatoriu□ 6d  
 Spanheim de gratia Vniversali. 20d  
 Swinnock on Regeneration 3s  
~~Sermon notes of my owne 15 Vol. Besides on Psal. 51. & loose notes~~  
 Sleidan de Monarch. Lat. 18d  
 Em Sa his Aphorisms is  
 Sanders against Collier is  
 Stows Chronicles 5s  
 Scotlands Government asserted is  
~~Sprint ag. Ceremonys vs~~  
~~Seots~~ Ames fresh-suite [3s] cu□ alijs ag. Ceremonys 4to. vs  
 Squire on Thessalon. Against Antic<sup>t</sup> 4s  
 B. Smiths Ser. folio 6s

## T.

Taffin of Repent. 4s  
 D. Tho. Taylor {folio Ser. 12s

{On Titus 7s  
 {Pearle 12d  
 {ag. Antinomians is  
 Fran. Taylor on 1 Cor.1.26. 16d  
 Tilenus Syntagma vs  
 Torshel {Hypocrite 2s 6d  
         {female glory 8d  
 Tarnovius {Miscelanies 3s 6d  
         {In Psalmos et lament xs  
 Trapp {[4] 5 folios on Bible 3£ [5]4s  
         {True Treasure 14d  
 D. Tuckney {Hills Fun. is  
         {Good day is  
 Topsel {Animals 20s  
         {Ruth. 2s  
         {Joel vs  
 Trelcatius Loci. com. 18d  
 Turke converted 10d  
 Tacitus {Latin 20d  
         {Translated by S<sup>r</sup> Henry Savile xs  
 Tombs on Scandalls. 16d  
 Beard Theater of Gods Judg<sup>ts</sup>. 8s folio  
 Tythes cu□ alijs 4s  
 Turner on Pro.4.23. 2s  
 Teate on John1.47. is

## V.

Vennings Works 4s  
 Vines on {Sacramt. 3s  
         {Justification on Philip.3.7. is  
 Vicars ag. Astrology is  
~~Verstigans Antiquity 2s 10d~~ Vrsins Catech. Lat. 3s  
 Vshers Body of Divinity 7s  
 Bernard Vshers Life is  
 Vshers His Sermons 3s 6d  
 Vernalius names of Oxford Com. is  
 Vince Lerinensis. Is  
 Lord Verulams advancement of Learning 18d

## W.

- Ward on {Mathew. 17s  
    {~~Suff~~  
D. Wards Suffragiu □ Britanicu □ 2s  
M. Sam Ward Sermons 3s  
Wall none but C<sup>t</sup>. 20d  
Watson {Charter 2s  
    {on Meditation 2s  
    {His Beatitudes 4to. 5s 6d  
    {On Contentment. [4s] 16d   } Bound together  
    {His Cordiall on Rom.8.28 14d}  
Waterhouse {defence of Humane Learning. 2s  
    {works of charity 18d  
Wendelin {Loci. com. 3s  
    {Logicke 2s  
Wheatly {New-Birth is  
    {Care-cloath. 2s  
    {on Comts. is  
    {Ser. against Coveteousnes. 6d  
Warren ag. Baxter 3s  
Willet on {Romans 20s  
    {~~Jude is~~  
    {Synopsis Pap. 20s  
    {Genesis & Exodus 18s  
    {Leviticus 8s  
    {1&2 of Sam. folio w<sup>th</sup>. Psal.122. John 17. & Jude folio 7s 6d  
    {Daniel folio 13s  
    {Antilogy 4to. 2s 6d  
Web on Psal.2 [2s] is  
D. Wilkinson {Ser. Latin is  
    {His Decads. 5s6d  
  
Withers his Poems 3s 4d  
~~Dr. Willes de Febribus 3s~~  
Wilcox on Psal & Pro. Cant. &c xs  
Wilson's Dictionary [47s] 18s  
Wilson Rhetor. & Logick 3s  
Whitfeild {ag. Arminians is  
    {on Isay 64.5. is  
Wollebius compend. 2s  
M. Willes on Perilous times 2s 6d  
Woodward {Light to Grammar 18d  
    {Childs Portion 4s  
Wilkins Gift of Preach. & Praying 2s 6d  
Wells, thoughts of mercy  
Wing on Heb.11.26. 18d  
Whitaker {ag. Reynolds vs

{ag. Campian 3s  
~~Whitaker op[er]a oi[ra] folio 26s~~  
Whites Way to the Church & all his works folio 9s

## Z

741. Zegedin Speculu[m] Rom. Pontific. 6d

## Y

742. Yong {Drunkard Character 4s  
{Cure of misprision. 6d

The Schoolmasters study 30£  
The Library 190£

Sum[m]a totalis 220£

**'A Catalogue of those books  
w<sup>ch</sup>. are given to the Library  
at Birmingham. 1661.'**

Abbats on Jonah  
Abbats {De Potestate regia.  
          {De perseverantia contra Thompson  
          {His Antilogia:  
Abbats {Against Hill  
          {Against Spence –  
          {Defence of Perkins.  
Adams de Vitis Theologoru□  
A Lapide in 11 Vol. folio.  
Alsteds Cas. Consc. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
S. Ambrose {op[er]a oi□a  
              {In Apocalyps.  
Ainsworth com□ent. folio.  
Aquinas sum□es.  
Articuli Lambethani cu□ alijs  
Aretius {Problems  
          {Com□ent. in N.T. 2 Vol. folio.  
Aristotles {works in 4 Vol. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
              {His Rhetorick w<sup>th</sup>. Goulstons notes.  
              {His Physick cu□ Com□ent.  
Arminij op[er]a omnia  
Arnoldus contra Sociniū  
S. Austin {in Psalmos.  
           {Loci. com.  
           {in Genes. Exod. &c.

**B.**

Baldwins {Com□ent. on All the Epistles 2 Vol. folio.  
           {His Cases of Consci. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
Basilij op[er]a omnia.  
Beza {In N.T. cu□ Camerario. Folio  
      {Epistulae  
      {Op[er]a Omnia 2 folios:  
      {De Presbyterio.  
S. Bernard op[er]a omnia  
M Bernard {for Sabbath.  
           {for Almes.  
D.Benefild de perseverantia  
Bellarmine {3 Vol. folio.

{His life & death  
~~Bilson Philander.~~  
 Bible {Tindal  
     {~~Oriental~~  
     {Biblia Polyglotta in 6 Volumnes  
 Blake cu□ alijs contra Tombs  
 Bloody Tenent.  
 Brightman on Revelat. Latin.  
 Breerwords, Enquirys.  
~~Broehmond Cas. of Conse. folio xx a Comment. on James.~~  
 Henry Burton against Arminians.  
 Bullinger in {Daniel  
                   {Apocalyps.  
                   {contra Episcopos.  
 Bersman cu□ alijs in Ovid. Met.  
  
 Bucoltzers Chronology  
 Buxtorfe Syntagoga Iudaica.

*Hall's page 3*

## C

Calvin op[er]a oi□a in 12 Volumns.  
 Camero op[er]a oi□a - folio  
 Cambden Britannia Latin.  
 Carthusian in 4<sup>or</sup> Evangel.  
 Causin de Eloquentia.  
 Cartwrights Harmony edit. opt. 1647.  
 Cooks Instituts 1 Part.  
 Catalogus Librorum Bibliotheca Bodleiana.  
 Cassiodorus op[er]a oi□a  
 Cassander. for conformity.  
 Carpenters Geography.  
 Caranza de concilijs.  
 Censura Remonstrant. Profes. Leydens.  
 Cocus censura Patrū  
 B. Carlton against Montague  
~~Can. for Separation~~  
 Chaneir {Loci Com.  
           {De Scripturis  
 Clemangijs op[er]a oi□a – 4<sup>to</sup>.  
 De Croy his conformity.  
 Chemnitus Harmony cū Lysero et Gerhard. 40s  
 Clemens Alexandrinus op[er]a oi□a.  
 Chrysostoms works in five folios.  
 Chytraeus {de Historia  
           {De Traditionibus Apostol. Folio

Coopers Dictionary  
Cowells Interpreter.  
Cyprian op[er]a oi□a folio.

## D

Danaei {op[er]a folio.  
{In Symbolum Apostol.  
{Politice Christ.  
{De prima mundi aetate.  
{Isagoge Christiana.  
Davenant {in Colossians, eu□ et de actuali Gratia. &c.  
{De morte Christi  
Diodates Notes. folio.  
Downa□ {De Antichristo.  
{De Iustificatione folio.  
{for Episcopacy.  
Drexelij op[er]a oi□a folio. 2 Vol.  
Dressers Rhetoric.

## E.

Espencaeii op[er]a oi□a folio.  
Estius {in Epistolas Paulinas.  
{in Loca difficiliora  
{in Sententias.  
Eusebius History ult. Edition  
Eusebius De praeparatione Evangelica. Graec. Lat.  
Engagement debated Pro et Con.  
Erasmus {Adagior. edit. ult.  
{et Volumen Quintū - folio

## F

~~D. Featlys defence of S<sup>r</sup>. Hum Lynd.~~  
Ferus {in Pentateuch et Iosh.  
{in Mathaeu□.  
{Johan Romanes.  
{How corrupted by Pap. Crashaw  
Forbs on Revelat.  
Fulgentij op[er]a oi□a.

Fulke {against Rhemists.  
    {Defence of o<sup>ur</sup> Translat.  
    {His Rejoynder.  
Fox on Revelat. Folio  
Ford on the Psalms. 4<sup>to</sup>. Latin.

*Hall's page 6*

## G

Gataker on Lotts.  
Gerards Loc. com 3 Vol folio editio ~~ult~~ novissima.  
Glassij Philolog edit. ult.  
Grotius de Iure Belli.  
Gyfford on Revelations.  
Gee Divine Right of Magistracy.

## H

B. Halls Works in two folios.  
Hemingius on all the Epistles.  
Herodian w<sup>th</sup>. Paraeus Notes.  
Homer w<sup>th</sup>. Spondanus Comment.  
Hornebeck against Socinians. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
History of China, folio.  
Hookers Ecclesiastical Policy.  
Hipperius Methodus concionandi.  
Herodotus, of the wickednes of the Popish clergy.  
Hospinian {de Orig. Festoru  
    {2 concordia discors.  
D. Homes for the Millenarys.  
Horace w<sup>th</sup>. a Com. folio.  
D. Holdsworths Latin Lectures. in folio – 17s

*Hall's page 7*

## I

D. James his corruptions of the Fathers.  
S. Jerom {in Psalmos &c.  
    {Ad Laetam &c.  
Josephus his History  
Junij op[er]a oi[us]a 2 folios.  
Illyricus Clavis Scripturae  
Index expurgatorius.

Justinians Pandects.  
Justin Martyr op[er]a oi□a Graec. et Lat.

## K.

D.Kendall on p[er]sev[er]ance  
~~D. King on Ionah~~  
King James {against Vorstius  
                  {against Cardinal Perron.

## L

Laurentius on {Peter, James: 2d  
                  {Loca difficil.  
                  {2 on Revelat. 1.2.3.  
Lactantius.  
Lavater in {Ioshua, Ruth, Chron. Ezra. &c.  
                  {Iob folio.  
Lessius {Cas. of Conscience.  
                  {De Attributijs.  
Livys History cu□ com□ent.  
Lutheri op[er]a 4 Volum. 50s

*Hall's page 8*

Lucan cu□ Com□ent. folio.  
Lucians Dialog. in 4 Vol. cu□ com□ent.  
Lemnius de occultis.

## M.

Maresius his Synopsis.  
Mornay {against the Mass, folio.  
          {The Mystery of Iniquity.  
          {Of the Church.  
          {De veritate Christ. Relig.  
Mendoza in 1 Regiū two Vol. folio  
B. Morton {Apology in 2 Vol.  
          {Grand Imposter.  
          {Against Parsons.  
          {De Potestate Regia.  
Marshall cū alijs contra Anabapt.  
Musculus in {Genesis.  
          {Psalms.

{Isa.  
{Math.  
{Iohan.  
{Rom. et Corinth.  
{Galat. Ephes. Colos.  
{Thessal. et I Tim.  
{Loci. com.  
Montague Appello Caesarē  
Muis in Psalmos &c.  
Moulin against Perron - xvs

*Hall's page 9*

## N

Nazianzen op[er]a o[mn]ia Graec. et Lat. 2 folios.  
Natalis comes.

## O

Oecolampadius {Isa. et  
{in Minores Prophet. 1526-1527  
Ovids Metamorphos. {cu[m] com[m]o. folio.  
{Goldings English Vers.  
Oxford men for Ceremonys confuted. 1618.

## P

Pagnius Thesaurus cū Mercero folio  
Parker on the Cross.  
Paraeus {his Com[m]ent. 3 Vol. edit. ult.  
{contra Bellarmin 4 Tom.  
{Irenicu[m] De Sacramentis.  
Pacius {in Physic. Aristot.  
{De Anima.  
Petry cu[m] alijs against the Millenarys.  
Pezelij Mellif. Histor. folio edit. ult.  
Peter Martyr. {Loci com.  
{In ~~Iude~~ lib. Iudicū.  
{in 1 & 2 Sam.  
{in 1 & 2 Regum. et 1 Corinth.  
Pintus in {Isa. Lam.  
{Ezekiel, Daniel.  
{Nahum.

Picolominaeij Ethicks  
Pindarus.

*Hall's page 10*

Piscator com<sup>t</sup> on Horace.  
Plato de Rep.  
Plautus {w<sup>th</sup> a Comment. Folio  
          {w<sup>th</sup> Paraeus his Notes.  
Plinys Natural Hist.  
Philo Iudaeus Lat. et Greek.  
Polanus on {Ezekiel.  
              {Daniel.  
Polyander against Socinians.  
Poulton Statuts at large  
Purchas Pilgrimage  
D.Prideaux his Lectures folio.

*Hall's page 11*

## R

Ramus op[er]a in folio.  
Com<sup>ent</sup>. on Virgils Ecclogs.  
Com<sup>ent</sup>. on Tullys Orat.  
S<sup>r</sup>. W. Rawleighs History.  
D. Iohn Reynolds on {Apocalyps. 2. Tom.  
                          {De Idololatria [sic]  
                          {Theses.  
Remonstratim confessio.  
Rivet {Catholicus Orthodoxus.  
       {Opera in 2 folios  
Rolloc {Loci com.  
       {In Psalm.  
       {In Daniel.  
       {In Iohanne<sup>□</sup>.  
       {In Roman. Galat. Ephes. Colos. Hebr.  
Rushworths History ----- 16s 6d

## S

Sadeel opera omnia 4<sup>to</sup>.  
Sanctius in 7 Tom. {1 et 2 Sam.  
                      {1 et 2 Regū.  
                      {Iob.  
                      {Isa.  
                      {Ier.

{Ezekiel. Daniel.  
{Minor. Proph.  
{Act. Apostol.  
~~Sangar morning Lect.—8d~~  
Salust cu□ com□ent. folio.

*Hall's page 12*

Sayrus Cas. Consc.  
Scotts Greeke-Gram□ar.  
Scultetus {Medulla patru□.  
          {In Psalmos omnes 3 Vol.  
          {In Iob.  
          {Isa.  
          {Hebrews.  
Scapula edit. ult. 1652.  
Servius Com□ent. in Virgil.  
Sibelius op[er]a oi□a 3 Vol. folio.  
Snecan Loc. Com.  
Sophocles Traged.  
Soto in {Timoth.  
          {Titu□  
Spanheim Dubia Evangelica.  
Sprint for Conformity.  
Sutcliffe {De missa.  
          {De Ecclesia [con]tra Bellarmin.  
          {De Purgatoria.  
          {De Rom. Pontifice.  
Stobaeus folio Graec. et Lat. – 18s  
Stella in {Luca□  
          {The Vanity of the world.  
Stephanus Greek Epigramms folio.  
Suarez his Metaphysicks.  
Syms against Selfe-murder.  
Synod of Dort.  
~~Sermon Notes of my own 15 Vol. besids on Psal. 51 & loose Notes. etc.~~

*Hall's page 13*

## T.

Thompsons Diatribe.  
D. Twiss {contra Arminiu□.  
          {contra Hoord folio.  
          {Pro Sabbaths.  
Tullys {Orations w<sup>th</sup>. many Com□ent. folio.  
          {offices w<sup>th</sup>. many Com□ent. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
Tombs {His Exam□en.  
          {Praecursor.

Tarnovius {on the Lesser Prophets. – 16s  
{Psalms & Lament. xs.

## V

Valla's Elegant.  
Vedelius contra Armin.  
Vossius de Baptismo.  
Virgil {Aeneid. Engl. by D.Twyne.  
{~~Donatus cu□ alijs in Virgil.~~ Donatus cu□ alijs in Vigil.  
Vossius his Rhetor. 4<sup>to</sup>.

## W

Walaeus Loc. communes, folio.  
D. Wards Determinations folio.  
Walker {on Sabbath.  
{against Socinians.  
Wendelin {Natural Philos.  
{Exercit. 2 Vol. 4<sup>to</sup>.  
Weems opera omnia 2 4 Vol.  
Watsons Quodlibets.

*Hall's page 14*

Weinrich in Romanos.  
Wincleman in Apocalyps.  
Wolphius {in Deut. Iosh. Iudg.  
{Ruth, 2 Regū  
{Nehemiah.  
Web on Psal.  
Wotton {against Montague  
{Separation from Rome  
Whitakeri op[er]a omnia folio.

## Z

Zanchy op[er]a oi□a – 4 Vol.  
Zabarel {Logic.  
{Philosophy.  
Zepper {Ars conscionandi.  
{De Sacramentis.  
{De Politia.  
{De lege.

Xenophons Cyropaedia Lat. Greek.

Y

yates his Ibis ad Caesare□.  
yong on the Sabbath, Latin.

Sum□a total. – 150£ &c.

~~See a Catalogue of the Schoole books by themselves.~~

The Good Lord increase those y<sup>t</sup> shall  
increase these Librarys, & destroy  
those y<sup>t</sup> shall go about to destroy the□.

**'School books and Phylosophy given to Kingsnorton Library'**

**A**

Aulus Gellius 2s  
Ascensius Com: on Tullys epist 3s 4d  
Aelians greek hystory: 1s  
Ascanae english schooleMr: 1s  
Aemilius Probus 1s

**B**

Barclay{ Argenis  
    { Euphormio  
    { Poems  
Brinsley       { Grammar schoole 2s 6d  
                { Comfort to schollers 1s  
    Translat:of:{ Corderius: 2s  
                { ~~sententiae~~ 1s  
                { ~~aesopi fabu~~  
                { Ovid metamor:  
                { Virgil: 2s  
                { Tullys officia 2s  
Bond on:{ Horace 1s 6d  
        { Persius 10d  
Boetius de consolatione: Lat & Eng 7s  
Berchets Catechise: 3s  
Buchleri Epistolae: 1s 4d  
Berkman de origine 4s  
Bond on Tullys Epist: 3s

**C**

Cato Engl Versu is  
Cambdens greeke gram: interl. 2s  
~~Clerke de aulico~~ 1s  
Caelig 2dus Comment: in Tully: 1s  
Catlin: Translation of Ovid: de Trist 1s  
Coopers dictionary: 12s  
Colemans Greek prosodia: 4s

Clavis Homericæ: 3s  
Clarkes: {formula: 1s 6d  
          {Adages 1s  
          {Phrases 1s 6d  
Crispini lexicon: 6s 8d  
Copper book .....30s  
Curtius: 1s 6d  
Caesars com: with Comment: 4s  
Caesius Rhet:  
Cambridge & Oxford verses 2 vol: 10s  
Claudian: 1s  
Casimirus: (~~bonus~~) 1s  
Comenius Janua 3s 4d  
Ceporin on Hesiod 6d

## D

Dinners Greek epithets: 3s  
Donisius scholia: 3s  
Duport on Job: 3s  
Dugards: {praxis: 1s 4d  
          {greek grammar: 2s  
Disputandi formulae: 1s

## E

Erasmus {Proverbs: 3s  
          {Colloquies: 2s  
          {de copia: 1s  
          {de moria: 1s  
Esop in english poetry: 1s 4d  
Euphormio {Barclay: 2s  
          {& his Argenis: 2s  
          {Euphues: 2s  
Emma: Thesaurus 2 p[ar]ts: 3s 6d

ffriselius greek grammar: & Virgil 2s 6d  
ffarnaby ovid metam: 2s  
ffarnabys latin grammar: 1s 6d

ffranklin de tonis: 1s  
ffables greeke: 1s  
fflorus latin & eng: 4s  
ffarnabys Rhet: 1s 4d  
Golij graeca gram: 1s 6d  
Goclenius: 3s  
gaultherius Lexicon: 2s  
Grimald eng: Tullii off: 1s  
Godscalculus de particulis: 1s  
~~Gregorii grae: funda: 2s~~  
Gualter de carminib: 2d  
Gregory grae Etymologia: 2s  
grammers lat: & greek: 4s

Hesiod with Scrivelius: 2s 10d  
Huish {on Grammer 6d  
    {phrases: 2s 6d  
Heywood translat of salust: 3s 4d  
Hesiod with winterton: 3s 4d  
Holioks dictionary: 15s  
Hawkins translat of hor: 1s 4d  
Horne De usu authoris: 1s  
Helvius [sic] de arte poetica 1s  
Harmars Greeke Catechise: 1s  
Homer folio --- 4s  
Hooles Epistles – is

Justin lat: & english: 3s  
Isocrates interlineary: 5s  
Juenall in eng: 2s 2d  
Janua greeke: 2s  
Keckermans orat: 2s 6d

Lucan with farnabys notes 2s 6d  
Lucan english: 2s 6d  
Lucians dialogues: 1s  
Lubin on Juv: & persius: 5s  
Lucretius cum com: 2s 6d  
Latin grammer: 2s  
Lucius florus: la: eng: 4s 6d

Ludovicus vives: 6d  
Lipsius de constant: 1s  
~~Lindey~~: Lycosthenes -- 2s

Mantuan eng: verse: 1s  
Martiall with farnaby: 1s 6d  
Melancton gree: gram: 6d  
Mein com: on virgill: 2s  
Melchior Junij orat: 8s  
Moreti orat: 1s  
Marlorat orat: 3s  
Munster 3 languages 1s  
Manutij epist: 1s  
Moores utopia: 8d

Newton eng: tully: 1s 6d  
Nowells Catechise: 1s  
Ovid: {met: com: 1s  
      {Translat lib: 1: 2: 13: 3s  
      {golding: 2s  
      {foords: 5s  
      {farnaby: 5s  
Ovids epist engl: 1s  
Owens epigram: 8d  
Ovid {de ponto: 1s  
      {with bersman: 2s  
Fastorum translatio: 1s

Plautus: 1s  
Politian Epist: 1s  
Posselij Caligraphia: 2s  
Plinij episto: with commen: 4s  
Pomponius Mela  
Pindarus cum notis: 1s  
Peachams compleate gentleman:  
Puteani {Epistola: 3s  
      {orations: 3s 6d  
Polyanthea: £1 2s  
Plutarchs {moralls: 10s  
      {epitome of lives: 2s

Prideaux logica: 1s  
Phrases poeticae: 1s 8d  
Popma de differen: 2s

Reusneri Symbolum: 2s 6d  
Rulandus Synonimia 2s  
Rosse {grammer 8d  
      {enchiridon: 3s  
Plautus: 1s  
Virgill evangelizans 1s 8d  
Rex Platonicus: 1s  
Reynolds orations: 1s 6d

Seidelius. 2s  
Stockwood {pro gymnas: 1s 6d  
            {disputations. 1s 6d  
Seneca in Tom: folio 5s  
Schorues phrases: 2s  
Salust {with a com: 4s  
       {english: 4s  
Scoti grae: gram: 7s  
Setoni logica: 6d  
Sherlys gram: 6d  
~~Saibonius atticks~~ Tully ad Atticum  
Statuta Academiae: 1s  
Sphaerae Joh de Sacro bosco  
English Seneca: folio 15s  
Causin grae: poetry: 4s 4d  
~~Sorus Rhetorick~~  
Screvelij Lexicon 8s  
Sphinx: 4s  
~~Stobaeus grae: lat. 8s~~  
Suetonius: 2s

Terrence eng: by Bernard: 2s  
Tusculan {questions: 1s  
          {with a com: 1s  
Thomasij Diction: 12s  
Tacitus translated: 7s 6d

Theophrastus: 2s  
Turners Orat: 2: Vol: 3s  
Tully {orat 3 vol: 3s  
      {epist: 1s  
      {offices: 2s  
      {ad atticum: 1s  
Top phrases-----6s

Vigerius Greeke: 2s 6d  
Valer: max: with com: 5s  
Vossius {grae: gram: 2s  
      {latin gram: 1s 6d  
      {large rhetor: 10s  
      {lesse rhetor: 2s  
Virgill translated: 2s

Winchester Phrases: 3s  
Walkers particles: 2s  
Willis art memory: 1s  
Woodwards Engl 15s  
White on gram: 6d  
Xenophon {ciropaedia: 2s  
          {english: 5s

## Hebrew

Bellarmin Heb gram: 2s  
Blebelij gram: 2s 6d  
Critica sacra: 3s  
Bithner on psalms: 7s  
Robertson: {gram: 4s  
          {& his Key: 8s  
Heb: psal: Pro: Ecclesiasts 3s 6d  
Mayer gram: 3s  
Buxtorfe gram: & Lexicon - 1s  
Vdall eng:heb:gra: 1s 6d

## Poetry

Dubartas: 5s  
Herbert: 1s 4d  
Quarrels

## Law

Glanvil --is  
Dalton: 6s 8d  
Complete Jus: 1s 6d  
Lambert Jus: 5s

## Physick

via recta: 2s 6d  
bayly: 2s  
Garden of health: 5s  
Hypocrates aphisms: 1s 6d  
Brewells practice: 3s  
Burrows method: 3s 4d  
Galen: 1s  
Rosse ag: browne: 1s 8d  
~~D Willis de Febribus — 3s~~  
Pemel: 4s  
Schola salerna 1s  
giraldus phys:

## Logica

Smith {alone 1s  
      {with notes 3s  
Sanderson: 1s  
Moulin: 1s  
Burgurad: & Herebord: 3s  
Davenant log: 2s  
Alsted log: 1s 8d  
fflavel demonstrat: 1s  
Engl: log: 1s  
Rodolphi log: 1s  
Castanei distinctions 1s 6d  
Keckermans: log:  
Ethica: 1s 6d  
Powell de fallaciis: 1s 8d

## Physica

Magirus physiology: 2s  
Stahlij Axiomata: 2s

Flores Aristot:  
Bedas axioms: 2s  
Goclenij reconciliatio 5s  
~~Stierius: 3s~~  
Carpenters Philos 2s 6d  
Eustacij opera: 4s  
Havenruters {phys: 4s  
                  {de anima: 1s  
Egidij physica: 1s  
Vigelius: 2s  
Schibler de anima: 1s  
Valerius: 1s 2d  
Whiting: 1s 6d  
Sabund: 2s  
Pap[er] books – xs

## Ethica

Case {ethica: 2s 6d  
      {logica: 1s 6d  
      {politica: 4s  
Breerwoods Ethica: 2s  
Lambi: de Aris: de moribq:  
Stierius: 3s  
dithmar: 1s  
magirus: 3s

*Hall's page 122*

May ~~25~~ 27. 1661  
Vincit qui patitur.

SS Dei  
Malim millies mori quā a ^ foedere  
et Veritate recedere.

I have glorified thy name upon  
earth (according to my degree &  
measure) I have (by thy good  
hand of providence) finisht the worke  
w<sup>ch</sup>. thou gavest me to do, now take  
me to thyselfe in glory.

Frō the tyranny of the Bishop  
of Rome, & frō his detestable  
enormitys, Good Lord deli-  
ver us.

Frō the Popes broth, & frō the  
Devils loafe, Good Lord deliver us. From y<sup>t</sup>. w<sup>ch</sup>. is the  
blind-church-mans Spectacles, the lame-church-mans Crut-  
ches, The Lazy-church-mans-Pillow, the Com<sup>o</sup>n-peoples Idol,  
the Profane-mans-Dalilah, Libera nos Etc.

Pestis eram vivens, moriens tua mors  
ero Papa.  
Brevi efficiam ut Anathema sit esse  
Episcopum Papalem.

Let my blood be upon thee O Ba=  
bylon, & let me perish wth. These  
Philistines.

*Hall's page 123*

Blood thirsty - deceitfull - Covenant-  
breaking men shall not live out –  
halfe their dayes.

I have preacht the Gospel this 30 yeeres,  
I have (thro grace) borne witness  
to Gods truth in black & white, &  
now am ready to seale to it in red,  
Welcom be the cross of C<sup>t</sup>. Welcom  
w<sup>t</sup> ever the Lord shall send. Non  
est Minister Christi, qui non est ad  
mille mortes paratus.

~~Non liberabitur Ecclesia an Aegypt-  
tiaca servitute, nisi in ore gadij  
eruontandi. Dixit Rob. Grosted, B.  
of Lincoln. V Math. Paris. In Henr. 3. ad an 1253.~~

A Prophecy of Spencer in  
his Shepherds Calender  
Must not the world wend to his wonted  
Course,  
~~frō good to bad, frō bad to worse:~~  
~~frō worse to y<sup>tr</sup> y<sup>ts</sup> worst of all,~~  
~~& then returne to its former fall:~~  
y<sup>tr</sup> is, to its first p[er]fection frō w<sup>eh</sup>  
it fell.

*Hall's page 124*

Scribonij Ethica: 6d  
Scullti ethica: 1s

## Politica

Ramus in Arist: 3s  
Dithmar: 2s  
golius: 1s 6d

## Metaphysica

Barlow: 3s  
Schibler: 8s  
Cambachius: 1s 6d  
Ritschel: 1s 6d  
Schibl: {comp: 1s  
          {topica: 2s  
& divers paper bookes:

A Coppy-booke of  
M Wards contain-  
ing Variety of-  
Choice hands - 30s.